

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CATALOGUE OF HOLDINGS (Books)  
Based on New Classification  
Compiled by Margaret Henderson

R = Reference Book  
X = Held in secured area (Stack)

---

**The Arts [A]**

ARTS DIRECTORY: Northern Rivers Region of N.S.W.: January 1987                      **A/ARTS/N**  
Prepared by the Northern Rivers Regional Organisation of Councils and The Arts Council of NSW  
Lismore, the compilers, 1987. 137p, 30cm.  
1. The Arts – North Coast District. 2. Crafts – North Coast District                      #2009.84.3

VISARTS 85: a guide to visual arts on the Far North Coast NSW:                      **A/ARTS/S (a)-(b)**  
a directory of artists and craftspeople living and working on the Far North Coast, compiled by Vivienne  
Sigley and Jan Renkin. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library and Lismore Regional Art  
Gallery, 1985. ISBN 0-949459-05-4  
**Note:** Includes portraits of artists and their work.  
1. The Arts – North Coast District. 2. Crafts – North Coast District. I. Sigley, Vivienne, comp. II.  
Renkin, Jan, jt. comp. #1992.30.1 #2009.62.1

The ART of Ancient Egypt.                      709.01/ART                      **A/EGYP**  
Vienna, Phaidon Press, 1936.  
1. Egypt, Ancient – Art. [Reference: Ancient Egypt] 2. Art and Architecture – Egypt, Ancient.  
[Reference: Architecture]. #1955.200.1

---

**Galleries/Museums/Collections [A.8]**

RUSHBROOK, Rebecca                      708/LISM/R                      **A.8/GALL/L**  
Ebb and flow: a history of Lismore Regional Gallery, 1954-2004, 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary. Lismore, the  
Gallery, 2004.  
1. Lismore Regional Art Gallery – History. 2. Art Galleries – Lismore. I. Title: 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary: ebb  
and flow... #2004.117.1

MUSEUMS AUSTRALIA                      708/MUSE                      **A.8/MUSE/A**  
Caring for our culture; national guidelines for museums, galleries and keeping places. Melbourne,  
Museums Australia, 1998. ISBN 0-642-32033-0  
1. Museums – Guidelines. 2. Art Galleries. 3. Heritage. #1999.23.1

---

**Sculpture/Ceramics/Metalwork [AC]**

RICKETTS, Howard                      739.74/RIC                      **AC/META/R**  
Firearms. London, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, c.1962. (Pleasures and treasures)  
1. Firearms – History. 2. Firearms – Identification. [Reference: Guns, Arms, Rifles, Pistols, etc.]  
#1996.101.1

---

**Drawing/Decorative Arts [AD]**

ZUBER, Jean                      740/ZUBE                      **AD/ZUBE**  
The Australian suite: the art of Jean Zuber [samples of designs displayed at UNE(NR). Lismore,  
Northern Rivers Printing, 1990.  
1. Art Designs. I. University of New England (Northern Rivers) – Art Displays. #2003.196.10

---

**Metal Crafts [AD.3]**

ALBRECHT, Kurt                      741.0994/ALB                      **AD.3/ALBR**  
Nineteenth century Australian gold and silver smiths. Melbourne, Hutchinson, 1969. AUS 69-4724.  
1. Goldsmiths – Australia. 2. Silversmiths – Australia. #1973.52.1

---

**Handicrafts [AD.6]****WOMEN'S DOMESTIC NEEDLEWORK GROUP****AD.6/DOYL**

Sydney D'Oyley Exhibition 1979: an exhibition of women's domestic fancy work. Sydney, the author, 1979.

1.Handicrafts – D'Oyleys. 2.Handicrafts – Exhibitions. #2001.194.1

**ISAACS, Jennifer****AD.6/ISAA**

The Gentle arts: 200 years of Australian women's domestic and decorative arts. Sydney Lansdowne, 1987 (reprinted 1997). ISBN 1-86302-596-0.

Contains entries relating to North Coast women. These have been typed and listed at front of book.

1. Decorative arts – Australia. 2. Handicrafts – Australia. #1999.116.1

**GERO, Annette**

746.46/GERO

**AD.6/QUIL/G**

Historic Australian quilts. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, National Trust, 2000. ISBN 0-9587192-9-2

1. Quilts – Australia – History. I. National Trust of Australia (N.S.W.). #2003.142.1

**MANNING, Jenny**

746.46/MAN

**AD.6/QUIL/M**

Australia's quilts: a directory of patchwork treasures. Sydney, A.Q.D. Press, 1999. ISBN 0-646-36164-3.

Includes quilts from Richmond River District.

1.Quilts, Patchwork. 2.Arts and Crafts. [Reference: Patchwork quilts] #2000.10.1

---

**Photography/Film/Cinema [AF]****EVERETT, Henry Stuart (Stuart)**

778.5/EVER

**AF/CINE/E**

To recapture the techniques used in early cinema presentation: report to the Winston Churchill Memorial Trust of Australia [Churchill Fellowship 2000]. Kyogle, the author, 2000.

1. Cinema – History. 2. Motion pictures – History. #2002.94.1 & 2

**EVERETT, Henry Stuart (Stuart)** 778.53/EVER**AF/CINE/E**

Information about Stuart Everett and vintage cinema apparatus. Handwritten, 1995.

1.Cinema Equipment – History. 2.Everett, Henry Stuart (Stuart). #1996.9.1

**STANBURY, Peter, ed.**

770.286/CON

**AF/CONS/S**

Conserving historic photographs: a list of historic photograph collections in New South Wales. Sydney, University of Sydney, 1982. ISBN 0-909635-22-6.

1.Photographs, Historical – N.S.W. – Collections [Reference: Historical Photographs] #1982.57.1

**JONES, Shar****AF/LIND/J**

J.W. Lindt: master photographer

Library Council of Victoria, South Yarra, 1985. 128p, ill, 30cm.

1. Lindt, John William. 2. Photography – History. 3. Photography – Australia. #2013.34.1

**LINDT, John William****AF/LIND**

The John William Lindt Collection. Grafton, Regional Gallery, 2004. ISBN 0-975-0916-3-8

Collection of photographs, mainly of Aborigines of the Clarence River District, donated to the Grafton Regional Gallery by Sam and Janet Cullen and family.

1. Aborigines – Clarence River District. 2. Photographs, Historic. 3. Aborigines – Photographs. #2005.235.1

---

**Graphic Arts/Prints [AG]****(including Advertisements, Stamps & Cartoons)****SOUVENIR of Egypt: long live Australia:****[postcards].**

962/SOU

**AG/CARD**

No publishing details, c.1915.

1.Egypt – Postcards, 1914-1918. 2.Postcards of World War, 1914-1918. #1975.25.2

**COOK, David**

741.683/COO

**AG/CARD/C**

Picture postcards in Australia, 1898-1920. Melbourne, Pioneer Design Studio, 1986. ISBN 0-909674-27-2.

1.Postcards – Australia. 2.Postcards – Collectors and Collecting. #1999.112.1

MAY, Phil

741.092/MAY

AG/CART/M

Phil May in Australia.

Sydney, Bulletin Newspaper, n.d. Stored on bottom shelf of library bay.

1.Cartoons – Australia. #1967.90.2

HOBBS, Hannah I., comp.

769.56/HIS

AG/STAM/H(a)-(b)

History of Richmond River Philatelic Society founded 1965. Lismore, the Society, 1993.

1.Philatelic Clubs – Richmond River. 2.Richmond River Philatelic Society – History, 1965-1993.

[Reference: Stamp Collecting] #1993.96.1; #2006.76.13

---

### **Civic Art, Landscaping [AL]**

NELSON, M.

721.8/NEL

AL/LISM/N

Lismore Access Committee project report. Lismore City Council, 1995.

1.Buildings – Access for the Disabled – Lismore. 2.Disabled Persons – Access to Buildings. I. Lismore City Council. #1995.55.1

---

### **Urban Heritage [AL.1]**

GARDINER, Jane

720.9/ALS/G

AL.1/ALST

Heritage assessment of the Alstonville Plateau. Lismore, S.C.U., 1996.

1.Alstonville – History. 2. Heritage Studies – Alstonville. I. Knox, Stephanie, jt. author. # 1997.18.1

MARSDEN, Susan

711.4/MARS

AL.1/AUST/M

Urban heritage: the rise and post war development of Australia's capital city centres. Canberra, Australian Heritage Commission, 2000. ISBN 0-908-19814-0

1. Civic design. I. Australian Heritage Commission. #2002.46.1

RECHNER, Judy Gale, comp.

AL.1/FAHS/R

FAHS heritage handbook: a guide for historical societies. Canberra, FAHS, 2002. ISBN 0-9595714-6-9

1. Heritage Sites – Handbooks. 2. Historical Societies – Handbooks. I. Federation of Australian Historical Societies. II. Kerr, Ruth, ed. #2005.120.1

WENDY LAIRD & ASSOCIATES 711.4/GIRA/L

AL.1/GIRA

Girard's Hill Development Precinct Study. Lismore, Wendy Laird, 1992.

1. Girards Hill, Lismore. 2. Lismore - Urban Studies. I. Laird, Wendy. #2003.513.1

SMITH, Esme

AL.1/ILUK/S

Two centuries of change: a history of selected sites on the Iluka peninsula. Grafton, Dept. of Environment and Conservation, 2004. ISBN 0-7313-6775-8.

1. Iluka – History. 2. Iluka – Heritage Study. 3. Clarence River District – Heritage Study. I. N.S.W. Dept. of Environment & Conservation. #2004.21.1

ASHTON, William

AL.1/LISM

City of Lismore Heritage Study: Specialist landscape report.

The author, 1995. 38pgs, ill, 29cm.

1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Heritage Study. 3. Lismore – Landscape Studies. #2009.137.1

HIGGINBOTHAM, Edward

AL.1/LISM

Report on historical archaeological sites: Lismore City Council heritage report

Haberfield NSW, Edward Higginbotham & Assoc, 1995. 35pgs, ill, 29cm

1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Heritage Study. 3. Lismore – Urban Studies. #2009.137.2, #2017.10.12

- LISMORE CITY COUNCIL 350.862/LIS **AL.1/LISM**  
 Lismore's urban heritage: Heritage Council visit, October 8, 1998. Lismore, the Council, 1998.  
 1.Heritage – Lismore. 2.Historic Buildings – Lismore. #1998.95.1
- LISMORE CITY COUNCIL 725.9/LIS **AL.1/LISM**  
 Lismore Wilsons River project: reflections of a city; planning consultation workshops, Saturday 14 August 1999. Lismore, the Council, 1999.  
 1.Wilsons River – Beautification Project, 1999. I. Title: Reflections of a City. #2000.61.1
- LISMOIRE CITY COUNCIL **AL.1/LISM**  
 Lismore Citywide Heritage Study: Final Report, 1995. 100pp  
 1.Heritage – Lismore 2. Lismore Local Government Area – Heritage #2017.10.11
- GARDINER, Jane & COTTER, Maria **AL.1/NEWI/G**  
 The New Italy Settlement: A Conservation Management Plan.  
 1.New Italy – Conservation Management. 2.New Italy – History #2019.29.1
- URBAN AFFAIRS AND PLANNING, Dept of **AL.1/RICH**  
 Heritage items: North Coast regional environmental plan (draft amendment No 3)  
 1.Heritage – Richmond River District. 2.Historic Buildings – Richmond River District. #2012.20.26
- HUNDLE, Craig **AL.1/STEG/H**  
 Heritage Assessment of the Stegbar Building, Goonellabah, Northern New South Wales.  
 1.The Stegbar Building – heritage assessment 2. Lismore – heritage buildings  
 #2017.10.7
- TILDEN, Freeman  
 Interpreting our heritage.  
 USA, UNC Press, 1977.  
 1. Heritage #2012.97.1
- 
- Music [AM]**
- ALLEN, John 785.067/NOR/A **AM/BAND/A(a)-(b)**  
 An outline history of the Northern Rivers Concert Band and the Lismore City Concert Band, 1979-1996. Lismore, the author, 1996.  
 1.Bands – Lismore. 2.Northern Rivers Concert Band. 3.Lismore City Concert Band. #1997.44.1; 2011.23.1
- LISMORE CITY PIPE BAND **AM/BAND/L**  
 The Lismore City Pipe Band 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1947-1997, [held at] Lismore Heights Bowling Club 15 November, 1997. Lismore, the Band, 1997.  
 1. Lismore City Pipe Band. 2. Bands – Lismore. #2007.25.1
- STRATFORD, Colin 785.41/STR **AM/BAND/S**  
 From the stage. Lismore, Northern Star, 1990. ISBN 0-9594070-22.  
 1.Music – Lismore. 2.Bands, Dance – Lismore – History. [Reference: Dance Bands]. #1990.16.1
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **AM/LMFS/H**  
 A festival of photographs, compiled by Margaret Henderson  
 Published by Lismore Musical Festival Society & Richmond River Historical Society  
 Lismore, the Society, 1999. ill, 21cm ISBN 1 875 484 08 0  
 1.Lismore Musical Festival. 2.Musical Festivals – Lismore. #2007.109.11
- LISMORE MUSICAL FESTIVAL SOCIETY 780.79/LIS **AM/LMFS**  
 Annual programme, 1908- . Lismore, the Society, 1908-.  
 Note: some classified at 782.81/MUS/L  
 1908 (#1971.3736d)  
 1910 (#1971.3828h)

1911 (#n.n.)  
 1912 (#n.n.)  
 1913 (#1955.807c)  
 1926 (#1961.2533a)  
 1927 (#1961.2533b)  
 1928 (#1961.2533c)  
 1929 (#1972.3942)  
 1931 (#1974.4127a; #n.n.)  
 1933 (#1961.2533d)  
 1935 (#1974.4127a2)  
 1938 (#1961.2533e)  
 1.Lismore Musical Festival. 2.Musical Festivals – Lismore. 3.Eisteddfods – Lismore. #see holdings above (410)

HENDERSON, Margaret Laura 780.60944 **AM/LMFS/H (a)-(b)**  
 Lismore Musical Festival: history and memories  
 Lismore, Lismore Musical Festival & Richmond River Historical Society, 2008. 424p, ill., 30 cm.  
 ISBN 187547417 X.  
 1. Lismore Musical Festival. 2. Lismore – history. 3. Festivals – Lismore. 4. Music – Lismore.  
 #2008.115.1 #2008.115.3

FOLK LORE COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA 784.4/COL **AM/SONG**  
 A Collection of Australia folk songs and traditional ballads. Melbourne, the Council, n.d.  
 1.Folksongs – Australia. 2.Ballads – Australia. #1969.83.1

EDWARDS, Ron 784.4/EDWA **AM/SONG**  
 The overlander songbook, by Ron Edwards, with decorations by the author. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Holloways Beach, Q., Rams Skull Press, 1969.  
 1. Folksongs – Australia. #1971.119.1

---

### **Painting/Paintings [AP]**

MITCHELL, M **AP/ARTI/M**  
 Artist Spaces of the Northern Rivers 133pp, ill, ISBN 978099442504  
 1. Painters, Northern Rivers NSW. 2. Sculptors, Northern Rivers NSW. 3. Artists, Northern Rivers NSW #2019.20.1

BOWEN, Kenneth G. 759.994/BOWE **AP/BOWE**  
 The Railway art of Kenneth G. Bowen. Brisbane, Boolarong, 1987. ISBN 0-86439-021-1  
 1. Painting, Australian. 2. Locomotives in Art. #2003.210.1

McKENZIE, Edna Jane **AP/McKE/M**  
 A personal retrospective: paintings, drawings and sketches 1924-1997. Limited edition: #27 of one thousand.  
 Copy Print Express, Brisbane, 1997. 178 pgs, ill, ISBN 0 64633 614 2  
 1. McKenzie, Edna; 2. Painting, Australian; 3. Painting – Richmond River District #2009.101.6

TRANSIT: visual arts graduating students exhibition **AP/SOUT**  
 Catalogue prepared of the work of visual arts students of Southern Cross University  
 Lismore, SCUP, 2009 ill, 15cm  
 1. Arts – Richmond River District. 2. Painting, Southern Cross University. I. Southern Cross University #2009.126.1

---

### **Architecture [AR]**

BUILDING and ornamental stones of Australia. 720.044/BUI **AR/AUST**  
 Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1915.  
 1.Architecture – Australia. 2.Building in Stone – Australia. 3.Stones (as ornament in building) – Australia. #1993.83.14

FREELAND, J.M. 720.994/FRE **AR/AUST/F**  
Architecture in Australia: a history. Melbourne, Penguin, 1972. ISBN 0-14-021152-7.  
1.Architecture – Australia. #2001.27.1

SAUNDERS, David 720.994/SAU/1 & 2 **AR/AUST/S**  
A Manual of architectural history sources in Australia in three volumes. Adelaide, University of  
Adelaide Architectural Dept., 1981-. 3 vols. (v.1 & 2 only held) ISBN 0-909588-84-2.  
v.1. N.S.W. and South Australia. v.2. Victoria & Western Australia. v.3. Queensland, Northern  
Territory and Tasmania.  
1.Architecture, Australia – History – Sources. 2.Architecture, Australia – History – Surveys.  
#1995.66.1

GRAY, Paul 720.92/BOA/G **AR/BOAR**  
The Work of Frederick Johnson Board, 1877-1942: architect of Far North Coast of New South Wales.  
Thesis for the degree of Bachelor Of Architecture, University of Queensland, 1991.  
1.Board, Frederick Johnson. 2.Architecture – North Coast Region. 3.Architects – North Coast Region.  
4.Historic Buildings – North Coast Region. #1992.68.1  
**Note:** Another copy held at HB.1/BOAR/G

---

**Historic Buildings [AR.1]**

OSBORNE, Don 728.5/ALS/O **AR.1/ALST/O**  
Historic item heritage assessment report of Federal Hotel, Alstonville. Bangalow, Don Osborne &  
Associates, 1996.  
1.Federal Hotel, Alstonville – Historical Assessment, 1996. 2.Historic Buildings – Alstonville. 3.Hotels  
– Alstonville. I. Don Osborne & Associates. #996.42.1

AUSTRALIAN COUNCIL OF NATIONAL TRUSTS 720.994 **AR.1/AUST**  
Historic buildings of Australia: A composite of material contained in “Historic Places”, “Historic  
Houses” and “Historic Homesteads”.  
Frenchs Forest, Reed, 1984. 582 p. ill. ISBN 0908198035  
1. Historic buildings – Australia. 2. Historic sites – Australia #2007.65.4

AUSTRALIAN COUNCIL OF NATIONAL TRUSTS 720.994 **AR.1/AUST**  
Historic homesteads of Australia. [Includes Dyraaba nr Casino]. Combines Vol 1 & 2 of Historic  
Homesteads of Australia.  
ACT, ACNT, 1982. 588p. ill.  
1. Dyraaba – History. 2. Historic Buildings – Australia. 3. Historic Houses – Australia. #2007.65.5

HENDERSON, Beryl, ed. 994.43/MON/H **AR.1/AUST/H**  
Monuments and memorials. Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1988. ISBN 0-909-954-24-0.  
Includes Northern Rivers District data.  
1.Historic Buildings. 2.Memorials – Australia – Catalogue. 3.Memorials – Richmond River District. I.  
Royal Australian Historical Society. #995.31.1

CASEY & LOWE ASSOCIATES 725.4/GAS **AR.1/GASW**  
Old Lismore Gasworks, Keen Street, Lismore: assessment of heritage significance and impact.  
Lismore, City Council, 1997.  
1.Gasworks – Lismore – Heritage Assessment, 1997. 2. Historic Buildings – Lismore. 3.Gas Supply –  
Lismore. I. Lismore City Council. #1998.85.2

NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, Lismore Branch **AR.1/LISM**  
City of Lismore historic structures. Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1994.  
1.Historic buildings – Lismore. 2.National Trust of Australia – Lismore – Heritage Listings, 1994.  
3.Heritage Listings – Lismore, 1994. I. Lismore City Council. #1995.23.1

CHILDS, Bernard 726.77/LIS/C **AR.1/LISM/C (a)-(b)**

The convent of the Presentation Sisters at Lismore, N.S.W. [university assignment]. Lismore, manuscript, 1997.

1.Presentation Convent, Lismore. 2.Architecture – Lismore. 3.Historic Buildings – Lismore. #1999.66.1

HAWKERAMP, Barbara, comp. 728.0994/HAWK

**AR.1/LISM/H**

A Study on Gwalia Flats, 7 Coleman Street, Lismore, c.1923: a SCU assignment. Lismore, the author, 2003.

1. Architecture – Lismore. 2. Dwellings – Lismore. 3. Gwalia (house). #2003.234.9

HENDERSON, Margaret

**AR.1/LISM/H**

St Carthages Cathedral, Lismore, N.S.W. Lismore, the author, 1996.

U.N.E. Local History Assignment, 1996.

1. St Carthages Cathedral, Lismore – History. 2. St Carthages Cathedral, Lismore – Photographs. 3. Catholic Churches – Lismore. #2006.62.1

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

720.9/HIS/3

**AR.1/LIVE**

Historic buildings: Liverpool and Campbelltown [v.3 of a series]. Sydney, the Council, 1963.

1.Historic Buildings – Liverpool. 2.Historic Buildings – Campbelltown. 3.Architecture – Sydney. #1963.137.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**AR.1/MACL**

Historic buildings of Maclean, compiled by Eleanor H. McSwan. Maclean, Clarence Press, 1976.

1.Maclean – History. 2.Historic Buildings – Maclean. I. McSwan, Eleanor H., comp. #1976.71.1

SMITH, Esme

994.43/LIS/S

**AR.1/MONA/S**

Monaltrie homestead and cemetery: conservation plan stage 1. Alstonville, the author, 1994.

1.Historic Buildings – Lismore. 2.Wilson, William. 3.Cemeteries – Monaltrie – Conservation. 4.Monaltrie (homestead) – Conservation Plan. #1994.22.2

GARDINER, Jane

**AR.1/NEWI/G(a)-(c)**

The New Italy settlement: a conservation management plan, by Jane Gardiner and Maria Cotter. Lismore, SCU, 2002.

1. New Italy – History. 2. Heritage – New Italy. I. Cotter, Maria, jt. author. #2003.131.1 #2004.123.1 #2009.24.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning

994.43/NOR/B

**AR.1/NORT/N**

Built heritage of the North Coast: draft heritage amendment to North Coast report 1988 and interim inventory; a discussion paper based on a study prepared by Terry Kass for the Department. Sydney, the Dept., 1992. ISBN 0-7305-7064-9.

1.Heritage Listings – North Coast District. 2.Regional Environment Plan, 1992. 3.Heritage Buildings – Heritage Listings. I. Kass, Terry. #1992.59.1

NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, N.S.W.

720.9/NAT

**AR.1/NSW**

National Trust Register. Sydney, National Trust of Australia, 1988.

1.National Trust of Australia – N.S.W. – Registers, 1988. 2.Architecture – N.S.W. 3.Historic Buildings – N.S.W. – Registers, 1988. #1994.21.1

NICHOLS, Alan et al

726.09944

**AR.1/NSW/N**

Historic churches of New South Wales

Terrey Hills, A.H. & A.W. Reed, 1978. 159p. ill. 29cm. ISBN 0589500643.

1. Church buildings – New South Wales. 2. Church architecture #2007.65.3

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 720.9/HIS/1

**AR.1/PARR**

Historic buildings: Parramatta [v.1 of a series]. Sydney, the Council, 1961.

1.Architecture – Parramatta. 2.Historic Buildings – Parramatta. #1962.81.1

HAWKE, Hazel

711.4/HAWK

**AR.1/RICH/H**

- Address by Mrs Hazel Hawke, Chair, Heritage Council of N.S.W., Tulloona House, Lismore, Wednesday 7 October 1998. Lismore, Heritage Council, 1998.  
1. Heritage – N.S.W. 2. Historic Houses – Richmond River District. I. Heritage Council. #2001.201.1
- FILICIETTI, Ruth Anne                      720.9/RIC/F                      **AR.1/RICH/F**  
Built heritage resource inventory for the Richmond River. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1993.  
1. Historic Buildings – Richmond River District. 2. Architecture – Richmond River District. #1993.12.1
- TRUSTUM, Helen                      994.43/RIC/T                      **AR.1/RICH/T**  
Old time country halls. Bentley, the author, 1998. ISBN 0-959-3815-1-1.  
1. Halls – Richmond River District. 2. Richmond River District – History. 3. Historic Buildings – Richmond River District. #1999.3.1; #2011.8.1 at HAN.3/RICH/T
- NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA, N.S.W.                      720.9/RIC/N                      **AR.1/RICH**  
Register: listings for Richmond River district up to January 1988, extracted by Annette Potts [from the N.S.W. Trust Register]. Lismore, Annette Potts, 1988.  
1. Historic Buildings – Richmond River District – Register, 1988. 2. Heritage Listings – Richmond River District, 1988. I. Potts, Annette (nee Downs), comp. #2010.65.1
- FOLEY, Geoffrey, comp.                      720.994/LIS/F                      **AR.1/RIVE/F**  
Riverview House, 28 Molesworth Street, Lismore: a report, April 2000. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2000.  
1. Riverview House, Lismore. 2. Historic Buildings – Lismore. I. Richmond River Historical Society. #2010.63.1
- HUNDLE, Craig G.                      **AR.1/STEG/H**  
Heritage assessment of the Stegbar Building, Goonellabah, Northern N.S.W. Lismore, S.C.U., 2001. Includes information on “Tulloona”, Goonellabah.  
SCU assignment.  
1. Stegbar Building – Heritage Assessment. 2. Tulloona House. 3. Historic Buildings – Lismore. #2006.530 (2285)
- CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL                      720.9/HIS/2                      **AR.1/SYDN**  
Historic buildings: central area of Sydney [v.2 of a series]. Sydney, the Council, 1962.  
1. Architecture – Sydney. 2. Historic Buildings – Sydney. #1962.81.2
- FLOWER, Cedric                      **AR.1/SYDN/F**  
The Rocks. Photography by John Carnemolla. Sydney, Horwitz, 1969.  
1. The Rocks [Sydney] – Pictorial. 2. Sydney – History. 3. Architecture – Sydney – History. I. Carnemolla, John, photographer. #2004.128.1
- MARR, Ian                      721.09944/MAR                      **AR.1/SYDN/M**  
The Crown Lands Office centenary sketchbook, 1885-1985. Sydney, Dept. of Lands, 1985. ISBN 0-7305-1007-7.  
1. Crown Lands Office, Sydney – Architecture. 2. Architecture – Sydney. 3. Historic Buildings – Sydney. #1992.2.1
- TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD)                      720.994/LIS/T                      **AR.1/TREN/T**  
Trench's building, Lismore: assignment no.1 of Associate Diploma in Local and Applied History [U.N.E.], by Meg Timbrell. Manuscript, 1987.  
1. Banks – Lismore. [Reference: Trench's Building, Lismore]. 2. Government Savings Bank, Lismore. 3. Historic Buildings – Lismore. [Reference: Meg Timbrell] #1987.35.1
- YOUNG, Kenneth W.                      **AR.1/TULL/Y**  
Tulloona House: formerly Northcott House, St Peters Anglican Church, 106 Ballina Road, Goonellabah: conservation management plan. Woolli, the author, 2005.  
Prepared for the proprietor, Mrs Sue Dakin.  
1. Tulloona House – Management Plan. 2. Historic Buildings – Lismore. #2006.128.1
- BERTIE, Charles H.                      994.4/SYD/B                      **AR.1/VAUC**



The Story of Vacluse House and Sir Henry Browne Hayes. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1922.

1. Vacluse House, Sydney. 2. Hayes, Henry Browne, Sir. 3. Historical Buildings – Sydney.

4. Architecture – Australia. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1962.14.1

SKETCHBOOK of historical and sandstone buildings.

**AR.1/WARW**

Warwick, Warwick & District Tourist Association, c.1977.

1. Warwick, Q. – History. 2. Historical **Buildings** – Warwick, Q. I. Warwick and District Tourist Association. #1978.71.1

---

**Residential [AR.2]**

CUFFLEY, Peter

728.0994/CUFF

**AR.2/CUFF**

Australian houses of the '20s and '30s. Melbourne, Five Mile Press, 1989. ISBN 0-86788-209-3

1. Architecture – Australia. 2. Dwellings – Australia. #2003.208.1

RECHNER, Judy Gale

728/RECH

**AR.2/RECH**

Brisbane House styles 1880 to 1940: a guide to the affordable house. Brisbane, Brisbane History Group, University of Queensland, 1998.

1. Architecture, Domestic – Queensland. 2. Architecture, Domestic – Design and Construction. I. Brisbane History Group. #2002.142.1

LISMORE REGIONAL GALLERY

**AR.2/NORT**

Not quite square: the story of Northern Rivers architecture. Exhibition 13 April - 2 June 2013

1. Architecture, Domestic – Northern Rivers. 2. Architecture, Domestic – Design and Construction. I. Lismore Regional Gallery #2013.59.1

UNSTEAD, R.J.

724.9/UNST

**AR.2/UNST**

Homes in Australia. London, Black, 1969. ISBN 0-7136-0977-X.

1. Architecture, Domestic – Australia. #1999.94.2

---

**Civic/Public [AR.3]**

PRYOR, Kristine

**AR.3/COOR/P**

Coorabell School of the Arts Community Hall: 1909-2009

The author, 2009. 94p, ill, 30cm.

1. Coorabell School of Arts – History. 2. Halls – Coorabell. 3. Schools of Arts – Northern Rivers District. 4. Coorabell – History. #2009.111.1

SOMERVILLE, Jennifer

**AR.3/GOOL/S**

The Heart of the Valley: Goolmangar School of Arts, 1906-2006. Goolmangar, Hall Committee, 2006. ISBN 0-646-45911-2

1. Goolmangar School of Arts – History. 2. Halls – Goolmangar. 3. Schools of Arts – Northern Rivers District. 4. Goolmangar – History. #2006.135.1

AINSWORTH HERITAGE

**AR.3/LISM/A**

The Lismore Club – archival recording: report prepared for the Richmond River County Council.

Digital photographs held on CD in compactus.

[Jane Ainsworth and David Salt]

Billinudgel, the author, 2012. 68pgs, plans, 30cm. 2012.53.1

---

**Sporting [AR.4]**

POTTS, Annette, comp.

725.74/LISM

**AR.4/SCU/P**

Southern Cross University Aquatic Centre: proposed joint venture with Lismore City Council; news clippings July 1998 to 4 November 1999 and postscript January/February 2001. Lismore, the author, 2001.

1. Lismore City Council – Planning. 2. Swimming Pools – Lismore. 3. Aquatic Centres – Lismore. 4. Scrapbooks [Potts – Swimming pool] #2001.175.1

## **Commercial/Business [AR.5]**

---

### **Sport and Recreation [AS]**

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AS/CLAR/M

Champions in sport, compiled by E.H. McSwan. Maclean, Clarence Press, 1973.

1.Sport – Clarence River District. 2.Searle, Henry. 3.Busch, Joseph (Chimpy). 4.Sculling – Clarence River District. 5.Football – Clarence River District. I. McSwan, E.H., comp. #2010.67.1

WOODS, Terry J., comp.

790.03/LIS

AS/LISM/1981

Lismore recreation directory. Lismore, Dept. of Sport and Recreation, 1981.

1.Sport – Lismore – Directories. 2.Clubs and Societies – Lismore – Directories. I. New South Wales. Dept. of Sport and Recreation. #1999.5.1

**Note:** 1972 ed. at HB.9D/LISM/1972]

The OLYMPIC Games, Melbourne 1956.

796.48/OLY

AS/OLYM/1956

Melbourne, Colorgravure Publishing, n.d.

1.Olympic Games – Melbourne, 1956. #1963.1.1

DONALD, Keith and SELTH, Don

AS/OLYM/1956

Olympic saga: the track and field story Melbourne, 1956

Futurian Press, c1956. 248 pgs, ill

1.Olympic Games – Melbourne, 1956. #1999.89.1

---

## **Dance/Dancing [AS.1]**

---

### **Theatre/Drama [AS.2]**

WILLIAMS, Alan

AS.2/BALL/W

The Curtain calls: The Ballina Players history: entertaining the people of Ballina for 50 years

Ballina, BPT, 2005. ill, 30cm

1. Ballina Players (Ballina) - History. 2. Theatres – Ballina. I. Wray, Cyril #2009.85.1

DERRETT, Ros

792/DER

AS.2/LISM/D

Theatre North: regional community theatre images and impacts. Lismore, Theatre North, 1999.

1.Theatre North (Lismore) – History, 1981-1995. 2.Theatres – Lismore. #2001.147.1

DERRETT, Ros

792/LIS/D

AS.2/LISM/D

Theatre North: background notes, 1981-1998. Lismore, Theatre North, 1995.

1.Theatre North (Lismore) – History, 1981-1995. 2.Theatres – Lismore. I. Derrett, Peter, jt. author. #1995.110.2

DERRETT, Peter

792/LIS/D

AS.2/LISM/D

Once in a decade: Theatre North, a celebration. Lismore, Theatre North, 1992. ISBN 0-646-04426-5.

1.Theatre North (Lismore). 2.Theatres – Lismore. I. Derrett, Ros, jt. author. #1995.110.1

---

## **Indoor Games/Amusements [AS.3]**

---

### **Athletics (including Walking) [AS.4]**

SMITH, Michael

796.51099

AS.4/SMIT(a)-(b)

Bushwalking in the Rainbow Region

NSW, M. Smith, 2008. 48 p, col. ill., maps; 21 cm

1. Walking - North Coast. 2. Walking - Northern Rivers Region. #2008.131.1; #2012.20.18

WORTHINGTON, Barbara, comp.

796.52/NOR/W

AS.4/WALK(a)-(b)

The Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club Incorporated [commemorative booklet issued on the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the club's formation, programme of celebrations held in compactus]

Lismore, the Club, 1996.

1.Bushwalking. 2.Northern Rivers Bushwalkers Club. #1997.41.1; #2000.84.1

---

## **Outdoor Sports/Games [AS.6]**

- BALLINA MENS BOWLING CLUB** **AS.6/BOWL/B**  
Ballina Bowling Club: Celebrating 100 years...a hundred years in the making  
Ballina, BBC, 2009. 35p, ill, 30cm  
1. Ballina Bowling Club. 2. Bowls – Ballina #2009.52.1
- EAST LISMORE BOWLING CLUB LTD.** 796.31/EAS **AS.6/BOWL/E**  
19<sup>th</sup>-20<sup>th</sup> May 1990 souvenir booklet. Lismore, the Club, 1990.  
1. East Lismore Bowling Club, 1990. 2. Bowls – Lismore. [Reference: Lawn Bowls]. #1990.25.1
- GUINEY, Cyril K.** 796.31/GUI **AS.6/BOWL/G**  
Centenary: the history of the Royal New South Wales Bowling Association, 1880-1980. Sydney, the Association, 1980. ISBN 0-959504-7-0-2.  
1. Royal N.S.W. Bowling Association – History, 1880-1980. 2. Bowls – N.S.W. – History. [Reference: Bowling Association, N.S.W.] #1982.68.1
- GILLIGAN, Graham (Ed)** **AS.6/BOWL/G**  
Lismore City Bowling Club 100 Years: 1907-2007  
Lismore City Bowling and Recreation Club. 2009. Text and photographs. 40pp  
1. Lismore City Bowling Club 2. Sports – Lawn Bowls #2014.46.2
- LISMORE CITY BOWLING & RECREATION CLUB LTD.** **AS.6/BOWL/L**  
Lismore City Bowling Club 1907-2007  
Lismore, the Club, 2007. 40p, ill, 21cm  
1. Lismore City Bowling Club. 2. Bowls – Lismore. #2012.37.1
- LISMORE HEIGHTS BOWLING CLUB LTD.** 796.31/LIS **AS.6/BOWL/L**  
Memorandum and Articles of Association... Lismore, the Club, c.1971.  
1. Lismore Heights Bowling Club. 2. Bowls – Lismore. #1996.11.1
- GALLAGHER, Hugh** 796.358/GALL **AS.6/CRIC/G(a)-(b)-(c)**  
Clunes to Caribbean. Clunes, the author, 2001. ISBN 0-9579427-0-2.  
1. Cricket – Richmond River District. 2. Clunes District – History. #2001.139.1; #2005.166.1; #2017.44.1
- HENDLEY, J.V.** **AS.6/CRIC/H(a)-(b)**  
Casino: a cricket history, 1861-1986. Casino, Casino Cricket Club, 1987.  
1. Cricket – Casino – History, 1861-1986. 2. Casino Cricket Club. #2001.133.1; #2002.156.2
- FAR NORTH COAST CRICKET COUNCIL** **AS.6/CRIC**  
Annual report. Lismore, the Council, c.1926-  
Holdings: 64<sup>th</sup>-67<sup>th</sup> annual reports [1990-1; 1991-2; 1992-3; 1993-4]  
1. Cricket - North Coast Region. 2. Far North Coast Cricket Council. #1994.73.1
- KIRKLAND, Ian** 796.358 **AS.6/CRIC/K**  
Six or nothing : history of the Rous Cricket Association  
Goonellabah, APHS Press, 2006. 243p. ill., 30 cm. ISBN 9780977515523.  
1. Rous Cricket Association (Rous, N.S.W.) - History. 2. Cricket - Rous - History. #2009.39.1
- LISMORE WORKERS CRICKET CLUB, comp** **AS.6/CRIC/L**  
Lismore Workers Cricket Club: 50 years 1963-2012.  
1. Cricket. 2. Lismore – Cricket 2012.88.1
- SMITH, Graham** 796.358/SMI **AS.6/CRIC/S**  
How it seamed: a social and sporting history of cricket on the Richmond River of New South Wales...Coraki, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-9589210-3-2.  
1. Cricket – Richmond River District – History. #1995.45.1

- KIRKLAND, Ian **AS.6/CROQ/K**  
 Alstonville Croquet Club. Booyong, ;the author, 2005. ISBN 0-9756839-1-8.  
 1. Croquet – Alstonville. #2005.206.1
- HOWE, W.H., comp. 790/HOW **AS.6/DICT/H**  
 Everybody's book of games (outdoor). London, Howe & Co., 1890.  
 1.Sport - Dictionaries. 2.Games - Dictionaries. #1955.426a (414)
- BENNETT, Ed 796.352/LISM/B **AS.6/GOLF**  
 The first hundred years of golf in Lismore: a history of golf in Lismore from the formation of Lismore Golf Club in 1903 to the celebration of the centenary in 2003 by Lismore Workers Golf Club. Lismore, the author, 2003.  
 1. Golf - Lismore. 2. Lismore Golf Club. #2004.124.1
- ABBOTT, Chris, ed. 796.355/BALL/A **AS.6/HOCK**  
 Ballina Hockey Club: 70 years of fun, family and friendships; 2000 reunion. Ballina, the Club, 2000.  
 1. Hockey – Ballina. 2. Ballina Hockey Club. #2003.111.1
- HODGES, Lena 796.355/HODG **AS.6/HOCK/H**  
 A history of the New South Wales Women's Hockey Association, 1908-1933. Sydney, the Association, 1984.  
 1.Hockey – N.S.W. 2.Hockey – Women – N.S.W. 3.New South Wales Women's Hockey Association. #2002.45.1
- HOGAN, Tom **AS.6/LEAG/H**  
 50 Years of... Tweed Rugby League  
 1. Rugby League Football – Tweed River District. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. 3. Rugby League Football– Northern Rivers District. #2007.94.1
- CAMPBELL, Steve, comp **AS.6/LEAG/M**  
 100 years: Marist Brothers Rugby League.  
 1. Rugby League Football – Lismore. 2. Marist Brothers School – Lismore. 3. Trinity College – Lismore. #2012.87.1
- GROUP One Rugby League: **AS.6/LEAG/N**  
 The official publication of Group One Rugby League...Year Book 1975 Season.  
 Maroubra, Halscott Printing, 1975. 160p, ill  
 1. Football – Northern Rivers District. 2. Rugby League Football – Northern Rivers District. #1975.123.1
- SCHAEFFER. Peter comp. **AS.6/LEAG/S**  
 Southies reunion: South Lismore Football Club 1913-1983  
 Lismore, c1983. 36p, ill, 30cm  
 1. Rugby League football – South Lismore. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. 3. Rugby League – Northern Rivers District. #2008.49.1
- COLLINS, Bill, comp. **AS.6/SCHO/C(a)-(b)**  
 100 years of public school sport in N.S.W., 1889-1989, compiled by Bill Collins, Max Aitken and Bob Cork. Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1989. ISBN 0-7240-8759-1  
 1.Sport – N.S.W. 2.Schools – Sport – N.S.W., 1889-1989. I. Aitken, Max, jt. comp. II. Cork, Bob, jt. comp. #1999.94.4
- COLLINS, Bill, comp. **AS.6/SCHO/C/2**  
 A History of New South Wales public school sport 1889-1989, compiled by Bill Collins, Max Aitken, and Bob Cork. Sydney, Dept of School Education & Sports Associations, 1991. ISBN 0-7310-0070-16  
 New edition of *100 years of public school sport in N.S.W.*  
 1. Sport – N.S.W. 2. Schools - Sport – N.S.W., 1889-1989. I. Aitken, Max, jt. comp. II. Cork, Bob, jt. comp. #2000.77.1
- RICHMOND ROVERS SOCCER CLUB 796.334/LIS **AS.6/SOCC**

Celebrating 25 years during 1986 (1961-1985). Lismore, the Club, 1985.  
1. Soccer – Lismore, 1961-1985. 2. Richmond Rovers Soccer Club, Lismore – History, 1961-1985.  
[Reference: Football]. #2000.67.81

**SOCCER FAR NORTH COAST** **AS.6/SOCC**  
The First 50 years, 1949-1998. Lismore, the author, 1999. ISBN 0-646-37271-8.  
1. Soccer – North Coast District – History. 2. Soccer Far North Coast – History. #2004.14.1

**THISTLES SOCCER CLUB** **AS.6/SOCC/T**  
25<sup>th</sup> anniversary: Thistles Soccer Club 1958-1982  
Lismore, the club, 1982. 33p, ill, 22cm.  
1. Soccer – Lismore. 2. Soccer – North Coast District – History 3. Thistles Soccer Club - History  
#2007.122.1

**GOONELLABAH TENNIS CLUB** **AS.6/TENN**  
Goonellabah tennis club 1961-2011  
1. Tennis – Goonellabah. 2. Goonellabah Tennis Club – History. 2011.86.1

**DRYSDALE, John** **AS.6/UNIO/D**  
Rugby North: a history of Far North Coast rugby union.  
Lismore, Northern Rivers Press, 2011. 300p, ill, 30cm  
1. Rugby Union Football – Northern Rivers District. 2. Football – Northern Rivers District. #2012.38.1

---

### **Water/Air Sports**

**DAVEY, Hedley T.** 796.53/EVA/D **AS.7/SURF/D(c)**  
The Iron Gates have opened: covers the early history of Evans Head and its settlement, also formation  
and early years of the Surf Life Saving Club. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.  
1. Evans Head – History. 2. Evans Head Surf Life Saving Club. 3. Pioneers – Evans Head. 4. Surf-  
Lifesaving Clubs – Evans Head. [Reference: Iron Gates] #4909; #996.83b; #1997.63.1  
Other copies held at HAN.3/EVAN/D(a)-(b)

**FLANAGAN, Jim** 367/FLA **AS.7/SURF/F(d)**  
The Bronze Norcoasters: 50 years of Life Saving, Far North Coast Branch, SLISA of Australia.  
Lismore, the author, 1984.  
1. Surf Life Saving Clubs – Far North Coast – History, 1934-1984. 2. Surfing – North Coast Region.  
#2001.186.1

**FLANAGAN, Jim** 796.53/BAL/F **AS.7/SURF/F(a)-(c)**  
The Bronze Norcoasters: 50 years of Life Saving, Far North Coast Branch, SLISA of Australia. Rev. ed.  
Lismore, Northern Star, 1985.  
1. Surf Life Saving Clubs – North Coast Region – History, 1934-1984. 2. Surfing – North Coast Region.  
# 1988.32.1; #1999.30.8; #2002.169.1

**LEONARD, Kevin C.** 797.172/BAL/L **AS.7/SURF/L(a)-(d)**  
The Ballina Lighthouse and Lismore Surf Lifesaving Club, 1933-1983: 50 seasons. Lismore, Northern  
Star, 1983.  
1. Ballina Lighthouse and Lismore Surf Lifesaving Club – History, 1933-1983. 2. Surf Lifesaving -  
Ballina. I. Title: Fifty seasons. #1983.47.1; #2000.067.11; #2016.45.1

**MERCER, Harry E.** 797.172/BYR/M **AS.7/SURF/M**  
Byron Bay and the story of surf lifesaving club. Byron Bay, B.B.S.L.S.C., 1983.  
1. Byron Bay Surf Lifesaving Club – History. 2. Surf Lifesaving – Byron Bay. #1983.57.1

---

### **Equestrian/Horse Racing [AS.8]**

**SKIMMINGS, Cyril J. (John)** 798.4/BAL/S **AS.8/BALL/S**  
A history of Ballina Racecourse: 100 years, 1895-1995. Ballina, the author, 1995.

1. Racecourses – Ballina - History, 1895-1995. 2. Horses and Horse-racing – Ballina, 1895-1995.  
[Reference: Horse Racing]. #1995.83.1

**RICHMOND RIVER TURF CLUB** 994.43/CAS/R **AS.8/CASI/R**  
Casino annual racing carnival, 1921. Casino, the Club, 1921. [Original in stack, copy on shelves]  
1. Horses and Horse Racing – Casino. 2. Casino – History. #2008.133.2

---

**Motor Sports (including Car Clubs) [AS.10]**

**NORTHERN RIVERS VINTAGE & VETERAN CAR CLUB** **AS.10/LISM(a)-(c)**  
Lismore City 50 years 1996 Celebrations: Hub Rally 11-18 August 1996. Lismore, the Club, 1996.  
1. Automobiles – Vintage & Veteran Cars. 2. Car Rallies – Lismore. 3. Veteran Cars. #2003.196.8 (a);  
#2003.196.8 (b); 2003.196.9

**LOFTS, Kenneth Gregory** 796.7/NOR/L **AS.10/MOTO/L**  
Membership 1986 Northern Rivers Vintage and Veteran Car Club. Lismore, the Club, 1986.  
1. Northern Rivers Vintage and Veteran Car Club – Membership, 1986. 2. Veteran Cars. #1987.7.1

---

**General/Generalities [G]**

**General Bibliographies/Catalogues [GB]**

**CHANDLER, G., comp.** 016/CHA **GB/CHAN**  
Newspapers in Australian libraries: a union list. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Part 2. Australian newspapers. Canberra,  
National Library, 1975.  
1. Newspapers – Directories. I. National Library of Australia. #1977.26.1

**CRITTENDEN, Victor.** 016.91045/CRI **GB/CRIT**  
A bibliography of the First Fleet. Canberra, ANU, 1982. ISBN 0-7081-1174-2.  
1. First Fleet, 1787-1788. 2. Penal colonies, British – Bibliography. 3. Convicts – NSW – Bibliography.  
#1996.70.5

**RICE, B.A., comp.** 079/DIX/R **GB/DIXS/R**  
Newspapers in the Dixon Library: a hand list. Armidale, University of New England, 1983. ISBN 0-  
85834-526-9.  
1. Newspapers – **Directories**. 2. Dixon Library – Collections - Catalogues. [Reference: University of  
New England – Dixon Library] #1987.32.1

**TWEED HEADS HISTORICAL SOCIETY** **GB/TWEE**  
Tweed River Regional Museum, Tweed Heads: Aboriginal and North Coast History: Index of holdings  
to 16.2.2007  
1. Tweed Museum – Collections – Catalogues. 2. Tweed Heads Historical Society – Collections –  
Catalogues #2008.24.1

---

**General Encyclopaedias [GE]**

---

**Journalism/Publishing/Newspapers [GJ]**

These are supplements from various newspapers:

150 years Anniversary of discovery of Richmond River [missing]	<b>GJ/1</b>
Advocate celebrates 95 years of Community Service 2000	<b>GJ/2</b>
Booming Ballina 1973	<b>GJ/3</b>
Booming Ballina 1977	<b>GJ/4</b>
Booming Ballina 1979	<b>GJ/5</b>
Brown & Hurley 50 years – The Big Truck People	<b>GJ/6</b>
Brown & Jolly 1885-1985	<b>GJ/7</b>
Bulletin Journal & Articles 1995-1996 RRHS [missing]	<b>GJ/8</b>
Casino Local government centenary 1880-1980	<b>GJ/9</b>

Casino Local government centenary 1880-1980 [missing]	GJ/10
Cassino 60 Celebrating 60 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Northern Co-op Meat Co Ltd 1933-1993	GJ/11
Cassino 60 Celebrating 60 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Northern Co-op Meat Co Ltd (Casino) 1933-1993	GJ/12
Centenary - 100 years of Local Government – Lismore 1979	GJ/13
Countdown to 2000 from 1900 [missing]	GJ/14
Directory of Historical Newspapers and Periodicals 1997	GJ/15
Enterprise '87	GJ/16
Easter Parade 1989	GJ/17
Farmer Bulletin 1997	GJ/18
Farmer Bulletin 1999	GJ/19
Farmer Bulletin 1998 Farmarama	GJ/20
Primex 2002	GJ/21
Fundraiser '97 Westpac Lifesaver Helicopter 1997	GJ/22
Gold Coast Bulletin Centenary 100 Years of News 1985	GJ/23
Good Sports Northern Rivers 2000-2001	GJ/24
Holiday on the Coast Winter Escape 2002	GJ/25
I Remember When 1990's	GJ/26
LIONS Celebrating 50 years of Service to the Community	GJ/27
Lismore Celebrates 50 years as a City 1946-1996	GJ/28
Mullumbimby Electricity Jubilee 1976	GJ/29
Newcastle Harbour relives the sail years 1988	GJ/30
NORCO Centenary 1895-1995	GJ/31
NORCO Centenary 1895-1995 [missing]	GJ/32
North Coast National Show 1985 Centenary Issue 1885-1985	GJ/33
North Coast National Show 1989	GJ/34
Over the Bridges 1990	GJ/35
Over the Bridges 1991	GJ/36
Richmond River Express Centenary Issue 1870-1970	GJ/37
Lismore Celebrates 50 years as a City 1946-1996	GJ/38
Casino - Bicentenary Souvenir 1988	GJ/39
Motoring News 2000	GJ/40
Status Quo Education Week 1959	GJ/41
Still Going Strong in 2000: A history of long established Northern Rivers Businesses	GJ/42
Around the Coast 1993	GJ/43
Beef and Dairy Industries Review 1986	GJ/44
Lismore Greatest Ever Sales Events Block Busters [missing]	GJ/45
Regional Champion Gardens 2006	GJ/46
NORCO 75 years of Progress 1970	GJ/47
Changing face of the Ballina Shire 1998	GJ/48
Clubs and the Community 1991	GJ/49
Kyogle Examiner 1964	GJ/50
Richmond River Story 1963	GJ/51
Richmond River Story 1964	GJ/52
Richmond River Story 1972	GJ/53
Richmond River Story 1974	GJ/54
Richmond River Story 1976	GJ/55
Richmond River Story 1977	GJ/56

Richmond River Story	1977	[missing]	GJ/57
Richmond River Story	1978		GJ/58
Richmond River Story	1980		GJ/59
Richmond River Story	1980	[missing]	GJ/60
Richmond River Story	1981		GJ/61
Richmond River Story	1982		GJ/62
Richmond River Story	1984		GJ/63
Richmond River Story	1985		GJ/64
The way we were	1998		GJ/65
Tweed River Centenary Supplement	1823-1923		GJ/66
Welcome Lions Celebrating 50 years			GJ/67
Wollongbar Agricultural Institute Centenary	1994		GJ/68
Beef Industry Review	1977		GJ/69
Northern Star Centenary Issue	1876-1976		GJ/70
A Northern Star Feature	Bicentenary – Australia 1788-1988		GJ/71
Northern Star	Double diamond Jubilee 1876-1996		GJ/72
NORCO Centenary	1895-1995	[missing]	GJ/73
Southside	1991		GJ/74
Southside	1999		GJ/75
Southside	2001		GJ/76
Southside	2004		GJ/77
Southside	2006		GJ/78
Southside	2004		GJ/79
Southside	2000		GJ/80
Southside	1990		GJ/81
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2003		GJ/82
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2004		GJ/83
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2005		GJ/84
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2006		GJ/85
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2007		GJ/86
North Coast National Show	1999		GJ/87
North Coast National Show	2000		GJ/88
North Coast National Show	2001		GJ/89
Echo 200 <sup>th</sup> Birthday	June 6 2186		GJ/90
Business Review	Lismore 2001		GJ/91
Northern Star Echo –Sells Outs	1987		GJ/92
Masters of Country Music – Ballina RSL	1985		GJ/93
Richmond River Story	1968		GJ/94
North Coast Primary Producer – AIS Supplement	1961		GJ/95
Countrycarna– Carnival Week of Country Music	1983		GJ/96
Far North Coast Beef Industry	1969		GJ/97
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopters	1998, 2000 & 2005		GJ/98
North Coast Advocate	Celebrating 93 Years	1998	GJ/99
Countrycarna – Carnival Week of Country Music	1985		GJ/100
Windmill Grove, Lismore	Grand opening	1998	GJ/101
Richmond River Story	1979		GJ/102
Casino Beef Week	1987		GJ/103
Casino Beef Week	Centenary	1988	GJ/104
Casino Beef Week	1991		GJ/105
Casino Beef Week	1995		GJ/106



Casino Beef Week	1999	GJ/107
Casino Beef Week	2001	GJ/108
Casino Beef Week	2003	GJ/109
Casino Beef Week	2004	GJ/110
Casino Beef Week	2008	GJ/111
I Remember the...1950's, 1960's, 1970's, 1980's 1990's		GJ/112
Queen's Visit to Lismore	1954 Leah Hughes	GJ/113
Block Busters –January Sales	1979	GJ/114
Lismore Agric & Ind Soc Centenary Issue 1885-1985 [missing]		GJ/115
Lismore Unlimited	2003	GJ/116
Lismore Annual Truck Parade & Show	2003	GJ/117
Real Estate Regatta Goonellabah	2003	GJ/118
Industry & Commerce Review	1980	GJ/119
Lismore Shopping Square – re-opening	2005	GJ/120
Aldine Centennial History of NSW – Biographies	1888	GJ/121
RRHS Journal 1954 [missing]		GJ/122
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week	2007	GJ/123
Olympic Torch Relay	2000	GJ/124
Northern Star Centenary Issue	1876-1976	GJ/125
Farmer Bulletin	2007	GJ/126
Farmer Bulletin	2007	GJ/127
Enterprise	1993	GJ/128
Tweed Heads Centenary	Daily News 1987	GJ/129
Northern Star 130 years of News 1876-2006		GJ/130
Northern Star 130 years [missing]		GJ/131
Business News	1998, 1999	GJ/132
Regional Champion Gardens	2003	GJ/133
Regional Champion Gardens	2004	GJ/134
Spring Garden & Outdoors	1978	GJ/135
Spring Garden & Outdoors	1980	GJ/136
Austis Conference – Lismore Timber	1968	GJ/137
Modern Living	1980	GJ/138
Lismore RSL Club: 50 <sup>th</sup> Birthday Celebrations 1948-1998		GJ/139
Step back in time	1997	GJ/140
Lismore Workers Celebrating 50 years	2004	GJ/141
Over the Bridges	1994	GJ/142
Richmond River Story	1971	GJ/143
120 Years of Gold Coast History	2006	GJ/144
Tweed Shire Council Centenary	1906-2006	GJ/145
North Coast National Show	1987	GJ/146
North Coast National Show	1998	GJ/147
Primex	1996	GJ/148
Primex	1999	GJ/149
Primex	2000	GJ/150
Primex	2001	GJ/151
Primex	2003	GJ/152
Lismore Workers Celebrating 50 years	2004 [missing]	GJ/153
School Formals	2005	GJ/154
130 years of News	1876-2006 [missing]	GJ/155
115 years of the News that made History	1888-2003	GJ/156

Beef '85 A Review of the Beef Industry	1985	GJ/157
School Formals	2006	GJ/158
Beef '81 A Review of the Beef Industry	1981	GJ/159
Around the Coast	1994	GJ/160
Richmond River Story	1965	GJ/161
Richmond River Story	1970	GJ/162
East Coast Blues & Roots Music Festival	2000	GJ/163
Lismore Cup Souvenir Liftout	1999	GJ/164
Showcase of Successful Businesses	1994	GJ/165
Casino Municipal Council	1880-1980	GJ/166
Lismore Shopping Square Extensions	1985	GJ/167
Shoppers' Paradise in Lismore	1980	GJ/168
Farmarama Casino	1998	GJ/169
Richmond River Story	1969	GJ/170
Holiday shopping guide	1983	GJ/171
New Byron Shire	1980	GJ/172
Place to Be – Northern Rivers	2001	GJ/173
Beef Industries Review	1978	GJ/174
School Formals	2007	GJ/175
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter	2006	GJ/176
North Coast National Show	2006	GJ/177
Regional Champion Gardens	2007	GJ/178
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2008	GJ/179
Westpac Helicopter Awareness Week	2004	GJ/180
North Coast National Show	1982	GJ/181
Primex	2007	GJ/182
Industry & Commerce- Guide to Local Enterprise	1989	GJ/183
Easter Coast	1991	GJ/184
Beef Industry Review	1976	GJ/185
North Coast National	2003	GJ/186
Around the Coast in 80 Ways	1991	GJ/187
Centenary Supplement	1956	GJ/188
Richmond River Story	1973	GJ/189
Richmond River Story	1975	GJ/190
NORCO 1895-1995	1995	GJ/191
RRHS Souvenir of the Visit of Queen Elizabeth II	1954	GJ/192
Long-Established Business A history of Northern Rivers businesses 1999		GJ/193
Strength to Strength	2000	GJ/194
Motor Month	1988	GJ/195
QIDC Ag Show	1998	GJ/196
Lismore Retailers	1991	GJ/197
Design for Modern Living	1991	GJ/198
Successful Business	1988	GJ/199
Forest Protection Society Richmond River Branch	1990	GJ/200
Northern Co-operative Meat Company Ltd		GJ/201
Celebrating 75 Years 1933-2008 [missing]		
Still Growing Strong: History of Long Established Northern Rivers businesses	1998	GJ/202
Northern Farmer Bulletin	2008	GJ/203

Lismore Shopping Square: 9 <sup>th</sup> Birthday	1988	GJ/204
Northern Star New Offices	1988	GJ/205
Northern Rivers Business to Business	1996	GJ/206
Vados	1988	GJ/207
Sixty years of progress – Diamond Jubilee	1876 – 1936	GJ/208
Lismore: Business capital of the north	2002	GJ/209
Booming Ballina	1991	GJ/210
Focus on Industry & Commerce: a Guide to Local Enterprise	1988	GJ/211
Home & Garden '91	1991	GJ/212
Successful Businesses	1989	GJ/213
Rural Trade Expo: Eastern Australia	1991	GJ/214
Rural Trade Expo: Eastern Australia	1989	GJ/215
Northern Rivers Business to Business	1997	GJ/216
1999 Council Elections	1999	GJ/217
Ballina Cup	1999	GJ/218
Design for modern Living	1989	GJ/219
Goonellabah Sports & Aquatic Centre Opening	2009	GJ/220
Towards 2000	1991	GJ/221
Cassino Celebrating 75 years Northern Co-operative Meat Co Ltd (Casino)	2008	GJ/222
Southside	2003	GJ/223
Primex	2004	GJ/224
Suppliers Day	2004	GJ/225
Lismore Annual Truck Parade & Show	2004	GJ/226
Changing face of the Ballina Shire	1998	GJ/227
Booming Ballina	1996	GJ/228
News of the Century		GJ/229
Green Earth	2008	GJ/230
Regional Champion Gardens	2005	GJ/231
Casino Beef Week	2009	GJ/232
Icon Jan 2009	2009	GJ/233
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week	1992	GJ/234
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week	2003	GJ/235
Westpac Life Saver Rescue Helicopter – Awareness week	2002	GJ/236
North Coast National Show	1975	GJ/237
Primex	2009	GJ/238
North Coast National Show	2002	GJ/239
Southside	2002	GJ/240
Storm Havoc	1979	GJ/241
Lismore Cup Souvenir Liftout	2002	GJ/242
Still Going Strong: a history of long established Northern Rivers businesses	2000	GJ/243
School Formals	2010	GJ/244
Great Escapes	1998	GJ/245
Lismore Annual Truck Parade & Show	2010	GJ/246
There she rolls: Northern Star	1981	GJ/247
Northern Star: Forward	1981	GJ/248
Explore around the coast	2002/2003	GJ/249
Northern Star Holdings Ltd	1986	GJ/250
Richmond River Express Examiner – Celebrating 140 years	2010	GJ/251

Northern Rivers Echo: celebrating 20 years	2011	<b>GJ/252</b>
NSW State Life Saving Titles	2011	<b>GJ/253</b>
My First Year (Kinder Classes)	2011	<b>GJ/254</b>
Primex	2010	<b>GJ/255</b>
Northern Rivers Echo 10 years		<b>GJ/256</b>
Dawn 2000		<b>GJ/257</b>
Bridge to bridge: changing face of Tweed		<b>GJ/258</b>
Southside	1989	<b>GJ/259</b>
Southside	1998	<b>GJ/260</b>
Southside	2005	<b>GJ/261</b>
Lismore: business capital of the north	2004	<b>GJ/262</b>
ICON	2009	<b>GJ/263</b>
Showtime: The North Coast National	1977	<b>GJ/264</b>

RYAN, J.S., ed. 070.4/ARM **GJ/ADHS/R**  
 Armidale and District History Society Journal & Proceedings, no.11. Armidale, the Society, 1969.  
 1.Immigrants, Chinese – New England District. 2.Historical Societies – Journals. I. Armidale &  
 District Historical Society. Journal. II. Swanson, E.B. Chinese immigrants in New England IN  
 Armidale..., pp.26-35. #1969.112.1

**DUNOON GAZETTE (Periodical)** **GJ/DUNO**  
 Dunoon,  
 Formerly known as the Dunoon Dribble  
 Holdings: Vol 1 to Vol 115 and continued  
 1. Dunoon – Periodicals. 2. Dunoon – History. #2009.1115.1  
**Stored in Research Room Workroom Bay 3 Shelf 3 N3**

A CENTURY of progress in printing: **GJ/PENF**  
 the story of W.C. Penfold & Co. Ltd. showing how the City of Sydney and the House of Penfold have  
 been united in progress over a period of 100 years, 1830 to 1930. Sydney, W.C. Penfold & Co., Ltd.,  
 1930.  
 1.Printing – Sydney – History, 1830-1930. 2.Penfolds, Sydney – History, 1830-1930. 3. Stationers –  
 Sydney. [Reference: W.C. Penfold & Co. Ltd.] #1967.102.13

**NORTHERN STAR (newspaper)** 070.172/NOR/1996 **GJ/RICH**  
 Time out, our past: [extracts from The Northern Star, compiled by Annette Potts]. Lismore, Northern  
 Star, 1995-1996.  
 1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Northern Star – Extracts, 1995-1996. I. Potts, Annette (nee  
 Downs), comp. #1999.91.1

**SYDNEY MORNING HERALD (newspaper)** 070.172/SYD **GJ/SMH**  
 A century of journalism: the Sydney Morning Herald and its record of Australian life, 1831-1931.  
 Sydney, John Fairfax & Sons, 1931.  
 1.Journalism – New South Wales, 1831-1931. 2.Sydney Morning Herald, 1831-1931. 3.Australia –  
 History, 1831-1931. #1955.557.1

**TARDIS: staff journal of Northern Star Holdings Ltd.,** **GJ/TARD**  
 Vol.5, May 1987.  
 1.Newspapers – Lismore. 2.Northern Star (newspaper) – Staff, 1987. #1997.50.1

**VILLAGE JOURNAL** **GJ/VILL**  
 Serving Goonengerry, Rosebank, Upper Coopers Creek, Repentance Creek, Corndale, Federal and  
 Eureka.  
 Numbers 1 (Feb 1987) to 28 (Jul 1989) and number 58 (Dec 1991).  
 1.Newspapers – Richmond River district #1950.47.1

---

**Library Science/Library Collections/Libraries [GL]****PIGGOTT, Michael**

929.3/WAR/P

**GL/AWM/P**

A General guide to the library collections and archives in the Australian War Memorial. Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1982. ISBN 0-642-99415-3.

1. Australian War Memorial – Guides. 2. Archives, Australian – Guides. #1996.70.2

---

**Libraries (Conservation of materials) [GL/CONS]****PLENDERLEIGH, H.J.**

025.84/PLE

**GL/CONS/P**

Preservation of documentary material in the Pacific area; a practical guide. Canberra, AGPS, 1972.

1. Libraries – Conservation of materials – Manuals. 2. Oceania – Historical records – Preservation. #1973.35.1

**PRICE, Helen**

025.84/PRI

**GL/CONS/P**

Stopping the rot: a handbook of preventive conservation for local studies collections. Sydney, LAA, 1988.

1. Local history – Conservation – Handbooks. 2. Museums – Collections – Conservation. #1989.5.1

---

**General Organizations - Museums [GM]****BENNETT, Tony**

069.6/BEN

**GM/AUST**

The reluctant museum visitor; a study of non-goers to history museums and art galleries. Sydney, Australia Council, 1994. ISBN 1-86257-132-5.

1. Museums – Visitors – Study, 1994. 2. Art Galleries – Visitors – Study, 1994. #1995.36.1

**INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF MUSEUMS.****GM/AUST**

Australian National Committee.

Australian Museums Directory. Canberra, Govt. Pr., 1972.

1. Museums – Australia – Directories. #1973.36.1

**PEARCE, Susan Mary, ed.**

069.016/MUS/P

**GM/BIBL**

Museum studies bibliography. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Leicester, University of Leicester, 1991. ISBN 0-9515005-1-1.

1. Museums – Bibliographies. #1996.26.1

**CORDATO, Anthony, et.al.****GM/CLAS(a)-(b)**

Where is Grandma's teapot: record keeping for historical museums. Rev. ed. Sydney, University of Sydney Museum Studies, 1982. ISBN 0-86758-107-7.

1. Museums – Management – Guides. I. Hodge, John. II. Webber, Kimberley. #1995.28.1 a & b

**SUMMERFIELD, Patricia**

025.43/MAA/S

**GM/CLAS**

Historical collections classification scheme for small museums. Perth, M.A.A., 1988.

1. Museums – Classification. 2. Libraries – Classification. I. Museums Association of Australia. #2003.253.1

**PRICE, Helen**

025.84/PRI/2

**GM/CONS/P**

Stopping the rot: a handbook of preventive conservation for local studies collections. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, ALIA, 1989. ISBN 0-86804-240-4.

1. Local history – Conservation – Handbooks. 2. Museums – Collections – Conservation. #1995.29.1

**RUSSELL, R.**

350/RUS

**GM/CONS/R**

Significance: a guide to assessing the significance of cultural heritage, objects and collections, by R. Russell and K. Winkworth. Canberra, Heritage Collections Council, 2001.

1. Culture and Heritage. I. Winkworth, K., jt. author. #2001.215.1

**RUSSELL, R.**

350/RUS

**GM/CONS/R**

Significance: a guide to assessing the significance of cultural heritage, objects and collections, by R. Russell and K. Winkworth. Canberra, Heritage Collections Council, 2009.

1.Culture and Heritage. I. Winkworth, K., jt. author. #2012.7.1

TOWNLEY, Pat                      069.53/TOWN                      **GM/CONS/T**  
Caring for heritage objects: guidelines on establishing significance, object care and management.  
Sydney, Powerhouse Museum, 1994. ISBN 1-86317-045-6  
1. Museums – Conservation. 2. Museums – Management. I. Powerhouse Museum. #1995.5.1

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.                      **GM/NORT**  
North Coast Zone.  
Directory of Societies and Museums. Sydney, the Society, 1997.  
1.Historical Societies – Northern N.S.W. - Directories. 2.Museums – Northern N.S.W. - Directories.  
#1997.114.1

HOLLISTER, Virginia                      069.09943/NSW/H                      **GM/NSW**  
Future directions for regional and community museums in New South Wales. Sydney, Ministry for the  
Arts, 1994. ISBN 0-7310-3688-3.  
1.Museums – N.S.W. – Planning. I. Museum Advisory Council. #1995.37.1

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY                      **GM/RAHS**  
Affiliated Societies. North Coast Zone.  
Directory of societies and museums. Stokers Siding, Bashford, 1995.  
1.Museums – Northern N.S.W. – Directories. 2.Historical Societies – Northern N.S.W. – Directories. I.  
Bashford, Peter J., comp. #1995.57.1

BLAXELL, Jessica                      069.5/RRHS/B                      **GM/RRHS**  
Conservation Survey of the Richmond River Historical Society in Lismore, N.S.W. Sydney, Museums  
& Galleries Foundation of N.S.W., 2001.  
1. Richmond River Historical Society – Collections – Conservation. 2. Museums – Australia – Policies.  
#2002.71.1

TOWNS, Sharon                      069.5/RRHS/T                      **GM/RRHS**  
Richmond River Historical Society: preservation needs assessment research collection, by S. Towns  
and Debra Spoehr. Bemboka, N.S.W., Conservatrix, 2004.  
1. Richmond River Historical Society – Collections – Conservation. I. Spoehr, Debra, jt. author.  
#2004.152.1

WINKWORTH, Kylie                      **GM/TWEE/W**  
Tweed River Regional Museum Strategic Plan: a plan for the sustainable development of the three  
Historical Societies at Tweed Heads, Murwillumbah, and Uki. Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council,  
2004.  
1. Tweed River Regional Museum. 2. Museums – Planning. 3. Museums – Tweed Shire. #2007.36.1

---

#### **General – Periodicals, Serials [GP]**

MOORE'S AUSTRALIAN ALMANAC, 1929:  
929.3/MOO/1929                      **GP/MOOR/1929**  
[incomplete photocopy of local areas]. No publishing details.  
1.Richmond River District – Directories. #2010.101.1

---

#### **History [H]**

---

##### **History (Australia) [HA]**

FORSYTH, W.D., comp.                      **HA/COOK/F**  
Captain Cook's Australian landfalls: eyewitness accounts by members of the ships company of H.M.S.  
Endeavour, 1770.  
Roebuck Society, 1974. (Roebuck Society Publication no.2, 1974)

1.Australia – Discovery and Exploration. 2.Cook, James, Capt. – Voyages of Exploration – Australia.  
2.H.M.S. Endeavour – Voyages, 1770. #2001.93.3

MCWHINNEY, Matthew, 1884-1969, comp.

**HA/COOK/M**

Captain James Cook: his voyage along the east coast of Australia [portions of the Log of Captain Cook taken from Dr. Hawkesworth's account of Cook's discoveries, and from Sir Joseph Bank's botanical works], compiled by M. McWhinney. Typewritten.

1.Cook, James, Captain – Log Book. 2.Banks, Joseph, Sir – Botanical Works. 3.Australia – Discovery and Exploration. I. Hawkesworth, Dr. #1955.175.1

CRAMP, K.R.

994/CRA

**HA/CRAM**

A Story of the Australian people. Sydney, George B. Philip & Son, 1935.

1.Australia – History. #1965.4.4

EMERY, James

**HA/EMER**

The Discovery of Australia, including the mandated Territory of New Guinea: a chronological summary of voyages of discovery up till the foundation of Australia, 1526-1788. Sydney, Hamlyn, c.1970. ISBN 0-600-07235-5

1. Australia – discovery & Exploration. 2. Australia – History. 3. New Guinea – Discovery & Exploration. #2005.50.1

FAVENC, Ernest

**HA/FAVE**

The History of Australian exploration from 1788 to 1888. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1888.

1.Australia - Discovery and Exploration, 1788-1888. #1953.116.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Colonial Secretary

**HA/FEDE**

United Australia: public opinion in England as expressed in the leading journals of the United Kingdom. Sydney, the author, 1890.

1.Australia – History – Federation. 2.Federation – Australia. #1969.9.12

DEAKIN, Alfred

**HA/FEDE/D**

The Federal story: the inner history of the Federal cause, edited by Herbert Brookes. Melbourne, Robertson & Mullens, 1944.

1.Australia – History. 2.Federation – Australia. I. Brookes, Herbert, ed. #1998.31.2

NEW SOUTH WALES CENTENARY OF FEDERATION COMM. **HA/FEDE/N(a)-(b)**

2001: our centenary of Federation. Sydney, the Committee/Playwright Publishing, 2001.

1.Australia – History – Centenary of Federation. 2.Federation – Australia – Centenary. 3.Celebrations. #2002.64.1 #2002.165.3 (1866)

HARRIS, Alexander

**HA/HARR**

Settlers and convicts: or, recollections of sixteen years labour in Australian backwoods, by an emigrant mechanic [i.e. Alexander Harris]. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1964. ISBN 0-522-83944-4.

First published 1847.

1.Australia – History. 2.Convicts in Australia. I. An Emigrant Mechanic, pseud. II. Title: Recollections of sixteen years labour in Australian backwoods. #1987.26.1

INGLETON, G.C., comp.

**HA/INGL**

True patriots all: or, news from early Australia as told in a series of broadsides. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1952.

1.Australia – History, 1788-1900. I. News from early Australia as told in a series of broadsides. #2002.59.2

AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HA/PEEP/1**

Peeps at the past: Series 1. early Australian history. Sydney, the Society, 1914.

1.Australia – History. I. Title: Early Australian history. #1953.396.1

AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HA/PEEP/2**

Peeps at the past: Series 2.old times in Australia. Sydney, the Society, 1915.

1.Australia – History. I. Title: Old times in Australia. #1953.396.2

- RICHARDSON, Alan** **HA/RICH**  
 Australia in the making: an investigation of 19<sup>th</sup> century Australia, by Alan Richardson and Ted Trudgeon. Melbourne, Nelson, 1987.  
 1.Australia – History, 1788-1900. I. Trudgeon, Edward M., jt. author. #1987.29.1
- ROBERTS, Stephen H.** **994/ROB** **HA/ROBE**  
 History of Australian land settlement, 1788-1920. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1968.  
 1.History – Australia. 2.Land Settlement – Australia, 1788-1920. #1997.86.1
- SHAW, Alan George Lewers, 1916-** **HA/SHAW**  
 Convicts and the colonies: a study of penal transportation from Great Britain and Ireland to Australia and other parts of the British Empire. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1977.  
 First published London, Faber, 1966.  
 1.Convicts – Australia – History. 2.Australia – History. 3.Penal Colonies, British [Reference: British Penal Colonies]. #1995.54.1
- CLARK, Manning, ed.** **994.06/SOU/C** **HA/SOUR/C**  
 Sources of Australian history. Melbourne, O.U.P., 1957.  
 1.Australia – History – Sources. #2001.165.4
- SOUTER, G.** **HA/SOUT**  
 Lion and kangaroo: Australia, 1901-1919, the rise of a nation. Sydney, Fontana/Collins, 1976.  
 1.Australia – History, 1901-1919. #2001.24.1
- ST LEON, Mark** **HA/STLE**  
 Circus: the Australian story  
 Melbourne, Melbourne books, 2011. 273pgs, ill. ISBN 9781877096501  
 1. Circus – Australia – History. 2.Circus – Australia #2011.59.1
- TRUDGEON, Edward M.** **HA/TRUD**  
 For King and Country, 1914-1918, by E.M. Trudgeon and G.A. Johnston. Melbourne, Longman/Cheshire, 1980.  
 (New ways in history)  
 1.Australia – History, 1914-1918. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australian Contingent. I. Johnston, Gary A., jt. author. #1985.28.1
- TRUDGEON, Edward M.** **HA/TRUD**  
 Peace and prosperity, 1919-1929, by E.M. Trudgeon and G.A. Johnston. Melbourne, Longman/Cheshire, 1980.  
 (New ways in history)  
 1.Australia – History, 1919-1929. I. Johnston, Gary A., jt. author. #1985.29.1
- WARD, Russel** **994/WAR** **HA/WARD**  
 Concise history of Australia. Rev. ed. Brisbane, University of Queensland Press, 1992. ISBN 0-7022-2386-7.  
 1.Australia – History. #1999.31.1
- The PEACEFUL army: a memorial to the pioneer** **994/WOM/P** **HA/WOME**  
 Women of Australia, 1788-1938: [150<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations]. Sydney, Womens Executive Committee/Advisory Council of Australia, 1938.  
 1.Pioneers, Women – History, 1788-1938 [Reference: Women Pioneers]. 2.Australia – History, 1788-1938. 3.Celebrations – Australia. I. Womens Advisory Council of Australia. #1965.55.1
- 
- History of Australian Capital Territory [HAA]**  
**LUSCOMBE, J.A.** **HAA/CANB**  
 Canberra: Federal Capital, 1927. Goulburn, Marchant & Co. (Sydney), for the author, 1927.  
 1.Canberra – History. 2.Historic Buildings – Canberra. #1965.28.5



---

## History (Central Australia) [HAC]

---

## History of New South Wales [HAN]

MORRISON, W. Frederic

**HAN/NSW/M**

Adline centennial history of New South Wales: illustrated. Embracing sketches and portraits of her noted people; the rise and progress of her varied enterprises; with illustrations of her boundless wealth, together with maps of latest survey in two volumes 1888.

Local family entries have been photocopied and placed into Family Files

Aldine Publishing Company, Sydney, 1888. 2 vols, 29cm, illustrated

1. New South Wales – History 1788-1888. 2. New South Wales – Biography. 3. New South Wales – Description and Travel #1955.276.1 **In poor condition, kept in bottom cupboard under glass-fronted cabinet in research Room (2 copies of 2 volumes)**

BARTON, George Burnett

**HAN/BART**

Historical sketch of New South Wales. Sydney, Lansdowne, 1980. ISBN 0-7018-1345-8

First published in *Picturesque Atlas of Australasia* (1886).

p.110: Broadwater Mill.

1. New South Wales – History. 2. New South Wales – Pictorial. 3. Broadwater Sugar Mill. 4. Sugar Cane Industry – Northern Rivers District. #2005.80.1

EMANUEL, Cedric

**HAN/EMAN**

Historic towns of New South Wales. Sydney, Cassell, 1979. ISBN 0-7269-2666-3.

1. Historic Towns – N.S.W. #1980.9.1

JEANS, D.N.

919.44/JEA

**HAN/JEAN**

An historical geography of New South Wales to 1901. Sydney, Reed, 1972. ISBN 0-589-09117-4.

1. New South Wales – Geography. 2. Land Use – N.S.W. #1974.90.1

MACQUARIE, Lachlan

**HAN/MACQ**

Lachlan Macquarie Governor of New South Wales: Journals of His Tours in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land 1810-1822

1. New South Wales – History, 1788-1865. 2. New South Wales – Geography. 3. Macquarie, Lachlan #1980.31.3

MAITLAND, H.N.

**HAN/MAIT**

New South Wales, 1920-1923. Sydney, John Sands, n.d.

1. Agriculture – N.S.W., 1920-1923. 2. New South Wales – Economic Conditions, 1920-1923.

3. Ramornie – History #1998.66.1

SIERP. Allan

**HAN/SIER**

Colonial life in New South Wales: fifty years of photography, 1855-1905. Adelaide, Rigby, 1974.

ISBN 0-85179-776-8.

1. Costume – Photographs. 2. New South Wales – History – Photographs. 3. Photography – N.S.W. – History. #1999.69.3

---

## History of New South Wales (Sydney & District) [HAN.1]

A HISTORY of the Municipality of Lane Cove,

**HAN.1/LANC**

1895-1938. Sydney, Lane Cove Council, 1938.

1. Lane Cove – History, 1895-1938. 2. Lane Cove Municipal Council - History. I. Lane Cove Municipal Council. #1953.399.24

LEICHHARDT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

**HAN.1/LEIC**

The Jubilee history of Leichhardt, 1871-1921. Sydney, Local Government Publishing Co., 1921.

1. Leichhardt – History. 2. Leichhardt Municipal Council - History. #1967.102.10

GLEDHILL, P.W.

**HAN.1/MANL/G**

Manly and Pittwater: its beauty and its progress. Sydney, Robert Day, 1946.

1.Manly – History. 2.Pittwater – History. #1962.62.1

MANLY-WARRINGAH AND PITTWATER  
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.1/MANL/M**

Newsletter, vol.1, no.11, 1952.

1.Pittwater – History. 2.Narrabeen – History. 3.Manly – History. #n.n. (813)

MARRICKVILLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

**HAN.1/MARR**

A History of the Municipality of Marrickville to commemorate the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1861-1936.  
Sydney, the Council, 1936.

1.Marrickville – History. 2.Marrickville Municipal Council – History, 1861-1936. #1967.102.11

ALBUM of Sydney views: [photographs].

**HAN.1/SYDN**

No publishing details.

1.Sydney – Photographs. #1964.98.6

BERTIE, Charles H.

**HAN.1/SYDN/B**

The Story of old George Street: a chapter in old Sydney. Sydney, Tyrells, 1920.

1.Sydney – History. 2.George Street, Sydney – History. #1969.54.1

WOOD, Samuel

**HAN.1/SYDN/W**

In and around Sydney: [photographs]. Sydney, the author, c.1930.

1.Sydney – Photographs. #1978.25.3

VIEWS of Sydney: [photographs].

919.44/SYD/V

**HAN.1/SYDN**

Sydney, Photoline Co., n.d.

1.Sydney – Photographs. #1953.214.1

WAUGH, James William

**HAN.1/SYDN/W**

The Strangers guide to Sydney, arranged in a series of walks with a map of the city. Sydney, the author, 1861.

1.Sydney – History, 1788-1861. 2.Sydney – Description and Travel, 1861. #1955.418.1

-----  
**History (New South Wales) [Central Coast – HAN.2]**

BLOOMFIELD, William A.G.

**HAN.2/CESS/B**

Cessnock, 1826-1954: a history of the Cessnock District with a special supplement on the Catholic Parish of Cessnock. Cessnock, the author, 1954.

1.Cessnock – History, 1826-1954. 2.Catholic Church – Cessnock, 1826-1954. #1956.239.1

SMITH, E., et. al.

**HAN.2/HAWK/S**

The historic Hawkesbury. Windsor, Municipal Council, n.d.

1.Windsor – History. 2.Hawkesbury River District – History. I. Windsor Municipal Council. #1963.29.1

NEVE, M. Hutton

**HAN.2/MACD/N**

The Forgotten valley: history of the Macdonald Valley and St Albans, N.S.W. Rev. ed. Sydney, Library of Australian History, 1987. ISBN 0-908120-48-6

1. Macdonald Valley – History. 2. St Albans, N.S.W. – History. #2005.153.1

A HISTORY of Muswellbrook to 1969.

**HAN.2/MUSW**

Muswellbrook, Historical Society, 1969.

1.Muswellbrook – History. I. Muswellbrook Historical Society. #1977.78.1

GILBERT, L.A.

994.43/NAB/G

**HAN.2/NABI/G**

The History of NABIAC and District. Taree, NABIAC Parents and Citizens Association, c.1939.

1.NABIAC – History. I. NABIAC Parents and Citizens Association. #1956.346.1

ANDERSON, N.A., ed.

**HAN.2/PORT/A(a)-(b)**

The History of Port Macquarie. Port Macquarie, Hastings District Historical Society

Holdings: c.1965

1.Port Macquarie – History. I. Hastings District Historical Society. #2001.205.2

BOSWELL, Annabella

**HAN.2/PORT/B**

Annabella Boswell's journal: an account of early Port Macquarie. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1981.  
First published 1965.

1.Port Macquarie – History. 2.Diaries (Boswell). #1998.14.1

MOWLE, E.A., *et.al.*

**HAN.2/PORT/M**

Port Macquarie, discovered 1818, established as a penal settlement 1821, compiled from the files of the *Port Macquarie News* [and] including map and photographs. Photographs by D.R. Smith. Port Macquarie, the newspaper, n.d.

1.Port Macquarie – History. 2.Tourists – Port Macquarie. 3. Convict Settlements – Port Macquarie. I. Smith, D.R., photographer. II. Port Macquarie News (newspaper). III. Cover title: History of Port Macquarie and guide for tourists. #1958.135.1

SCONE AND UPPER HUNTER HISTORICAL SOC.

**HAN.2/SCON**

Journal [incomplete]. Scone, the Society, 1959-.

*Holdings*: vol.1, 1959; vol.2, 1961

1.Scone – History. 2.Hunter River District – History. #1961.52.1 (Vol 1) #1964.48.1 (Vol 2)

STEELE, James

**HAN.2/WIND/S**

Early days of Windsor. Sydney, Tyrells, 1916.

1. Windsor – History. 2.Hawkesbury River District – History. #1953.399.6

---

**History (New South Wales) [North Coast – HAN.3]**

O'NEILL, Christine

**HAN.3/AFTE/O**

*Afterlee Toonumbar Times*, no.21, December 1985 [periodical].

Includes information of sleeper-cutters, and the Black Family.

1. Afterlee – History. 2.Black Family History. 3.Timber Industry – Kyogle District. 4. Afterlee School – History. I. O'Neill, Dulcie. #1986.26.1

CRAWFORD, Foreman

**HAN.3/ALST/C (a)-(b)**

Duck Creek Mountain, now Alstonville: A story of early settlement and progress told by a son of the earliest selectors.

Alstonville, the author, 1983. ISBN 0-9592431-0-0.

1.Alstonville – History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1983.11.1, #2014.35.9

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William

**HAN.3/ALST/C**

Duck Creek Mountain, now Alstonville: **index**.

Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2006. Computer printout.

1. Alstonville – History. 2. Pioneers – Alstonville. I. Crawford, James Foreman. Duck Creek Mountain...index. #2010.86.1

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/ALST/K**

Memories of Alstonville Compiled by Ian Kirkland, Margaret and Rosemary Playford.

Alstonville district farm life [historic photographs].

Goonellabah, APhS, 2006. 36p, ill., 22 cm. ISBN 0977515516

1. Alstonville – History. #2008.36.1.

KIRKLAND, Ian

**HAN.3/ALST/K**

An udder story: dairying on the Plateau

Lismore, the Society, 2013. 52pgs, ill. ISBN 978-0-9804131-4-4

1. Alstonville – History. 2. Wollongbar – History. 3. Dairying Industry - Alstonville. #2014.19.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William

994.43/ALS/N

**HAN.3/ALST/N**

Photographs of personalities from Foreman Crawford's *Duck Creek Mountain*, now Alstonville. Mitchelton, the author, 1992.

1.Alstonville – Photographs. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville – Photographs. #1992.39.1

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/ALST/A**

Milestones and memories: Alstonville district

Goonellabah, the Society, 2007. 360pgs, ill. ISBN 978-0-9775155-7-8

1. Alstonville – History. 2. Alstonville – Residents. #2014.1.4

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/ALST/P**

Memories of Alstonville [historic photographs]. Compiled by Margaret and Rosemary Playford.

Alstonville, the Society, 2006. ISBN 0-9775155-0-8.

1. Alstonville – History. 2. Alstonville – Pictorial. I. Playford, Margaret, comp. II. Playford, Rosemary, jt. comp. #2006.44.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 994.43/ALST **HAN.3/ALST/R**

Alstonville [a collection of items retyped from RRHS files by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, RRHS, 1999.

**Contents:** (1) Early pioneering days..., by Samuel Barlow [originally published in *The Alstonville and Rous Record*, 1923, and copied from the notebook of Foreman Crawford]. (2) Experiences of Norman Crawford in the Workers Volunteer Camp, Sydney 1917, by Norman Crawford. (3) When Alstonville was young..., by Ida Clothier (nee Crawford). (4) How Alstonville obtained a post office. (5) Alstonville and Rous Sugar Mills, by J. Browning. (6) Melbourne Company's Sugar Mill, Alstonville, by Norman Crawford. (7) Nicholas Barlow, by Mrs Olive Towner Mortimer, broadcast 1954 by Mrs Edna Tucker.

1. Alstonville – History. 2. Sugar Industry – Alstonville. 3. Barlow, Nicholas. I. Barlow, Samuel. Early pioneering days. II. Crawford, Norman. Experiences in the Workers Volunteer Camp, Sydney 1917. III. Clothier, Ida (nee Crawford). When Alstonville was young. IV. Browning, J. Alstonville and Rous Sugar Mills. V. Crawford, Norman. Melbourne Company's sugar Mill. VI. Mortimer, Olive Towner, Mrs. Nicholas Barlow. #2010.87.1

SIM, John 363.37099 **HAN.3/ALST/S**

From Buckets to Brigade: a history of Alstonville Fire Brigade

Alstonville, APHS, 2009. 66p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 9780980413137

1. Alstonville Fire Brigade – History. 2. Fire Fighters – Alstonville – History. 3. Alstonville - History #2009.93.1

SIM, John **HAN.3/ALST/S**

Still Greater Effort: Alstonville Red Cross 1914-2014

Lismore, APHS, 2014. 44pp, ill, 30cm. ISBN 978-0-9872904-4-1

1. Alstonville Red Cross – History. 2. Red Cross – History. 3. Alstonville – History. #2015.5.1

ELLEM, R.J. **HAN.3/BACK/E(a)-(b)**

The Story of Backmede. Lismore, the author, 1969.

Note: Copy (b) a photocopy.

**Index** by Stuart Wales at back of photocopied book

1.Backmede – History. 2.Pioneers – Backmede. #1969.38.1; #2010.88.1

AINSWORTH, James **HAN.3/BALL/A(a)-(c)**

Reminiscences: Ballina in the early days. Indexed by Dorothy Southwell. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Ballina Apex Club, 1987. ISBN 0-7316-1360-0.

Proceeds in aid of Ballina District Hospital. Originally published 1922.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Aboriginals – Massacres. I. Russell, Thomas, ed. II. Ballina Apex Club. III. Southwell, Dorothy. #1987.53.1; #2003.200.1; #2003.200.2

BEAUTIFUL Ballina: town of a thousand welcomes **HAN.3/BALL/B**

for happy holidays. Ballina, Municipal Council, n.d.

1.Ballina – Description and Travel. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. I. Ballina Municipal Council. #1950.33.1

WELCOME to Ballina: Relax in the sun for your holiday. **HAN.3/BALL/B**

Title on cover: Holiday at Ballina

Ballina, North Coast Pilot, c1965. 48p, ill., 25cm.  
1.Ballina – Description and Travel. #2009.46.1

The BOOK of Ballina.

**HAN.3/BALL/B(a)-(b)**

Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

Note: Copy c is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Ballina – Description and Travel. #1967.97.4; #1953.220.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HAN.3/BALL/H(a)-(d)**

Port of Richmond River: Ballina, 1840-1980s. Lismore, the author, 1983. ISBN 0-959-8257-54.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Harbours – Ballina. 3.Pioneers – Ballina. #1994.30.10[missing]; #1982.65.1; #1999.30.2; #2003.197.1

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, Bill

**HAN.3/BALL/H**

Port of Richmond River, by Glen Hall: index of people. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2006.

1. Port of Richmond River. Index. 2. Ballina – History. I. Hall, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984. Port of Richmond River. Index. #2006.176.1

KITSON, David, comp.

**HAN.3/BALL/K**

Historical overview: Shaws Bay promontory. Ballina, Shire Council, 2003.

Copy b. held at XA.3/BALL/B

1. Shaws Bay, East Ballina – History. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Shaws Bay, East Ballina – Heritage Study. I. Ballina Shire Council. #2003.247.1; #2007.22.18

LEE, Marelle (nee MCPHEE, prev. PETERS)

**HAN.3/BALL/L**

Ballina's unique heritage: a marketing winner. Lennox Head, the author, 2000.

Note: Documents mentioned in text NOT attached to our copy.

1.Ballina – History. #2000.54.1

LESTER, Marlene

725.86099/LEST

**HAN.3/BALL/L**

The East Ballina Waterfront Dance Hall & Skating Rink.

East Ballina, the author, 2007. 110 p; ill.; 30 cm. ISBN: 9780957998414

1. Dance halls – Ballina. 2. Waterfront Dance Hall (East Ballina) - History. 3. Dance - Social aspects – Ballina. 4. Ballina - History. #2007.84.1

SOUVENIR of beautiful Ballina.

**HAN.3/BALL/M(a)-(c)**

Ballina, S.C. Mitchell & T. Cox, 1922.

Note: Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.

1.Ballina – Description and Travel, 1922. 2.Tourism – Ballina, 1922. I. Mitchell, S.C. II. Cox, T. #1962.115.1

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)

**HAN.3/BALL/M(a)-(b)**

Across three bridges: island base for Council, 1883-1983. Ballina, Shire Council, 1983. ISBN 0-959-9887-1-8.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Ballina Council – History. [Reference: Ballina Municipal Council; Ballina Shire Council]. 3.Tintenbar Shire Council. I. Ballina Shire Council. #1983.29.1; #2003.197.3

OLIVIERI, Kevin

**HAN.3/BALL/O**

Ballina: Past to Present. 21 stories of historic sites in Ballina. 2018.

1. Ballina – History. 2. Ballina – Historic sites. 3. Ballina – Historic buildings #2019.1.1

PAFF, Bonnie June

**HAN.3/BALL/P(a)-(b)**

Ballina pages of the past: an historic sketchbook. Lismore, the author, 1983. ISBN 0-959-3436-1-x.

1.Historic Buildings – Ballina. 2.Historic Buildings – Alstonville. 3.Landmarks – Lennox Head. #2000.67.12; #2012.46.3

ROSS, Thomas (Tom)

**HAN.3/BALL/R**

They came from the south: [clippings from *Ballina Pilot* newspaper]. Ballina, Ballina Pilot, c.1965.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Pioneers – Ballina. 3.Aboriginals – Ballina. I. Ballina Pilot (newspaper).

#1962.116.1

SOUTHWELL, Dorothy **HAN.3/BALL/S**  
Shelly Beach, East Ballina (N.S.W.), 1828-1999. Ballina, the author, 1999. ISBN 0-958-7302-1-0.  
1.Shelly Beach, Ballina – History. 2.Ballina – History. 3.Land Subdivision – East Ballina. #2000.31.1

WORTHINGTON, Brian **HAN.3/BALL/W**  
Ballina: early days  
Lismore, APhS, 2012. 44pgs, ill  
1.Ballina – History. 2.Pioneers – Ballina. #2014.1.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 994.43/BANG **HAN.3/BANG/R**  
Bangalow [a collection of items from RRHS files retyped by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, the Society, 1999.  
**Contents:** (1) Bangalow's progress, from *Brisbane Courier*, 1932. (2) Pioneering of Byron Creek later named Bangalow, by Mrs T.W. Blackwell (nee Robinson). (3) Bangalow Centenary Mass, 1981. (4) Bangalow 1975. (5) Brief notes on the history of Bangalow, by Louise Daley. (6) Rough notes on the history of Bangalow by RRHS. (7) Post Office Bangalow/Byron Creek. (8) Four generations of pioneers (Campbells), by Robert Campbell.  
1. Bangalow – History. 2. Catholic Church – Bangalow, 1981. 3. Campbell Family History. 4. Robinson Family History. I. Blackwell, T.W., Mrs (nee Robinson). Pioneering of Byron Creek later named Bangalow. II. Daley, Louise Tiffany. Brief notes on the history of Bangalow. III. Campbell, Robert. Four generations of Pioneers. #1999.134.1

REYNOLDS, Vicki, comp. **HAN.3/BANG/R(a)-(b)**  
Bangalow photographic  
heritage collection, 1880s to 1989, compiled by Vicki Reynolds. Bangalow, the author, 1989.  
1.Bangalow – History. 2.Bangalow – Photographs. I. The Bangalow Photographic Heritage Catalogue. #1995.46.1; #2005.179.1

FURNELL, Lyndon Cuthbert **HAN.3/BANG/F(a)**  
Out of the Big Scrub: Bangalow. Bangalow, the author, 1981.  
**See also** edition published by Ron Howard.  
1.Bangalow – History. 2.Big Scrub – History. #1981.48.1

FURNELL, Lyndon Cuthbert **HAN.3/BANG/F(b)**  
Out of the Big Scrub: Bangalow: [including cuttings on Judge Furnell]. Casino, Ron Howard, 1981  
**See also** edition published by author.  
1.Bangalow – History. 2.Big Scrub – History. #1994.30.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 994.43/BAN/F **HAN.3/BANG/F**  
Out of the Big Scrub, Bangalow: **index**. Lismore, the Society, c.1996.  
1.Bangalow – History – Index. 2.Out of the Big Scrub – Index. I. Furnell, Lyndon Cuthbert. Out of the Big Scrub. #1997.70.1

BRAITHWAITE, Norman, ed. **HAN.3/BELL/B**  
Pioneering in the Bellinger Valley, edited by N. Braithwaite and Harold Beard. Bellingen, Bellinger Valley Historical Society, c.1977.  
1. Bellinger Valley – History. 2. Pioneers – Bellinger Valley. I. Beard, Harold, jt. ed. II. Bellinger Valley Historical Society. #2005.175.1

COMYNS, T.W. **HAN.3/BELL/C**  
Beautiful Bellingen, and other fertile centres on the Bellinger River, New South Wales, in 1916. No publishing details.  
1.Bellinger River District – Description and Travel. 2.Bellinger – History. 3. Tourism – Bellinger River District. #1954.298.1

COX, Keith, comp. **HAN.3/BENT/C**  
Memories of Bentley District. Casino, Robyn Nesbitt, 1998.  
Compiled by Keith Cox, 1990.

1.Bentley – History. 2. Pioneers – Bentley. I. Nesbitt, Robyn, ed. #1999.38.7

TRUSTUM, Helen **HAN.3/BENT/T(a)-(b)**  
In and around Bentley. Bentley, the author, 1985. ISBN 0-958-9841-0-7.  
1.Bentley – History. 2.Pioneers – Bentley. #1985.51.1 #2000.67.10

KENWARD, Louise **HAN.3/BEXH/K**  
Bexhill to Bexhill. Colour photographs of Bexhill, Australia; Bexhill, Canada and Bexhill, England.  
1. Bexhill – photographs #2016.36.1

LOCKTON, Ian **HAN.3/BEXH/L(a)-(e)**  
History of Bexhill, Corndale, Numulgi, 1850-1980. Lismore, Bexhill Centenary Committee, 1980.

1.Bexhill – History. 2.Corndale – History. 3.Numulgi – History. I. Bexhill Centenary Committee.  
#1982.20.1; #1988.6.1; #1994.30.9; #1982.15.1; #2000.67.15

BONALBO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE **HAN.3/BONA/B**  
Bonalbo district news. Bonalbo, the author, 1947-.  
Holdings: 3<sup>rd</sup> October 1947-1<sup>st</sup> August 1949.  
1.Bonalbo – History. 2. Bonalbo – Newspapers. #1953.211.1

RALSTON, M.A. **HAN.3/BONA/R**  
Bunaw:Lbu Bonalbo: a pictorial history of Bonalbo. Compiled for the West of the Range Historical Society, 1987  
1. Bonalbo – History #2010.94.1

KIRKLAND, Ian **HAN.3/BOOY/K(a)-(b)**  
The Booyong district: the history of the first one hundred years. Booyong, the author, 1992.  
1.Booyong – History. #1992.114.1; #2000.67.13

WELCH, Fran **HAN.3/BROA/W(a)-(c)**  
Broadwater: the Broadwater Branch of the C.W.A. takes a look back to the days of old, the colourful characters and events that shaped the town. Broadwater, C.W.A., 1994.  
Cover title: A Short history of Broadwater.  
1.Broadwater – History. I. Country Womens Association (Broadwater). II. A Short history of Broadwater. #1995.51.1; #2007.22.16; #2009.60.2

COLLINS, J.P. **HAN.3/BROK/C**  
Aboriginal and European heritage study: Broken Head, N.S.W.  
Prepared for Byron Bay Shire Council  
1990.  
1.Aboriginals – Cultural Sites – Broken Head. 2. Broken Head – History. 2015.2.1

BRUNSWICK Heads, New South Wales: **HAN.3/BRUN(a)-(c)**  
A pearl of the Pacific. Sydney, John Sands, 1922.  
Note: Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack. Copy c is a facsimile edition.  
1.Brunswick Heads – History. 2.Brunswick Heads – Description and Travel. 3.Tourism – Brunswick Heads. #1953.219.1; #1968.26.3; #2012.20.22

BROKENSHIRE, Jim **HAN.3/BRUN/B(a)-(b)**  
The Brunswick: another river and its people. Mullumbimby, Brunswick Valley Historical Society, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-2198-0.  
1.Brunswick Heads – History. 2.Mullumbimby – History. I. Brunswick Valley Historical Society.  
#1988.22.1; #2007.65.1

WAKELY BROS. **HAN.3/BRUN/W**  
Beautiful Brunswick Heads. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.  
1.Brunswick Heads – Description and Travel. 2.Tourism – Brunswick Heads. #1953.215.1

DENING, S. J., comp. **HAN.3/BYRO/D**

History of Byron Bay: [mainly newspaper clippings]. Byron Bay, the author, 1967.  
Compiled for the Richmond River Historical Society by S.J. Denning in 1967  
Xerox copy made by Society prior to original collection being returned to Denning family in 2000  
(3401a). Old electrostatic copy also held in compactus (3401).  
1.Byron Bay – History. #1967.103.1

GOODWIN, M. A. **HAN.3/BYRO/G(a)-(b)**  
Byron Bay, New South Wales, where Australia first greets the sun, by M.A. and H.J. Goodwin. Note:  
Copy c is a photocopy of original. Originals in stack.  
Lismore, the authors, 1939. (**very fragile, photocopy on shelf**)  
Byron Bay – History. 2.Byron Bay – Description and Travel. I. Goodwin, H.J., jt. author. #2008.133.1;  
1954.247.1

LEISHMAN, Tara, comp. **HAN.3/BYRO/L(a)-(b)**  
Monuments and memorials in the Byron Shire: a traveller's drive, compiled by Tara Leishman and  
Anmari McDarmont. Knockrow, Bicentennial Committee, 1988.  
1.Memorials – Byron Bay District. [Reference: Monuments] I. Byron Bay Centenary Committee. II.  
McDarmont, Anmari, jt. comp. #1988.56.1 (a&b)

RYAN, Maurice **HAN.3/BYRO/R(a)-(b)**  
Time and tide: a history of Byron Bay. Lismore, Byron Bay Centenary Committee, 1984.  
ISBN 0-959-13450-0.  
1.Byron Bay – History. I. Byron Bay Centenary Committee. #1985.42.1; #2012.47.2

RYAN, Maurice **HAN.3/BYRO/R**  
Time and tide again: a history of Byron Bay, by Maurice Ryan and Robert Smith. Lismore, Northern  
Rivers Press, 2001.  
1.Byron Bay – History. I. Smith, Robert, jt. author. #2002.11.1

WARREN, Stella **HAN.3/CANI/W**  
Caniaba, its history. Lismore, Lismore City Printery, n.d.  
1.Caniaba Public School – History. 2.Schools – Caniaba – History. 3.Caniaba – History. #1987.19.1

CASINO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL **HAN.3/CASI/R**  
Casino, the hub of the Far North Coast of New South Wales. Casino, the Council, 1971-.  
Holdings: 1971, 1977  
1.Casino – Description and Travel. 2.Casino – History. #2001.171.2 [1971 ed.] #2001.171.1 [1977 ed.]

CASINO. Diamond Jubilee Committee **HAN.3/CASI(a)-(c)**  
Casino Diamond Jubilee book: historical sketch, 75 years of progress. Casino, the Committee, 1922.  
. Separate index at HAN.3/CASI  
1.Casino – History. 2.Local Government – Casino. 3.Pioneers – Casino. I. Title: 75 years of progress.  
#1959.76.2; #1958.88.1; #1974.96.2

**HAN.3/CASI**  
Index to Casino Diamond Jubilee book: historical sketch, 75 years of progress.  
1.Casino – History. 2.Local Government – Casino. 3.Pioneers – Casino.

CRADICK, J.T. **HAN.3/CASI/C**  
Souvenir of picturesque Casino. Casino, the author, c.1922.  
1.Casino – Photographs. #1967.67.13

COX, Keith, comp. **HAN.3/CASI/C**  
Trip to Naughtons Gap, Bentley, North Casino, compiled and printed by Robyn Nesbitt, daughter of  
Keith Cox, from a bus trip by Casino Historical Society, 17<sup>th</sup> September 1977. Casino, Nesbitt, 1998.  
1.Naughtons Gap – Description and Travel. 2.Casino – History. 3.Bentley – History. I. Nesbitt, Robyn,  
comp. II. Casino Historical Society. #1999.38.4

MATTHEWS, A.A. **HAN.3/CASI/M**  
Greetings from Casino, New South Wales. Sydney, L. & H. Publishing, c.1910.



Copy b is a photocopy of original. Original in stack.  
1.Casino – History. 2.Historic Buildings – Casino. #1973.107.14

RYAN, Maurice **HAN.3/CASI/R(a)-(c)**  
Casino: from crossing place to municipality, 1840-1980. Casino, the author, 1980.  
1.Casino – History, 1840-1980. 2.Local Government – Casino – History. I. Title: From Crossing Place to Municipality. #1994.30.7; #1980.21.1; #2005.172.1

WOODS, W.G., comp. **HAN.3/CASI/W**  
The history of Casino. Casino, Casino Historical Society, 1976.  
1.Casino – History. 2.Casino – Photographs. I. Casino & District Historical Society. #1976.73.1; #1976.73.2; #2005.27.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/CHIL/R**  
Children in history  
Historical Photographs Series, No 6 chosen by Kevin Olivieri  
Lismore, the Society, 2005. 34p, ill, 21cm.  
1. Richmond River district – History. 2. Children - History #2007.109.6

JEFFREY, Hazel M. **HAN.3/CHIL/J(a)-(b)**  
Historical and pioneering records of Chillingham and surrounding district. Chillingham, Chillingham School, 1984.  
1.Chillingham – History. 2.Tweed River district – History. I. Thomson, Alexander, *Pte*. Diaries. #1985.11.1; #2005.178.1

GRAFTON and Clarence River District, 1931. **HAN.3/CLAR**  
Sydney, McLeod & Smith, 1931.  
Cover title: The beautiful Clarence; Grafton and District: Copmanhurst, South Grafton, Ulmarra, Maclean, Iluka, Yamba.  
1.Clarence River District – Description and Travel. 2.Clarence River District – Photographs. 3.Grafton – Description and Travel. I. The Beautiful Clarence... #1978.25.8

BAWDEN, Thomas **HAN.3/CLAR/B**  
The Bawden Lectures: extracts relating to the second Craig Expedition, compiled by Leith Martin. Lismore, Leith Martin, 1992.  
1.Craig, James. 2.Clarence River District – Discovery and Exploration. 3.Convicts – Northern Rivers District. I. Martin, Leith, comp. #1999.079a1 (1764)

BAWDEN, Thomas **HAN.3/CLAR/B(v.1-2)-(v.3)**  
The Bawden Lectures, 1886 and 1888: the first fifty years of settlement, with notes by R.C. Law from the records in the Clarence River Historical Society. 3 vols. Grafton, C.R.H.S., 1972.  
Note: v.1 & 2 bound together.  
Contents: Combined v.1-2 – lectures given during June and July 1886; separate v.3 – lectures given during August 1888. [Set 2]  
1.Clarence River District – History. I. Law, R.C. II. Clarence River Historical Society. #3943 (v.1-2); #1972.95.3

BAWDEN, Thomas **HAN.3/CLAR/B**  
Lectures 1 and 2 on the history of the Clarence and Richmond River Districts, 1886. Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, n.d. Held in compactus  
1.Clarence River District – History, 1844-1848. 2.Richmond River District – History, 1844-1848.  
3.Tindall Letters. I. Clarence River Historical Society. #1953.173.1 (764 a); #1953.173.2 (764b) (884)

BAWDEN, Thomas **HAN.3/CLAR/B**  
The Bawden Lectures: history of the Clarence River. Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, n.d. Held in the compactus  
1.Clarence River District – History. I. Clarence River Historical Society. #1953.291.1 816C (885)

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/CLAR/C**  
Early days on the Clarence. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Grafton, C.R.H.S., 1989.

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #2005.52.1

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/CLAR/C**

Early days on the Clarence. 5<sup>th</sup> rev.ed. Grafton, C.R.H.S., 1998.

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #2005.84.1

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/CLAR/C (a)–(b)**

Grafton: the story of a Big River [produced for children]. Grafton, C.R.H.S., n.d.

Copy b is a photocopy

1.Craig, Richard. 2.Grafton – History. 3.Land Settlement – Clarence River District. I. Cover title:

Grafton: Craig's Big River. #1950.32.1(a&b)

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HAN.3/CLAR/H**

The Road to the River, 1839-1939: draglines to deepwater. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1975.

1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 2.Richmond River District – History. 3.Clarence River District – History. #1994.30.2a

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HAN.3/CLAR/H(a)-(b)**

The Road to the River, 1839-1939: draglines to deepwater. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. Lismore, Bordings

Publications, 1977. ISBN 0-959-8257-3-8.

1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 2.Richmond River District – History. 3.Clarence River District – History. #1994.30.2; #1977.99.1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING COMPANY

**HAN.3/CLAR/L**

Grafton and district: its history, trade and industries, fifty years of progress, 1859-1909. Sydney, the author, 1909.

**Note:** Duncan McFarlane letter to Norman Hewitt pasted in book.

1.Grafton – History, 1859-1909. 2.Clarence River District – History, 1859-1909. 3. McFarlane, Duncan – Letters #1953.138.1

MACKEY, Nola M., comp.

**HAN.3/CLAR/M**

European settlement in the Clarence River District before 1850. Grafton, the author, 2001. ISBN.1-872840-55-9

**Note:** Copy (a) held at X.7/EURO/M

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. 3. Pioneers – Richmond River District. #2004.112.1; #2005.28.1

MCDONALD, W.R.

**HAN.3/CLAR/M**

The History of the Clarence River, New South Wales, and its association with the Moreton Bay Settlement. No publishing details. 1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Moreton Bay District – History. #1955.553.1

MCFARLANE, John, d.1915

**HAN.3/CLAR/M**

Our early days [series 1, 1838-1861]: 45 news cuttings from the *Daily Examiner*, 28 July 1959 to 28 August 1959. Grafton, *Daily Examiner*, 1959.

**Note:** in a preamble to the 1959 publication of these articles it states that the original series was written by McFarlane between 11 February 1887 and 9 July 1915 and was divided into two periods, 1838-1861 and 1861-1912. The first section (**contained here**) was written mainly from official documents, while the second section was from personal observation and experience. There is also a news cutting referring to McFarlane's son, V.G. McFarlane when he visited Grafton in 1959.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #1962.56.2

MCFARLANE, John, d.1915

**HAN.3/CLAR/M**

A History of the Clarence River District, 1837-1915 [with] notes by Eleanor H. McSwan. Maclean, Maclean District Historical Society, 1980. ISBN 0-909323-05-4

1. Maclean – History. 2. Clarence River District – History. 3. Pioneers – Clarence River District. I. McSwan, Eleanor H. II. Maclean District Historical Society. #2005.81.1

ROWLEY, C.D.

**HAN.3/CLAR/R**

Clarence River separatism in the 1860s: a problem of communications. No publishing details.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Clarence River Separation Movement, c.1860. #1974.57.1

SHORTT, Kevin

**HAN.3/CLAR/S**

Echoes of the Clarence. Stanthorpe, Q., International Colour Productions, 1980.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Clarence River District – Photographs. #1950.31.1

STEVENSON, W.

**HAN.3/CLAR/S(a)-(d)**

Picturesque Clarence, by W. Stevenson and J.A. McIntyre. Grafton, the authors, n.d.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Clarence River District – Photographs. I. McIntyre, J.A., jt. author. #1950.23.1; #1950.24.1: #1953.132.1

TINDAL, Charles Grant

**HAN.3/CLAR/T(a)-(c)**

Tindal letters: source material, edited by Nola Mackey. Grafton, C.R.H.S., 1991. ISBN 0-9599954-6-3.

1. Clarence River District – History. I. Mackey, Nola, ed. #2005.43.1; #2005.48.1; #2005.44.1

UPPER Clarence history in pictures.

**HAN.3/CLAR/W**

Warwick, Q., Warwick Newspaper Pty. Ltd., 1979.

1.Clarence River District – History. [Reference: Upper Clarence River District]. #1979.62.1

WILKINSON, Isabel

**HAN.3/CLAR/W**

Forgotten country: the story of the Upper Clarence Gold Fields. Illus. by Roberta Wilkinson. Lismore, NRCAE, 1980. ISBN 0-9593763-0-5.

**Note:** There are two indexes to this work: 1. by Lois Carrington; 2. by Stuart Wales. *See* Carrington and Wales.

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Gold Mining – Clarence River District. I. Wilkinson, Roberta, illus. #1981.72.1

CARRINGTON, Lois

**HAN.3/CLAR/W**

An **Index** to *Forgotten Country: the story of the Upper Clarence gold fields*, by Isabel Wilkinson.

Lyneham, ACT, the author, 1998. ISBN 0-9587360-1-4.

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Gold Mining – Clarence River District. I. Wilkinson, Isabel. Forgotten country...Index. II. Forgotten country...Index. #1999.115.1

WALES, Stuart, comp.

**HAN.3/CLAR/W**

**Index** to *Forgotten Country* by Isabel Wilkinson. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2000.

1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Gold Mining – Clarence River district. I. Wilkinson, Isabel. II. Forgotten Country – Index. III. Richmond River Historical Society. #2000.108.1

MISON, Bruce, comp

**HAN.3/CLOV/M**

The history of Clovass

the author, Photocopy, 2010 98 pgs, ill,

1. Clovass – History #2010.100.1

GIBSON, Rod comp?

**HAN.3/CLUN**

Clunes Coronation Hall: Centenary 1911-2011

1. Clunes – history. 2. Halls – Clunes #2011.36.1

KIJAS, Johanna, ed.

**HAN.3/COFF/K**

Changing places: stories of Coffs Harbour's transforming countryside, edited by J. & F. Kijas. Coffs Harbour, the author, 2001. ISBN 0-9579483-0-1.

1. Coffs Harbour – History. 2. Coffs Harbour – Alternative Lifestyles. 3. Coffs Harbour – Social Life and Customs. I. Kijas, Fay, jt. ed. #2006.21.1

YEATES, Neil Tolmie McRae

**HAN.3/COFF/Y**

Coffs Harbour, v.1, pre-1880 to 1945. Maps and drawings by John Essex-Clark. Coffs Harbour, City Council, 1990. ISBN 0-9587866-3-1

1. Coffs Harbour – History. I. Coffs Harbour City Council. II. Essex-Clark, John, illus. #2005.151.1

COOPERS CREEK LANDCARE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

**HAN.3/COOP/C(a)-(b)**

Coopers Creek: a place of many stories

- Lismore, Coopers Creek Landcare Group, 2011. 77 pgs, ill. ISBN 978 0 9870882 0 8  
 1. Coopers Creek – History. 2. Coopers Creek – Conservation #2011.24.1; #2011.25.1
- CURBY, Pauline **HAN.3/CORA/C(a)-(b)**  
 Battler's boomtown: Coraki in the early 1890s. Lismore, Northern Rivers Publishing, c.1992.  
 1. Coraki – History. #1992.123.1; #2004.129.1
- MID-RICHMOND HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/CORA/M**  
 Ferry to bridge: crossing the Richmond River at Coraki, N.S.W. Coraki, MRHS, 1990. ISBN 0-589210-1-6.  
 1. Coraki – History. 2. Ferries – Coraki. 3. Bridges – Coraki. #2007.22.2
- WILLIAMS, Nell **HAN.3/CORA/W(a)-(b)**  
 Where the rivers meet: Coraki 1840-1915. Coraki, the author/Northern Star, n.d. ISBN 0-646-04004-9  
 1. Coraki – History. 2. Coraki – History, 1840-1915. #1996.5.1; #2005.42.1
- ARVIER, Meg J. (nee OBORN) **HAN.3/CORN/O**  
 An 1891 childhood at Coopers Creek (Corndale), Northern N.S.W. Corndale, the author, c.1989.  
 1. Corndale – History. [Reference: Coopers Creek]. #1989.76.1
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/DAIR/R**  
 Early dairying photographs  
 Historical Photographs Series, No 8 chosen by Kevin Olivieri  
 Lismore, the Society, 2005. 34p, ill, 21cm.  
 1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Dairy Industry – Richmond River District. #2007.109.7
- AREVALO, Dardo 994.43 **HAN.3/DORR/A**  
 Dorrigo and the Carlist Wars Connection  
 Bellingen, the author, 2005. 50p, 25cm. ISBN 0646451316  
 1. Dorrigo – History. 2. Spain – Carlist War 1833-1840 #2007.160.1
- FAHEY, Eric John **HAN.3/DORR/F**  
 The Settlement of Guy Fawkes and Dorrigo. Rev. ed. Coffs Harbour, the author, 1984.  
 1. Guy Fawkes [locality] - History. 2. Dorrigo – History. 3. Cedar Cutters – New South Wales.  
 #2005.19.1
- FREEMAN, David **HAN.3/DORR/F**  
 Index to Eric Fahey's *The Settlement of Guy Fawkes and Dorrigo*, by David and Karen Freeman.  
 Dorrigo, the authors, 1996. ISBN 0-9586643-1-5  
 1. Guy Fawkes – History. 2. Dorrigo – History. I. Freeman, Karen, jt. author. II. Fahey, Eric...  
 #2005.18.1
- SNOWDEN, Harry 994.44/SNO **HAN.3/DRAK/S (a)-(b)**  
 Drake : stories of life and times in an old mining town  
 Willoughby, the author, c1987. 90 p., ill., plans, ports., 28 cm. ISBN 0731611942  
 Copy b is a photocopy  
 1. Drake – History. 2. Pioneers – Drake #2009.14.1; #2008.34.1
- JOHNSTON, Ian **HAN.3/DUNO/J(a)-(c)**  
 The Dunoon story from 1870 to 1970. Lismore, Dunoon Hall Committee, 1971.  
 1. Dunoon – History, 1870-1970. 2. Pioneers – Dunoon. I. Dunoon Hall Committee. #1971.70.1;  
 #1950.45.1; #2013.13.1
- JOHNSTON, Ian **HAN.3/DUNO/J**  
 The Dunoon story from 1870 to 1970. **Rev. ed.** Dunoon, Pre-School Association, 1982.  
 1. Dunoon – History, 1870-1970. 2. Pioneers – Dunoon. I. Dunoon Pre-School Association.  
 #2005.168.1
- MATTHEWS, Denis **HAN.3/DUNO/M**

Dunoon 2480. Text, photographs and index. 130pp

1. Dunoon – History
  2. Dunoon – development of village
  3. Dunoon – industry
- #2017.51.1

DYRAABA RURAL YOUTH

**HAN.3/DYRA**

Dyraaba village. Lismore, the author, 1983. ISBN 0-959-1733-0-7.

- 1.Dyraaba – History.
  - 2.Rural Youth – Dunoon.
- #1983.28.1

ELTHAM PARENTS AND CITIZENS ASS.

994.43/ELT/F

**HAN.3/ELTH**

From out of the wilderness: the early days of Eltham and its school.

Eltham, the Association, 1966. Another copy at XD.2/ELTH

- 1.Eltham – History.
  - 2.Eltham Public School – History.
  - 3.Pioneers – Eltham.
  - 4.Schools – Eltham – History.
- # 1966.29.1(a)

JOHNSTON, Douglas

**HAN.3/EURE/J (a)-(b)**

Rich heritage: the story of Eureka and its people.

Kyogle, the author, 1987. ISBN 0-7316-0313-3.

- 1.Eureka – History.
  - 2.Pioneers – Eureka.
- #1987.34.1; #2011.39.4

DWYER, , Mrs, comp.

**HAN.3/EVAN/D**

The Story of Evans Head. Evans Head, the author, 1972.

- 1.Evans Head – History.
- #1972.90.1

DAVEY, Hedley T.

**HAN.3/EVAN/D(a)-(b)**

The Iron Gates have opened: covers the early history of Evans Head and its settlement, also formation and early years of the Surf Life Saving Club. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

- 1.Evans Head – History.
  - 2.Evans Head Surf Life Saving Club.
  - 3.Pioneers – Evans Head.
  - 4.Surf-Lifesaving Clubs – Evans Head.
- [Reference: Iron Gates] #1982.21.1; #1996.83.2

Another copy held at AS.7/SURF/D(c)

SMITH, David H., comp.

**HAN.3/EVAN/S**

Evans Head: [a collection of papers relating to the history of Evans Head]. Evans Head, the author, 1999.

- 1.Evans Head – History.
- #1999.67.4

BUCKLEY, Joe

**HAN.3/FEDE/B(a)-(b)**

Centenary of Federal, 1882-1982. Lismore, Lismore city Printery, 1982.

- 1.Federal – History, 1882-1982.
  - 2.Pioneers – Federal.
- #1982.42.1; #1997.31.1

STITT, Ray, comp.

**HAN.3/FEDE/S(a)-(c)**

The History of Federal. Lismore, the author, 1953.

Spirit duplicated.

- 1.Federal – History.
  2. Schools – Federal.
  3. Pioneers – Federal.
- #1954.137.1; #2007.47.1; #2012.20.13

WEBB, Elizabeth (nee HOLDER)

**HAN.3/GLEN/W**

Glenreagh, a town of promise: a history of the Glenreagh, Tallawudjah and Sherwood Districts.

Glenreagh, the author, 1998.

1. Glenreagh – History.
  2. Tallawudjah District – History.
  3. Sherwood District – History.
- #2005.21.1

KASS, Terry

994.43

**HAN.3/GRAF/K**

Grafton: Jacaranda City on the Clarence: a history

Grafton, Clarence Valley Council, 2009. 303p, ill, 31 cm. ISBN 9780958980555

1. Grafton – History
- #2009.95.1

SUTTON, F.H., photographer

**HAN.3/GRAF/S**

Greetings from Grafton: [photographs]. Sydney, John Sands for Sutton (Photographer), Grafton, n.d.

- 1.Grafton – Photographs.
  - 2.Grafton – Description and Travel.
- #1953.212.1

THOMPSON, Jack

**HAN.3/GREE/T(a)-(b)**

The Women of Green Pigeon. Lismore, the author, c.1988.

1.Green Pigeon – History. 2.Women – Northern Rivers District – History. 3. Green Pigeon School – History. #2010.89.1; #1996.17.11

JIGGI SCHOOL OF ARTS

994.43

**HAN.3/JIGGI**

The Jiggi Hall centenary book: a collection of pictures and memories from friends and families in the valley over the last 100 years. Cover title: We are 100! Jiggi Hall, October 13th 1907 to October 13th 2007.

Lismore, the school, 2007. 39 p., ill, 30 cm. ISBN 9780646474946

1. Jiggi - History. 2. Jiggi - School of Arts. #2007.111.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/JIGGI**

History of Jiggi collected from residents & other sources on the occasion of the Jiggi School 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary

Typescript, 20p, 30cm. Includes biographical notes

Jiggi – Schools. 2. Jiggi – History #2007.119.1.

PARKES, W.A.

**HAN.3/KEER/P**

History of Keerrong Valley. No publishing details, 1978.

1.Keerrong Valley – History. #1979.47.1

SMITH, Michael

**HAN.3/KOON/S**

Koonorigan: a scrapbook of stories, memories, photographs and documents..., compiled by M. Smith. Koonorigan, the author, 2004.

1. Koonorigan – History. 2. Pioneers – Koonorigan. #2004.54.2

ALCORN, V.G.

**HAN.3/KYOG/A**

Kyogle, a part of paradise. Kyogle, the author, n.d. ISBN 0-646-16687-5.

1.Kyogle – History, 1840-1941. #1994.23.1

KEANE, Eve

**HAN.3/KYOG/K(a)-(d)**

Kyogle, New South Wales, 1839-1956. Sydney, Oswald Zeigler Publications, 1956.

1.Kyogle – History, 1839-1956. #1992.58.8; #1994.30.6; #1956.484.1

MARTIN, Glenn

**HAN.3/KYOG/M**

Places in the bush: a history of Kyogle to 1988. Kyogle, Kyogle Shire Council, 1988.

1.Kyogle – History. I. Kyogle Shire Council. #1988.51.1

MARTIN, J., ed.

**HAN.3/KYOG/M**

Souvenir: Kyogle Jubilee, 1901-1951. Kyogle, Shire Council, 1951.

1.Kyogle - History. 2.Kyogle Shire Council – Jubilee, 1901-1951. #1950.26.1

STRONG, Arthur

**HAN.3/KYOG/S**

Bridges of Fairymount: olden days and modern times, two short stories, Kyogle 1901 to 1990. Kyogle, the author, 1990. ISBN 0-646-00340-2

1. Bridges – Kyogle 2. Fairymount – History. 3. Kyogle – History. #2004.43.1

WILSON, Bruce

**HAN.3/KYOG/W**

Kyogle and district champion sportswomen and men, councillors from 1906, early settlers to 1930. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

1.Kyogle – History. 2.Pioneers – Kyogle District. #2014.17.1

WILSON, Bruce

**HAN.3/KYOG/W(a)-(c)**

Kyogle and district's early selectors and settlers, 1840-1920. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

**Index** compiled and attached to back cover.

1.Kyogle – History. 2. Pioneers – Kyogle District. #1977.103.1; #2005.77.1; #2010.47.1

WILSON, Bruce

**HAN.3/KYOG/W(a)-(c)**

Kyogle and district's early selectors and settlers, 1844-1920 2<sup>nd</sup> volume; Kyogle business people 1902-1950

Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

1.Kyogle – History, 1844-1950. 2.Pioneers – Kyogle District. #1979.81.2; #1994.30.1; #2005.75.1

GILLESPIE, Mike, comp.

**HAN.3/LAWR/G**

Lawrence: the history of a Clarence river settlement. Lawrence, Bicentennial Committee and Lawrence Public School, 1993. ISBN 0-7316-3680-5.

1. Lawrence – History. 2. Schools – Lawrence. 3. Lawrence Public School – History. #2006.10.1

LENNOX HEAD HERITAGE COMMITTEE

994.43

**HAN.3/LENN/L**

Campbell, Dorothy June, ed,

Lennox Head Progresses: with the aid of its progress associations

Goonellabah, Dragonwick Publishing, 2008. 80 p; ill.; 26 cm. ISBN 9780980339697.

1. Lennox Head - History. #2008.83.2

LENNOX HEAD HERITAGE COMMITTEE

994.43002

**HAN.3/LENN/L**

North Creek to Lennox Head: an early photographic journey

Goonellabah,: Published on behalf of the authors by APhS Press, 2007. 32 p; ill.; 21 cm.

ISBN 9780977522484

1. North Creek – History. 2. Lennox Head- History. #2008.83.1

LENNOX HEAD NSR STEERING COMMITTEE

**HAN.3/LENN/LE**

Lennox National Surfing Reserve. Published by the Lennox National Surf Reserve Steering Committee and supported by the NSW Department of Lands. 2008. Text and photographs.

1. Lennox Head – History 2. Lennox Head – Surfing history #2018.22.1

THOMPSON, Dorothy

383.42099/2

**HAN.3/LENN/T**

Silent Echoes: the story of Upper North Creek and Lennox Head post offices 1880-2000

Lennox Head, Lennox Heads Residents Association, 2009. 150p, ill, 25cm. ISBN 9780646518619

1. Postal service – Lennox Head. 2. Lennox Head – History. 3. North Creek - History  
#2009.94.1

WILSON, Hilary, comp.

**HAN.3/LENN/W**

Ringin the bell backwards: memories of early North Creek and Lennox Head. Lennox Head, Heritage Committee, 2003.

1. North Creek – History. 2. Lennox Head – History. 3. Pioneers – North Creek. I. Lennox Head  
Heritage Committee. #2003.151.20

ARMSTRONG, Christine, comp.

**HAN.3/LEYC/A**

Leycester: Bella Moomerella; a history of residents and friends of Leycester, compiled by Christine Armstrong and Ida Colautti. Leycester, the authors, 1988. ISBN 0-73162700-8

1.Leycester (locality) – History. [Reference: Bella Moomerella] I. Colautti, Ida, jt. comp. #1988.17.1,  
#2019.7.1

LISMORE: photographs of Lismore

**HAN.3/LISM**

#1954.367.1

MATTHEWS, A., Mrs

**HAN.3/LISM**

Souvenir of picturesque Lismore [photographs taken or edited by Mrs A. Matthews, stationer, Molesworth Street, Lismore]. Brisbane, Smith & Paterson, n.d.

1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – History. 3.Lismore – Description and Travel. #1968.26.5

LISMORE: its growth to a municipality [history

**HAN.3/LISM**

thesis, Lismore Teachers College, author unknown]. c.1975.

1.Lismore – History. 2.Local Government – Lismore – History. I. Lismore Teachers College.  
#1975.16.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**HAN.3/LISM/1932(a)-(c)**

Official tourist guide: Lismore and district where beauty and progress abound. Lismore, the Council, 1932. **(2 copies in stack – very fragile)**

1.Lismore – Description and Travel. 2.Lismore – Photographs. 3.Tourism – Lismore. #1950.24.1; #1950.25.1, #2019.9.2

BRAITHWAITE, Robyn

**HAN.3/LISM/B**

A Stroll Around the Block: Exploring Lismore CBD'S Heritage.

1.Lismore – Hertiage. 2. Lismore – CBD 3. Lismore – History. Lismore – Shops. 4. Lismore-Commerce. #2019.35.1

DALEY, Louise Tiffany, comp.

**HAN.3/LISM/D(a)-(b)**

Buildings, stores, and people in Lismore: [clippings from *The Northern Star*, 1876-1907]. Compiled by Mrs Louise Daley. Transcribed by Janette Childs, 2000-2002. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, c.1956.

1.Lismore – Commerce. 2.Lismore – History. 3.Historical Buildings – Lismore. I. Richmond River Historical Society. II. Childs, Janette, ed. #2010.90.1 (a & b)

EDWARDS, Dorothy

**HAN.3/LISM/E(a)-(b)**

Lismore's corner shops.

Ballina, the author, 2011. 84p, ill.

1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Business Houses. #2012.10.1; #2012.54.1

EDWARDS, Dorothy, comp

**HAN.3/LISM/E**

Where was that Lismore business?

Ballina, the author, 2012. 84p, ill.

1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Business Houses. #2012.98.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984, comp.

**HAN.3/LISM/H(a)-(e)**

Lismore 100, 1879-1979: a century of local government [comprising a reprint of *Fifty golden milestones*, published 1929 [and] *The last 50 years*, by Glen Hall]. Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1979. ISBN 0-959-6252-0-8. Separate index at HAN.3/LISM/H .

1.Lismore – History, 1879-1979. 2.Lismore Council – History, 1879-1979. 3.Pioneers – Lismore. I. Title: A century of local government. II. Title: Fifty golden milestones. III. Title: The last 50 years. IV. Lismore City Council. #1979.30.1; #1995.25.1; #1999.30.4; #1999.30.5; #2000.67.3

MCBURNEY, Emily, comp.

**HAN.3/LISM/H**

Index to Lismore 100, 1879-1979, a centenary of local government, compiled by Glen Hall. Sydney, E. McBurney, 1981.

Index of both Part I (Fifty golden milestones) and Part II (the last 50 years) in one sequence.

1. Lismore – History. 2. Hall, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984. Lismore 100... 3. Fifty golden miles. Index. I. Lismore City Council. #1981.87.1

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

**HAN.3/LISM/L(a)-(h)**

Fifty golden milestones, Lismore's jubilee: the Story of Lismore, 1879-1929. Lismore, Lismore Jubilee Souvenir Booklet Committee, 1929. **(8 copies all kept in stack as it is included as a reprint in HAN.3/LISM/H )**

1.Lismore – History, 1879-1929. 2.Lismore Municipal council – History, 1879-1929. 3.Pioneers – Lismore. #1953.126.1(a); #1974.116.3(b); #1992.58.4(c); #1992.125.9(d); #1978.25.1(e); #1994.30.12(f); #2007.50.3(g); #1957.222.1(h); 2016.44.1

McNAUGHT, Janet E.

Lismore City: 150 years of progress: Northern New South Wales (An album of approx. 1500 historic photographs).

Lismore?, the author, 2011. 292 pgs, ill,

1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – History. #2012.45.1

MATTHEWS, MRS (Publisher)

**HAN.3/LISM/M**

Lismore Illustrated

Photographs of Lismore (c.1910-1920) 28pp

1. Lismore – photographs 2. Lismore – Historic Buildings #2016.58.1



- PAFF, Bonnie **HAN.3/LISM/P(a)-(d)**  
 Pages of the past: Lismore, an historic sketchbook. Lismore, the author, 1982. ISBN 0-959-3436-0-1.  
 1.Lismore – History. 2.Historic Buildings – Lismore. 3.Artists – Lismore. #1982.29.1; 1994.30.14;  
 #2008.94.3; #2010.68.2
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(c)**  
 Lismore and district historical photographs: commemorating 100 years of municipal government,  
 1879-1979. Lismore, the Society, 1979. ISBN 0-9599141-7-x  
 1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – History. #1994.30.12; 2011.52.1
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/LISM/R**  
 Early Lismore photographs  
 Historical Photographs Series, No 1 chosen by Kevin Olivieri  
 Lismore, the Society, 1999. 34p, ill, 21cm.  
 1. Lismore – History. #2007.109.3
- DALEY, Louise Tiffany **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(h)**  
 Lismore, N.S.W.: story by the Research Secretary of the Richmond River Historical Society from  
 records in the Lismore Museum, produced for the Council of the City of Lismore. Sydney, Oswald  
 Ziegler Publications, 1957. **(8 copies)**  
 1.Lismore – History. I. Lismore City Council. #1993.90.5(a); #1950.28.1(b); #1975.70.2©;  
 #1975.70.2(d); #1950.29.1(e); #1993.90.6 (f); #1978.25.1a&b (g &h)
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(b)**  
 Historic sites of Lismore and district. Lismore, the Society, c.1980. ISBN 1-87474-00-5  
 1.Lismore – History. 2.Richmond River District – History. 3.Historic Sites – Richmond River District.  
 #2011.3.1 (a&b)
- ROBERTSON, Tom, Dr. **HAN.3/LISM/R**  
 The Town of Lismore, 1914-1924: a mainly medical view. Sydney, the author, 2001.  
 1.Lismore – History, 1914-1924. 2.Medical Services – Lismore, 1914-1924. 3. Doctors – Lismore,  
 1914-1924. 4.Robertson, James Inglis (Ding), Dr. #2001.74.1
- RYAN, Maurice, ed. **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(c)**  
 Lismore: the story of a North Coast city [written for Lismore City Council on the occasion of its 100<sup>th</sup>  
 anniversary]. Sydney, Currawong Press, 1979.  
 1.Lismore – History. 2.Local Government – Lismore – History. 3.Pioneers – Lismore. 4.Aboriginals –  
 Race Relations – Lismore. I. Lismore City Council. #1979.75.1; 1994.30.23
- FOLEY, Geoffrey **HAN.3/LISM/R**  
 Some errata in *The Story of a North Coast City, Lismore*, edited by M. Ryan: **errata** in St. Andrews, by  
 Ray Stitt [and] amendments to Lismore. Typewritten, 1996.  
 1.Ryan, Maurice, ed. 2.St Andrews Anglican Church. 3.Lismore – History. #1996.108.1
- MCBURNEY, Emily, comp. **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(b)**  
 Lismore, the story of a North Coast city: list of illustrations and **index**, compiled by E. McBurney.  
 Sydney, the author, 1981.  
 1.*Lismore, the story of a North Coast city*: Index. 2.Lismore – History. I. Ryan, Maurice. #1997.140.1  
 & 2
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.3/LISM/R**  
 Waters of the Richmond River North Arm: Floods in Lismore to 1974  
 Compiled by Kevin Olivieri  
 Lismore, the Society, 2010. 78p, ill, ISBN 1 875 474 25 0  
 1. Floods – New South Wales – Lismore. 2. Lismore - History. #2011.69.1
- RYAN, Maurice **HAN.3/LISM/R(a)-(b)**  
 Lismore: from Lios Mor to Tuckurimba, by Maurice Ryan and Robert Smith. Lismore, Northern Rivers  
 Press for Lismore City Council, 2006. ISBN 0-9579622-3-1.

1. Lismore – History. I. Lismore City Council. II. Smith, Robert, jt. author. #2006.145.1; #2006.145.2

SYER & COMPANY, Lismore **HAN.3/LISM/S(a)-(d)**

In and around Lismore. Sydney, L. & H. Publishing Co. for Syer & Co., n.d.

**Note:** photographs only.

1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. 3. Byron Bay – Photographs. 4. Coopers Creek – Photographs. 5. Broadwater – Photographs. #1976.40.8; #1956.125.1; #2003.185.1. #2019.9.1

SYER & COMPANY, Lismore **HAN.3/LISM/S(a)-(d)**

Lismore illustrated: [hand-coloured]. Lismore, Syer & Co., c.1919

1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. I. Syer & Company. #1972.34.1; #1987.13.1; #2004.1.1; #1953.405.1

TAYLOR, Charles E. **HAN.3/LISM/T(a)**

Historical notes, by Geebung (Charles E. Taylor), Robert White, and others, clippings from *The Northern Star*. Lismore, 1924. Newspaper cuttings.

**Note:** copy b (below) is the transcript of the stories.

1.Lismore – History, 1870-1885. 2.Taylor, Charles E., d.1925 – Reminiscences. 3.Timber Industry – Richmond River District – History. 4.Sugar Industry – Richmond River District – History. I. White, Robert. [Reference: Geebung, *pseud.*] #1953.245.1(a)

TAYLOR, Charles E. **HAN.3/LISM/T(b)**

Historical notes, by Geebung (Charles E. Taylor), Robert White, and others, sent for publication to *The Northern Star*. Lismore, c.1924. Typed copy.

**Note:** Another copy held (copy a) which is the newspaper clippings of the stories.

1.Lismore – History, 1870-1885. 2.Taylor, Charles E., d.1925 – Reminiscences. 3.Timber Industry – Richmond River District – History. 4.Sugar Industry – Richmond River District – History. I. White, Robert. [Reference: Geebung, *pseud.*] #1953.245.1(b)

WOTHERSPOON, James **HAN.3/LISM/W**

Early Lismore: reminiscences of James Wotherspoon, printed in the newspaper 1936 (incomplete?), nos.1-11 [retyped from RRHS files by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 1999.

1. Lismore – History. #1999.133.1

HASTHORPE, Monty **HAN.3/LYNC/H(a)-(b)**

Lynch's Creek: one hundred years of settlement 1890-1990. Kyogle, the author, 1990. ISBN 0-646-02749-2.

1.Lynchs Creek – History. 2.Lower Collins Creek – History. 3.Wiangaree – History. 4.Pioneers – Lynchs Creek. 5.Pioneers – Lower Collins Creek. 6.Pioneers – Wiangaree. #1991.75.1; #2005.75.1

MACKSVILLE AND DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP **HAN.3/MACK/M**

Gumma chronicles. Macksville, the Group, 1999.

Reminiscences of families: Robinson, Bonney, Buchanan, Marshall, Forrester, Smith, Drew, Davis, Walker, Taylor, Waddy.

1. Gumma – History. 2. Pioneers – Macksville District. #2004.61.1

MCSWAN, Eleanor **HAN.3/MACL/M**

Maclean and the Scottish connection

History of Maclean with emphasis on Scottish based activities and heritage

Maclean District Historical Society, 2009, Text and photographs. 106pp

1. Maclean – history 2. Maclean – Scottish connections #2016.46.3

MCSWAN, Eleanor **HAN.3/MACL/M**

Maclean: The first fifty years 1862-1912.

Maclean District Historical Society. ISBN 0 909323 12 7

MACLEAY RIVER HISTORY SOCIETY **HAN.3/MACL**

Kempsey and the Macleay: a story of achievement. Kempsey, the Society, 1962.

1.Kempsey – History. 2.Macleay River District – History. #1963.31.1

CAVANAGH, Margaret, comp.

**HAN.3/MALL/C(a)-(b)**

A Place of tall pines: history of Mallanganee, 1878-1978. Casino, the author, c.1980.

1.Mallanganee – History, 1878-1978. 2.Pioneers – Mallanganee. #1978.56.1; #2000.67.16

FITZPATRICK, F.A.

**HAN.3/MANN/F**

History relating to the magnificent Manning and Municipality of Wingham: reminiscences of days gone by and of the blacks. Wingham, the author, 1925.

1.Manning River District – History. 2.Wingham – History. 3.Aboriginals – Race Relations – Manning River District. #1955.733.1

REVITT, Jim

**HAN.3/MANN/R(a)-(b)**

The Good old days: Heritage photographs of the Manning, Gloucester and Great Lakes. Wamberal, Anvil Press, 1982.

1. Manning River District – History. 2. Gloucester – History. 3. Great Lakes – History. #2005.20.1; #2005.183.1

MACDONALD, Colin

**HAN.3/MCLE/M(a)-(b)**

McLeans Ridges remembered. Aranda, Macdonald, 2004.

1. McLeans Ridges – History. 2. Macdonald Family History. 3. Armbruster Family [books about]. #2004.27.1; #2005.251.1

MULLUMBIMBY: the garden of the North Coast;

**HAN.3/MULL/M**

forty views. Facsimile edition: Lismore, Northern Star, 1995.

*Originally published:* Mullumbimby, A.T. McDougall, c.1920.

1.Mullumbimby – Photographs. 2.Mullumbimby – History. I. McDougall, A.T. #1998.23.3

MULLUMBIMBY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

**HAN.3/MULL/M(a)-(b)**

Mullumbimby, 1908-1958. Mullumbimby, the Council, 1958.

1.Mullumbimby – History. 2.Mullumbimby Council – History. 3.Pioneers – Mullumbimby. 4.Local Government – Mullumbimby. #1950.30.1; #2012.20.14

TSICALAS, Peter

**HAN.3/MULL/T**

Mullumbimby: boom and bust 1908-1928

Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2012. 243 pgs, ill

1. Mullumbimby – History. 2. Pioneers – Mullumbimby. #2013.65.4

TSICALAS, Peter

**HAN.3/MULL/T**

Mullumbimby: foundation events 1848-1908

Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2011. 185 pgs, ill

1. Mullumbimby – History. 2. Pioneers – Mullumbimby. #2012.86.1

LOOKING back: Nana Glen, 1879-1979.

**HAN.3/NANA**

Coffs Harbour, Centenary Committee, 1979.

1.Nana Glen – History, 1879-1979. #1980.3.1

CLIFFORD, Fred Chudleigh

**HAN.3/NEWI/C(a)-(d)**

New Italy: a brief sketch of a new and thriving colony founded and established by Italian immigrants who were sufferers by the Marquis de Rays New Ireland colonization scheme. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1889.

**Note:** copy b. includes newspaper clippings.

1.New Italy – History. 2.Marquis de Rays Expedition – History. 3.Immigrants, Italian. #1958.30.1; #1953.115.1; #2001.89.1#2011.44.1

GUILLOU, Jean

**HAN.3/NEWI/G**

L'infénaie utopie de la Nouvelle France en Nouvelle-Guinée, 1879-1881: [New Italy]. Reprinted from a journal article, 1980.

Written in French Language.

1.New Italy – History. 2. Du Breil, Charles, *Marquis de Rays*. 3.Marquis de Rays Expedition. I. Cover title: Une Imposture... #2010.89.1

HARRIGAN, Rosemary

**HAN.3/NEWI/H**

They were expeditioners: the chronicle of Northern Italian farmers, pioneer settlers of New Italy, with documentation of the Marquis de Rays' four expeditions to New Ireland between 1879 and 1881.

Werribee, Victoria, the author, 2006.

1. New Italy – History. 2. Du Breil, Charles, *Marquis de Rays*. 3. Marquis de Rays Expedition. #2006.49.1

NEW ITALY MUSEUM

**HAN.3/NEWI/M**

Salami, Shortbread & Parrot Pie: Stories of Multicultural New Italy. New Italy Museum Monday Group and committee members.

Twelve stories of members of the original New Italy settlement

1. New Italy #2015.55.1

PIPER, K., ed.

**HAN.3/NEWI/H**

Neuma 1950: the magazine of the Arts Society of New England University College. Armidale, UNE, 1950.

**Contents:** New Italy, by W.A. Heaney, pp.10-14. [Note: photocopy also held in Localities Files.]

1. New Italy – History. I. UNE. Arts Society. II. Heaney, W.A. New Italy. #2001.199.1

NIAU, J.H.

**HAN.3/NEWI/N(a)-(c)**

The Phantom Paradise: the story of the expedition of the Marquis de Rays. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1936.

- 1.Port Breton, New Ireland – Settlement. 2.Marquis de Rays Expedition. 3.New Italy – History. 4.Immigrants, Italian. [Reference: Rays...] #1978.76.1 missing 2013; #1992.108.1; #2002.43.1

OLIVIERI, Kevin comp.

**HAN.3/NEWI/R**

New Italy Remembered. Published by the Richmond River Historical Society

Lismore, RRHS, 2009. 48P, ill, ISBN 1 875 474 277

1. New Italy – History. 2. Immigrants, Italian #2010.44.1

PRYOR, Philip G.

**HAN.3/NEWI/P (a)-(b)**

New Italy: a refuge from misadventure.

Typewritten thesis, 1986.

- 1.New Italy – History. 2.Immigrants, Italian. #1988.24.1 #2008.67.1

OLIVIERI, Kevin comp.

**HAN.3/NEWI/R**

New Italy Remembered. Published by the Richmond River Historical Society

Lismore, RRHS, 2009. 48P, ill, ISBN 1 875 474 277

1. New Italy – History. 2. Immigrants, Italian #2010.44.1

STEPHANI, H.T. de, comp.

**HAN.3/NEWI/S**

Our Italian heritage, 1880-1980, compiled by H.T. de Staphani and S.M. Craven. Bowens Hill, Q., Committee for Centenary of departure from Italy of the early Settlers, n.d.

- 1.New Italy – History. 2.Italians – Genealogy. 3.Immigrants, Italian. I. Craven, S.M., jt. comp. [Reference: De Stephani, H.T.] II. New Italy Centenary Committee??? #1980.24.2

THOMPSON, Anne-Gabrielle

**HAN.3/NEWI/T**

The Port Breton affair. Typewritten thesis.

- 1.Marquis de Rays Expedition. 2.New Italy – History. 3.Immigrants, Italian. #1977.53.1

THOMPSON, Anne-Gabrielle

**HAN.3/NEWI/T(a)-(b)**

Turmoil, tragedy to triumph: the story of New Italy. Stanthorpe, New Italy Centenary Committee, 1980. ISBN 0-86774-000-0.

- 1.New Italy – History. 2.Marquis de Ray Expedition. 3.Immigrants, Italian. #1980.24.1; #1994.30.11

VOLPATO, Floriano

**HAN.3/NEWI/V(a)-(b)**

New Italy: la saga dell'immigrazione italiana in Australia. Italian language edition.

Lismore, the author, 2003. ISBN 0-646-42325-8

1. New Italy – History. 2. Pioneers – New Italy. #2003.204.1; #2010.73.1

FOSTER, L., comp.

**HAN.3/NEWRF**

Newrybar through the century and Newrybar Community Hall, 1899-1999: celebrating 100 years. Newrybar, Community Hall Committee, 1999.

1.Newrybar – History, 1899-1999. 2.Halls – Newrybar. I. Newrybar Community Hall Committee. #1999.119.1

NIMBIN

**HAN.3/NIMB**

Brochure on aftermath of Festival, photocopies of photographs and cuttings.

1.Nimbin – History, 1882-1982. 2.Alternative Cultures – Nimbin. 3.Aquarius Festival, Nimbin. #2013.53.1

NIMBIN centenary, 1882-1982.

**HAN.3/NIMB(a)-(b)**

Compiled by D.S. Johnston for the Nimbin and District Progress Association

Nimbin, Bush Design, 1982. 143 pgs, ill, ISBN 0-959-609-00-4.

1.Nimbin – History, 1882-1982. 2.Alternative Cultures – Nimbin. 3.Aquarius Festival, Nimbin. #1982.23.1; #1950.46.1

FAR NORTH COAST ARTS DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

**HAN.3/NIMB/F**

Aquarius '93 Festival Nimbin

Lismore, FNCADO, 1993.

1. Nimbin – History. 2. Aquarius Festival, Nimbin. 3. 3.Alternative Cultures – Nimbin. #1993.107.1

MORCOMBE, John

**HAN.3/NIMB/M**

The Crow Tribe goes to Nimbin: one boy's memory. Manly, the author, 1993.

1.Nimbin – History. 2.Aquarius Festival, Nimbin [Reference: The Age of Aquarius]. 3.Alternative Cultures – Nimbin – Photographs. I. Trevan, Bob, photographer. #1997.9.1

RYAN, Maurice

**HAN.3/NIMB/R**

The Days and ways of old time Nimbin. Nimbin, Chamber of Commerce, 1999. ISBN 0-646-385-21-6.

1.Nimbin – History. I. Nimbin Chamber of Commerce. #2000.40.1

TAYLOR, Alison Louise

**HAN.3/NIMB/T**

Retreat or advance: new settlers and alternative lifestyles in the Rainbow Region. Armidale, U.N.E., 1981. ISBN 0-858-34-395-3.

1.Nimbin – History. 2.Alternative cultures – Nimbin [Reference: Rainbow Region]. I. U.N.E. #1982.54.1

WEST, Annie A.M., Mrs

**HAN.3/NIMB/W**

Early days of Nimbin, edited by V.J. Reeve from the original manuscript. Nimbin, V.J. Reeve, 1968. Bound by Richmond River Historical Society.

Note: original in compactus, copy b is a computer printout prepared by E.R. Simons.

1.Nimbin – History. 2.Pioneers – Nimbin. 3.Aboriginals – Race Relations – Nimbin. I. Reeve, V.J., ed. #1953.48.1 (original & copy)

TOURIST guide to the North Coast and Tablelands.

**HAN.3/NORT/1918**

No publishing details visible, c.1918.

Covers and imprint missing

1. Tourism – North Coast District. 2. Tourism – Tablelands District. 3. North Coast District – Description and Travel. #1950.104.1

GUIDE to the Tweed & Brunswick for 1919;

**HAN.3/NORT(a)-(b)**

embracing the superb tract of coastal country from Tweed Heads Queensland to Byron Bay New South Wales. Brisbane, Exchange Printing Co., 1919.

1.Tweed River District – Photographs. 2.Brunswick Valley – Photographs. 3.Northern Rivers District – Photographs. #1954.299.1; #1964.59.3

FROM Tweed to Clarence.

**HAN.3/NORT(a)-(b)**

Sydney, L. & H. Publishing, n.d.

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1950.23.1; #1986.6.1

BLACKMORE, Kate

**HAN.3/NORT/B**

A Brief history of the Big Scrub, Northern Rivers, New South Wales. Sydney, National Parks and Wildlife Service, 1989.

1.Big Scrub – History. 2.Northern Rivers District – History. I. National Parks and Wildlife Service. #1989.26.1

COE, Thomas B., comp.

**HAN.3/NORT/C(a)-(b)**

The Northern Rivers of New South Wales, descriptive and illustrated. Sydney, Marchant & Co., c.1904.

Originals in stack, photocopy on shelf

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Northern Rivers District – Directories. I. Marchant & Co. #1965.27.1; #2011.16.1

CORNELIUS, David

**HAN.3/NORT/C**

Big trees and big rivers: a history of early settlement on the Far North Coast of New South Wales. Lismore, Dept. of Education, 1986. ISBN 0-7240-8634-x.

1.North Coast Region – History. 2.Timber Industry – North Coast Region. 3.Land Settlement – North Coast Region. I. New South Wales. Dept. of Education. #1986.28.1

COUSINS, Arthur

**HAN.3/NORT/C(a)-(e)**

The Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Sydney, Shakespeare Head Press, 1933.

1.Northern Rivers District – History. #1953.119.1; #1953.37.1; #1950.22.1

DELL, Jennie

**HAN.3/NORT/D**

Countdown to 2000: a year-by-year account of North Coast history, 1900-1999 [originally published in *The Northern Star*]. Lismore, Northern Star, 2000. **Stored on library bottom shelf.**

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Advertisements – Richmond River district. 3.Richmond River District – Photographs. I. Northern Star (newspaper) #2000.20.1

DENNING, Harold W.

**HAN.3/NORT/D**

The Sunkissed playground. Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, 1973.

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Mullumbimby – History. 3. Byron Bay – History. I. Tweed Shire Council. #1980.60.1

GUIDE to the lower Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Sydney, Duncan & Macindoe, c.1910.

**HAN.3/NORT/D**

(Lower Northern Rivers guide, 1<sup>st</sup> issue)

1. Kempsey – Description and Travel. 2. Port Macquarie – Description and Travel. 3. North Coast Steam Navigation Company – History. #1953.401.8

FOSTER, C. Hedley

HAN.3/NORT/F(v.1)-(v.3)

**COMPACTUS**

Scrapbook of C. Hedley Foster of Rous and Tyalgum: paper cuttings, 1905-1921. **3 vols.**

Contents: v.1. 1916-c.1923; v.2. 1921-1942; v.3. 1905-1945.

1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Rous – History. 3.Tyalgum – History. 4. Scrapbooks [Foster – Rous/Tyalgum] #4880 (987)

HODGKINSON, Clement

**HAN.3/NORT/H**

Australia from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay. Facsimile edition. First published 1845.

Coffs Harbour, Northern Rivers Catchment Management Authority, 2009. 243p + index, 23cm.

1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2. North Coast – History. #2009.124.1

HURLEY, P.J.

**HAN.3/NORT/H**

Red Cedar: the story of the North Coast. Sydney, Dymocks, 1948.

1.North Coast District – History. 2.Cedar Getters – North Coast District. #2001.203.1

KEATS, N.C.

**HAN.3/NORT/K**

Wollumbin: the creation and early habitation of the Tweed, Brunswick and Richmond Rivers of New South Wales. Woy Woy, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-9661-1

**Note:** copy a. (no.78 of numbered series)

1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Wollumbin. 3.Aборiginals – Northern Rivers District. #1990.61.1

KNAPMAN, Nea, comp.

**HAN.3/NORT/K(a)-(b)**

Northies memories from the past and present residents of North Lismore. Lismore, North Lismore Reunion Committee, 2006. ISBN 0-9775224-3-1

1. Lismore, North – History. 2. Pioneers – Lismore, North. I. North Lismore Reunion Committee. #2007.11.1; #2011.46.1

NORTH COAST STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY

**HAN.3/NORT/N(a)-(c)**

The North Coast guide to the northern coastal and rivers districts of New South Wales. Sydney, Websdale, Shoosmith Ltd., 1909.

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Steamships – Timetable and Regulations. 3.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. 4.Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1950.27.1(a); #1954.300.1(b); #1950.105.1(c)

NORTH COAST STEAM NAVIGATION COMPAN

**HAN.3/NORT/N**

Tourists and settlers guide to the Northern Coastal River districts of New South Wales. Sydney, F. Cunninghame & Co., 1904.

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Steamships – Timetable and Regulations. 3.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. 4.Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1954.234.1

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper)

**HAN.3/NORT/N(a)-(g)**

Northern Rivers, Clarence to Tweed: interesting views and road map with directions for travellers. Rev. ed. Lismore, the Star, c.1925.

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Northern Rivers District – Photographs. #1965.28.6(a); #2001.189.3(b); #1975.125.2&3(deaccessioned); #1993.83.12(e); #1998.66.3(f); #1953.223.1(g)

ROGERS, John

**HAN.3/NORT/R**

The Northern Rivers of New South Wales: The Pioneering Years

1. Northern Rivers – Pioneers 2. Northern Rivers – Economic and Social History 1837-1901 #2019.11.1 #2019.11.1 (a)

SAMUEL LEE & CO.

**HAN.3/NORT/S(a)-(b)**

Clarence to the Tweed: an interesting record in word and picture of the beautiful and productive Northern Rivers District of New South Wales. Stanthorpe, the author, c.1935.

1.Northern Rivers District – Directories. 2.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1954.244.1; #1960.43.3

TRUDGEON, Edward Milton

**HAN.3/NORT/T(a)-(c)**

Pioneering rural Australia, 1860-1900, by Ted Trudgeon and Gary Johnston. Sydney, Wiley, 1977. ISBN 0-471-02141-5

1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District, 1860-1900. 2.Australia – History, 1860-1900. I. Johnston, Gary A., jt. author. #1977.36.1; #1994.30.18; #2005.39.1

BOLAND, Judy, comp.

**HAN.3/NORT/T**

Index of select pioneers in the Northern Rivers District of New South Wales, 1860-1900, Parts I-III. Darwin, High School, 1995 (photocopy).

Based on the school text book *Pioneering Rural Australia, 1860-1900*, by Ted Trudgeon and G. Johnston.

1.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District, 1860-1900. 2.Northern Rivers District – History, 1860-1900 – Indexes. I. Trudgeon, Edward Milton (Ted). II. Johnston, Gary A.. #1997.119.1

EDWARDS, John

**HAN.3/NYMB/E(v.1)-(v.3)**

A History of Coutts Cross and Nymboida Districts in three volumes. Maclean, Clarence Press, 1985-1993. 3 volumes. ISBN 0-9591853-0-5 (v.1); 0-9591853-1-3 (v.2); 0-9591853-2-1 (v.3)

1. Coutts Crossing – History. 2. Nymboida District – History. #2005.30.1-3

JOHNSTON, J.E.

**HAN.3/PEAR/J(a)-(b)**

Pearce's Creek Hall: 90 years service and witness, 1897-1987. Pearces Creek, Hall Committee, 1987.

1.Pearces Creek – History. 2.Churches – Pearces Creek. 3.Halls – Pearces Creek. #2000.067.17; #2007.22.12 (1444)

COX, Rhonda E.

**HAN.3/PIML/C**

A Journey to Pimlico and beyond. Red Rock, N.S.W., the author, 2003. ISBN 0-646-42963-9.

1. Pimlico – History. 2. Pioneers – Pimlico. 3. Lang Family History. #2004.102.1

A GUIDE to the Richmond River District, the famous

**HAN.3/RICH(a)-(c)**

Dairy lands of the North Coast of New South Wales. No publishing details, c.1917.

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Pioneers – Richmond River District. 3.Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #1954.94.1; #1971.100.1; #1950.110.1

DALEY, Louise Tiffany

**HAN.3/RICH/D(a)-(e)**

Men and a river: a history of the Richmond River District, 1828-1895. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1966  
LC 6-28534

Note: *copy a* – paperback ed. published by A. & R., 1981 [missing Feb 2012]; *copy b & c* – hardcover first ed. published by M.U.P 1966.; *copy d & e* – paperback ed. published by M.U.P 1968.

1.Richmond River District – History, 1828-1895. 2.Squatters – Richmond River District. 3.Land Settlement – Richmond River District. #4858 [1981.56.1]; #1967.26.2; #1967.26.1©; #2002.69 1(d); #2012.21.1(e)

DALEY, Louise Tiffany

**HAN.3/RICH/D(c)**

Men and a river: a history of the Richmond River District, 1828-1895.

Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1981.

1.Richmond River District – History, 1828-1895. 2.Squatters – Richmond River District. 3.Land Settlement – Richmond River District. #1967.3325 (1011) [missing Feb 2012]

DALEY, Louise Tiffany

**HAN.3/RICH/D**

Men and a river: Richmond River District, 1828-1895. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.

Lismore, R.R,H,S, 2011. 200p, ill, ISBN: 9781875474325.

1.Richmond River District – History, 1828-1895. 2.Squatters – Richmond River District. 3.Land Settlement – Richmond River District. #2012.11.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/D**

Brief history of the Richmond River Valley 1828-1895

By L. Daley, Rev ed by T. Trudgeon. Lismore, the Society, 1983.

1.Richmond River District – History. I. Daley, Louise Tiffany. #2012.20.23

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/D**

A Short history of the Richmond River: [based on material written by Louise Tiffany Daley]. Lismore, the Society, 1977-.

(a-c) 1977 ed. . d) 1985 revised ed. e) 2001 revised ed.

1.Richmond River District – History. I. Daley, Louise Tiffany. #1994.30.5(a); #1994.30.5(b); #2005.176.1 ©; #1994.30.23(d); 2011.70.1(e)

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HAN.3/RICH/H**

The River still flows. Lismore, the author, 1978. ISBN 0-959-825-74-6.

1.Richmond River District – History, 1890-1970. #1979.21.1

HUNT, George

**HAN.3/RICH/H(a)-(b)**

In and around the Mid-Richmond with George Hunt: a pictorial look at an earlier era, 1908-1939, compiled by Nita Haynes for the Mid-Richmond Village Committee. Lismore, Northern Star, 1940. ISBN 0-959-0907-0-3.

1.Coraki – Photographs. 2.Richmond River District – Photographs. 3.Photographers – Richmond River District. 4.Ships – Photographs. I. Mid-Richmond Village Committee. II. Haynes, Nita, comp. #1983.17.1; #1999.30.1



JARRETT, Charles

**HAN.3/RICH/J**

Tales of the Richmond. Copied from the original by Louise Tiffany Daley.

1.Richmond River district – Reminiscences. 2.Ballina – Reminiscences. 3.Diaries (Jarrett). 4.Timber Industry – Richmond River District. I. Daley, Louise Tiffany, ed. #1956.510.1©

LANG, Windsor

**HAN.3/RICH/L**

When our main way was by water. First published in *The Northern Star*, c.1946. Typewritten.

1.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River. 2.Transport, River – Richmond River. #1950.44.1

LISMORE ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE

**HAN.3/RICH/L(a)-(b)**

Official souvenir programme, Australia's 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary and 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the settlement of the Richmond River District, Lismore N.S.W., March 12<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> 1938: Melbourne, The Lady Publishing, 1938. photocopy on shelf

1.Lismore – History. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. 3.Australia – History. 4. Richmond River District – History. #1972.127.7; #1971.73.5

MITCHELL, Bella McKinnon

**HAN.3/RICH/M(v.1)-(2)**

Scrapbook of clippings, assembled by Bella McKinnon Mitchell. Photocopy of original scrapbook [c.1903-1933]. **2 vols.**

**Note:** Original scrapbook held in Compactus. (Photocopy also held.)

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Newspapers – Clippings. 3. Scrapbooks [ Mitchell – Richmond River District] #1958.132.7

NEWMAN, Marie

**HAN.3/RICH/N**

A Brief history of Mid-Richmond River towns, New South Wales. Coraki, Mid-Richmond Historical Society, 1985. ISBN 0-958-9210-0-8.

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Coraki – History. 3.Evans Head – History. 4.Woodburn – History. 5.Broadwater – History. I. Mid-Richmond Historical Society. #2000.44.1

The RICHMOND River, illustrative and descriptive:

**HAN.3/RICH/P(a)-(d)**

30 new coloured and toned views and map, with descriptive notes compiled for this work. Sydney, Fergusson, c.1908.

**Due to their fragile nature these are kept in stack. Photocopy on shelf**

Cover title: *Picturesque Richmond River*.

Note: Similar title held with cover title as *Gems of the North Coast*.

1. Richmond River District – Pictorial. 2. Maps – Richmond River District. 3. Tourism – Richmond River District. I. Fergusson, ?. II. Picturesque Richmond River. #1971.100.5; #1959.112.6; #1979.97.8; #1966.13.1

The RICHMOND River, illustrative and descriptive:

**HAN.3/RICH/R(a)-(b)**

30 new coloured and toned views and map, with descriptive notes compiled for this work. Sydney, Fergusson, c.1908.

**Due to their fragile nature these are kept in stack. Photocopy on shelf**

Cover title: *Gems of the North Coast*.

Note: Similar title held with cover title as *Picturesque Richmond River*.

1. Richmond River District – Pictorial. 2. Maps – Richmond River District. 3. Tourism – Richmond River District. I. Fergusson, ?. II. Gems of the North Coast. #1961.6.2; #1965.28.7

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/R(v.1)-(v.2)**

Journal, [proceedings of the Society] Lismore, Northern Star, 1938. **(2 vols.)**

v.1, 1936-1937 : Centenary number, 1838-1939.

v.2, 1938: a record of the Society's researches in 1938.

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Lismore – History.

Vol 1 - #1996.58.1; #2009.118.1; #2012.41.1; 2013.47.1; 2013.47.2

Vol 2 – #1979.1.26; #1994.38.2; #2012.41.2; #2013.47.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/R**

Early timber photographs

Historical Photographs Series, No 2 chosen by Kevin Olivieri & edited by Margaret Henderson

Lismore, the Society, 1999. 34p, ill, 21cm.

1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Timber Industry – Richmond River District. #2005.152.1

RYAN, Maurice

**HAN.3/RICH/R(a)-(b)**

Then and now. Lismore, Northern Star, 1998. ISBN 0-9594070-3-0.

1. Richmond River District – Photographs. 2. Richmond River District – History. #1998.101.2;  
#2005.49.1

STUBBS, Brett J

994.43

**HAN.3/RICH/S**

Thematic history of Richmond Valley Local Government Area

Casino, Richmond Valley Council, 2007. 126p, ill., 30 cm. ISBN 9780980339635

1. Richmond Valley – History. 2. Casino – History. #2008.35.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/ T(a)-(b)**

Timber: Cedar and the development of the Richmond River, revised by Ted Trudgeon

Pamphlet No 5. Lismore, the Society, 1993, 1983 rev ed. 34p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0-9599141-5-3

1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Cedar Getters – North Coast District 3. Timber Industry – Richmond River District. #2007.109.13; #2012.20.19

MULLINS, Marcia, ed.

994.43

**HAN.3/RICH/T(a)-(b)**

*Town and Country Journal* on the Richmond: settlement and progress in the Richmond River district, 1870-1892. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2001.

Extracts from the publication *Town and Country Journal*. 86 p., ill., map ; 21 cm. ISBN 1875474196

1. Richmond River District – History, 1870-1892. I. *Town and Country Journal* (newspaper). II.

Richmond River Historical Society. #2001.111.1 #2007.109.15

TOWNER, John L comp.

**HAN.3/RICH/T**

History of settlement in the Richmond River district. Compiled by John L Towner from documents available at the Richmond River Historical Society

Lismore, the compiler. 40p, 30cm

1. Richmond River District – History. 2. Squatters – Richmond River District. 3. Land Settlement – Richmond River District. #2008.44.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/RICH/T**

Transport and communication in the Richmond River Valley, revised by Ted Trudgeon

Pamphlet No 8. Lismore, the Society, 1981. 10p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0-9599141-1-0

1. Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #2007.109.14

TRUSTUM, Helen

994.43/RIC/T

**HAN.3/RICH/T**

Old time country halls. Bentley, the author, 1998. ISBN 0-959-3815-1-1.

1. Halls – Richmond River District. 2. Richmond River District – History. 3. Historic Buildings – Richmond River District. #1999.3.1 at AR.1/RICH/T; #2011.8.1

OLLEY, William J.

**HAN.3/ROCK/O (a)-(b)**

The Spirit of the Valley: pioneers and settlers of Rock Valley, Chelmsford and Wongavale. Rock Valley, Hall Committee, 1998. ISBN 0-958-76633-6.

1. Rock Valley – History. 2. Chelmsford – History. 3. Wongavale – History. 4. Pioneers – Rock Valley. 5. Pioneers – Chelmsford. 6. Pioneers – Wongavale. I. Rock Valley Hall Committee. #1999.75.1, #2014.35.12

SWEENEY, Dan J., et.al.

**HAN.3/ROCK/S**

The History of The Rocky. The Rocky, the authors, 1977.

1. Rocky River, Tenterfield – History. 2. Millera Station – History. 3. Tenterfield District - History #1977.89.1

ALSTONVILLE PLATEAU HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/ROUS/A**

Rous Mill historic village

Lismore, APHS, 2008. 48p, ill, ISBN 978 0 9804131 0 6

1. Rous Mill – History. #2010.37.1

SEARLE, et. al

**HAN.3/REDR/S**

Fishing at Red Rock

Red Rock, 2009, Text, photographs and illustrations. 56pp.

1. Red Rock – History
2. Fishing #2016.46.1

**BANYAM/BAIGHAM LANDCARE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE HAN.3/SLAT/B**

Reconnecting to Slaters Creel North Lismore. Collated by the Banyam/Baigham Landcare Publication Committee. The story of land use and waterway of the aboriginal people time line 1800 -2011.

Lismore, Banyam/Baigham Landcare Publication Committee, 2011. 17 pgs, ill.

ISBN 978 0 9870882 5

1. Slaters Creek – History; 2. Land use – Slaters Creek. #2011.25.2 (missing)

CONNERY, Mary Lee

**HAN.3/SOUT/C**

The way it was. Published by the Uki and South Arm Historical Society

South Tweed Heads, U&SAHS, 2004. 92pg, ill, ISBN 0 7316 0957 3

1. South Arm – History. 2. Rowlands Creek – History 2010.98.1

GORE, Gwen A.

**HAN.3/SPRI/G (a)-(c)**

The History of Spring Grove. Lismore, Northern Star, n.d.

Note: Copy b. is manuscript and background material for the publication.

1. Springrove – History. [Reference: Spring Grove] #1990.57.1; #2006.148.15

LANGRIDGE, Laine

**HAN.3/STOK/L**

The Story of Stokers Siding: a village in the Tweed Valley. Sydney, Atrand Pty Ltd., 1988. ISBN 0-908-272-15-4.

1. Stokers Siding – History. 2. Tweed River District – History. #1988.35.1

WILKINSON, Isabel

**HAN.3/TABU/W (1)**

A Place by the River. 150 Years of Tabulam History. Part 1: 1839 to 1919

Text and photographs. 200 pp.

1. Tabulam – History
2. Tabulam – early settlers #2019.15.1

WILKINSON, Isabel

**HAN.3/TABU/W (2)**

A Place by the River. 150 Years of Tabulam History. Part 2: 1920 to 1989

Text and photographs. 238 pp.

1. Tabulam – History
2. Tabulam – early history. #2019.15.2

BARRATT, Pauline

**HAN.3/THEC/B (a)-(b)**

Around The Channon: a history of its places and people.

The Channon, the author, 1999. ISBN 0646364871.

1. The Channon – History. 2. Terania Creek – History. 3. Tuntable Creek – History [Reference: Channon] #1999.46.1; #2008.124.1

LEVETT, R.J., comp.

**HAN.3/THEC/L(a)-(b)**

A Short history of The Channon. The Channon, Public School, c.1970.

1. The Channon – History. 2. Schools – The Channon. 3. Pioneers – The Channon. #2000.067.14; #2004.7.1

WILSON, Bryson & Kay comp

**HAN.3/THER/W**

“Ladies please provide”: The Risk Hall 1908-2008

150p, ill, 30cm.

1. The Risk – History. #2013.33.1

KAPER, Carel

**HAN.3/TUCK/G**

An overview of the Tuckean from Tucki Tucki to Wyrallah: then to now

Assignment submitted to Southern Cross University for an Arts degree

Lismore, the author, 2009. 30p, ill, 30cm

1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Pre-history. 3. Aboriginals – Northern Rivers District.

4. Land settlement – Richmond River District. 5. Tucki Tucki – History. 6. Wyrallah – History.  
#2009.128.1

KIJAS, Johanna

**HAN.3/TUCK/K**

An Echo of Wings: A History of the Tuckean Swamp

1. Tuckean Swamp – History. 2. Tuckean Swamp – Environmental Change. 3. Tuckean Swamp – Drainage. #2019.21.1

BELL, Charles Sydney

**HAN.3/TWEE/B(a)-(b)**

Early Tweed recollections: [newspaper clippings]. Tweed Heads, Tweed Daily, 1903.

Copy b is a typescript by E. Simons. Cuttings scrapbook held in stack.

1. Tweed River District – History. #1954.204.1 (a&b)

BOILEAU, Joanna

994.443

**HAN.3/TWEE/B**

Caldera to the sea: a history of the Tweed Valley.

Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, 2006. 198 p; ill., maps; 25 cm. ISBN 0977512509

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Murwillumbah – History. 3. Tweed Heads – History. 4. Tweed Heads – History. #2008.9.1

DENNING, Harold W.

**HAN.3/TWEE/D (a)-(b)**

Tweed Valley of contrasts, 1823-1973: 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary. Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, 1973.

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Tweed Shire Council – History. I. Tweed Shire Council.

#1974.6.1 #2009.68.1

DENNING, Harold W.

**HAN.3/TWEE/D(a)-(b)**

Historical manuscript of the Tweed. Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, c1973.

1. Tweed River District – History. I. Tweed Shire Council. #2001.189.2 #2013.37.2

HEWITT, Norman Cowan

**HAN.3/TWEE/H**

Centenary supplement 1823-1923, Tweed River. Murwillumbah, Tweed Newspapers, 1923. (Stored on bottom shelf)

1. Tweed River District – History, 1823-1923. 2. Northern Rivers District – History. I. Cover title: Tweed River Centenary, 1823-1923. #1953.376.1

HUNGERFORD, H.H., comp.

**HAN.3/TWEE/H**

Scenic beauties of the Tweed River District, 1926; official tourists' guide. Photographs by Mr Hanna, photographer. Sydney, Direct Publishing Co., 1926.

1. Tweed River District – Description and Travel, 1926. I. Hanna, Mr, photographer. #1953.216.1

JOHANSEN, Ron

**HAN.3/TWEE/J**

Tales of our Times: Volume Twelve.

Murwillumbah, the author, , 2005. 88 p; ill.; 30 cm

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Northern Rivers District – History. 3. Murwillumbah – History. #2008.8.1

MARTYN, M.J.(Joyce)

**HAN.3/TWEE/M(a)-(b)**

History of the Tweed: [newspaper clippings]. Murwillumbah, Tweed Daily News, c.1947.

**Note:** copy (a) held in compactus. copy (b) transcribed by Ernie Simons and on shelf.

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations – Tweed River District. 3. Dairying Industry – Tweed River District. #1954.203.1 (a&b)

MURWILLUMBAH-TWEED CARNIVAL WEEK

CELEBRATIONS COMMITTEE

**HAN.3/TWEE/M(a)-(b)**

Murwillumbah-Tweed Carnival Week, to commemorate the 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary of discovery of Tweed River. Murwillumbah, Tweed Newspapers Co., 1949.

1. Tweed River District – History, 1824-1949. #1954.201.1; #1953.128.1

BEAUTIFUL Tweed, Coolangatta and Currumbin:

**HAN.3/TWEE/S**

the Simbel souvenir view book containing 36 views embracing all the famous beauty spots and places of interest. Tweed Heads, Simpson & Bell, c.1920s.

1.Tweed River District – Description and Travel. 2.Coolangatta – Description and Travel. 3.Currumbin – Description and Travel. I. Simpson & Bell. #1953.202.1

#### TWEED HEADS DIAMOND JUBILEE COMMITTEE

**HAN.3/TWEE/T(a)-(b)**

Tweed Heads diamond jubilee celebrations, 1887-1947: nine days and nights of gala festivities from Sunday January 18 to Monday Jan 26 1948; souvenir programme. Tweed Heads, Diamond Jubilee Committee, 1949.

**Note:** Includes autobiography of Mrs Allison Smith (nee McGregor).

1.Tweed Heads – History. 2.Pioneers – Tweed Heads. I. Alternate title: Tweed Heads story of 100 years. II. Smith, Allison (nee McGregor). Autobiography. #1953.129.1(a&b)

#### COMBINED TWEED HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

**HAN.3/TWEE/T**

Reflections: the Tweed Valley since Federation. Tweed Heads, the Societies, 2001.

1.Tweed River District – History. 2.Tweed River District – Photographs. #2001.137.1

#### TWEED HEADS HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.3/TWEE/T**

Between river and sea: historical images of Kingscliff, Chinderah & Cudgen

Lismore, THHS, 2009. 70p, ill, ISBN 978 0 9757931 1 4

1. Kingscliff – History. 2. Chinderah – History. 3. Cudgen – History. 4. Tweed River District - History #2010.38.1

#### ARTISTIC views of Murwillumbah

**HAN.3/TWEE/W**

and the Tweed River District, N.S.W., depicting the beautiful N.S.W.-Queensland coastal border country. Murwillumbah, Worley & Fellows, n.d.

**Note:** Mainly photographs.

1.Murwillumbah – Photographs. 2.Tweed Rivers District – Photographs. I. Worley & Fellows. #1953.210.1

#### LOFTS, Barry, *et.al.*

**HAN.3/TYAL/L**

History of Tyalgum and districts, edited by Barry Lofts and others. Ballina, Summerland Printers, 1980.

1.Tyalgum – History. 2.Tweed River District – History. 3.Pioneers – Tyalgum. #1981.74.1

#### LOFTS, Barry, *et.al.*

**HAN.3/TYAL/L**

Pioneering and historical families of the Tyalgum District: a pictorial history, edited by Barry Lofts and others. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Ballina, Summerland Printers, 1983.

1.Tyalgum – Photographs. 2.Pioneers – Tyalgum. #1984.15.1

#### THURTELL, Kathleen

**HAN.3/VALL/T(a)-(b)**

Early Valla days, by K. Thurtell and Pop Smith. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Nambucca Heads, Valla Lions Club, 1988.

1 Valla, N.S.W. – History. I. Smith, Pop, jt. author. #2004.61.3(a&b)

#### SMITH, Leon

**HAN.3/WHIA/S(a)-(b)**

Whian Whian, where's that? The first 75 years, 1911-1986. No publishing details.

1.Whian Whian – History. 2.Whian Whian School – History. 3.Schools – Whian Whian – History. #2000.67.19.1 & 2

#### WILSON'S Creek pioneers' commemoration

994.43/WIL

**HAN.3/WILS(a)-(b)**

held at Wilson's Creek School Saturday, 13<sup>th</sup> September, 1908 on the anniversary of the school's opening on 13th September, 1908. No publishing details.

1.Mullumbimby – History. 2.Wilsons Creek School – History. 3.Schools – Wilsons Creek – History. 4.Pioneers – Mullumbimby. 5.Pioneers – Wilsons Creek. #1980.46.1

#### OLIVIERI, Kevin comp.

**HAN.3/WOLL/O(a)-(b)**

Wollongbar: historic village. Published by the Alstonville Plateau Historical Society

Lismore, APHS, 2010. 88P, ill, ISBN 978 0 9804131 5 1

1. Wollongbar – History. #2010.46.1 #2013.70.1

- BRYANT, Col** **HAN.3/WOLL/B**  
 Around the Crossroads at Alphadale, McLean's Ridges, Wollongbar, Lindendale  
 Alstonville, the author, 1999.  
 1.Alphadale – History. 2.McLeans Ridges – History. 3.Lindendale – History. 4.Wollongbar – History.  
 #1999.60.1
- MAGEE, Bill** **HAN.3/WOOD/M**  
 Woodenbong: the untold story: celebrating 100 years of Woodenbong: the hand written manuscripts of  
 Bill Magee  
 Woodenbong?, 2008, 108 p., ill., 30cm.  
 1. Woodenbong - history. #2008.121.1
- ROSE, Charlie, comp.** **HAN.3/WYRA/R**  
 Wyrallah's history: [papers collected for ceremony held 16 April 2000 to commemorate those buried in  
 the Old Wyrallah Cemetery]. The author, 2000.  
 1.Wyrallah – History. 2. Pioneers – Wyrallah. 3.Cemeteries – Wyrallah – Burials. #2000.109.1
- LEE, Stuart Edward** **HAN.3/YAMB/L**  
 Matthew Flinders and the discovery of Shoal Bay (Yamba). Yamba, Port of Yamba Historical Society,  
 1999. ISBN 0-9577068-0-4.  
 1. Flinders, Matthew. 2. Yamba – Exploration and Discovery. 3. Yamba – History. [Reference: Shoal  
 Bay] #2005.115.1
- FISHER, Gayle** **HAN.3/YAMB/M**  
 Index of *A History of Yamba and Iluka*. Typed.  
 1.Yamba – History – Index. 2.Iluka – History – Index. I. McSwan, E.H., comp. A History of Yamba  
 and Iluka. #2005.79.1
- MCSWAN, E.H., comp.** **HAN.3/YAMB/M(a)-(b)**  
 A History of Yamba and Iluka. Maclean, Maclean District Historical Society, 1978 and 1983 reprint.  
 ISBN 0-909-323-04-6  
 1.Yamba – History. 2.Iluka – History. 3. Pioneers – Clarence River District. I. Maclean District  
 Historical Society. #1978.43.1; #2005.79.1
- CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY** 994.43/YULG **HAN.3/YULG/C**  
 Compiled from the records of the Clarence River Historical Society  
 Yulgilbar. Grafton, the Society, 1976. ISBN 0-959-9954-12  
 1.Clarence River District – History. 2.Yulgilbar Station [Reference: Yulgilbar Station]. 3.Ogilvie,  
 Edward David Stewart, 1814-1892. #2011.9.1
- WILKINSON, Isabel (nee HALL)** **HAN.3/YULG/W**  
 Corn beef and damper: lives of the Yulgilbar selectors.  
 Bonalbo, the author, c.1974. ISBN 0-9593763-1-3  
**Includes** information on the following areas: Plain Station, Mookima, Wybra, Ewingar, Nogrigar,  
 Yates Flat, Coongbar, Baryulgil, and Lionsville.  
 1.Pioneers – Yulgilbar. 2.Yulgilbar Settlement – History. 3. Closer Settlement – Yulgilbar.  
 #2001.189.4
- 
- History of New South Wales (Northern Tablelands) [HAN.4]**  
**BATTERHAM, Harold** **HAN.4/BING/B**  
 Random jottings: a collection of historical notes on the Bingara District. Bingara, Bingara District  
 Historical Society, 1990.  
 1.Bingara – History. I. Bingara District Historical Society. #2002.7.3
- WEARNE, J.T.** **HAN.4/BING/W**  
 Bingara, 1827-1937.  
 Bingara, the author, 1985.  
 1.Bingara – History. #2002.7.4
- BOGGABRI: the story of our town.** **HAN.4/BOGG/B**

Boggabri, Boggabri Urban Committee, 1957.  
1.Boggabri – History. #1959.47.1

SCHIFFIMANN, Paul, et.al. **HAN.4/BOLI/S**  
Bolivia: a century and a half, written by those who care to remember  
Glen Innes, Examiner, 1988. ISBN 0-731-639-36-7.  
1.Bolivia – History. #1990.22.1

GLEN INNES MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, comp. **HAN.4/GLEN/G(a)-(b)**  
The Beardies heritage: a history of Glen Innes and District, produced by the Glen Innes Municipal Council to mark the Centenary of the Municipality, 1972. Glen Innes, Glen Innes Municipal Council, 1972. ISBN 0-959-945-80-6.  
CONTENTS: (1) The Land of “the Beardies”, by E.C. Sommerlad; (2) Their heritage; a history of Glen Innes, by Eve St. Clair Cameron.  
1.Glen Innes – History. I. Sommerlad, Ernest C. the Land of the Beardies. II. Cameron, Eve St Clair. Their heritage; a history of Glen Innes. [Reference: Beardies]. #1980.10.1; #2005.143.1

SOMMERLAD, Ernest C. **HAN.4/GLEN/S(a)-(b)**  
The Land of the Beardies: being the history of the Glen Innes District. Glen Innes, Examiner, 1922.  
**Note:** also included in “The Beardies heritage”, compiled by Glen Innes Municipal Council.  
1.Glen Innes – History. #1953.122.1(a&b)

SOMMERLAD, Ernest C. **HAN.4/INVE/S**  
Inverell: twist tableland and plain. The state’s finest inland district  
Inverell, The Argus, 1917.  
1.Inverell – History. #1953.141.1

WALKER, R.B. **HAN.4/NEWE/W**  
Extracts from “Old New England: a history of the northern tablelands of New South Wales, 1818-1900”.  
Sydney, SUP, 1966. 22p, ill, maps, 30cm  
1. New England – History #2005.16.1

MILLISS, Roger **HAN.4/TAMW/M**  
City on the Peel: a history of Tamworth and District, 1818-1976. Sydney, Reed, 1980. ISBN 0-589-50121-6.  
1. Tamworth – History. #2007.22.19

PRENTICE, A.J., comp. **HAN.4/TAMW/P**  
Origin and history of Tamworth and District, compiled by A.J. Prentice and C.B. Newling.  
Tamworth, the authors, 1918. Published on the Centenary of Oxley’s discovery of the Peel River on 2 September 1818.  
1.Tamworth – History, 1818-1918. 2. Peel River, N.S.W. – History. I. Newling, C.B., jt. comp. #1958.145.1

CRAWFORD, Norman **HAN.4/TENT/C(a)-(b)**  
The Genesis of Tenterfield: historical sketch prepared for Centenary. Tenterfield, Historical Society, n.d. including copy typed by Ernie Simons (b)  
1. Tenterfield – History. I. Tenterfield District Historical Society. #1953.262.1

TENTERFIELD DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HAN.4/TENT/T(a)-(d)**  
Tenterfield. Tenterfield, the Society, 1949.  
1.Tenterfield – History. #1950.83.1; #1950.55.1; 1955.743.1; 1950.83.1

---

### **History of New South Wales (Central) [HAN.5]**

BLAXLAND, Gregory **HAN.5/BLUE/B**  
The Journal of Gregory Blaxland, 1813: a journal of a tour of discovery across the Blue Mountains, N.S.W. in the year 1813, edited by Frank Walker. Sydney, Australian Historical Society, c.1915.

Note: Attached to endpapers is article from Government Gazette entitled “A Mountain with a history”, by Frank Walker.

1.Blue Mountains – Discovery and Exploration. I. Walker, Frank, ed. II. Walker, Frank. A Mountain with a history. III. Australian Historical Society. #1958.75.1

SPRIGGS, P.W.

**HAN.5/BLUE/S**

Our Blue Mountains yesterdays. Leura, the author, 1962.

1.Blue Mountains – History. #1963.40.1

PARKER, Alex

**HAN.5/DUBB/P**

Country sketchbook of Dubbo and Districts. Text by Marion Dormer. Dubbo, Macquarie, 1980. ISBN 0-9595206-1-9

1.Dubbo – Pictorial. 2.Historic Buildings – Dubbo. I. Dormer, Marion. #1982.5.1

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.

**HAN.5/GULG(a)**

Written in gold: the story of Gulgong, yesterday, today and tomorrow. Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society, 1959 (reprinted 1961).

*Note:* 1966 and 1969 updates also held.

1.Gulgong – History. 2. Gold Mining – N.S.W. I. Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society. #1963.69.1

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.

**HAN.5/GULG(b)**

Written in gold: the story of Gulgong, the town on the 10 dollar note. Gulgong, Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society, 1966.

*Note:* 1959 ed. and 1969 update also held.

1.Gulgong – History. 2. Gold Mining – N.S.W. I. Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society. #1966.53.1

MAXWELL, Eileen, comp.

**HAN.5/GULG(c)**

Written in gold: the story of Gulgong, the town on the 10 dollar note. Gulgong, Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society, 1969.

*Note:* 1959 ed. and 1966 update also held.

1.Gulgong – History. 2. Gold Mining – N.S.W. I. Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society. #1973.23.1

MAXWELL, Eileen

**HAN.5/GULG/M(d)**

Written in gold: the story of Gulgong, the town on the \$10 note. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Gulgong, the author, c.1974.

1. Gulgong – History. 2. Gold Mining – N.S.W. I. Gulgong Pioneers Museum & Historical Society. #2004.138.1

FOSTER, W.C.

**HAN.5/HART/F**

The Story of Hartley and its historic court-house, N.S.W., by W.C. Foster, W.L. Havard, and B.T. Dowd. Wallerawang, Blaxland Shire Council, 1937.

1. Hartley, N.S.W. – History. 2. Historic Buildings – Hartley, N.S.W. 3. Court Houses – Hartley, N.S.W. I. Havard, W.L., jt. author. II. Dowd, B.T., jt. author. #2004.131.1

PARIDAENS, Iris

**HAN.5/HART/P(a)-(b)**

Historic Hartley [from *Journey into historic Hartley*]. Hartley, the author, 1974.

**Note:** 2<sup>nd</sup> copy has 1972 imprint.

1. Hartley – History. I. Title: Journey into historic Hartley. #2004.132.1; #2004.133.

---

## **History of New South Wales (South Coast Upper) [HAN.6]**

BAYLEY, William A.

**HAN.6/BULL/B(a)-(b)**

Black diamonds: history of the Bulli District, New South Wales. Rev. ed. Bulli, Public School, 1961.

1.Bulli – History. 2.Bulli Public School – History. 3.Schools – Bulli – History. 4.Coal Industry – Bulli. #2000.088.39; #1962.132.3

HAPGOOD, W.

**HAN.6/BULL/H**



Deep valleys tall trees, tough men and women: pioneers of Bulli Mountain and some local history, etc.  
Woonona, the author, n.d.

1.Bulli Mountain – History. #2002.7.7

MCDONALD, W.G.

**HAN.6/DAPT/M**

Nineteenth century Dapto. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1976.

1.Dapto – History. I. Illawarra Historical society. #2000.88.9

BAYLEY, William A.

**HAN.6/ILLA/B**

The Children's Illawarra. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1973.

1.Illawarra District – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.15

COUSINS, Arthur

**HAN.6/ILLA/C(a)-(c)**

The Garden of New South Wales. Sydney, Producers Coop Distributing Society Ltd., 1948.

1.Illawarra District – History. I. Producers Coop Distributing [Reference: P.D.S.] #1953.37.1;  
#1953.399.7; #2001.165.3

DOWD, B.T.

**HAN.6/ILLA/D(a)-(b)**

The First five land grantees and their grants in the Illawarra. Illawarra, Illawarra Historical Society, 1977 reprint.

1.Illawarra – Land Grants. 2.Land Distribution – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society.  
#2000.88.16; #2000.88.17

FLEMING, A.P.

994.46/ILL/F

**HAN.6/ILLA/F**

The Illawarra District Council of 1843-1858. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1970.

1.Illawarra District Council – History, 1843-1858. 2.Local Government – Illawarra District, 1843-1858. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.19

HENDERSON, Krimhilde

**HAN.6/ILLA/H**

Early Illawarra: people, houses, life; an Australia 1838 monograph, by Krimhilde & Terry Henderson. Canberra, A.N.U., 1983.

Published as part of History Project Incorporated.

1.Illawarra District – History, 1838. I. Henderson, T., jt. author. I. Australian National University. History Project Incorporated. #2000.88.42

JERVIS, James

**HAN.6/ILLA/J**

Illawarra: a century of history, 1788-1888. Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, n.d.

1.Illawarra District – History, 1788-1888. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #2000.88.41

MCDONALD, W.G., comp.

**HAN.6/ILLA/M**

Earliest Illawarra, by its explorers and pioneers. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1966.

1.Illawarra District – History. Pioneers – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.4

MCDONALD, W.G.

**HAN.6/ILLA/M**

The First footers: Bass and Flinders in Illawarra, 1796-1797. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1975.

1.Illawarra District – History. 2.Illawarra District – Exploration, 1796-1797. 3.Bass, George.

4.Flinders, Matthew. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.18

MITCHELL, Winifred, *Dr.*

**HAN.6/ILLA/M(a)-(b)**

Growing up in the Illawarra: a social history, 1834-1984. Wollongong, University of Wollongong, 1984. ISBN 0-86418-011-x.

1.Illawarra District – History, 1834-1984. I. Sherington, Geoffrey, jt. author. II. Wollongong University. #1992.63.1; #2000.88.44

STONE, K.C.

**HAN.6/MOUN/S**

A Profile history of Mount Kembla. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Goulburn, the author, 1984.

1.Mount Kembla – History. #2000.88.38

BAYLEY, William A.

**HAN.6/SHEL/B**

Green meadows: centenary history of Shellharbour Municipality New South Wales. Albion Park, the Council, 1959.

1. Shellharbour Municipal Council – History. 2. Shellharbour – History. #1962.132.2

COMMONWEALTH Jubilee:

**HAN.6/WOLL**

Wollongong Celebration: programme 14-18 March 1951. No publishing details.

1. Wollongong – History. #n.n. (802)

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W.

**HAN.6/WOLL/G**

The port of Wollongong. Wollongong, the author, 1959.

1. Wollongong – History. 2. Steel Industry – History. 3. Harbours – Wollongong.

#2000.88.12; #2000.88.23

BATROS, Sam, comp.

**HAN.6/WOLL/B**

Wollongong history highlights. Wollongong, Wollongong Broadcasting, 1983.

1. Wollongong – History. #2000.88.53

FLEMING, A.P.

**HAN.6/WOLL/F**

Old Market Square, historic heart of Wollongong. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1976.

1. Wollongong – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.10

FLEMING, A.P.

**HAN.6/WOLL/F**

Brighton Beach, Wollongong: based on a talk to the Illawarra Historical Society, Wollongong, N.S.W. on Thursday 6 March 1969. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1969.

1. Brighton Beach, Wollongong – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.1

HAGAN, Jim, ed.

**HAN.6/WOLL/H**

A History of Wollongong, edited by Jim Hagan and Andrew Wells. Wollongong, University, 1997.

1. Wollongong – History. I. Wells, Andrew, jt. ed. II. Wollongong University. #1998.24.1

ILLAWARRA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.6/WOLL/I**

City of Greater Wollongong centenary of local government, 1859-1959: souvenir book and programme. Wollongong, the Society, 1959.

1. Wollongong – History, 1859-1959. 2. City of Greater Wollongong – History. 3. Local Government – Wollongong – History, 1859-1959. #2000.88.40

-----  
**History of New South Wales (South Eastern) [HAN.7]**

LIDBETTER, Mary L.

**HAN.7/BERR/L**

Historic sites of Berry. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Berry, Berry and District Historical Society, 1984. ISBN 0-959-53860-7.

1. Berry – History. I. Berry and District Historical Society. #1986.44.1

HISTORY of Central South Coast of New South Wales.

**HAN.7/EURO**

Moruya, Eurobodalla Shire Council, 1951.

1. Moruya – History. 2. South Coast District – History. I. Eurobodalla Shire Council. #1972.82.1

GRIFFITH, J.

**HAN.7/KANG/G**

A History of Kangaroo Valley, Australia. Kangaroo Valley Historical Society, 1978.

1. Kangaroo Valley – History. I. Kangaroo Valley Historical Society. #2000.88.54

HISTORIC Kiandra: a guide to the history

**HAN.7/KIAN(a)-(b)**

of the district. Cooma, Historical Society, 1959.

1. Kiandra – History. 2. Gold Mining – Kiandra. I. Cooma-Monaro Historical Society. #1960.74.1

CLEWES, Hugh Powell G., Lt. Col.

919.44/STR/C

**HAN.7/KOSC/C**

Strzelecki's ascent of Mount Kosciuszko, 1840. Melbourne, Australia Felix Literary Club, 1973.

1. Mount Kosciuszko. 2. Strzelecki, Paul Edmund, Sir. I. Australia Felix Literary Club. #1974.109.1 (a&b)

BAYLEY, William A.

**HAN.7/SHOA/B**

## History of Shoalhaven

Nowra, Shoalhaven Shire Council, 1965.

1. Shoalhaven District – History. 2. Nowra – History. 3. Shoalhaven Shire Council – History. I. Shoalhaven Shire Council. #1967.5.1

BAYLEY, William A.

**HAN.7/SHOA/B**

Shoalhaven: history of the Shire of the Shoalhaven, N.S.W. Rev.ed. Nowra, Shoalhaven Shire Council, 1975.

1. Shoalhaven District – History. 2. Nowra – History. 3. Shoalhaven Shire Council – History. I. Shoalhaven Shire Council. #2001.165.2

CLARK, Alan

**HAN.7/SHOA/C**

A Collection of Shoalhaven history. Nowra, Leader Printery, 1992. ISBN 0-9593360-3-6.

1. Shoalhaven District – History. 2. Archer (horse) 3. De Mestre, Etienne – Biography #2002.131.2

WALLISS, R.J., comp.

**HAN.7/SHOA/W**

Greenwell Point: an early Shoalhaven port. Greenwell Point, Bi-Centennial Sub-Committee, 1988. ISBN 0-7346-0212-9.

1. Shoalhaven District – History. 2. Greenwell Point – History. 3. Harbours – Shoalhaven District. #1993.34.1

MILTON, ULLADULLA & DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HAN.7/ULLA**

Nulladolla. Nowra, the Society, 1972.

1. South Coast District – History. 2. Pioneers – South Coast District. 3. Seccombe family history. #1984.46.2

---

## History (Southern N.S.W.) [HAN.8]

---

## History of New South Wales (Western) [HAN.9]

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

**HAN.9/BROK/B**

Broken Hill: the silver city [mainly photographs]. Broken Hill, the Council, n.d. (Stored on bottom shelf).

1. Broken Hill – History. 2. Broken Hill – Photographs. 3. Steel Industry - Australia. I. Alternate title: Broken Hill, city of achievement. II. Alternate title: Silver and sunshine, Broken Hill. #1960.43.2

IDRIESS, Ion L.

**HAN.9/BROK/I(a)-(c)**

The Silver city. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.

**Note:** copy a – Reprint 1976; copy c – reprint 1965. Copy b signed by author

1. Broken Hill – History. #1982.33.1; #1956.450.1; #1995.53.1

WICHERT, E.B., comp.

**HAN.9/BROK/W**

The Silver Mirror: the official souvenir of the Back to Broken Hill Jubilee celebrations, 1883-1933. Broken Hill, the Broken Hill Celebrations Committee, 1933.

1. Broken Hill – History. 2. Mining – History. 3. Back to Broken Hill Jubilee, 1933. #1960.43.1

---

## History of Outlying Islands [HAO]

---

## History (Queensland) [HAQ]

SCHOLLER, Walda L.

**HAQ/ANAK**

Anakie: the sapphire fields of Central Queensland, Australia. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Anakie, the author, 1990. [First published 1985] ISBN 0-9589968-0-6

1. Anakie – History. 2. Sapphire Mining – Anakie, Queensland. #2004.134.1

JOHNSTON, W. Ross

**HAQ/BAUH/J**

Bauhinia: one hundred years of local government, by W. Ross Johnston and Betty Campbell.  
Rockhampton, the authors, 1979. ISBN 0-9590562-0-6.

1. Bauhinia Shire, Queensland – History. 2. Mining – Queensland. 3. Rockhampton, Queensland – History. I. Campbell, Betty, jt. author. #2004.135.1

JOHNSON, China

**HAQ/BURR**

Memories: Burrum Heads. Hervey Bay, Q., the author, 1988.

1. Burrum Heads, Q. – History. #1993.94.1

TUTT, Stan

**HAQ/CABO/T**

Pioneer days: stories and photographs of European Settlement between the Pine and the Noosa Rivers, Queensland. Caboolture, Historical Society, 1974. ISBN 0-9599201-1-0.

1. Pioneers – South East Queensland. 2. Pine River District, Queensland – History. 3. Noosa River District, Queensland – History. I. Caboolture Historical Society. #1999.63.2

TUTT, Stan

**HAQ/CABO/T**

By many campfires: stories and photographs of European Settlement between the Pine and the Noosa Rivers, Queensland.... Caboolture, Historical Society, 1977. ISBN 0-9599201-2-9.

1. Caboolture, Q. – History. I. Caboolture Historical Society. #1999.63.3

KERR, Ruth S.

**HAQ/CHIL/K**

Chillagoe: copper, cattle and caves; an historical guide. Brisbane, the author, 1986.

1. Chillagoe, Q. – History. 2. Mining – Queensland. 3. Caves – Queensland. #2004.142.1

O'KEEFE, Mamie

**HAQ/ CONV/O**

The Convict Element in Pre-separation Queensland: Extract from *Settlement of the Colony of Queensland* being the proceedings of a seminar by the John Oxley Library, Brisbane, 1978.

Typescript, 27p, 30cm

1. Convicts – Queensland. 2. Queensland – History. #2007.116.1

FROM swamp to city, 1863-1963: the story of Dalby,

**HAQ/DALB**

city of wheat sheaves and gateway to Queensland oil. Dalby, Council, 1963.

1. Dalby, Q. – History, 1863-1963. I. Dalby Council. #n.n. (797)

O'SULLIVAN, Doreen

**HAQ/GAYN/O**

Gayndah on the Burnett. Toowoomba, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-23792-6.

1. Gayndah, Q. – History. 2. Burnett River District – History. #2005.38.1

PUGSLEY, H.W., comp.

**HAQ/HARR/P**

Harrisville District Centenary, 1863-1963. Harrisville, Centenary Celebration Management Committee, 1963.

1. Harrisville – History. #1967.57.1

CRAIG, W.W.

**HAQ/MORE/C**

Moreton Bay Settlement: or, Queensland before separation, 1770-1859, together with a brief account of the rise of the colonies of Australasia. Brisbane, Watson, Ferguson & Co., 1925.

1. Moreton Bay (Brisbane) – History, 1770-1859. 2. Australia – History, 1770-1859. #1958.28.1

STEELE, J.G.

994.3/QUE/S

**HAQ/MORE/S**

The Explorers of the Moreton Bay district, 1770-1830. Brisbane, University of Queensland Press, 1972.

1. Moreton Bay District – History, 1770-1830. 2. Explorers – Moreton Bay District, 1770-1830. #2002.12.11

PIKE, Glenville

**HAQ/PORT/P**

Port of promise: an illustrated history of Port Douglas, North Queensland. Mareeba, Pinevale Publications, 1986. ISBN 0-9593783-6-7.

1. Port Douglas, Q. – History. #2006.76.2

CILENTO, Raphael, Sir

**HAQ/QLD/C**

Wild white man in Queensland. Brisbane, W.R. Smith for R.H.S.Q., c.1959.

1.Convicts – Moreton Bay – Escapees. 2.Craig, James. 3.Queensland – History. I. Lack, Clem. II. Smith, W.R. III. Royal Historical Society of Queensland. #2011.10.1

JOHN OXLEY LIBRARY

**HAQ/QLD/J**

Settlement of the Colony of Queensland: a seminar by the John Oxley Library. Brisbane, Library Board of Queensland, 1978.

1.Queensland – History. 2.Land Settlement – Queensland – History. I. Library Board of Queensland. #1978.53.1

MESTON, Archibald

**HAQ/QLD/M**

Geographic history of Queensland. Brisbane, Govt. Pr., 1895.

1.Queensland – History. 2.Land Settlement – Queensland – History. #1989.18.2

STRACHAN, Rod

**HAQ/ROMA/S**

In Champagne Country: stories and photographs of people and events in and around Roma, by R. Strachan and Joan Scott. Toowoomba, Roma State School P. & C. for Roma Railway Centenary and Centenary of the Bungil Shire Council, 1990. ISBN 0-9595041-0-0.

1. Roma – History. 2. Roma Railway – Centenary. 3. Bungil Shire Council – Centenary. I. Scott, Joan, jt. author. I. Bungil Shire Council. II. Roma State School Parents & Citizens Association. #2004.139.1

RUSSELL, Henry Stuart

**HAQ/RUSS**

The Genesis of Queensland; an account of the first exploring journeys to and over Darling Downs, the earliest days of their occupation, social life, station seeking, the course of discovery northward and westward, and a resume of the causes which led to separation from New South Wales. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1888.

1.Queensland – History. 2. Queensland – Discovery & Exploration. 3. Tweed River – Discovery & Exploration. 4. Clarence River – Discovery & Exploration. 5. Richmond River – Discovery & Exploration. #1953.117.1

SLACKS CREEK PROGRESS ASSOCIATION

**HAQ/SLAC**

Slacks Creek: 100 years, 1865-6 to 1965-6. Slacks Creek, Progress Association, 1966.

1.Slacks Creek, Q. – History, 1865-1966. I. Slacks Creek Progress Association. #1974.80.7

TUTT, Stan

**HAQ/SUNS**

Sunshine Coast heritage. Melbourne, Craftsman, 1986. ISBN 0-909108-22-6.

1.Sunshine Coast, Q. – History. 2.Queensland – History. #1999.63.1

WISEMAN, William H.

994.3/QUE/W

**HAQ/WISE**

Guide to the letter book 1855-1860 of William H. Wiseman, Commissioner of Crown Lands for the pastoral district of Leichhardt, compiled by Gerry Langevad from a bound photocopy of the original prepared by the late Alan Queale. Brisbane, Archaeology Branch, Department of Community Services, 1986.

Original held in Queensland Archives.

1.Queensland – Leichhardt District – History, 1855-1860. 2.Aboriginals – Race Relations – Queensland. 3.Land Settlement – Queensland, 1855-1860. I. Langevad, Gerry, comp. II. Queensland. Dept. of Community Services. Archaeology Branch. #1988.2.4

---

### **History (Brisbane, Q.) [HAQ.1]**

MATHIESON, B.M.

**HAQ.1/BEGI/M**

Beginnings of Brisbane from 1823 to 1860, specially compiled [by B.M. Mathieson] for [Brisbane] Exhibition and country visitors [on the occasion of the Centenary of Brisbane, 2 December 1923]. Brisbane, Intelligence & Tourist Bureau, 1923.

1. Brisbane – History, 1823-1860. 2. Brisbane – Centenary, 1923. #1953.204.1

---

### **History (South Eastern Queensland) [HAQ.2]**

KEANE, Eve

**HAQ.2/GOLD/K**

Gold Coast: the story of the Gold Coast of Queensland and the hinterland. Sydney, Oswald L. Zeigler, 1958.

1. Albert Shire – History. 2. Beaudesert Shire – History. 3. Gold Coast City – History. #1965.4.2

---

### **History (Northern Territory) [HAR]**

---

#### **History (South Australia) [HAS]**

LITCHFIELD, Lois

**HAS/BIRD/L**

Marree and the tracks beyond in black and white: commemorating the centenary of Marree, 1883-1983; a history of the Birdsville Track. Adelaide, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-9591739-0-0.

1. Marree, S.A. – History. 2. Birdsville Track – History. #2004.140.1

JAMES, H.R.

**HAS/JAME**

A Series of magnificent views illustrating Adelaide and South Australia. Adelaide, the author, c.1918. (Stored on bottom shelf).

1. Adelaide – Photographs. 2. South Australia – Photographs. #1950.111.1

RAGLESS, Margaret E.

**HAS/RAGL**

Yesterday for tomorrow: a guide to South Australian historical research. Hawthorndene, S.A., Investigator, 1982. ISBN 0-85864-062-7.

1. South Australia – Bibliography. 2. South Australia – History. #1996.70 4

---

### **History of Tasmania [HAT]**

PINK, Kerry G.

**HAT/PINK**

The West Coast story: a history of Western Tasmania and its mining fields. Zeehan, Tas., West Coast Pioneers Memorial Museum, 1982. ISBN 0-9598295-1-2.

1. Tasmania – West coast – History. 2. Mining – Tasmania – History. I. West Coast Pioneers Memorial Museum. #2004.141.1

---

### **History of Victoria [HAV]**

CARROLL, Brian

**HAV/BALL/C**

Sovereign Hill. Sydney, Reed, 1978. ISBN 0-589-50043-0.

1. Ballarat – History. #1978.52.1

PHILLIPS, H., photographer.

**HAV/BALL/P**

Ballarat: the golden city of Victoria. Katoomba, the author, c.1910. (Stored on bottom shelf)

1. Ballarat – History. #1978.25.4

SUMMERSCALES, H.G.

**HAV/BALL/S**

The Garden city: being a series of 40 magnificent panoramic views of Ballarat and district. Ballarat, the author, 1910. (Stored on bottom shelf)

1. Ballarat – Description and Travel. 2. Ballarat – Photographs. I. Cover title: Panoramic views: the garden city of Ballarat and District. #1978.25.6

OMAN, J.R., comp.

**HAV/LISM/O**

History of Lismore, Victoria, 1840-1961. No publishing details (photocopy only).

1. Lismore, Victoria – History, 1840-1961. #1980.64.1

ALBUM of Melbourne views.

**HAV/MELB/A**

No publishing details. Held in stack.

1. Melbourne – Photographs. #1982.66.6

JOLLEY, Robert

**HAV/MELB/J**

Souvenir of Melbourne, containing the latest views of the principal streets, buildings, etc. Melbourne, the author, n.d.

1. Melbourne – Photographs. #1978.25.5

FEATHERSTONE, G. **HAV/VICT/F**  
 Victorian history, 1835-1900: a bibliography of bibliographies and works of reference. Melbourne, Red Rooster Press, 1979.  
 1.Victoria – History, 1835-1900 – Bibliographies. #2001.54.1

---

**History (Western Australia) [HAW]**

PALMER, Alex **HAW/YALG/P**  
 Yalgoo. Fremantle, W.A., LAP Industries, 1985. ISBN 0-9590584-0-0.  
 1. Yalgoo District, W.A. – History. 2. Gold Mining – W.A. #2004.137.1

---

**Biographical Indexes, etc. [HB]**

**AUSTRALIAN** dictionary of biography, 1788-1939. **HB/AUST/A**  
 Melbourne, M.U.P., 1966-1991.  
 Books are stored in glass fronted cabinet. Spine labels have not been changed.  
 1.Australia – Biography – Indexes. 2.Australia – History. #1995.106.1 (v.3-8); #1996.2.1 (index to vols 1-12); #1995.35.1(v.1-2); #1997.75.1 (v.12); #2012.20.1 (v.9-11, 13-16 & supplement)

GIBBNEY, H.G., comp. R.920.094/BIO **HB/AUST/A**  
 A Biographical register, 1788-1939: notes from name index of Australian Dictionary of Biography, compiled by H.G. Gibbney and Ann G. Smith. 2 v. [A-K; L-Z]. Canberra, A.N.U., 1987. ISBN 0-7315-0098-9; 0-7315-0103-9.  
 1.Australia – Biography. 2.Australia – History, 1788-1939. I. Smith, Ann G., jt. comp. #1992.111.1

CABLE, Kenneth J., ed. **HB/AUST (v.1)(v.2)**  
 Australian biographical and genealogical record: series 2, 1842-1899. 2 vols. Sydney, A.B.G.R./Society of Australian Genealogists, 1985-1987.  
 1.Australia – Biography – Dictionaries, 1842-1899. 2.Australia – History. I. Marchant, Jane C., jt. ed. #1986.1.1 (v.1 only); #2001.40.1 & 2

WHO'S who in Australia . R.920.94/WHO **(Ref)HB/AUST**  
 Melbourne, Herald & Weekly Times, 1985-.  
 Holdings: 25<sup>th</sup> ed.1985; 30<sup>th</sup> ed.1994, 38<sup>th</sup> ed. 2002, 40<sup>th</sup> ed. 2004  
 1.Australia – Biography – Dictionaries. 2.Australia – History. #1992.119.1 (1985 ed.), #1997.081.1 (1994 ed.), #2009.104.1 (2002 ed.), #2010.23.1 (2004 ed.).

CURTHOYS, A et al R994/AUS **HB/AUST**  
 Australians from 1939  
 Sydney, Fairfax, Syme & Weldon, 1987.  
 1.Australia – History – Sources. 2.Australia – Biography. (Series: Australians: an historical library, v.11) #1999.94.1

BORCHARDT, D.H., ed. 994/AUS **HB/AUST**  
 Australians: a guide to sources. Sydney, Fairfax, Syme & Weldon, 1987.  
 1.Australia – History. 2.Australia – Biography. I. Crittenden, Victor, jt. ed. (Series: Australia: a historical library. Sources...) #1998.14.2

HOLMES, Hazel, comp. **HB/BALL/H**  
 Ballina and District pioneers, their kith and kin, from the earliest pioneers to 1900. Lismore, Southern Cross University Press, 2004. ISBN 0-9757016-0-6.  
 1. Pioneers – Ballina. 2. Ballina – History. #2004.148.1

The BLUE book: leaders of the English-speaking 929/BLU **(Ref)HB/BLUE**  
 World, 1975. London, St James Press, 1974. ISBN 0-900997-18-4.  
 1.World Biography, 1975 [Reference: Biography, World] #1980.11.1

MOORHEAD, Arthur. 032.02/AUS **HB/BLUE/M**

The Australian Blue Book: A National Reference Book containing information on matters Australian from authoritative sources for all members of the community  
 Sydney, Blue Star Publishers, 1942.  
 1.Australia – History. #1997.131.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP **HB/CASI/C**  
 Centenarians of the North Coast. Casino, the Group, 2000.  
 1.Pioneers – North Coast District. 2.North Coast District – Biography. #2001.65.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP **HB/CASI/C(a)-(b)**  
 Casino and District pioneers, pre 1900. 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Casino, the Group, 1992. ISBN 0-646-100-15-7.  
 1.Pioneers – Casino – Register, pre1900. #1999.49.1; #2005.26.1

CASINO & DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.39443 **HB/CASI/C**  
 Casino and district pioneer register pre - 1925  
 Casino, the Group, 2001. 240 p, 30 cm. ISBN 0957818637  
 1. Pioneers – Casino. # 2008.119.8

ALLERTON, Joan, comp. 929.3/CLAR/A **HB/CLAR/A**  
 Pre 1900 Clarence River pioneer register.  
 Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, 1995. ISBN 0-646-25674-2.  
 1.Pioneers – Clarence River District – Registers. #2004.110.1

MACKEY, Nola M., comp. 929.3/CLAR/M **HB/CLAR/M**  
 Clarence River Register, no.1: births, deaths and marriages, 1859-1969, compiled by N. Mackey and J.M. Bultitude. Grafton, the authors, 1983.  
 1.Deaths – Clarence River District, 1859-1869. 2.Births – Clarence River District, 1859-11869.  
 3.Marriages – Clarence River District, 1859-1869. I. Bultitude, Jean M., jt. comp. #1984.58.1

MacKINNON, Neta **HB/BRUN/M**  
 What they did: families of the Brunswick 1880-1950  
 Lismore, Brunswick Valley Historical Society, 1998. 252 pgs, ill.  
 1. Pioneers – Brunswick Valley. #2013.65.3

NICHOLS, Michelle, 1960- 929.3/HAW/N **HB/HAWK/N**  
 The Hawkesbury pioneer register. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Windsor, Hawkesbury Family History Group, 1994. ISBN 0-646-21937-5.  
 1.Pioneers – Hawkesbury River District. I. Hawkesbury Family History Group. #1995.67.1

ILLAWARRA FAMILY HISTORY GROUP INC. 929.3/ILL/I **HB/ILLA/I (v.1)**  
 Illawarra pioneers pre-1900.  
 Wollongong, the Group, 1988. ISBN 0-9589400-7-x  
 1.Pioneers – Illawarra District. #1988.53.1

ILLAWARRA FAMILY HISTORY GROUP INC. 929.3/ILL/I **HB/ILLA/I (v.2)**  
 Illawarra pioneers pre-1920  
 Wollongong, the Group, 1992. ISBN 1-875246-11-8  
 1.Pioneers – Illawarra District. #1992.122.1

BONAR, Andrew A., Rev., ed. 929.341/SCO **HB/SCOT/B**  
 The Scots Worthies according to Howies. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (1781), edited by Rev. Andrew A. Bonar. Glasgow, McGready, Thomas & Niven, 1879.  
 1.Scotland – Biography. I. Howie, John. #1969.33.10

SMEE, C.J., Dr., comp. 929.3/SME **HB/SMEE**  
 The 1788-1820 Association's anniversary pioneer register commemorating the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of its foundation..., compiled by C.J. Smeed and Mrs J. Selkirk Provis. Sydney, the Association, 19-. Various volumes.  
 Later volumes entitled "The Pioneer Register".



Holdings: v.1 , v.2, v.3, v.11, v.12.

1.Australia – Biography. I. 1788-1820 Association. II. Provis, J. Selkirk, Mrs, jt. comp. III. The Pioneer Register. #v.1.1984.57.1 & #2003.203.2; v.2. #2003.203.1; v.3. #2003.203.3; v.11. #2003.203.5; v.12. #2003.203.4

SMEE, C.J., Dr.

929.3/SMEE

**HB/SMEE**

First Fleet families of Australia, containing genealogical details of First Fleeters, their children and grandchildren. Artarmon, First Fleet Families of Australia, 1988. ISBN 0-949-345-07-5.

1.Biography – Australia. I. First Fleet Families of Australia. #1988.38.1

BIOGRAPHICAL index of South Australians,

**HB/SMEE**

1836-1888, no.1. Adelaide, S.A. Genealogy and Heraldry Society, 1987. ISBN 0-9594815-83.

1.South Australia – Biography – Register, 1836-1885. #1988.33.1

---

**Biographies and Reminiscences of Individual MEN [HB.1]**

ADAMS, Elizabeth

**HB.1/ADAM/A**

Uncommon endeavour: the life and times of Thomas Adam, Hunter pioneer and citizen. No publishing details. ISBN 0-646-34952-x.

1.Adam, Thomas. 2.Hunter River District – History. 3.Pioneers – Hunter River district. #1999.025 (1437)

ALEXANDER, W.W.

929.2/ALE

**HB.1/ALEX**

Some reminiscences of W.W. Alexander, 1905- . Lismore, the author, 1998.

1.Alexander Family History. 2.Alexander, W.W. – Reminiscences. 3.Eltham – History. #1998.57.1

ALLEN, Roger K.A.

Ballina Boy: a child's odyssey through the 1950s.

USA, the author, 2010

1. Ballina – history. 2. Allen, Roger K.A. 3. Allen Family History. #2012.20.9

MOULES, Barbara

**HB.1/BARR/M**

The carpenter from Scotland: Robert Barron 1854-1924

Wahroonga, author, 2010. 13p, ill.

1. Barron Family History. 2. Barron, Robert #2010.48.1

BARTON, Robert D.

**HB.1/BART**

Reminiscences of an Australian pioneer. Sydney, Tyrells, 1917.

1.Barton, Robert D. – Reminiscences. 2.Sheep Industry – Australia – History. 3.Australia – Biography. #1953.399.5

OLIVIERI, Kevin

**HB.1/BERN/O**

Dr Ludwik Bernstein: a presentation made to the Richmond River Historical Society, March 2006.

Lismore, RRHS, 2006.

1. Bernstein, Ludwik, Dr. 2. Doctors – Lismore. 3. Lismore – History. #2007.35.1

BLACK, Albert Gordon

**HB.1/BLAC**

Bert Black: his life story, 23 August 1910 to 23 August 1991, written from his notes, compiled by his family. Lismore, Black and Clark Families, c.1997.

1.Black, Albert Gordon. 2.Black Family history. 3.Clark Family history. #1997.51.1

BLAKERS, George Theodore

**HB.1/BLAK**

A Useless young man? an autobiography of life in Australia, 1849-1864. Melbourne, Penguin, 1986.

1.Blakers, George Theodore. 2.Australia – History, 1849-1864. #2002.59.4

GRAY, Paul

**HB.1/BOAR/G**

The Work of Frederick Johnson Board, 1877-1942: architect of Far North Coast of New South Wales. Thesis for the degree of Bachelor Of Architecture, University of Queensland, 1991.

1.Board, Frederick Johnson. 2.Architecture – North Coast Region. 3.Architects – North Coast Region. 4.Historic Buildings – North Coast Region. #1992.68.1

**Note:** Another copy at AR/BOAR

BORDIER, Etienne

**HB.1/BORD**

A Swiss settler in Australia: the diary of Etienne Bordier, 1849-1851. Translated by Kenneth Dutton. Newcastle, University, 1987. ISBN 0-7259-0583-2.

1. Immigrants, Swiss. 2. Bordier, Etienne. 3. Diaries – Bordier. 4. Clarence River District – History. I. Dutton, Kenneth, trans. #2005.13.1

AITKIN, Donald A.

**HB.1/BRUX/A**

The Colonel: a political biography of Sir Michael Bruxner. Canberra, A.N.U., 1969.

1. Bruxner, Michael, Sir. 2. Politicians – Australia. 3. Squatters – Northern N.S.W. #1977.15.1

BUCKLEY, John Joseph, 1900-1989

**HB.1/BUCK/B**

Through years of change. No publishing details.

1. Buckley, John Joseph, 1900-1989. 2. Murwillumbah – History. 3. Georgica – History. 4. Teachers – Richmond River District. #1990.33.1

BUSHELL, Edward James (Ted)

**HB.8/BUSH/B**

**HB.1/BUSH**

Growing up in Ballina during the 1930s and 1940s. Melbourne, the author, 2004.

1. Bushell Family History. 2. Ballina – History. #2004.149.1

CASEY, Ron

**HB.1/CASE**

Confessions of a larrikin, with Richard Sleeman. Sydney, Lester-Townsend, 1989. ISBN 0-949853-27-5.

1. Casey, Ron. 2. Journalists. 3. Lismore – Residents. 4. Casey family, Coraki. 5. Joubert, - . 6. Lismore Club – History. I. Sleeman, Richard. #2001.159.3

COX, Keith William

**HB.1/COX/K**

70 years of working with cattle, edited by Robyn Nesbitt. Casino, Robyn Nesbitt, 1998.

1. Cox, Keith William. I. Nesbitt, Robyn (nee Cox), ed. #1999.38.1

NESBITT, Robyn, comp.

**HB.1/COXK/N**

Recollections of Keith Cox, compiled by Robyn Nesbitt. Casino, the author, 1998.

1. Bentley – History. 2. Pioneers – Bentley. I. Cox, Keith William. #1999.38.2 (1584)

COX, Keith William

**HB.1/COXK**

Water divining, edited by Robyn Nesbitt. Casino, Robyn Nesbitt, 1998.

1. Cox, Keith William. 2. Water Divining. I. Nesbitt, Robyn, ed. #1999.38.4

NESBITT, Robyn, comp.

**HB.1/COXK/N**

Life history of Keith William Cox. Casino, the author, 1998.

1. Cox, Keith William. 2. Pioneers – Bentley. #1999.038.6

WILLIS, W.N.

**HB.1/CRIC/W**

The Life of W.P. Crick. Sydney, the author, n.d.

1. Crick, W.P. 2. Politicians – Australia. #1953.399.23

DOOHAN, John (Jack)

**HB.1/DOOH**

Living and working in the 20<sup>th</sup> century

Chermside, Qld, the author, 2006. 402p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 064646 7328

1. Doohan, John (Jack). 2. Social conditions – Australia. #2009.138.1

DOUGAN, Donald Hunter, 1902-1990

**HB.1/DOUG**

Recollections of Caniaba, Lismore, Gulgong and the R.A.A.F. service in World War II, edited by Lavelette McIntyre (nee Dougan). Turrumurra, N.S.W., the editor, 1991.

1. Caniaba – History. 2. Dougan, Donald Hunter – Reminiscences. 3. World War, 1939-1945 – Reminiscences. I. McIntyre, Lavelette (nee Dougan), ed. #1992.1.1

- DOUGAN, William Hunter **HB.1/DOUG**  
 Diary of a trip to North Coast 1928 and South Coast 1929, by William Hunter and Christina Dougan. Transcribed by their grand-daughter Margery J. White. Woollahra, M.J. White, 2006.  
 1. Dougan Family History. 2. Travel – Northern River District. 3. Travel – New South Wales. I. Dougan, Christina, jt. author. II. White, Margery J., ed. #2006.23.1
- DOWNS, Ronald Clive **HB.1/DOWN**  
 Ronald Downs: a memoir, edited by Annette Potts. Lennox Head, Karma Press, 1997.  
 1. Downs Family History. 2. Lismore – History. I. Potts (nee Downs), Annette, ed. #1998.3.1
- FLOWER, Harry **HB.1/FLOW/F**  
 Battlers of the bush, 1851 to 2002, by Harry and Helen Flower. Kyogle, the authors, 2003.  
 1. Flower family history. 2. Kyogle – History. 3. Pioneers – Kyogle. I. Flower, Helen, jt. author. #2004.83.3
- THOMPSON, Dorothy (nee GIBBON), comp. **HB.1/GIBB**  
 Kenneth Victor Gibbon, 1921-2005. Lennox Head, the compiler, 2005.  
 Contains Eulogy and other extracts mainly from funeral service.  
 1. Gibbon Family History. 2. Gibbon, Kenneth Victor. 3. Lennox Head – History. #2006.22.1
- DUTTON, Kenneth R **HB.1/GIRA/D**  
 A Colonial Entrepreneur: Francois Girard (1792?-1859) [transcript] as published in *Explorations* No. 39, December 2005 - a bulletin devoted to the study of Franco-Australian Links.  
 Institute for the Study of French-Australian Relations, 2005. 25p, 30cm. ISSN 0815-6158  
 1. Girard, Francois. 2. Clarence River District – History #2007.69.3
- GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan **HB.1/GLAS**  
 Diary from 1<sup>st</sup> July 1867-23<sup>rd</sup> December 1867. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, n.d.  
 Typewritten from original.  
 1. Glascott, Richard Donovan – Diaries. 2. Emigrant Creek – History. 3. Cedar Cutters – Richmond River District. 4. Aldertown Farm (property). #2002.572 (522)
- GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan **HB.1/GLAS**  
 Daily memorandum kept by Richard Donovan Glascott, September 1872-February 1878. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, n.d.  
 Typewritten from original.  
 1. Glascott, Richard Donovan – Diaries. 2. Emigrant Creek – History. 3. Cedar Cutters – Richmond River District. 4. Aldertown Farm (property). #2002.573 (523)
- GLASCOTT, Richard Donovan **HB.1/GLAS/L**  
 The Glascott diaries: the diaries and account books of Richard Donovan Glascott, a timber getter on the Richmond River in the 1860s and 1870s, edited by Marlene Lester. Ballina, Marlene Lester, 2001.  
 1. Glascott, Richard Donovan – Diaries. 2. Emigrant Creek – History. 3. Cedar Cutters – Richmond River District. 4. Aldertown Farm (property). I. Lester, Marlene (nee Pickup), ed. #2002.6.1
- BRIGGINSHAW, Jim **HB.1/GLYN/B**  
 Shimpu-San Healer of hate: the life of Father Tony Glynn. Iluka, the author, 1996. ISBN 0-646-27658-1  
 1. Glynn, Tony, Fr. [books about] 2. Marist Fathers – Biography. 3. Missionaries – Japan. 4. Australian-Japanese Relations. I. Healer of Hate... #2003.157.1
- GLYNN, Paul 271.79092/GLY **HB.1/GLYN/G**  
 "Like a samurai": the Tony Glynn story.  
 Hunters Hill, N.S.W.: Marist Fathers Books, 2008. 185 p; ill.; 22 cm. ISBN: 9780958184427  
 1. Marist Fathers -Australia – Biography. 2. Priests - Australia - Biography. 3. Glynn, Tony. 4. Lismore – History #2008.103.1
- THOMPSON, Jack 929.2/GOL/T **HB.1/GOLD/T(a)-(b)**  
 The Jack Golding story: [a bullock driver]. Lismore, the author, c.1988.  
 1. Golding, Jack. 2. Bullock Drivers. 3. Baryulgil – History. #1996.17.14

- GONINAN, Alfred 929.2/GON/F **HB.1/GONI/F**  
 A cousin Jack in Australia: the memoirs of Alfred Goninan, engineer. Edited by L.E. Fredman  
 Newcastle, Jetar, 1992. ISBN 0-646-09494-7.  
 1.Goninan, Alfred. 2.Engineers – Newcastle. I. Fredman, L.E., ed. #1999.130.1
- GRAY, George Abner, 1846-1941 **HB.1/GRAY(a)-(c)**  
 The Journal of George Abner Gray, 1846-1941: [journal commenced on 9 April 1915]. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Grafton,  
 Clarence River Historical Society, 1975.  
 Note: Copy b. photocopy only on shelf. Other copies in stack.  
 Original Journal held by Clarence River Historical Society.  
 1.Gray, George Abner – Journal. 2.Aborigines – Race Relations. 3.Diaries (Gray). #1994.30.17 &  
 photocopy; #2005.35.1
- MCDONALD, W.G. **HB.1/HARG/M**  
 Lawrence Hargrave of Stanwell Park: a sketch of his life and work.  
 Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1974.  
 1.Hargrave, Lawrence. 2.Aviation – Australia – History. 3.Stanwell Park – History. I. Illawarra  
 Historical Society. #2000.88.8
- HENDERSON, Cunningham **HB.1/HEND(a)-(c)**  
 Main Camp: reminiscences of Cunningham Henderson. Bound photocopy, n.d.  
 Incomplete: p.1-134, 577-585.  
 1. Main Camp Station. 2. Henderson, Cunningham. 3. Squatters – Richmond River District. 4.  
 Henderson Family History. #2006.64.1(a); #2006.64.1(b); 2007.26.1 (c)
- BOWERS, Marie Hepburn 929.2/HEP/B **HB.1/HEPB**  
 Roy Hepburn: transcript of a taped interview made by Roy and Norma Hepburn's youngest daughter,  
 Marie Hepburn Bowers, Lennox Head, 12 December 1997.  
 1.Hepburn, Roydon Colin. 2.Hepburn Family History. 3.Earth-moving Contractors. #2000.60.2
- HEGGEN, MEG **HB.1/HANN/H**  
 Geoffrey Hannah: Never a less likely bloke. A biography of Geoffrey Hannah master craftsman (cabinet  
 maker) of Lismore 2016  
 1. Hannah, Geoffrey 2. Master craftsmen – cabinetmakers #2016.32.1
- HULL, Rita 929.2/HOD **HB.1/HODG/H**  
 James Hodgkinson and his life at Woodstock Station. Maiden Gully, Vic., the author, 1996. ISBN 0-  
 646-29197-1.  
 1.Hodgkinson, James. 2.Woodstock Station (Victoria). 3.Pioneers – Lennox Head. #1997.100.1
- HOFFMAN, Clarence Edgar 929.2/HOF **HB.1/HOFF/H(a)-(b)**  
 The Early home in the bush. Warwick, Q., the author, n.d.  
 1.Hoffman, Clarence Edgar. 2.Urbenville – History. #1977.10.1; #1997.37.31
- HOWELL, Ronald **HB.1/INNE/H**  
 Riches to ruin: a man, a mansion and a lake. Port Macquarie, Hastings District Historical Society,  
 1993. ISBN 0-646-16405-8.  
 1.Innes, Archibald Clunes, Major – Biography. 2.Port Macquarie – History. I. Hastings District  
 Historical Society. #1994.46.1
- ITONG, Johnny **HB.1/ITON/I**  
 History and the South Sea Islanders on the Tweed  
 All Print, Coolangatta, QLD, 1994. 16 pgs, ill, 21cm ISBN 0 646 21749 6  
 1. Pacific Islanders – Tweed River Region. 2. Agricultural labourers – Tweed River Region.  
 #2001.108.4
- ITONG, Johnny **HB.1/ITON/I**

Memoirs of my 80 years of work in the areas of Tweed-Brisbane  
All Print, Coolangatta, QLD, 1995. 16 pgs, ill, maps, 21cm ISBN 0 646 24609 7  
1. Itong, Johnny – biography. 2. Agricultural labourers – Tweed River Region. #2001.108.3

JARRETT, Charles 920.71/JARR **HB.1/JARR**  
The Jarrett papers [retyped from RRHS files by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, the Society, 1999.  
**Contents:** (1) The Pioneers, by Charles Jarrett [originally published in *Ballina Pilot*, 1902]. (2) Tales of the Richmond [from *Reminiscences of Charles Jarrett*]. (3) Murdering Reach, by Charles Jarrett. (4) Methods of the cedar cutters [from *Reminiscences of Bernard Jarrett*, published in *Northern Star*, 1924]. (5) Family history and obituaries.  
1. Cedar Cutters – Richmond River District. 2. Jarrett Family History. 3. Richmond River District – History. I. Jarrett, Bernard. *Reminiscences*. #1956.210.1(d)

JOHNSON, James **HB.1/JOHN/C**  
Extracts from notebook of Mr James or John Johnson, Gundurimba, 1877-1883. Typed from the original notebook by Janette Childs, Lismore, 2001.  
Original Notebook held in Compactus at Bay 6 Shelf 4 Box 4.  
1. Johnson, James – Notebook, 1877-1883. 2. Pioneers – Gundurimba. #2001.91.1(b)

JONES, Cecil **HB.1/JONE**  
'To enjoy the interval: an autobiography' A journey from northern Victoria to northern New South Wales at the end of the pioneering days, life in the depression and work in the bush.  
1. Jones, Cecil. 2. Richmond River District – *Reminiscences*. #2013.54.7

JONES, Peter **HB.1/JONE**  
Yarns of the river: recollections of Peter Jones with Stuart Wales.  
Lismore, the author, 2001.  
1. North Coast district – *Recollections*. 2. Jones, Peter. I. Wales, Stuart. #2002.99.1

JUDGE, Jack 929.2/JUDG **HB.1/JUDG**  
A Look over my shoulder: the first twenty years. Mullumbimby, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-646-44455-7.  
1. Judge Family History. 2. Great Depression – Richmond River District. 3. Mullumbimby – History. #2011.11.1

KERLE, Harry **HB.1/KERL**  
Letters of Harry Kerle held by the R.R.H.S., transcribed by Michael Gourlay. Brisbane, Queensland University, 1996.  
1. Kerle, Harry – Letters. 2. Engineers – N.S.W. 3. Railways – N.S.W. I. Gourlay, Michael, ed. #2001.187.1

EDWARDS, Dorothy Estelle (nee WOTHERSPOON) **HB.1/KING/E**  
Dorothy Edwards papers. Lismore, R.R.H.S., 2005.  
**Contents:** 1. Life of Dorothy Edwards. 2. My grandfather's diary: Frederick Cecil King. 3. Life of Frederick Cecil King. 4. Plan of Frederick Cecil King land, Wyrallah Street, Lismore. 5. Dad's diary: Harold Lyle Wotherspoon, 1944-1953. 6. Photographs.  
1. King Family History. 2. Edwards Family History. 3. Wotherspoon Family History. 4. Nurserymen (King). 5. Florists. I. King, Frederick Cecil. *Diary*. II. Wotherspoon, Harold Lyle. *Diary*. #2005.271.1

TAIT, Thomas **HB.1/LANG/T**  
John Dunmore Lang: a fighter for the right. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1923.  
1. Lang, John Dunmore, Rev. Dr. 2. Presbyterian Church – Australia. 3. Australia – History. #1953.225.1

LIVERMORE, Ivan **HB.1/LIVE**  
Excerpts from my diaries: Ivan Livermore, grazier and cattle buyer, plus racing activities. Grafton, the author, n.d.  
1. Livermore, Ivan. 2. Horse Racing. 3. Squatters & Squatting – Clarence River District. 2006.43.1

ROBERTS, Leslie, Dr. **HB.1/LONG/R**

Roland Edward Longworth: Mulvey Oration delivered [by Dr. Leslie Roberts] in 1965 to the Federation of Country Local [Medical] Associations. Typescript, 1965.  
1. Longworth, Roland Edward, Dr. 2. Medical Practitioners – Lismore. 3. Gallipoli Veterans. I. Mulvey Oration, 1965. II. Federation of Country Local Medical Associations. #1996.104.1

ELLIS, H.M. **HB.1/MACA/E**  
John Macarthur. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1978.  
1. Macarthur, John. #2002.146.2

ELLIS, M.H. **HB.1/MACQ/E**  
Lachlan Macquarie: his life, adventures, and times. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1970.  
1. Macquarie, Lachlan. 2. Australia – History, 1808-1825. #2001.168.3

MARTIN, Leith, comp. 929.2/MAR/M **HB.1/MART/M(a)-(b)**  
A Link in the chain: the history of Francis Dutton Long Martin, 1882-1961, [together with updates to 2001 and 2002]. Lismore, the author, 1999.  
1. Martin Family History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. 3. Glenreagh – History. #1990.21.3  
#2001.106.1

ALLEY, Susan 929.2/MCKI/A **HB.1/MCKI/A (a)-(b)**  
The Battle of the Bar, based on the diaries of Lachlan McKinnon. Coraki, the author, 2002.  
ISBN.0-646-41942-0  
1. McKinnon, Lachlan – Fiction. 2. Ship Captains – Richmond River. 3. Richmond River District – History. I. McKinnon, Lachlan. Diaries. #2002.153.1; #2012.37.4

ROSSA, Aurosa **HB.1/MELI/R**  
Modesto Melino's account of life as a migrant in Australia  
Haymarket, 2013. 70 pgs.  
1. Melino Family History. #2014.15.1

MOORE, J. Sheridan **HB.1/MICH/M**  
The Life and genius of James Lionel Michael, with fifteen years experience of literary life in Sydney...[a lecture given at the School of Arts, Sydney, 16 July 1868]. Sydney, Ferguson, 1868.  
Photocopy from Mitchell Library.  
1. Michael, James Lionel. 2. Australian Poetry. 3. Solicitors – Grafton (Moore). #1974.80.3

MONSEN, Norman **HB.1/MONS**  
One of the likely lads: the memoirs of a migrant. No publishing details, 1987.  
1. Monsen, Norman – Reminiscences. 2. Presbyterian Church – Australia. 3. Gibson Family History. #1994.39.2

NELSON, Earl Keith (Keith) **HB.1/NELS**  
Keith Nelson remembers. Edited by Helen Trustum. Bentley, Trustum, 2005.  
1. Spring Grove – History. 2. Nelson, Earl Keith. 3. Nelson Family History. I. Trustum, Helen, ed. #2005.265.1

NEWTON, Henry, Bishop of Papua **HB.1/NEWT/D(a)-(b)**  
The Life of the Rev. Frederick Robert Newton, edited by Robert Leycester Dawson. Private Publication, n.d.  
1. Newton, Frederick Robert, Rev. I. Dawson, Robert Leycester, ed. #1974.116.2; #1950.88.1 missing 2013 # 1953.55.1 missing 2013

NEWTON, Lloyd **HB.1/NEWT**  
Happy days and sad years. Lismore, the author, 2004.  
1. Newton, Lloyd. 2. Newton Family History. 3. World War, 1939-1945 – Reminiscences #2004.59.1

NEWTON, Lloyd **HB.1/NEWT**

My Dad, the ice man: [Marmaduke Adolpaus (Duke) Newton, the Furlonger family, and pioneer ice-making]. Lismore, the author, 2002.  
 1.Newton Family History. 2.Furlonger Family History. 3.Pioneer Ice and Cold Storage. 4.Ice-making – Lismore. #2002.56.2

KING, N.S. **HB.1/OBRI/K**  
 Cornelius O'Brien, pioneer of Bulli.  
 Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1965.  
 1.Pioneers – Bulli. 2.O'Brien, Cornelius. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.3

FARWELL, George **HB.1/OGIL/F**  
 Squatter's castle: the story of a pastoral dynasty.  
 Melbourne, Lansdowne Press, 1973. ISBN 0-7018-0255-3.  
 1.Ogilvie, Edward David Stewart, 1814-1892. 2.Yugilbar Castle – History. 3.Squatters – Clarence River District. 4.Clarence River District – History. #1973.53.1

OLIVE, Noeline comp **HB.1/OLIV/O**  
 Stanley Bruce Olive (known as Bruce Olive): born 28 August 1930 Casino NSW.  
 Casino, 2007.  
 1. Olive, Stanley Bruce. 2. Rugby League Football – Casino. #2013.4.2

O'ROURKE, Joseph **HB.1/OROU**  
 Diary of Sergeant Joseph O'Rourke, 1890-1892: [diary of journey from Ireland to Australia, and early days in Australia where he later joined the Police Force and became a sergeant]. Photocopy of manuscript.  
 1.Police – N.S.W. 2.Diaries (O'Rourke). 3.Voyages to Australia, 1890-1892. #2000.43.1

PAGE, Earle, Sir **HB.1/PAGE**  
 Truant surgeon: the inside story of forty years of Australian political life. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1963.  
 1.Page, Earle, Sir. 2.Politicians – Australia. 3.Doctors – Northern Rivers Region. #1997.74.1

MARTIN, Allan William **HB.1/PARK/M**  
 Henry Parkes: a biography. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1980.  
 1.Parkes, Henry, Sir, 1815-1896. 2.Politicians – N.S.W. 3.Federation – Australia. 4.New South Wales – Politics and Government. #1998.15.1

ANDREWS, Brian J., comp. **HB.1/PEAR/A**  
 By sail and steam: Pearson's travels, emigrant's diaries [William Pearson], 1878 and 1884 [Special edition of Sugarloaf]  
 1.Pearson Family History. 2.Earl Dalhousie (ship). 3.Angerton (ship). 4.Diaries (Pearson). I. Pearson, William – Diaries, 1878 & 1884. #1999.69.4

BLEWER, Ailsa **HB.1/PERR/B**  
 John Perry: from Big Scrub pioneer to politician. Typewritten.  
 Major assignment for a Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies, Local & Applied Studies, U.N.E., 1991.  
 1.Perry, John. 2.Perry Family History. 3.Politicians – N.S.W. 4.Alstonville – History. #1992.40.1

PETRIE, Tom **HB.1/PETR**  
 Reminiscences of early Queensland dating from 1837 recorded by his daughter. Brisbane, Watson Ferguson, 1904.  
 1.Queensland – History. 2.Oral History – Queensland. 3. Aborigines – South Eastern Queensland – History. 4. Aborigines – Photographs. #1953.399.1

PLAYFORD, Henry **HB.1/PLAY**  
 Diary: trip to Richmond River with his brother, Robert, 1901. Typed.  
 1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Playford Family History. 3.Diaries (Playford). 1959.32.1

RAMSAY, David, *Dr.* **HB.1/RAMS(a)-(b)**

Dr David Ramsay: a sketch of his history and family. Private publication.

1.Ramsay Family History. #1969.24.1(a&b)

REESE, M.M.

**HB.1/RICH/R**

Goodwood's oak: the life and times of the third Duke of Richmond, Lennox and Aubigny. London, Threshold Books, 1987. ISBN 0-901-366-23-4.

1.Great Britain – Biography. 2.Charles, Duke of Richmond, Lennox & Aubigny [Reference: Duke of Richmond, Lennox and Aubigny]. #1992.108.3

RONAN, Ernest Maurice

**HB.1/ RONA/R**

Memoirs of Ernest Maurice Ronan.

28p, 30cm

1. Ronan Family History. 2. Ronan, Ernest Maurice #2008.79.1

ROSE, Brian

**HB.1/ROSE**

Moving forward, looking back. Lismore, the author, 2005.

1. Rose, Brian – Reminiscences. #2005.11.1

ROSS, Edmund, 1826-1908

**HB.1/ROSS**

Diary of Edmund Ross, senior J.P., Richmond River. 13 volumes [v.1-v.12: 1892-1908; v.13:

Reminiscences of voyage from England to Australia, September 1864-1855, written by author, January 1907]

Originals held in Stack Area.

1.Ross, Edmund – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Ross). 3.Ballina – History. 4.Richmond River District – History. #1995.94.1; #1953.60; #1966.3297 (169)

ROSS, Edmund, 1826-1908

**HB.1/ROSS (v.1-13)**

Diaries of Edmund Ross, Senior J.P., Richmond River, transcribed by Kevin Olivieri. 13 vols.

Computer printout, 1999-2002.

vol.1. 3 Apr 1892-13 Mar 1893; vol.2. 19 Mar 1893-17 Feb 1894; vol.3. 7 Dec 1894-21 Oct 1895;

vol.4. 19 Jan 1895-19 Apr 1896; vol.5. 20 Apr 1896-8 Jan 1897; vol.6. 9 Jan 1897-18 Oct 1897; vol.7.

2 May 1898-3 Apr 1899; vol.8. 4 Apr 1899-31 Dec 1900; vol.9. 1 Jan 1901-29 Nov 1902; vol.10.

8.11.1903-30.6.1905; vol.11. 17.9.1906-25.9.1907 (incomplete); vol.12. 1.1.1908-26.11.1908; v.13.

England to Australia, September 1854-February 1855, written by Ross January 1907.

**Note:** Transcription not as yet completed.

1.Ross, Edmund – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Ross). 3.Ballina – History. 4.Richmond River District – History. #1995.095.1 (v.1); #2002.585-#2002.592 (v.2-9) (1290)

RYAN, Frank

**HB.1/RYAN**

My Balgownie; my memories of my childhood in Balgownie, incorporating many memories of historical interest. Duplicated, n.d.

1. Ryan Family History. 2. Balgownie – History. #2005.259.1

SELWYN, Arthur E.

**HB.1/SELW**

Letters of the late Dean Selwyn of Newcastle, chiefly to his wife. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1902.

1.Selwyn, Arthur E., Bishop of Newcastle – Correspondence. #1989.47.1

SIMONS, Ernest R.

**HB.1/SIMO**

My life. Ballina, the author, 1994.

1.Simons, Ernest R. 2.Ballina – Residents – Reminiscences. #1994.58 (465)

SIMPSON, Pearson Hudson

**HB.1/SIMP**

The Story and letters of P.H. Simpson of Uralba. Retyped from R.R.H.S. files by Ernie Simons.

Lismore, R.R.H.S., 2000.

1. Simpson Family History. 2. Uralba – History. 3. Richmond River District – History. #2000.110.1

SMALL, Joe

**HB.1/SMAL**

Teamstering, edited by Jack Thompson. Casino, Jack Thompson, c.1970.

1.Timber Industry - Northern Rivers District. 2.Small, Joe. I. Thompson, Jack, ed. #1996.17.15



- THOMAS, Stan **HB.1/THOM/T**  
 Three score years and ten: an autobiography  
 Kiama, the author, 1981. 152p, ill, 28cm.  
 1. Thomas, Stan – Reminiscences. 2. Albion Park – history. 3. Nashua – History. #2013.35.2
- THOMPSON, Jack **HB.1/THOM**  
 Memoirs from Green Pigeon, 1930: [My black horse, Midnight; The school pine forest]. Casino, the author, n.d.  
 1.Green Pigeon – History. 2.Thompson, Jack – Reminiscences. I. My black horse, Midnight. II. The School pine forest. #1996..17.12
- TOWNER, George **HB.1/TOWN(a)-(b)**  
 Diaries: extracts from the diaries of George Towner, 1856-1920. Typewritten by Ernie Simons. Copy of diary in Compactus Bay 6 Shelf 4 Box 5. Index to George Towner's diary, 1881-1920 prepared by Margaret Playford in Compactus.  
 1.Towner, George – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Towner). #1955.174.1
- TOWNER, George **HB.1/TOWN(c)**  
 Index to George Towner's diary, 1881-1920 prepared by Margaret Playford.  
 1.Towner, George – Diaries. 2.Diaries (Towner). #1955.174.1(c)
- TRESISE, Max **HB.1/TRES/T**  
 Lion Bill W.R. 'Bill' Tresise M.B.E.: his journey to establish in Australia: his life's passion.  
 Australia, Memoirs Foundations Inc, 2011. 340pg, ill, ISBN 978-0-9870600-9-9  
 1. Tresise, William R. 2. Lions International (Australia) – History. #2012.2.1
- TREVAN, Bob 920.71/TREV **HB.1/TREV(a)-(b)**  
 Lismore memories...and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Lismore, the author, June 2004.  
 1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2004.99.1
- TREVAN, Bob 920.71/TREV/5 **HB.1/TREV©**  
 Lismore memories...and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Lismore, the author, June 2004.  
 1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2004.151.1
- TREVAN, Bob 920.71/TREV/5 **HB.1/TREV© (c)**  
 Lismore memories...and some of the personalities from the thirties to the sixties. 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Lismore, the author, 2013.  
 1. Lismore – History. 2. Trevan Family History. #2016.37.1
- PRIEST, Joan **HB.1/VIRT/P**  
 Virtue in flying: a biography of pioneer aviator Keith Virtue. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1975.  
 1.Virtue, Keith Allison. 2.Aviation – Australia – History. 3.Aviators – Richmond River District. #1991.27.1
- MCDONALD, W.G. **HB.1/WALD/M**  
 Captain Waldron, deceased. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1972.  
 1.Pioneers – Illawarra District. 2.Waldron, Captain. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.2
- DE JONG, Ursula M., ed. **HB.1/WARD/D**  
 W.W. Wardell, the architect and his era. Geelong, Deakin University, 2000.  
 (Centenary Papers)  
 1.Architects – Australia. 2.Wardell, W.W. #2001.75.1
- MARRIOTT, Edward West **HB.1/WEST/M**  
 Thomas West of Barcom Glen, his life and times and family. Bowral, the author, 1982. ISBN 0-9593593-0-3.

1. West Family History. #1982.31.1

WILSON, Edwin

**HB.1/WILS(a)-(b)**

The Mullumbimby kid: a portrait of the poet as a child. Sydney, Woodbine Press, 2000.

ISBN 0-949557-18-8. Second copy is a hardcover pub 2012.

1. Wilson, Edwin. 2. Wardell – Residents. 3. Mullumbimby – Residents. #2001.78.1; #2012.20.10

MCDONALD, W.G.

**HB.1/WOOD/M**

Inre; a gentleman, one: the rise and fall of Francis Woodward, sometime M.L.A. for Illawarra.

Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1972.

1. Woodward, Francis. 2. Illawarra District – History. 3. Politicians – N.S.W. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.7

WOTHERSPOON, Noel, comp.

**HB.1/WOTH/W (a)-(b)**

The Life and times of Andrew Wotherspoon, 1811-1887. Alexandra Headland, the compiler, 1988.

Compiled for Family Reunion, 2<sup>nd</sup> October 1988.

1. Wotherspoon, Andrew, 1811-1887. 2. Wotherspoon Family History. 3. Teachers – Lismore. 4. Schools – Lismore. #1988.40.1; #1998.97.1

YABSLEY, William, 1812-1880

**HB.1/YABS**

Diary of W. Yabsley, Coraki, Richmond River, 1863-1902 [bound photocopy of original].

1. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880 – Diaries. 2. Diaries (Yabsley). 3. Coraki – History. 4. Ships and Shipping – History. #1976.20.1

MCBURNEY, Emily

**HB.1/YABS/M**

A Summary from the diary of William Yabsley, Snr., the year 1868. Sydney, the author, 1982.

1. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880 – Diaries. 2. Diaries (Yabsley). I. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880. II. Diary of... #1982.50.1

MCBURNEY, Emily

**HB.1/YABS/M**

Some events from the diary of William Yabsley, Jr., 13.3.1863 to 28.5.1922. Sydney, the author, 1982.

1. Yabsley, William, 1843-1922 – Diaries. 2. Diaries (Yabsley). I. Yabsley, William, 1843-1922. II. Diary of... #1982.50.2

MCBURNEY, Emily

**HB.1/YABS/M**

Diary of William Yabsley, 1868: index. Sydney, the author, 1982. Typewritten.

1. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880 – Diaries – Index, 1868. 2. Diaries (Yabsley). I. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880. II. Diary of... #2002.175.1

SCHOFIELD, Claire

**HB.1/YABS/S**

William Yabsley, Master of Coraki, 1812-1880: a biography, [from] research by Louise Tiffany Daley. Manilla, T.J. Yabsley, 1983.

1. Yabsley, William, 1812-1880. 2. Coraki – History. 3. Timber Industry. 4. Ships and Shipbuilding. I. Daley, Louise Tiffany. #1983.45.1

---

## **Biographies and Reminiscences of Individual WOMEN [HB.2]**

BELL, Ida Green

**HB.2/BELL**

A Walk down memory lane: an Alstonville story, edited by Myrtle Parker. Coraki, R. & M. Parker, 1991. ISBN 0-646-06574-x.

1. Bell, Ida Green – Reminiscences. 2. Bell Family History. 3. Alstonville – History. I. Parker, Myrtle, ed. #1994.26.2

BELL, Anne

**HB.2/BELL**

The families of Benny's Creek: As I remember them. Part I by Anne Bell and Part II by Patricia Gibson. [Compiled by Joy Collings]

2008. 30p, ill, 30cm

1. Collings Family History. 2. McKinnon Family History #2008.21.1

BOLITHO, Ada Louisa 929.2/BOL **HB.2/BOLI/B**  
The wireless talks of Madam Adair, 1930s to 1950s. Minhamite, Vic., Joy Hildebrand, 2000.  
1.Bolitho, Ada Louisa – Radio Talks. I. Hildebrand, Joy, ed. #2001.148.1

HILDEBRAND, Joy **HB.2/BOLI/H**  
The Ballad of Madam Adair: the story of Ada Louisa Bolitho, a very special grandmar. Minhamite, Vic., the author, 2001.  
1.Bolitho, Ada Louisa. [Reference: Madam Adair]..#2002.93.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **HB.2/BROO**  
Reminiscences of Stella Christina Brooker nee Bassman written in the 1970's [retyped from RRHS file by Ernest R Simons].  
Lismore, RRHS, 1997.  
1. Brooker, Stella Christina – Reminiscences. 2. Bassman Family History – Ballina. 3. Ballina - History #2007.118.1

MCBRYDE, Isabel **HB.2/BUND/M(a)-(b)**  
Miss Mary, ethnography and the inheritance of concern: Mary Ellen Murray-Prior (nee Bundock). Extract from Chapter 2: First in their field: Women and Australian Anthropology edited by Julie MARCUS (nee Bundock) (**2 photocopies**)  
Melbourne, MUP, 1993. 25p, ill, 30cm pp.15-45 & 160-168.  
1.Murray-Prior, Mary Ellen (nee Bundock). 2.Anthropologists – Australia. #1993.82.1; #2005.106.1

DOWN, Goldie M **HB.2/DOWN**  
A flood of memories; growing up in Lismore in the '20s and '30s  
Lismore, SCUP, 1999. 263p, ill, 20cm  
1. Scarr Family History. 2. Lismore – History #2010.10.1

EASTER, Margery (nee THOMAS) **HB.2/EAST**  
I remember...: conversations with Margery Easter recorded by Helen Payne. Transcript, 1999.  
1.Easter, Jack. 2.Easter Family History. 3.Thomas Family history. I. Payne, Helen. #2000.46.1

GRAY, Oriel 928.94/GRAY **HB.2/GRAY**  
Exit left: memoirs of a scarlet woman. Melbourne, Penguin, 1985.  
1. Gray, Oriel – Biography. 2. Dramatists – Australia – Biography. 3. Lismore – History [pp.179-194].  
4. Ballina – History [pp.179-194] #2002.108.4

HART, Betty (nee BARTLETT) **HB.2/HART**  
Betty's story: Richmond River girl. Transcribed and edited by Bridget McKern. Sydney, Jessie Street National Women's Library, 2005.  
1. Bartlett Family History. 2. Bushell Family History. 3. Hart Family History. 4. Wardell – History. I. McKern, Bridget, ed. #2006.37.1

HATFIELD, Irena **HB.2/HATF**  
Irena: the Irena Hatfield story, by I. Hatfield and M. Amdur. Sydney, Harper Collins, 2001.  
1.Hatfield, Irena. I. Amdur, M., jt. author. [Dobrijevich, Irena *See* Hatfield, Irena (reference)]  
#2002.44.6

HOGAN, Catherine 929.2/HOG **HB.2/HOGA/H**  
My grandma: Lynda Beatrice Hogan, nee Richardson. Dyraaba, the author, c.1990.  
1.Hogan Family History. 2.Dyraaba – History. #1994.85.1

MAXWELL, Joan L. **HB.2/HOWA/M**  
Triumphant through trials: true life story of Thelma Howard. Toowoomba, J.L. Maxwell, 1986. ISBN 1-86252-683-4.  
1.Howard, Thelma. 2.Murwillumbah – History. #1988.1.1

- HUNT, Gladys **HB.2/HUNT**  
 Tales from Tuckurimba. Coraki, the author, 1984.  
 1.Tuckurimba – History. 2.Hunt Family History. #2002.176.1
- HAYES, Nita (nee HUNT) 929.2/HUN/H **HB.2/HUNT/H (a)-(b)**  
 A Peep into the past: Gladys Hunt, 1896-1991 Title on cover: Love from Auntie Gladys.  
 Coraki, the author, 1995. 68p, ill., 30 cm  
 1.Hunt Family History. 2.Hunt, Gladys, 1896-1991. 3.Coraki – History. 4. Tuckurimba – History  
 5. Hunt, Gladys – Reminiscences. I. Love from Auntie Gladys. #1996.14.1 #2009.51.3
- DICKINSON, Janet **HB.2/LITC/D**  
 Jessie Litchfield, grand old lady of the Territory. Blackwater, Q., the author, 1982.  
 1.Litchfield, Jessie. 2.Northern Territory – History. #1983.53.1
- MACKENZIE, Isabel **HB.2/MACK**  
 Recollections of Isabel “Queenie” Mackenzie. Transcribed by Christopher Kirkwood. Published by the  
 C. Kirkwood, 1997.  
 1.Mackenzie, Isabel (Queenie) – Reminiscences. 2.Teachers – Lismore. 3.Teachers, Art – Lismore.  
 [Reference: Art Teachers]. I. Kirkwood, Christopher, trans. #1999.20.1
- POWNALL, Eve 994/WOM/P/1 **HB.2/MARY/P**  
 Mary of Maranoa. Sydney, J.H. Johnston, 1959.  
 1.Pioneers, Women. 2.Australia – History. 3.Mary of Maranoa. #1979.1.24
- MCCRAGE, Hugh **HB.2/MCCR**  
 Georgiana’s journal: Melbourne, one hundred years ago. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1934.  
 1.Melbourne – History. 2.McCrae, Georgiana Huntley (nee Gordan). 3.Diaries (McCrae). #1966.39.1
- MCINTYRE, Lavelette (nee DOUGAN) **HB.2/MCIN**  
 Life memories: Caniaba, Lismore, Vacluse, Turramurra, 1905-2000, edited by Margery White  
 (daughter).  
 1. Dougan Family History. 2. McIntyre Family History. 3. Caniaba – History. I. White, Margery, ed.  
 #2004.193.1
- McKENZIE, Edna **HB.2/MCKE**  
 A cameo of Edna McKenzie  
 The author, 2007. 24pgs, ill, 29cm  
 1. McKenzie, Edna. 2. Artists – McKenzie, Edna. #2009.101.10
- TRUSTUM, Helen (nee McPherson) **HB.2/MCPH/T**  
 My mother’s memories: [Olive May McPherson (nee Walker)]. Bentley, the author, 1989.  
 1.McPherson Family History. 2.Maxwell Family History. 3.Walker Family History. #1989.13.1
- NICHOLSON, Jean **HB.2/NICH**  
 The Road to Wategos: a personal history. No publishing details.  
 1.Nicholson Family History. 2.Wategos Beach – History. #2001.81.1
- STITT, Reginald **HB.2/ONEI/S**  
 Mother of three hundred: Miss Jean O’Neill of the North Coast Childrens Home. Lismore, the author,  
 c.1985. ISBN 0-9591730-0-5.  
 1.O’Neill, Jean. 2.North Coast Childrens Home, Lismore. 3.Childrens Homes – North Coast District.  
 [Reference: Orphanages] #1983.42.1  
 Note: Another copy at XB.2/NCCH/S
- CLARKE, Joyce M. **HB.2/PREE/C**  
 Emily Ellen Preece (nee Gorton, previously Weller), 1861-1943: [1<sup>st</sup> husband: George Weller, m.1882;  
 2<sup>nd</sup> husband: Thomas Preece, m.1899]. Private publication.  
 1.Preece, Emily Ellen (nee Gorton, previously Weller). #1979.74.2
- MOSS, Margaret Sarah (nee TUCKER) **HB.2/TUCK/M**

Memoir of the Tucker family; typed from reminiscences recorded in Brisbane during the 1990s.  
Lismore, Nancye Crandon, 2004.

1. Tucker Family History. 2. Nurses – Pioneers. I. Crandon, Nancye, ed. #2004.70.1

WALKER, Shirley

**HB.2/WALK**

Roundabout at Bangalow: an intimate chronicle. Brisbane, University of Queensland, 2001.

1. Walker, Shirley. 2. Parkes Family history. 3. North Coast Region – Reminiscences. #2001.142.1

CHILDS, Bernard

**HB.2/WASH/C**

Mrs Beryl Washington: interview by Bernard Childs. Lismore, the author, 1999.

Oral History Assignment for Local Studies Diploma, University of New England.

1. Washington, Beryl (nee Navin). 2. Navin Family History. #2002.177.1

---

### **Biographies (Small collections) [HB.3]**

KIRKLAND, Ian, comp

**HB.3/ALST/K**

Recognising Alstonville district citizens: book 1.

Short biographies of F.H. Bartlett, S. Brown, P.J. Bugden, I. Cooke, W.A. Crawford, K. Dunstan, J. Eaton-Lee, J.C. Frederiksen, H.E. Gibson, H.W. Gibson, H.W. Gray, E.A. Green, H. Kirkland, K.K. Martin, J. McGill, C.D. McIntyre, D. Noble, J. Perry, W. Roberts, D.A. Robins, R. Strong and R. Wilson.

Lismore, APHS, 2013. 48pgs, ill

1. Alstonville – history. 2. Alstonville – Residents. #2014.1.2

OLIVIERI, Kevin, comp

**HB.3/BALL/O**

Recognising Ballina district Citizens: Boiok 1

Brief biographies and photograph of James Ainsworth, Joseph Barlow, William Clement, Jack Easter. George Easton, Joseph Eyles, Thomas Fenwick, Lance Ferris, Hugh Gibson, Edward Henderson, William Heugh, John Lang, Ewen Mackinnon, Diana Mercer, Thomas Mobbs, Edward Pickup, Robert Randle, Edmund Ross, John Sharpe Snr, Carrington Baker Street, William Wigmore.

Lismore, APHS, 48pp

1. Ballina – History 2. Ballina – Residents #2018.48.1

KIRKLAND, Ian, comp

**HB.3/RICH/K**

Go north young man: from South Coast to the big Scrub

Short biographies of many families who moved from the South Coast of NSW to the Richmond River district

Lismore, APHS, 2014. 218pgs, ill

1. Alstonville – history. 2. Alstonville – Residents. 3. Richmond river District – Residents. #2014.52.1

DICKSSEN, Beryl, comp.

**HB.3/CARO/D (a)**

When we were young: a folk history of Lismore Caroon Nursing Home: an Outreach Project of North Coast Region of TAFE. Lismore, TAFE, 1987.

1. Caroon Nursing Home – Residents. 2. Reminiscences – Collections. #1992.22.2

DICKSSEN, Beryl, comp.

**HB.3/CARO/D (b)**

When we were young, Chapter 2: a folk history of Lismore Caroon Nursing Home; an Outreach Project of North Coast Region of TAFE. Lismore, TAFE, 1988.

1. Caroon Nursing Home – Residents. 2. Reminiscences – Collections. #1992.22.2

MACKAY, May, comp.

**HB.3/DUNO(a)-(b)**

Able women: stories from

and Dorroughby. Lismore, the author, 1999.

1. Poetry – Richmond River District. 2. Dunoon – Residents. 3. Dorroughby – Residents. 4. Women – Biography. #2000.3.1; #2005.169.1

HANCOCK, Nick ed.,

**HB.3/HANC**

As I recall: A pocketful of memories: a century of recollections from ordinary folk, as narrated to Nick Hancock.

Lismore, the author, 1999. 80p, ill., 21 cm. ISBN 0646370723

1. Lismore – Reminiscences. I. Hancock, Nick #2008.102.1

ORGAN, M., comp.

**HB.3/ILLA/O**

Old pioneers' reminiscences of Illawarra, 1830s-1920s. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Publications, 1989.

1. Illawarra District – Reminiscences, 1830-1929. 2. Pioneers – Illawarra District, 1830-1929. I. Doyle, A.P., jt. comp. #2000.88.11

BOLITHO, A., ed.

**HB.3/LISM/B**

Collective memories: stories of Lismore Neighbourhood Centre, 1976-2001, celebrating 25 years. Lismore, Lismore Neighbourhood Centre, 2001.

1. Lismore Neighbourhood Centre – Reminiscences, 1976-2001. #2001.1.1; #2010.1.3

BOLITHO, Annie, ed.

**HB.3/LISM/B**

It was a big thing in those days: memories of Lismore in the 40s and 50s. Lismore, the author, c.1996.

1. Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – Reminiscences. #1996.86.1

BRAY, E., Miss, comp.

**HB.3/LISM/B(v.1)**

The Signed reminiscences of some pioneers of early Lismore, vol.1. Handwritten by Miss E. Bray, 1922.

Photocopy of the originals held in the Royal Australian Historical Society's library history room, Sydney.

1. Allingham, E.W. – Reminiscences. 2. Savill, E. – Reminiscences. 3. Crane, Lucy, Mrs – Reminiscences. 4. Greenhalgh, Joseph – Reminiscences. 5. Cedar Getters – Reminiscences. #1955.719.1

BRAY, E., Miss, comp.

**HB.3/LISM/B(v.2)**

The Signed reminiscences of some pioneers of early Lismore, vol.2. Handwritten by Miss E. Bray, 1922.

Photocopy of the originals held in the Royal Australian Historical Society's library history room, Sydney.

1. White, Robert - Reminiscences. 2. Moehead, E.D. – Reminiscences. 3. Walker, Eliza Jane, Mrs – Reminiscences. 4. Lofts, Mr – Reminiscences. 5. Flick, Henry – Reminiscences. 6. Pioneers – Lismore. 7. Cedar Getters – Reminiscences. 8. Aborigines – Race Relations. #1955.719.2

BERZINS, Baiba Beata

**HB.3/NORT/B(a)-(b)**

North Coast women: a history to 1939. Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1996. ISBN 0-909954-50-x

**Note:** See Index compiled by Lollene Harrison also at HB.3/NORT/B.

1. Pioneers, Women – North Coast District. 2. Women – North Coast District. 3. Northern Rivers District – History. #1996.47.1; #2005.95.1

HARRISON, Lollene, comp.

**HB.3/NORT/B**

Index to North Coast women, by Baiba Berzins, compiled by Lollene Harrison. Computer printout from Internet (N.S.W. Genweb Project).

1. Pioneers, Women – North Coast District. 2. Women – North Coast District. 3. Northern Rivers District – History. #2006.178.1

WILLIS, Barbara, comp.

**HB.3/NORT/M(v.1)**

Memories of our early life: [reminiscences of residents of Maranoa Retirement Home, Lismore, compiled by Barbara Willis and edited by John A. Barrie]. Typewritten, 1986.

1. Northern Rivers District – Reminiscences. [Reference: Oral History] I. Maranoa Retirement Home, Lismore. II. Barrie, John A., ed. #1988.48.1

WILLIS, Barbara, comp.

**HB.3/NORT/M(v.2)**

Memories of our early life, by Maranoa Residents, compiled by Barbara Willis. Lismore, Maranoa, 1988.

1.Northern Rivers District – Reminiscences. [Reference: Oral History] I. Maranoa Retirement Home, Lismore. #1987.41.1

**LISMORE REGIONAL GALLERY** **AR/NRIV**

Not Quite Square: The Story of Northern Rivers Architecture

1. Northern Rivers – Architecture 2. Lismore regional Gallery #2015.41.1

**MEARS, Penny, ed.** 994.43/NOR/M **HB.3/NORT/M**

Women down the valley: North Coast Region. Lismore, Dept of Education, n.d.

1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Women – Northern Rivers District. #1950.39.1

**OLDER WOMENS NETWORK EDUCATION GROUP** **HB.3/OLDE**

Untold stories: voices of older women. Sydney, the Group, 1998. ISBN 0-9585430-0-3.

1.Women in History. 2.Women – Australia – History. #1998.100.1

**SAINT CARTHAGES SENIOR PARISHONERS** **HB.3/RICH/T**

Richmond recollections, vol.1: [an Outreach programme of TAFE]. Typewritten, Lismore TAFE, 1987.

1.Richmond River District – Reminiscences. 2.Outreach (TAFE) Programmes. #1992.45.1

**LISMORE SENIOR DAY CARE** **HB.3/RICH/T**

Richmond memories: an Outreach Project of TAFE, 1989.

1.Richmond River District – Reminiscences. 2.Outreach (TAFE) Programmes. I.TAFE. #1992.45.1

**JONES, Eric** **HB.3/THOM**

Man with an axe, edited by Jack Thompson. Casino, Jack Thompson, n.d.

CONTENTS: Man with an axe, by Eric Jones; The Pit sawyers, by Joe Small.

1.Timber Industry – Kyogle. 2.Shah Mahomet. I. Small, Joe. The Pit sawyers. #1996.17.12

**BUSHELL, Alma, ed.** 994/WOM/Y **HB.3/WOME/B**

Yesterday's daughters: stories of the past of women over 70. Sydney, Nelson, 1986. ISBN 0-17-006767-x.

1.Pioneers, Women. #1987.28.1

**RITCHIE, Marcia, comp.** **HB.3/WOME/R(a)-(c)**

Women of the Richmond River: 1983 diary. Cawongla, Rainforest Publishing, 1982.

1.Richmond River District – History. 2.Women of the Richmond. #1982.58.2; #1950.48.1; #1999.30.3

-----  
**Royalty [HB.5]**

**ALEXANDRA, Queen of England** 923.1/ALE **HB.5/ALEX**

Queen Alexandra's Christmas gift book: photographs from my camera. London, Daily Telegraph, 1909.

1.Alexandra, Queen of England – Photographs. 2.Royalty – Great Britain. #1971.83.8

**ALEXANDRA, Queen** 942.082/ALE **HB.5/ALEX**

Royal photographs [taken by Alexandra, Consort of King Edward VII of Great Britain]. No imprint details, n.d.

1.Great Britain – History. 2.Royal Family – Great Britain – Photographs. #1964.46.3

**VISIT to New South Wales of His Royal Highness** **HB.5/EDWA**

the Prince of Wales, 1920: working programme. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1920. Very fragile – **held in Stack**

1.Royal Tours – N.S.W., 1920. 2.Edward, Prince of Wales – Tour of N.S.W., 1920. [Reference: Edward VIII, King of England]. #1955.55.1

**ZIEGLER, P.** HB.1/EDWA **HB.5/EDWA/Z**

King Edward VIII. London, Collins, 1990.

1.Edward VIII, King of Great Britain. 2.Royal Family – Great Britain. #2002.159.1

**RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY** **HB.5/ELIZ/1954(a)-(e)**

[Journal, v.3, 1954] A historical sketch of the Royal progress in the Richmond River District; a souvenir of the visit of H.M. Queen Elizabeth II and H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh. Lismore, the Society, 1954.

1.Royal Tours - Australia, 1954.2.Richmond River District – History. #n.n.  
x 4; # 994.30s (1008)

PICTORIAL record of Royal Visit to Lismore,  
February 9<sup>th</sup>-10<sup>th</sup>, 1954. Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1954.  
Photographs only. Stored on bottom shelf of library bay  
1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Royal Visits – Lismore, 1954. #1993.42.1

**HB.5/ELIZ/1954**

POTTS, Annette  
Royal celebrations in Lismore and district: Commemorating the royal golden jubilee and the visit to Lismore on 9-10 February 1954 of Queen Elizabeth II  
Lismore, RRHS, 2002. 38p, ill, 21cm  
1. Lismore – History. 2. Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain – Tour of Australia, 1954. 3. Royal Tours – Australia, 1954. #2010.11.1

**HB.5/ELIZ/1954**

The ROYAL Tour of Australia and  
New Zealand, 1953-1954. Sydney, Consolidated Press, 1954.  
**Note:** Lismore, pp.60-62.

923.1/ELIZ

**HB.5/ELIZ/1954**

1. Elizabeth II. 2. Royal Tours - Australia, 1954. 3. Royal Visits - Lismore, 1954. #2004.86.1

AUSTRALIAN NEWS AND INFORMATION BUREAU

923.1/AUS

**HB.5/ELIZ/1954**

Australia: Royal Visit commemorative volume, 1954. Canberra, Dept. of the Interior, 1954.  
1.Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain – Royal Tours, 1954. 2.Royal Tours – Australia, 1954.  
#1970.24.1

DRINKWATER, J., ed.

**HB.5/GEOR/D**

The Coronation of their majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth, May 12<sup>th</sup> 1937: official souvenir programme. London, Odhams Press for King George's Jubilee Trust, 1937.  
1.Royal Families – Great Britain. 2.George VI, *King of England* – Coronation. I. King George's Jubilee Trust. #2002.42.2

SOUVENIR of Her Majesty's Diamond Jubilee Procession,  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1897. London, W.D. & H.O. Wills, 1897.

**HB.5/VICT**

1.Victoria, Queen of Great Britain – Diamond Jubilee, 1897. # 1954.341.1

The LIFE of Queen Victoria.

**HB.5/VICT/B**

Black & White Budget, 1901. (Queen Victoria Memorial Number)  
1.Victoria, Empress of Great Britain. 2.Royalty – Great Britain. #1953.401.4

LONGFORD, Elizabeth

**HB.5/VICT/L**

Victoria, R.I. London, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1971. ISBN 0-297-17001-5.  
1.Victoria, Empress of Great Britain. 2.Royalty – Great Britain. #2001.168.2

-----  
**Indexes [(Ref) HB.7]**

PIONEER memorial book: list of persons buried  
in the old cemetery at East Ballina, 1853-1916. No publishing details.  
1.Cemeteries – Ballina – Burials, 1853-1916. 2.Pioneers – Ballina. #1964.88.1

**(Ref) HB.7/BALL**

RICHMOND TWEED FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY

**(Ref) HB.7/BALL**

Index of transcriptions: Pioneer Wall (Old Cemetery) East Ballina, Rous & Tintenbar Cemeteries.  
Ballina, the Group, 1991.  
1.Cemeteries – East `Ballina (Pioneer Park) – Burials. 2.Cemeteries – Rous – Burials. 3.Cemeteries – Tintenbar – Burials. #1992.102.1

BANGALOW HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**(Ref) HB.7/BANG**



High on the Hill: Bangalow Cemetery revisited [a transcript of the Bangalow Cemetery]. Bangalow, the Society, 2000.

1.Cemeteries – Bangalow – Burials. #2001.77.1

COOPER, Patricia

**HB.7/BANG/C**

Bangalow Cemetery survey [This does not include a list of headstones]

Lismore, author c1999

1.Cemeteries – Bangalow – Burials. #1999.65.1

BEXHILL Cemetery grave register:

**(Ref) HB.7/BEXH**

Church of England No publishing details.

1.Cemeteries – Bexhill – Burials. #1968.93.1(a)

BEXHILL Cemetery grave register:

**(Ref) HB.7/BEXH**

Independent, Jewish, Methodist, Presbyterian, Roman Catholic. No publishing details.

1.Cemeteries – Bexhill – Burials. #1968.93.1(b)

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP

**(Ref) HB.7/CASI**

Burials: West Street Cemetery, Casino. Casino, the Group, 1989.

1.Cemeteries – Casino – Burials. #1989.51.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994 **(Ref) HB.7/CASI**

Casino Lawn Cemetery & walls [Casino Family History Society has produced a 2017 (3rd edn)]

Casino, the Group, first printed March 2000; revised & updated to 31st March 2005. 30 cm.

ISBN 0957818661

1. Casino Lawn Cemetery. 2. Cemeteries – Casino. #2008.119.7

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994 **(Ref) HB.7/CASI**

Catholic burials West Street Casino

Casino, the Group. 30 cm. ISBN D646 20323 1

1. Cemeteries – Casino. 2. Catholics - Casino - Genealogy. #1994.80.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994 **(Ref) HB.7/CASI**

Supplement to Catholic burials, West Street Cemetery, Casino

Casino, the Group, 2007. [40] p, ill., plan; 30 cm. ISBN 9780980427707

1. Cemeteries – Casino. 2. Catholics - Casino - Genealogy. #2008.119.5

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP

**(Ref) HB.7/CASI**

West Street Cemetery, Casino, excluding Catholic sections. Casino, the Group, 2001.

1.Cemeteries – Casino – Burials. #2001.128.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP

**(Ref) HB.7/CORA/C**

Coraki cemetery. Compiled by Robyn Nesbitt

Casino, the Group, 2002. ISBN 0-9578186 4 5

1.Cemeteries – Coraki – Burials. #2008.119.2

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP 929.50994 **(Ref) HB.7/EVAN/C**

Evans Head & Woodburn Cemeteries

Casino, the Group, 2007. (unpaged) ; 30 cm. ISBN 0957818696

1. Cemeteries - Evans Head. 2. Cemeteries – Woodburn. #2008.119.4

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

929.3/GRAF/C

**(Ref) HB.7/GRAF**

Burials in the Grafton District, 1850-1896 [a chronological listing from various sources]. Grafton, the Society, 1985. ISBN 0-9599954-4-7

Indexed separately by Margaret Henderson, 2001.

1. Cemeteries – Grafton. I. Henderson, Margaret Laura. Grafton Burials Index, 1850-1896. #2004.107.1

WILKINSON, Theon

**HB.7/INDI/W**

Two monsoons: [an index to ex-patriots buried in India]. London, Duckworth, 1976.

1.Cemeteries – India – Burials (British). #2001.105.1

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP

(Ref) HB.7/KYOG/C

Kyogle cemetery inscriptions. Casino, the Group, 1994. ISBN 0-646-20322-3.

1.Cemeteries – Kyogle – Burials. #1999.49.2

CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP

(Ref) HB.7/KYOG/C

Kyogle cemetery

Casino, the Group, 2006. ISBN 0-9578186-7X.

1.Cemeteries – Kyogle – Burials. #2008.119.3

MANWARING, Glenda D., comp.

(Ref) HB.7/LISM

William Riley & Son, funeral directors, Lismore, N.S.W.: index July 1935 to December 1945. Daisy Hill, Q., the author, 2001.

1.Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials. 2.William Riley & Sons, Lismore (funeral directors) - Indexes.

3.Funeral Directors – Lismore. #2001.134.1; #2005.41.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Ref) HB.7/LISM

Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Anglican section

Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs

1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.3

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Ref) HB.7/LISM

Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Catholic section

Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs

1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.4

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Ref) HB.7/LISM

Rileys Records for East Lismore Cemetery: Methodist section

Index of W. Riley & Son burial register. Compiled by J. Childs

1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.91.2

CHILDS, Bernard comp

(Ref) HB.7/LISM/C

Catholic cemetery Barham Street East Lismore. Compiled from headstone inscriptions and council and undertaker records, 1 June, 1997

Lismore, the compiler, 1997. 12p, 30cm

1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2008.33.1

CHILDS, Bernard & Janette comp

(Ref) HB.7/LISM/C

East Lismore cemetery burial index. Compiled from headstone inscriptions, Lismore City Council and undertaker records

Lismore, the compilers, 2002. 229p, 30cm

1. Cemeteries – East Lismore – Burials #2014.21.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

(Ref) HB.7/LISM/L

East Lismore cemetery plans

Lismore, the council, 2009. 34p, maps, 44cm

1. Cemeteries – Lismore – Burials #2009.130.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Ref) HB.7/MACL

Lower Clarence Cemetery list. Maclean, the Society, 1996. ISBN 0-909323-12-5.

1.Cemeteries – Maclean. 2.Cemeteries – Clarence River District. 3. Cemeteries – Ashby. 4. Cemeteries – Iluka. 5. Cemeteries – Lawrence. 6. Cemeteries –Smalls (private). 7. Taloumbi Station (private). 8.

Cemeteries – Yamba #1996.54.1

VANCE, Warwick

(Ref) HB.7/MURW

Mullumbimby Cemetery (and Pilgrim Memorial Park)

ACT, author, 1982.

1.Cemeteries – Mullumbimby. #1982.27.1

- TWEED RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY** (Ref) **HB.7/MURW**  
 Cemetery lists: Banner Street Cemetery, Murwillumbah. Murwillumbah, the Society, c.1996.  
 1. Cemeteries – Murwillumbah (Banner Street) – Burials. [Reference: Banner Street Cemetery]  
 #1996.72.1
- MANNING-WALLAMBA FAMILY HISTORY SOC.** (Ref) **HB.7/REDB**  
 Burial records: Redbank. Taree, the Society, 1989. ISBN.1-875190-06-6  
 1. Cemeteries – Redbank. #2004.106.1
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY** (Ref) **HB.7/RILE**  
 Presbyterian burials: William Riley & Sone (sic)  
 Photocopies of burial forms for Presbyterian burials in the Richmond River region 1964-1978 by  
 William Riley & Son. Compiled by J. Childs  
 1. Cemeteries – Richmond River district – Burials #1950.132.1
- RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY** (Ref) **HB.7/TUCK/R**  
 Tucki Tucki Cemetery: inscriptions of headstones. Typescript by Janette Childs  
 1. Cemeteries – Tucki Tucki. #1998.93.1
- SIGLEY, Viv** (Ref) **HB.7/TUCK/S**  
 Tucki Tucki Cemetery: Cemetery Survey Overview  
 Typescript, c1986. Spiral bound  
 1. Cemeteries – Tucki Tucki – Burials. #2008.97.1
- GOLD COAST FAMILY HISTORY GROUP** (Ref) **HB.7/TWEE**  
 Old Cemetery Florence Street, Tweed Heads, N.S.W.: monumental inscriptions with additional  
 information on unmarked graves. Southport, the Group, 1995. ISBN 0-646-237-66-7.  
 1. Cemeteries – Tweed Heads – Burials. #1995.61.1
- GOODWIN, Leeanne, comp.** 929.3/WAR/G (Ref) **HB.7/WARD/G**  
 Wardell Cemetery: transcript of the inscriptions. Empire Vale, the author, 1996. ISBN 0-646-28000-7.  
 1. Cemeteries – Wardell – Burials. #1996.48.1
- CASINO & DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP** (Ref) **HB.7/WEST/C (a)**  
 West of the range cemeteries.  
 Casino, the group, 2002. ISBN 0957818637  
 1. Cemeteries – Baryulgil. 2. Cemeteries – Bonalbo. 3. Cemeteries – Drake. 4. Cemeteries – Fairfield-  
 Drake. 5. Cemeteries – Legume. 6. Cemeteries – Lionsville. 7. Cemeteries – Lunatic Gully. 8. Cemeteries –  
 Mallanganee. 9. Cemeteries – Millera Flat. 10. Cemeteries – Paddys Flat. 11. Cemeteries –  
 Pretty Gully. 12. Cemeteries – Sandilands. 13. Cemeteries – Sandy Hill/Poverty Point. 14.  
 Cemeteries – Tabulam. 15. Cemeteries – Tooloom. 16. Cemeteries – Woodenbong. 17. Cemeteries –  
 Yulgilbar. #2008.71.1
- CASINO & DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP** (Ref) **HB.7/WEST/C (b)**  
 West of the range cemeteries & burials.  
 Casino, the group, Rev ed 2007. ISBN 0957818688  
 1. Cemeteries – Baryulgil. 2. Cemeteries – Bonalbo. 3. Cemeteries – Drake. 4. Cemeteries – Fairfield-  
 Drake. 5. Cemeteries – Legume. 6. Cemeteries – Lionsville. 7. Cemeteries – Lunatic Gully. 8.  
 Cemeteries – Mallanganee. 9. Cemeteries – Mallanganee. 10. Cemeteries – Millera Flat. 11.  
 Cemeteries – Old Bonalbo. 12. Cemeteries – Paddys Flat. 13. Cemeteries – Pretty Gully. 14.  
 Cemeteries – Sandilands. 15. Cemeteries – Sandy Hill/Timbarra Tableland/Poverty Point. 16.  
 Cemeteries – Tabulam. 17. Cemeteries – Tooloom/Boorook. 18. Cemeteries – Urbenville. 19.  
 Cemeteries – Woodenbong. 20. Cemeteries – Yulgilbar/Heifer Station. #2008.119.6
- MANWARING, Glenda D.** 929.3/WOL (Ref) **HB.7/WOLL/M**  
 At the crossroads; the story of St Pauls Church and the Wollongbar Cemetery. Kingston, Q., the author,  
 1996. ISBN 0-646-28830-x.  
 1. St Pauls Anglican Church, Wollongbar. 2. Anglican Churches – Wollongbar. 3. Cemeteries –  
 Wollongbar – Burials. #1997.10.1

MANWARING, Glenda D. (Ref) **HB.7/WOLL/M**  
The Identities: [burials at Wollongbar Cemetery]. Brisbane, the author, 1999.  
1.Cemeteries – Wollongbar – Burials. 2.Pioneers – Wollongbar. #1999.135.1

TINKER, Jack & Florence (Ref) **HB.7/WOOD/T**  
Woodburn Cemetery survey [prepared by Jack and Florence Tinker]  
The author, 1990  
1. Cemeteries – Woodburn #1992.87.1

---

**Family Histories [HB.8]**

ADAMS, Elizabeth **HB.8/ADAM/A**  
Sunlight and shadows: the lives and times of William and Mary Ann Adams and their descendants, 1800-2000. Kareela, the author, 2000, also 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (2012)  
1.Adams Family History, 1800-2000. #2000.82.1; #2012.66.1

MCMILLAN, C.W., Mrs, comp. **HB.8/AINS/M**  
The Ainsworth family in Australia: Thomas Ainsworth, 1812-1864, and children James, Jane and Susan. Brisbane, the author, n.d. Duplicated copy.  
1.Ainsworth Family History. 2.Ainsworth, Thomas, 1812-1864. #1982.45.1

ALCORN, A.F.W. **HB.8/ALCO/A**  
Alcorn early history [including passenger listings], by A.F.W. and D.M. Alcorn. Sydney, the authors, 1987.  
1.Alcorn Family History. I. Alcorn, D.M., jt. author. #1987.27.1

ARNETT, Narelle **HB.8/ALCO/A**  
A tribute to Robert and Ellen Alcorn at Newrybar and Knockrow celebrating 120 years from 1889 to 2009  
Ballina, the author, 2009. 112p, ill, 30cm  
1.Alcorn Family History. #2009.144.1

ALEXANDER, Kerrie **HB.8/ALEX/A**  
Pioneer origins: a family history. Kiama, the author, 1977.  
1.Alexander Family History. 2. Dudgeon Family History. 3. Fredericks Family History. 4. Rutledge Family History. 5. Wood Family History. #1978.37.1

BROWN, John **HB.8/COOK/B**  
To the Editor: The Letters of William Cook to the Newspapers 1872-1907  
The Illawarra Letters 1872-1882 to The Kioama Independent and The Richmond Letters 1893-1907 to the Northern Star.  
1. William Cooke Family History #2016.35.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp. **HB.8/ARMB/B**  
Armbruster history. Lismore, the author, c.1997.  
1.Armbruster Family History. #1997.104.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp. **HB.8/ARMB/B**  
A History of the family of Ludwig (Louis) Frederick Armbruster of the Hunter and Richmond Rivers of New South Wales, compiled by Colin Bryant and edited by James Tully. Canberra, Jim Tully, 2001.  
1.Armbruster Family History. 2.Pioneers – Richmond River District. I. Tully, James Robert, ed. #2001.126.1

TULLY, James Robert, comp. **HB.8/ARMB/T**  
Biographical register, 1788-2001, of selected pioneer families of the South and Far North Coasts of New South Wales. Canberra, the author, 2001.  
1.Armbruster Family History. 2.Pioneers – Richmond River District. #2001.125.1

MCLEAY, Keith **HB.8/ARMS/M(a)-(b)**

Disputed Plain: Armstrongs and their magnificent horses. Lismore, the author, n.d. ISBN 1-86252-555-2.

1.Armstrong Family History. 2.Disputed Plains – History. 3.Horses and Horse Racing – Richmond River District. #1987.33.1; #2005.147.1

ARTHUR, W.E.

**HB.8/ARTH/A(a)-(c)**

150 years of the Arthurs in Australia, 1838-1988. Lismore, Northern Star, 1988.

1.Arthur Family History, 1838-1988. 2.Pioneers – Richmond River District. #1988.43.1; #2004.130.1. #2013.35.1.

LUMLEY, Doris

**HB.8/ATTE/L**

Samuel Robert Attewell, 1841-1909, by Doris and Jim Lumley. No publishing details, 1990. Typewritten.

1.Attewell, Samuel Robert, 1841-1909. 2. Attewell Family History. 3.Pioneers – Alstonville. 4.Pioneers - Empire Vale. I. Lumley, Jim, jt. author. #1992.41.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp.

**HB.8/BAIL/B**

The Bailey-Eyears history. Lismore, the author, c.1997. Computer printout.

1.Bailey Family History. 2.Eyears Family History. #1997.105.1

BAILEY, Neville

**HB.8/BAIL/B**

One hundred years at Nandabah, 1892-1992. Unpublished family history, c.1992.

1.Bailey Family History. 2.Nandabah (property). 3.Myrtle Creek – History. #2002.178.1

BAILEY, Edward, 1923-

**HB.8/BAIL/B**

The Baileys of Papworth Everard, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, England, 1754-1993. Moragfield, Q., the author, 1992.

1.Bailey Family History, 1754-1993. #1995.34.1

MORRIS, Harry

**HB.8/BAKE/M**

Sergeant William Baker First Fleet Marine and Susannah Huffnell: Founders of an Australian “First Fleeters” family. Baker, Huffnell, Hayes, Girard, Morris.

Lindfield, the author, 1998. 78p, ill, 30cm

1. Baker Family History. 2 Huffnell Family History. #2007.69.1

RALSTON, Mary A.

**HB.8/BARN/R**

A Man from Cumberland, 1818-1896: a pictorial family history of Henry Barnes. Bonalbo, the author, 1998.

1.Barnes Family History. 2.Barnes, Henry, 1818-1896. 3.Wooroowoolgen Station. 3.Cassino Station. #1998.88.1

HIGHAM, Robyn

**HB.8/BARR/H**

A History of Thomas Barrett, 1856-1928 and his wife Mary Sallaway, 1866-1935. Grafton, the author, 1991.

1.Barrett Family History. 2.Sallaway Family History. #1992.71.1

WHITE, Wendy, comp.

**HB.8/BAUE/W**

Family tree of David Sauer and Christina Bauer. Bundaberg, printout, 1984. Computer printout.

1.Sauer Family History. 2.Bauer Family History #2002.571 (Howell) (1404)

BAZZANA, Eric

**HB.8/BAZZ**

From San Martino to Nimbin. Nimbin, the author, 2004.

1. Bazzana Family History. 2. Immigrants – Italian. 3. Nimbin – History. #2005.128.1

BENAUD, John

**HB.8/BENA/B**

The Kid From Coraki, LR (Lou) Benaud, A Cricketing Journey

1. Sport – Cricket 2. Cricketers – Benaud 3. Families – Benaud #2017.46.1

HOYLE, Evelyn A., comp.

**HB.8/BERN/H**

The George and Sarah Bernie family history. Kippa-Ring, Q., the author, 1997.

1. Bernie Family History. [Reference: Birney]. #1997.58.1

ARMSTRONG, Jim, comp.

**HB.8/BLAC/A**

Black family history: [genealogical information of Black, Hindmarsh, Bryen, and related families]. Moorooka, Q., J. Armstrong, 2003.

1. Black Family History. 2. Hindmarsh Family History. 3. Bryen Family History. #2003.108.1

BOLAND, Terry

**HB.8/BOLA/B**

From Farnyharpy Stock. The Boland Families. County Sligo to Richmond River. Text, photographs and index. 277pp

1. Boland Families History. 2015.15.3

STREET, Gwendolyn Monica

**HB.8/BONN/S(v.1-v.2)**

Annals of the Bonnell family of Lichfield, Staffordshire, England and Australia [including a second volume with additional information]. **2 vols.** Nambour, Q., the author, 1995-6.

1. Bonnell Family History. #1996.80.1

WRIGHT, Bill

**HB.8/BOWM/W**

Henry Lavington Bowman and Henrietta Skennar: a short story and genealogy report, by Bill and Margaret Wright. Tweed Heads, the authors, 1998.

1. Bowman Family History. 2. Skennar Family History. I. Wright, Margaret, jt. author. #1999.9.1

MIKKELSEN, Nola J. (nee BRADFORD), comp.

**HB.8/BRAD/M**

Bradford family tree, 1814-1984, Sussex-Australia, compiled by Nola J. Mikklesen (nee Bradford). 5 volumes in book. Warwick, the author, 1984.

*Note:* An additional copy of Part 1 held as separate volume. HB.8/BRAD/M

Vol 1. Descendants of Sarah Maria Willett, 1846-1921, and Thomas William Bradford, 1846-1984. pt.2. George Bradford. pt.3. Susan Sarah Bradford. pt.4. Harriet Bradford. pt.5. James Bradford.

1. Bradford Family History. 2. Goldsmith Family History. 3. Willett Family History. #1984.35.1; #1984.35.2 (pt.1 only)

BRAY, Florence M.

994.43/TWEE/B

**HB.8/BRAY/B**

My mother told me: memories of a pioneer family, edited by Noella Elworthy (nee Bray). Cudgen, Elworthy, 1997. ISBN 0-646-32501-9.

1. Tweed River District – History. 2. Bray Family History. I. Elworthy, Noella (nee Bray), ed. #1998.28.1

KINSMAN, Mary, comp.

**HB.8/BRAY/K**

Back to the Tweed, a history of Joshua and Gertrude Bray, James and Isabella Bray and James and Anna Rowland. Sydney, Young Endeavour Publishing Services, 1991.

1. Bray Family History. 2. Rowland Family History. 3. Tweed River District – History. #1992.107.1

KINSMAN, Mary

**HB.8/BRAY/K**

Joshua Bray: a Tweed Valley pioneer

Chatswood, Bannerman Bros, 2007. 92 p; ill., 21 cm.

1. Bray Family History. 2. Gray Family History. 3. Rowland Family History. 4. Nixon Family History. 5. Tweed River District – History. #2007.155.1

BRECKENRIDGE, M.

**HB.8/BREC/B**

Mills, merchants and migrants: the Breckenridge story. Thornleigh, the author, 1992.

1. Breckenridge Family History. 2. Timber Mills. #1992.86.1

EDWARDS, Noel

**HB.8/BROW/E**

Descendants of William Browning. Computer printout.

1. Browning, William. 2. Browning Family History. #2005.208.1

SMITH, Esme

**HB.8/BROW/S**

The Browning story: tracings from the past. Alstonville, the author, 2001.

1. Browning Family History. 2. Brown Family History. 3. Pioneers – Richmond River District. #2002.30.1

BRUXNER, Michael, *Sir*

**HB.8/BRUX/B**

The Shield Brand: records of a pioneer family. Sydney, the author, 1967.

1.Bruxner Family History. 2.Tenterfield – History. 3.Sandilands – History. 4.Dyraaba – History.  
5. Barnes Family History #1969.30.1

BRYANT, Colin, comp.

**HB.8/BRYA/B**

Bryants from Somerset. Lismore, the author, c.1997.

1.Bryant Family History. #1997.106.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HB.8/BUND**

WYANGARIE: The Bundocks [a collection of items retyped from RRHS files by Ernest R. Simons].  
Lismore, Simons, E.

**Contents:** (1) W.C. Bundock & A.F. Bundock by R.L. Dawson [originally published in the *Northern Star* 1940]. (2) The Pioneers comprising of a) article from the RRHS files, b) The Late Miss Bundock Reminiscences of her Life [originally published in the *Northern Star* 6 Sept 1922].c) article from the RRHS files. (3) Early Days: When wants were few [newspaper cutting dated 1 May 1931]. (4) Living Links with the Past [newspaper cutting dated 7 July, 1939]. (5) Pioneering Family [originally published in the *Northern Star* 16 August, 1911]. (6) Early History Recalled [Rough notes by the late N.C. Hewitt]. (7) Old Wyangarie Station: Days when food was short [originally published in the *Casino & Kyogle Courier Diamond Jubilee* supplement 1922]. (8) W.C. Bundock & Wyangarie by W.J. Stewart McKay. (9) Wife's Memior. (10) Some notes showing character & ability of Mary Ellen Bundock & others data by L.T.D Feb 1964. (11) Extracts from memoirs of Mary Bundock of Wyangarie. (12) Copy of letter from M. Bundock to H.G. Hewitt. (13) Aboriginal Folk Lore. (14) Mrs Bundocks's Memoirs (Incomplete) by Nicholas Barlow, by Mrs Olive Towner Mortimer, broadcast 1954 by Mrs Edna Tucker.

1. Bundock Family History. 2. Bundock, W.C. 3. Wyangarie – History #2007.117.1

WILSON, Edwin

**HB.8/BNAIN/W**

Lord Nelson, Oliver & I: The Life and Death of Oliver Bainbridge. The iiIncredible Story of Francis (Frank) Nelson (aka Oliver Bainbridge): an Unjacknowledged Casualty opf the death of Empire.

1. Bainbridge Family History. 2. Wilson Family History #2017.31.1

BUSHELL, Edward James (Ted)

**HB.8/BUSH/B (a)-(b)**

A History of the Bushell family founded in Australia by John Richard Bushell, born Margate, Kent 5 June 1814. Melbourne, the author, 2005. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed: 2007

1. Bushell Family History. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Bushell, John Richard. #2005.188.1; #2009.35.1

COOKE, Stuart

**HB.8/CAM/C**

Oceans, rivers and dreams: the story of the Cams and Cam & Sons. Sydney, David Cam, 2006.

1. Cam Family History. 2. Cam & Sons – History. 3. Fishing Industry – N.S.W. 4. Immigrants, Italian. [Reference: Caminiti] #2006.34.1

BUINING, Barbara

**HB.8/CAMP/B**

Campbell connections. Sections: Martin family: Descendancy of John Archibald Campbell  
179p, ill, 30cm

1. Campbell, Robert. 2. Martin Family History. 3. Campbell Family History #2008.47.1

NORTHWOOD, Edward W.

**HB.8/CART/N**

Defend the fold: Cartwright family history, 1625-1983 [Robert Cartwright and his sons]. Sydney, the author, 1984. ISBN 0-959-2478-1-5.

1.Cartwright Family History. #1986.3.1

CHILCOTT, Bernard W.

**HB.8/CHIL/C (a)-(b)**

Chilcott family register [Robert Chilcott, 1853-1907, and Elizabeth Chilcott (nee Henry), 1856-1931].  
Lismore, the author, 1989.

1.Chilcott Family History. #1989.49.1; #2008.136.1

CHILCOTT, Bernard W

**HB.8/CHIL/C (a)-(b)**

Summerhills. [Fictional story of Tommy Chilcott]

The author, 1989. 171 pgs, 29cm

1. Chilcott Family History. #2009.135.1a & b

The CHITTICK family history, 1880-1980

**HB.8/CHIT/C(a)-(b)**

[Thomas Chittick and family]. Kiama, Weston Publishers, 1980. ISBN 0-95947150-2.

1.Chittick Family History. #1980.67.1; #2002.102.1

PATTERSON, Pauline

**HB.8/CLAR/P**

A History of the Clarks on the Clarence River [Thomas Clark, 1824-1897, and Alice Clark (nee Hughes), 1825-1891]. No publishing details.

1.Clark Family History. #1977.20.1

AITKIN, Jan

**HB.8/CLEM/A**

Chips off[f] the old block: an account of the Clement and Wood families in Ballina, NSW from 1850-1914 including a history of the Ballina Slipway

Sydney, the author, 2013. 97 pgs, ill.

1. Clement Family History. 2. Wood Family History. 3. Ballina Slipway – History. 4. Ballina – History #2014.34.1

STEVENS, John F.

**HB.8/COLL/S**

The Collins family of Telemon and Marroon Stations. North Tamborine, Q., the author, 1961.

1. Collins, Thomas, Capt. 2. Collins Family History. 3. Telemon Station. 4. Marroon Station. #1962.65.1

KELLY, Eileen, *Sister*

**HB.8/CONN/K**

The Fruit of light: from Clifton to Lismore; the family of Denis Paul Connolly and Ellen (nee Gallagher) with a focus on the life of Eileen Mary, known in religion as Sister Mary Paul. Toowoomba, McDonald & Rosbrook, 1996. ISBN 0-646-27923-8.

1. Connolly Family History. 2. Connolly, Denis Paul. 3. Connolly, Eileen Mary (*Sister* Mary Paul). 4. Presentation Sisters – Lismore. #2003.235.1

MUNRO, Allan Angus

**HB.8/COOK/M**

Corkerbeg to Cuyahoga & Kiama. Sydney, the author, 1991. ISBN 0-9590641-17.

1.Cooke Family History. #1991.36.1

O'DONOGHUE, Deann

**HB.8/COOK/O**

From the heart: stories from descendants of Robert and Catherine Cook. Brookfield, Q., Cook Family Reunion committee, 2005. ISBN 0-646-45619-9

1. Cook family. 2. Cook, Robert. 3. Cook, Catherine (nee Roach). I. Cook Family Reunion Committee. #2007.48.1

CRIST, Timothy

**HB.8/COTT/C**

Brothers in Arms: HE Cottee and CR Anstey in World War 1. Timothy Crist 2018. ISBN 978-1-38-896313-2

1. HE Cottee MM WW1 History. 2. CR Anstey WW1 history. 3. World War 1 History #2018.15.1

NESBITT, Robyn (nee COX)

**HB.8/COXK/N**

The Cox story. Casino, the author, 1991.

1.Cox Family History. I. Cover Title: The Cox family story. #1991.31.1

LEE, Marelle (nee MCPHEE, prev.PETERS), comp.

**HB.8/CRAV/L**

Collection of material on McPhee, Cravigan, Aked and associated families, compiled by Marelle Lee. No publishing details.

1.McPhee Family History. 2.Cravigan Family History. 3.Aked Family History. 4.Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. #2000.60.3

WILSON, Ross

**HB.8/CRAW/W(a)-(b)**

The Crawford family tree. Lismore, the author, n.d.



1.Crawford Family History. #1978.44.1; #1979.22.7

CUPPITT, Eric

**HB.8/CUPP/C**

Cupitt family history sheets. Family tree, 1998.

1.Cupitt Family History. #1998.51.1

DAGG, Kelvin L., comp.

**HB.8/DAGG/D**

Dagg family: Boris-o-Kane to Kilgin. Taree, the author, 2006. ISBN 0-646-46190-7

1. Dagg Family History. #2007.79.1

SPARKS, Margaret

**HB.8/DANS/S**

The Danseys if the Byron Evolution . 2016

1. Dansey Family History 2. Byron Bay Meatworks 3. Charles and Minnie Dansey #2018.38.1

DAVIS, Bryan

**HB.8/DAVI/D**

The Davis Family of Lamberhurst, Norwood, Richmond River, Maitland and Sydney

Davis Family – Histopry 2. George and Mary Davis – History #2019.12.1

GILLIGAN, Graham, comp.

**HB.8/DODD/G**

The Dodd connection. Lismore, Dragonwick, 2006.

1. Dodd Family History. 2. Dodd, John William. #2006.35.1

GILLIGAN, Graham, comp.

**HB.8/DODD/G/2**

The Dodd connection. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (revised). Lismore, APhS, 2007.

Contains revisions and corrections.

1. Dodd Family History. 2. Dodd, John William. #2006.35.1

LUCAS, Lorna, comp.

**HB.8/DODD/L**

Dodd family history: collection of papers and photographs. Lismore, the author, 2003.

1v. (unpaged). photocopy.

1. Dodd Family History. #2003.534 (2019)

DORROUGH, Gordon Victor

**HB.8/DORR/D(a)-(b)**

From Dapto to Dunoon: the Dorrough family story [Matthew and Martha Jane Dorrough]. No publishing details.

1.Dorrough Family History. 2.Timber Industry. 3.Cattle Breeding. #1985.14.1; #1997.138.1

MACDONALD, Elsie

**HB.8/DORR/M**

Matthew Dorrough, Illawarra pioneer, by Elsie and Colin Macdonald. Aranda, C.G. Macdonald, 1991.

ISBN 0-646-05581-x.

Includes information on William Alcorn & family; Macdonald family.

1.Dorrough Family History. 2.Alcorn Family History. 3.Macdonald Family. #1992.54.1

MCDONALD, Elsie (nee SIMES)

**HB.8/DORR/M**

A Family history: history of the Dorrough, Simes, Alcorn, Knight family. Lismore, the author, 1969.

Retyped by Ernie Simons.

1. Dorrough Family History. 2. Simes Family History. 3. Alcorn Family History. 4. Knight Family History. #n.n. (2275)

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS)

**HB.8/DOWN/P**

In that beautiful land: John William Downs and Catherine McKinnon, and the coming of their families to the Northern Rivers of New South Wales, by A. Potts and M. Lester. Lennox Head, Karma Press, 2002. ISBN ?

1. Downs Family History. 2. Dunstan Family History. I. Lester, Marlene (nee PICKUP), jt. author. #2002.108.2

BURKE, Molly, Mrs

**HB.8/DUDG/B**

The Dudgeon family. Typewritten (in spring binder), 1989.

1.Dudgeon Family History. #1989.54.1

- PLAYFORD, Margaret **HB.8/DUNC/P**  
Dundee to Duck Creek Mountain: the Duncans from Dundee, by Margaret and Rosemary Playford.  
Alstonville, the authors, 1999.  
1.Duncan Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. I. Playford, Rosemary, jt. author. #1999.59.1
- HAYWARD, Dennis, comp. **HB.8/DWYE/H**  
A Coopers family: the Backforest/Coolangatta Dwyers, pre-1800 to World War I. Coolangatta, the author, 1997.  
1.Dwyer Family History. #1997.123.1
- EASTMENT, Noel James **HB.8/EAST/E**  
Eastment Lane: before and after..., 1770-1998. Annangrove, the author, 1998.  
1.Eastment Family History. 2.Wyrallah – History. #1999.1.1
- SAINT PIERRE, John **HB.8/EATH/S**  
A History of the Eather family: two hundred years in Australia, 1790-1990: vol.2. Ann Eather and her descendants. Eather Family History Committee, c.1990.  
1.Eather Family History. I. Eather Family History Committee. #1994.40.1
- MCKINNON, Anorah Margaret (nee EDWARDS) **HB.8/EDWA/M**  
Benjamin Edwards, 1829-1890, Richmond River cedar cutter. Alstonville, the author, 2001.  
1. Edwards, Benjamin, 1829-1890. 2. Edwards Family History. 3. Cedar Cutters. #2003.161.2
- MCKINNON, Anorah Margaret (nee EDWARDS) **HB.8/EDWA/M**  
Benjamin Edwards, Northern Rivers teacher. Alstonville, the author, 2003.  
1. Edwards, Benjamin, Jnr. 2. Edwards Family History. 3. Teachers – Northern Rivers District. #2003.161.1
- ENGLISH, Peter B. **HB.8/ENGL/E**  
North to the timbers: [William English and family]. No publishing details.  
1.English Family History. 2.Mullumbimby – History. #1965.42.1
- ROSS, Valerie **HB.8/EVER/R**  
Cornstalks: a genealogy. Sydney, Library of Australian History, 1980. ISBN 0-90812039-7.  
1.Everingham Family History. #1980.66.1
- FISHER, Barry comp **HB.8/FISC/F**  
From the Black Forest Germany to the Big Scrub Australia. Title on cover: Fischers from 1850.  
the author, c2011 484 pgs, ill, maps.  
1. Fisher Family History. 2. Fischer Family History #2011.26.1
- FLITCRAFT, Wendy **HB.8/FLIT/F**  
From Manchester to Macquarie: [Job and Jane Flitcraft]. Inala, Q., the author, n.d.  
1.Flitcraft Family History. #1983.52.1
- TAMSITT, Mignon, comp. **HB.8/FORD/T**  
Fording the generations: the story of the Ford family in Australia since their arrival in 1839. Lismore, SCU, 1997. ISBN 0-646-31695-8  
1.Ford Family History. 2.Pioneers – Northern N.S.W. 3.Ford, John, 1816-1901. #2002.161.1
- FOWLER, Lionel Arthur **HB.8/FOWL/F**  
Malua: four centuries of Fowler family history, 1935-1985: [William Thomas Fowler, and Rishworth and Cartwright families]. Sydney, the author, 1985. ISBN 0-9589493-01.  
1.Fowler Family History. 2.Rishworth Family History. 3.Cartwright Family History. #1986.4.1
- BENDESZY, Betty Jean (nee FRASER), comp. **HB.8/FRAS/B**  
Fraser family history [collection of articles, photographs, etc.]. Cooma, the author, 1996. Typewritten.  
1.Fraser Family History. #1999.90.1

- FREDERICKS family history: 3 parts bound together. **HB.8/FRED**  
 Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2002.  
 Pt.1.Fredericks family and family tree: extract from Pioneer Origins: a family history, by Kerrie Alexander;  
 pt.2.James Fredericks family story, by Francis Clarence Fredericks;  
 Note: Part 1 also held separately.  
 1.Fredericks Family History. I. Alexander, Kerrie...II. Fredericks, Francis Clarence...  
 #Part 1 - 2002.80.1; #Part 2 – 1980.48.1
- IRVINE, Ivy Ethel, 1896- **HB.8/FRED/I**  
 The Fredericks family story. Jamberoo, the author, 1975. ISBN 0-9596992-01.  
 Note: A photocopy is bound as part of Fredericks family history...  
 1.Fredericks Family History. #1997.82.1
- FREEMAN, David **HB.8/FREE/F**  
 The history and family of William and Catherine Freeman, 1804-1989. Taree, the author, 1989.  
 ISBN.0-7316-5510-9  
 1. Freeman Family History. #2004.111.1
- FRITH, James Hamilton III **HB.8/FRIT/F**  
 Pedigree of John Frith the martyr. Handwritten.  
 1.Frith Family History. #1993.33.1
- TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD) **HB.8/GARR/T(a)-(b)**  
 Pillars of earth: the story of Henry and Mary Garrard and Augustus Leycester, by M.E. Timbrell and M.C. McKenna. Lismore, the authors, 1985.  
 1.Garrard Family History. 2.Leycester, August. 3.Booerie – History. I. McKenna, Margaret C., jt. author. #1985.57.1; #1985.57.2
- GAY, R.E. **HB.8/GAY/G**  
 A history of the Gay family  
 Marsfield, NSW, the author, 1980. 109p, ill, charts, 30cm, ISBN 0 9594399 0 0  
 1. Gay Family history #2010.25.1
- BALDWIN, Bride C., *Sister* **HB.8/GERA/B**  
 Opening the Geraghty book: [Patrick Geraghty and Martha Foley]. Lismore, Lismore City Printery, 1994.  
 1.Geraghty Family History. #1994.55.1
- BALDWIN, Bride C., *Sister* **HB.8/GERA/B**  
 The Geraghty story continues. Bellingen, the author, 2003.  
 1. Geraghty Family History. #2006.5.1
- GIGGINS, Ron **HB.8/GIGG/G**  
 The Family of John and Susannah Giggins. Typewritten.  
 1.Giggins Family History. #1985.41.1
- MORRIS, Harry **HB.8/GIRD/M**  
 The life and family of Francose Girard and Mary Hayes  
 Lindfield, the author, 2005. 40p, ill, 30cm  
 1. Girard Family History. 2 Hayes Family History #2007.69.2
- GORDON, Geoffrey W. **HB.8/GORD/G**  
 Some family history, from Gordon, through McCarthy, Knight, to Martin. Coffs Harbour, Gordon Marketing, 1992.  
 1. Gordon Family History. 2. McCarthy Family History. 3. Knight Family History. 4. Martin Family History. #2005.256.1
- CLARKE, Joyce May 929.2/GOR/C **HB.8/GORT/C(a)-(b)**

Brothers George and Joseph Gorton, pioneer settlers, by J.M. Clarke and G.T. Irwin. Kempsey, Mount Gorton House, 1977.

1. Gorton Family History. 2. Gorton, George. 3. Gorton, Joseph. #1977.106.1; #1982.35.1

CLARK, Joyce May

**HB.8/GORT/C**

Northward bound: the story of William Henry Gorton, 1859-1935, a fifth son of Joseph and Jane Gorton of Clarencetown. Cobram, Vict., the author, 1978.

1. Gorton, William Henry, 1859-1935. 2. Gorton Family History. #1979.4712b (525)

EVANS, Carol compiler

**HB.8/GOWE/E**

The Gower Family History: England and Australia 1736-2009

1. Gower Family History. #2015.42.2

WILSON, Ross

929.2/GRA/W

**HB.8/GRAH/W**

The Graham family tree: [John Graham and Ann Charlton]. Typewritten, 1978.

1. Graham Family History. #1979.22.4

BRYANT, Colin Walmsley

929.2/GRA

**HB.8/GRAY/B**

The Gray-Walmsley history. Lismore, the author, 1993.

1. Gray Family History. 2. Walmsley Family History. #1997.107.1

GRAY, N.E.

929.2/GRA/G

**HB.8/GRAY/G(a)-(b)**

William and Agnes Gray family. Grafton, the author, n.d.

1. Gray Family History. #1986.15.1. #2013.37.1

GRAY, Thomas J.

929.2/GRA/G

**HB.8/GRAY/G**

A Gray history: [Casino District]. Lismore, the author, n.d.

1. Gray Family History. #1980.52.1

RAWSON, Lynn

929.2/GRA/R

**HB.8/GRAY/R**

Illawarra Grays. Kiama, the author, n.d.

1. Gray Family History. #1994.54.1

WILSON, Ross

929.2/GRA/W

**HB.8/GRAY/W**

The Gray family tree: [John Gray and Mary Noble]. Typewritten, 1978.

1. Gray Family History. #1979.22.6

GREEN, Laurie

**HB.8/GREE/G(a)-(b)**

Leaves of Green, by Laurie Green and Clare Allen.

Kyogle, the authors, n.d. ISBN 1-86-255-483-1.

1. Green Family History. 2. The Risk – History. #1986.41.1; #2000.67.7

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 929.2/GREE

**HB.8/GREE**

The Greenhalgh papers [retyped from RRHS files by Ernie Simons]. Lismore, RRHS, 1999.

**Contents:** (1) Caroline Amelia Greenhalgh. (2) Obit of Caroline Amelia Greenhalgh (1913). (3) Joseph Greenhalgh. (4) From William Yabsley diary, 1871. (5) Mr Greenhalgh's career. (6) A cedar getter's life, transcribed by Miss E. Bray. (7) Involved tale of 15 million pounds (Coats family).

1. Greenhalgh Family History. 2. Cedar Cutters – Richmond River District. I. Yabsley, William. Diary, 1871. II. Bray, E., Miss. A cedar getter's life. #n.n. (2163)

GREENSTREET, Eric Thomas (Tom)

**HB.8/GREE/G**

The Greenstreet family. Kippa Ring, Q., the author, 2004.

Computer printout.

1. Greenstreet Family History. #2005.241.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HB.8/GREE/H(a)-(d)**

From Kent to Casino: a century in the lives of Greenstreet-Mackney families of the Northern Rivers.

Typewritten, 1973.

*Note:* 1 printed copy also held.

1.Greenstreet Family History. 2.Mackney Family History. 3.Myrtle Creek – History. 4.Rappville – History. #1973.97.2; #1994.30.8; #2000.67.8

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**HB.8/GREE/H**

From Kent to Casino: a century in the lives of Greenstreet-Mackney families of the Northern Rivers., edited by Valerie Reed. Lismore, Glen Hall, 1973. ISBN 0-9598257-0-3.

1.Greenstreet Family History. 2.Mackney Family History. 3.Myrtle Creek – History. 4.Rappville – History. I. Reed, Valerie, ed. #1978.15.1

MACKNEY, Ian, comp.

**HB.8/GREE/M**

Greenstreet family descendency chart. Computer printout, 1995.

1.Greenstreet Family History. #n.n.

RITCHIE, Jean A.

929.2/GRI/R

**HB.8/GRIE/R**

Part of the Griesinger and Marzohl family tree: [Jacob Griesinger and Marzohl and Scheibel families]. No publishing details.

1.Griesinger Family History. 2.Marzohl Family History. 3.Scheibel Family History. 4.Jiggi – History. #1992.80.1

HAMBLY, Frank

**HB.8/HAMB/H (a)-(b)**

The Sawmillers. Lismore, the author, 1989.

1.Hambly Family History. 2.Sawmilling – North Coast Region. #1995.17.1; #2007.122.2

RONAN, Ronald Patrick

The convict Henry Harris later known as Henry Harrison and his wife Anne Harrison

Cawongla, author, 2011. 30pgs, ill.

1. Harrison Family History. #2011.58.1

MARSHMAN, Eleanor Esme (nee HAYTER)

**HB.8/HAYT/M**

The Hayter history in Australia, 1839-1989. No publishing details, n.d.

1.Hayter Family History. #1989.53.1

HENNING, Rachel

929.2/HEN

**HB.8/HENN**

The Letters of Rachel Henning, with 40 pen drawings by Norman Lindsay. Sydney, Bulletin Newspaper, 1954.

1.Henning, Rachel, 1826- - Letters. 2.Squatters. I. Lindsay, Norman. #1962.136.2

BRAWN, Jean , comp.

929.2/HEW/B

**HB.8/HEWI/B**

Hewitson story, 1844-1944 [John McCosh Hewitson and Matilda Hewitson (nee Knight)], compiled by Jean and Arthur Brawn. No publishing details.

1.Hewitson Family History. I. Brawn, Arthur, jt. author. #1987.2.1

HEWETSON, John

929.2/HEW

**HB.8/HEWS/H**

The Hewsons of Finuge, Kerry, Ireland...of Royal Descent. Carbon copy, 1907.

1.Hewson Family History. 2.Hewitson Family History. 3.Immigrants, Irish. #1959.38.1

HINDMARSH, C.T.

**HB.8/HIND/H**

Michael Hindmarsh of Alne Bank [Gerringong], and a brief story of Mr and Mrs Michael Hindmarsh. the author, 1945. Very fragile, **held in stack**

1.Hindmarsh Family History. 2. Hindmarsh, Michael. #1999.47.1

HINDMARSH, Laurie P.

**HB.1/HIND/H**

Walter Hindmarsh 1805-1880: a pioneer of northern New South Wales

1. Hindmarsh Family History. #2012.15.1

HINDMARSH, Laurie P.

**HB.8/HIND/H**

Hindmarsh family: background and the early days of the life of Walter and Elizabeth Hindmarsh in New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 2002.

1. Hindmarsh Family History. 2. Hindmarsh, Walter. #2003.106.1

- SHAW, Norman **HB.8/HIND/S(a)-(b)**  
 A pioneer family: Walter and Elizabeth Hindmarsh and their descendants. Brisbane, privately printed, 1983.  
 1.Hindmarsh Family History. #1983.23.1; #2003.99.1  
 5
- HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp. **HB.8/HOLL/H**  
 Descendants of Edward Hollingworth. The author, private publication, 2003.  
 1. Hollingworth Family History. #2003.219.2
- HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp. 929.2/HOL **HB.8/HOLL/H**  
 Thomas Nicholson Hollingworth: history documents for distribution 8.2.1816-27.8.1872 AND Joseph Nicholson Hollingworth 27<sup>th</sup> December 1864-14 January 1919  
 Lismore, the author, 2013.  
 Placed in folder by Richmond River Historical Society.  
 1.Hollingworth Family History. #2014.27.1
- HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp. 929.2/HOL **HB.8/HOLL/H**  
 Thomas Nicholson Hollingworth: family papers. Lismore, the author, 1997-1999. 2 vols.  
 Certificates and photographs, bound in 2 volumes by Richmond River Historical Society.  
 1.Hollingworth Family History. #1999.44.1; #1997.7.1
- HUGHES, Ernie 929.2/HUG/H **HB.8/HUGH/H**  
 Hughes-Horseman ancestry: [Richard Hughes]. No publishing details.  
 1.Hughes Family History. 2.Horseman Family History. #1989.24.1
- MORLEY, Ralph 929.2/HUG/M **HB.8/HUGH/M**  
 The Hughes family.  
 the author, n.d.  
 1.Hughes Family History. #1993.5.1
- BURRELL, Rod 929.2/IRE/B **HB.8/IREL/B**  
 The Ireland cousins, a shared heritage: the lives of George and Ellen Ireland, their Australian ancestors, their children. [Also covers Robertson, McLean and Clugson families]  
 Buderim, Q., the author, 2001.  
 1.Ireland Family History. #2001.217 (1832)
- JAFFETT, Pam **HB.8/JARR/J**  
 The Jarrett Family: Pioneers of the Richmond. 2018. Text, photographs and family trees.  
 1. Jarrett family history 2. Richmond River pioneers. #2018.47.1
- CANNON, Barry, comp. **HB.8/JACK/C**  
 Our Jacksons: descendants of Sarah (nee Horne) and Nelson Savage Jackson, who migrated to Australia on the SS Gilmore, 1855. Caboolture South, the author, 2007.  
 1. Jackson, Nelson Savage. 2. Jackson Family History. #2007.80.1
- WILSON, Ross 929.2/JOH/W **HB.8/JOHN/W**  
 The Johnston family tree. Published by the author, n.d.  
 1.Johnston Family History. #1979.22.9
- WEBB, Elizabeth **HB.8/KEEV/W**  
 The Keevers story: the history of the Keevers family.  
 Glenreagh, the author, 1989. ISBN.0-7316-5520-6  
 1. Keevers Family History. #2004.95.1
- HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson, comp. **HB.8/KING/H**  
 Descendants of George King. Brisbane, the author, 2003.  
 1. King Family History. 2. King, George – Descendants. #2003.219.1
- KING, Clive James, comp. **HB.8/KING/K**

Family tree of the Kings of Ballina and of Tintenbar and Teven. Handwritten manuscript, 1982.  
1.King Family History. 2.Ballina – History. 3.Teven – History. 4.Tintenbar – History. #1982.69.1

LAWSON, Cynthia L **HB.8/KING/L**  
Decendants (sic) of William Parrott King  
Wilsonton, the author, 2000. 118p, 30cm.  
1.King Family History. #2012.37.2

KIRKLAND, Raymond Phillip 929.2KIR/K **HB.8/KIRK/K**  
Deeds not words: a family history of Archibald and Ann Kirkland and their descendants, 1853-1988.  
Lismore, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-4026-6.  
1.Kirkland Family History. 2.Booyong – History. #1988.52.1

KIRKLAND, Ian **HB.8/KIRK/K**  
130 not out: the Pearces Creek Kirklands  
Lismore, author, 2011. 255pgs, ill  
1.Kirkland Family History.

ROBINSON, Graeme C., comp. 929.2/LAN/R **HB.8/LANE/R**  
Tracking down the family Lane: a history of the descendants of William Lane and Rosanna Morgan,  
c.1824-1988. Melbourne, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-1563-8.  
1.Lane Family History. #1988.50.1

LOHOAR, Carole A. **HB.8/LARR/L**  
Larrissey or larrikin: the story of Thomas Larressy and his family in Australia. Toowoomba, the author,  
1989.  
1. Larressy family history. #2004.56.1

LATIMER, Paul **HB.8/LATI/L**  
The Latimer book 2011: From Enniskillen to Tilba: Lismore reunion 1-2 October 2011, back to Tilba  
7-8 January 2012.  
1. Latimer Family History. 2. Tilba – History. 3. Lismore – History #2011.87.1

O'LOUGHLIN, Bob **HB.8/LATT/O**  
Life story of Alfred Latter. Computer printout, the author, 2007.  
1. Latter, Alfred. 2. Latter Family History. #2007.90.1

SANTIN, Sue 929.2/LEA/S **HB.8/LEAD/S**  
The Leadbeatter brothers, 1859-1996, by Sue Santin and Shirley Leadbeatter. Kyogle, Leadbeatter  
Committee, 1966.  
1.Leadbeatter Family History. I. Leadbeatter, Shirley, jt. author. #1997.15.1

NORTON, Horace 929.2/LEE/N **HB.8/LEE/N**  
Finetta: a family saga, 1791-1987, with historical background: [Ralph, Brown, and Lee families, and  
Mrs Alice Lee (nee Nicholson)]. Sydney, the author, 1987. ISBN 0-7316-0300-1.  
1.Ralph Family History. 2.Brown Family History. 3.Lee Family History. 4.Nicholson Family History.  
#1993.17.1

ESSEX, Patricia (Trish) **HB.8/LEU/E**  
Leu family history; descendants of Jacob Leu and Anna Helena Johansson: from Germany to Australia.  
Lismore?, the author, 2005.  
1. Leu Family History. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Hotels – Lismore. #2006.4.1

EVANS, Carol and WEIS, Barry **HB.8/LEU/E**  
Leu family history: Germany and Australia 1747-2010  
the authors, 2010. 228 pgs + family charts, ill.  
1. Leu Family History. 2. Immigrants, German. #2011.31.1

FRANCIS, Kay, comp. 929.2/LIT **HB.8/LITT/F**  
Little family: family group sheets. Casino, the author, 1996.

1.Little Family History. 2.Pioneers – Casino. #1997.93.1

KROCHNERT, Rhonda                      929.2/LUC/K                      **HB.8/LUCA/K**  
Nathaniel and Oliver: [family tree of Lucas family], by Rhonda Krochnert and Better Taber. Adelaide,  
Lucas Family History Committee, 1987.  
1.Lucas Family History. #1992.124.1

MACKNEY, Ian                              929.2/MAC                      **HB.8/MACK/M**  
A Kentish craftsman: the life and descendants of William Knight Mackney. Wagga, the author, 1999.  
ISBN 1-864-6-7055-x.  
1Mackney Family History. #2002.68.1

The MACLENNANS in Australia:                      **HB.8/MACL**  
extract from an unknown book, pp.xvi, 97-111 extracted and rebound by Leith Martin. Lismore, Leith  
Martin, n.d.  
1. MacLennan Family History. I. Martin, Leith, ed. #2005.116.1

MCMILLAN, Margaret                      **HB.8/MCMI/M**  
From Galway to Gundurimba – From the Western Isles to the Far North Coast. A Story of the  
Walsh/Dillon and McMillan/Larressy Journeys from Ireland and Scotland to NSW Australia 1840-  
1854  
1. McMillan Family History. 2. Walsh Family History. 3. Dillon Family History.  
4. Larressy Family History                      #2016.8.1

MCPHERSON, Mary                      **HB.8/MCPH/M**  
Some Memories of My Early Years/or, Mum to the Rescue. Reminiscence of the author. Type written  
with photographs. 2008. 24pp  
1. McPherson Family History                      #2028.23.1

MAYE, Anne                                      **HB.8/McQU/M**  
Unchained: The story of Francis McQuilty & Friends  
Lismore, the author, 2009. 258p, ill, 30cm. ISBN: 978-0-09806226-0-7  
1. McQuilty, Francis. 2. McQuilty Family History #2009.96.1

MALONEY FAMILY comp                      **HB.8/MALO/M**  
The Maloney farm at Fernside [Thomas Maloney]  
The authors, c2013. 110 pgs, ill  
1. Maloney Family History                      #2013.64.1

ORR, Margaret                              929.2/MAL/O                      **HB.8/MALO/O**  
From shamrocks to gum leaves: the Maloney story [Martin Maloney, 1839-1900]. Lismore, Centenary  
Committee, 1994.  
1.Maloney Family History. #1994.33.1

MARCEAU, Kevin C                      929.20994                      **HB.8/MARC/M**  
All but one went home: the Marceau story  
Mona Vale, the author, 1987. 212 p; ill.; 30 cm  
1. Marceau Family History. #2007.115.1

RITCHIE, Jean A.                              929.2/MAR                      **HB.8/MARZ/R**  
Marzohl and Griesinger: [certificates, text and photographs]. The author, 2000.  
1.Marzohl Family History. 2.Griesinger Family History. #2000.103.1

MONAGHAN, Greg                      **HB.8/MATH/M**  
Descendants of John Mather. Produced by Greg Monaghan on a Legacy program on 12 July 2009.  
Camp Hill, the author, 2009. 29p, 30cm  
1. Mather Family History                      #2009.110.1

WILSON, Ross                              929.2/MAX/W                      **HB.8/MAXW/W**



The Maxwell family tree. Lismore, the author, n.d.  
1.Maxwell Family History. #1979.22.8

PIETRO and Louisa Mazzer family tree: 929.2/MAZ **HB.8/MAZZ/M**  
Printed for family reunion 16-17<sup>th</sup> October 1993.  
1.Mazzer Family History. #1993.110.1

HOLLINGWORTH, Nick **HB.8/MCAN/H**  
Descendants' of Walter McAndrew. Mullumbimby, the author, 2005.  
Computer printout.  
1. McAndrew Family History. 2. McAndrew, Walter. #2005.244.1

McANDREW, I. David **HB.8/MCAN/M**  
The McAndrew Dossier: a family history: John McAndrew and his wife Isabella Miller who migrated from Fife, Scotland to New South Wales in 1841, and their descendants. Also includes information on some other McAndrew families in New South Wales.  
WA, the author, 2009. 119p, ill, 30cm.  
1. McAndrew family history. #2009.67.1

McANDREW, I DAVID **HB.8/MCAN/M (b)**  
As above, Revised Edition 2016 #2016.42.1

SANSOM, Richard J. 929.2/MCC/S **HB.8/MCCA/S**  
With conviction: a history of the life and times of the first three generations of Peter McCann and his extended family in Australia. Balgowlah, the author, 1996. ISBN 0-646-29914-x.  
1.McCann Family History. #1997.83.1

MCINTYRE, Duncan 929.2/MCI/M **HB.8/MCIN**  
Donald John McIntyre, 1848-1920, and Margaret Jean McKillop. No publishing details.  
1.McIntyre Family History. 2.McKillip Family History. 3.Bowman, Tommy (Aboriginal). 4.Glen Innes – History. 5.Bonalbo – History. #1990.13.1

BRISTOL-JONES, Penny **HB.8/MCKE**  
With trust and courage: a family history of Charles McKee and Annie Edith Hosking. Lima, East Victoria, the author, 2002.  
1. McKee Family History. 2. Hosking Family History. #2004.39.1

BLOMFIELD, Moya Ellard 929.2/MCL/B **HB.8/MCLE/B**  
The Family of Denis and Elizabeth McLean [of London Bridge Farm, Oakland, Coraki]: a living tree. Sydney, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-23280-0.  
1.McLean Family History. 2.Pioneers – Coraki. 3.London Bridge Farm (property, Oakland, Coraki). I. Title: A Living tree. #1996.44.1

POWTER, Sara **HB.8/MCLE/P**  
Jacobite to juggernauts: John & Grace McLean family in Northern NSW Australia. Their story from Isle of Mull, Scotland to Taree in NSW, Australia. Includes Ellison, Huff, Hunter, Gibson and Russell families.  
1.McLean Family History. #2014.7.1

MCMAHON, Warren 929.2/MCM **HB.8/MCMA**  
The McMahons of Moruya: a family history, by Warren, Desiree and Peter McMahon. Bardon, Q., the authors, 1993.  
1.McMahon Family History. I. McMahon, Desiree, jt. author. II. McMahon, Peter, jt. author. #1993.51.1

BOYLE, Mary Angela 929.2/MCN/B **HB.8/MCNA/B (a)-(b)**  
A Road that has no end: 200 years of a family, 1778-1978 [Francis McNamara and Brigid Connor, John Boyle, and the McDermott and Larkin families].  
Published by the author. ISBN 0-9595996-0-6.

1.McNamara Family History. 2.Connor Family History. 3.Boyle Family History. 4.McDermott Family History. 5.Larkin Family History. #1980.65.1 ##2008.127.2

MELINO, Rosa 929.2/MEL/M **HB.8/MELI/M**  
Anzano: the home of my ancestors. Sydney, Little Red Apple Publishing, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-4112-4.  
1.Melino Family History. 2.Anzano, Italy – Social Life and Customs. 3. Immigrants, Italian.  
#1993.14.1

MELINO, Rosa **HB.8/MELI/M(b)**  
The Cry of the She-Oak, Memories of My Mother, Little Red Publishing Company, Haymarket, 2013  
1. Melino Family History. 2. Immigrants, Italian. #2017.9.1

MELINO, MODESTO **HB.8/MELI/M(c)**  
Auroera Rossa, Modesto Melino's account of life as a migrant in Australia. Little Red Publishing Company, Haymarket. 2013  
1. Melino Family History. 2. Rossa Family history. 3. Immigrants, Italian. #2017.9.2

MEURER, Natalie, et.al. **HB.8/MEUR/C**  
The Meurer family, 1807-1997. Lismore Leith Martin, 1997. Computer printout.  
1.Meurer Family History. I. Martin, Leith, ed. #1998.50.1

MILLER, Jim, comp. 929.2/MIL **HB.8/MILL/M**  
The Miller family tree, 1833-1977: [including diary of a voyage, 1833-1834]. Nowra, the author, c.1980.  
1.Miller Family History. #1997.108.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N-M**  
Locations of four early historical sites, Ballina area and Alstonville. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 1998.  
1.Brooker Family History. 2.Flick Family History. 3.Morrish Family History. 4.Pioneers – Alstonville.  
#1998.055 (1287)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N1**  
A Morrish family history, prepared for the Morrish family reunion, Alstonville, New South Wales, 1<sup>st</sup> October 1989: [Francis Morris and family]. Ballina, the author, 1989. Typewritten.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1989.69 (231)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N2 **HB.8/MORR/N2**  
A Morrish family history, now rev. & enlarged. Ballina, the author, c.1992. Computer printout in ring binder.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1993.23 (229)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N3 **HB.8/MORR/N3**  
A Morrish family history. New rev. & enlarged ed. Ballina, the author, c.1995. Computer printout in ring binder.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1996.32 (230)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N4 **HB.8/MORR/N4**  
Morrish family history, volume 4. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 1999.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1999.131 (1772)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N5 **HB.8/MORR/N5**  
Morrish family history, volume 5. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2001.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2001.184.1 (1814)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N6 **HB.8/MORR/N6**  
Morrish family history, volume 6. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2001.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #n.n. (1813)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N7 **HB.8/MORR/N7**

Morrish family history, volume 7 [printouts, etc. in plastic envelopes]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 17 April 2002.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.63.01 (1150)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N8 **HB.8/MORR/N8**

Morrish family history, volume 8 [printouts, etc. in plastic envelopes]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2002.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.66 (1962)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N9 **HB.8/MORR/N9**

Morrish family history, volume 9 [printouts, etc. in plastic envelopes]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2002.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.63.0 (1963)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N10 **HB.8/MORR/N10**

A Morrish family history [some Morrish and Morrish-related First World War servicemen].

Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2003.

Includes some World War II veterans.

1. Morrish Family History. #2003.229 (2005)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N11**

Extracts re Francis Morrish from The Morrish Family History. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2006.

1. Morrish, Francis. 2. Morrish Family History. #2006.101.1 (2278)

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N12**

Morrish family history [the eleven children of Francis and Bridget Morrish]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2004.

1. Morrish Family History. 2. Morrish, Francis and Bridget. #2006.57.1 (2292)

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N13**

Morrish family history. Containing 32 outlines on Francis Morrish, his ancestors, his children and grandchildren

Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2007.

1. Morrish Family History. #2007.104.1

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N14**

Morrish family history [Brooker family].

Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2008.

1. Morrish Family History. 2. Brooker Family History. 3. Brooker, Henry #2008.96.1

NIELSEN-GAJHEDE, William Rayner **HB.8/MORR/N15**

Morrish family history [Brooker/Flick families].

Mitchelton, Q., the author, 2008.

1. Morrish Family History. 2. Brooker Family History. 3. Flick Family History #2008.31.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P1 **HB.8/MORR/N-P1**

Morrish family photograph album [v.1]. Ballina, the author, 1989.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1982.4943 (227)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P2 **HB.8/MORR/N-P2**

Morrish family photograph album [v.2]. Ballina, the author, c.1992.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1993.92b (226)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P3 **HB.8/MORR/N-P3**

Morrish family photograph album [v.3]. Ballina, the author, c.1995.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1996.40 (228)

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P4 **HB.8/MORR/N-P4**

Morrish family photograph album [v.4]. Mitchelton, Q., the author, 1998.

1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1996.56 (1289)

- NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P5 **HB.8/MORR/N-P5**  
Morrish family photograph album, [v.5]. Mitchelton, the author, 2001.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2001.135 (1771)
- NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P6 **HB.8/MORR/N-P6**  
Morrish family photograph album, [v.6]. Mitchelton, the author, 2002.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2002.66 (1325)
- NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner 929.2/MOR/N-P7 **HB.8/MORR/N-P7**  
Morrish family photograph album, [v.7]. Mitchelton, the author, 2009.  
1.Morrish Family History. 2.Pioneers – Alstonville. #2009.47.1
- PLAYFORD, Rosemary, comp. **HB.8/MORT/P**  
From Somerset to the promised land: the story of Alfred and Fanny Mortimer and their family,  
compiled by Rosemary and researched by Margaret Playford. Alstonville, the authors, 1993. ISBN 0-  
646-14357-3.  
1.Mortimer Family History. I. Playford, Margaret. #1993.85.1
- HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984 **HB.8/MOUL/H**  
A Little history of a big family: [George Yonge Mould from Cooma and the Clarence River].  
Typewritten.  
1.Mould Family History. 2. Yonge Family History. 3. Immigrants, Chinese. #1962.117.1
- MUNRO, Allan Angus **HB.8/MUNR/M**  
Caithness to the Clarence, being the life and times of Donald Munro, Helena Sutherland, and their  
family, 1776-1930. Typewritten. ISBN 0-9590-641-0-9.  
1.Munro Family History. 2.Sutherland Family History. #1985.47.1
- ROSS, Bettye 929.2/MUN/R **HB.8/MUNR/R**  
A Pioneer family, Charles and Sarah Munro, their parentage and descendants, 1766-1982. No  
publishing details.  
1.Munro Family History. 2.Woodford Island – History. 3.Bairnsdale (property). #1982.44.1
- CARRINGTON, Lois 929.2/MUN/C **HB.8/MUNT/C [HB.1?]**  
A Lad from White Hart Lane. O'Connor, the author, 1992. ISBN 0-646-11334-8.  
1.Munt Family History. 2.Laws Family History. 3.McGrath Family History. 4.Griffiths Family History.  
#1999.129.1
- MURRAY-PRIOR, Robert Sterling **HB.8/MURR**  
The Blood royal of the Murray-Priors. Typewritten, 1901-1905.  
1.Murray-Prior Family History. #1993.68.1
- MURRAY-PRIOR, Thomas Bertram **HB.8/MURR/M**  
Some Australasian families descended from royalty. No publishing details.  
1.Murray-Prior Family History. #1992.116.1
- MURRAY, Bruce **HB.8/MURR/M**  
Murraygate and beyond: [John and Rebecca Hooper (nee Bloxsome) and the Murray family].  
Computer printout.  
1.Hooper Family History. 2.Murray Family History. #1987.39.1
- MUSGRAVE, Robyn J. 929.20994/MUSG **HB.8/MUSG/M**  
The emerald isle to the great south land: tracking our Irish ancestors: Musgrave, Osborne, Lindsay,  
Wallace and associated families.  
Dunoon, the author, 2007. 144 p; ill., maps, ports.; 30 cm. ISBN: 9780980306606 (pbk.).  
1. Musgrave Family History. 2. Osborne Family History. 3. Lindsay Family History. 4. Wallace  
Family History. 5. Ireland – history. #2007.82.1
- MUSGRAVE, Robyn J **HB.8/MUSG/M**

Shepherds: and The Tale of the Gander, the Pheasants and the Hats. A compulsive Search, a compelling Journey. Investigating the branches of the Dunster, Stratford and Thornbury families and their associates.

1. Musgrave family history. 2. Dunster family history. 3. Stratford family history. 43. Thornbury family history. #2017.32.1

NAVIN, John

**HB.8/NAVI/N**

The Navin family.

The author, 1982. Ill.

1. Navin Family History. #2013.2.4

CLARK, Len B.

**HB.8/NEUK/C**

9 years in chains...and the aftermath! [Neukom family]. Dubbo, the author, 1992.

1. Neukom Family History. 2. Convicts. I. Cover Title: Verdict: 9 years in chains...and the aftermath! [Neukom family]. #1992.74.1

NEWMAN, Warren

**HB.8/NEWM/N**

A cow of a life: the story of a dairy farming family.

History of the family of Harry and Bertha Newman of Rous.

Tamworth, the author, 2010. 315 pgs, ill.

1. Newman Family History. Rous – History. #2014.16.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner

**HB.8/NIEL/N**

Ancestry of Carl Konrad Nielsen, 1880-1947, and of Thomine Nielsen, born Christiansen, 1885-1969, together with a few notes on the early years in Australia. Ballina, the author, 1982. Typewritten.

1. Nielsen Family History. 2. Christiansen Family History. #1993.92.2

NOBLE, John

**HB.8/NOBL/N(a)-(b)**

The Noble family history. Belmont, the author, 1981.

*Note:* Copy a is a photocopy.

1. Noble Family History. #1982.24.1; #2000.67.9

HALL, Dennis

**HB.8/OCON/H**

The family of Michael and Mary Anne O'Connor

1. O'Connor Family History. #2012.17.1

OLIVE, Noeline, comp

**HB.8/OLIV/O**

Olive family tree book

Casino, the author, 2010. 143 pgs, ill.

1. Olive Family History. #2013.4.1

OLLEY, William J.

**HB.8/OLLE/O(a)-(b)**

Rose Hill on the Richmond. Lismore, the author, 1988.

1. Olley Family History. 2. Rosehill – History. 3. Blakebrook – History. #1988.14.2; #2006.157.2

ACKLAND, Maureen

**HB.8/OMAR/A**

O'Mara / O'Meara pioneers: the life and times of Michael O'Mara and Mary (Fitzgerald) O'Mara and their children.

The author, c2003. 34p, ill, 30cm

1. O'Mara Family History. 2. O'Meara Family History. 3. Illawarra District – History. #2010.59.1

NIELSEN GAJHEDE, William Rayner

**HB.8/ONEI/N**

An O'Neil/Neill family tree. Research by Mary Tatnell. Bargara, Q., the author, 2004.

[Spring back folder]

1. O'Neil Family History. 2. Neill Family History. I. Tatnell, Mary, jt. author. #2004.11.1

PARBERY, D.G.

**HB.8/PARB/P**

Fabric of a family: the story of the lives and relationships of ordinary folk who settled the coastal areas, especially the Far South Coast of New South Wales between 1833 and 1935.

Mont Albert, Vic., the author, 1992. ISBN 0-646-10511-6.

Sequel called: Patches and alterations...

1.Parbery Family History, 1770-1990. 2.Jaggers Family History, 1745-1923. 3.Kirkland Family History, 1790-1990s. 4.Macdonald Family History. 5.Cooke Family History, 1773-1910. 6.Glover Family History, 1772-1915. 7.Brodie Family History, 1830-1990s. #1997.103.2

PARBERY, D.G.

**HB.8/PARB/P**

Patches and alterations to Fabric of a family.

Mont Albert, Vic., the author, 1997.

1.Parbery Family History, 1770-1990. 2.Jaggers Family History, 1745-1923. 3.Kirkland Family History, 1790-1990s. 4.Macdonald Family History. 5.Cooke Family History, 1773-1910. 6.Glover Family History, 1772-1915. 7.Brodie Family History, 1830-1990s. #1997.103.1

PARMENTER, Margaret

**HB.8/PARM/P**

Parmenter Family History, the author

1. Parmenter Family History 1500-2000. #2016.26.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick

**HB.8/PASS/R**

The Passlows of Gundagai, Cooba and Valery 1816-2000. Author, 166pp, ill.

1. Passlow Family History. 2. Valery – Histpry #2015.8.2

PATCH, Greg

**HB.8/PATC/P**

Somerset to Summerland: a history of John and Phoebe Patch, their ancestors and descendants. Glebe, Book House, 2000.

1.Patch Family History. #2001.52.1

MARTIN, Leith

**HB.8/PEGG/M**

Lost pioneers re-discovered: the story of the Pegg family of Nymboida. Lismore, the author, 1993.

1.Pegg Family History. 2. Pegg, Peter. #1999.79.1

PERKINS, L.N.

**HB.8/PERK/P(a)-(b)**

Samuel Perkins family tree. And Perkins family index. [Index to Samuel Perkins family tree]

Lismore, the author, 1985. ISBN 0-95900510-2.

1.Perkins Family History. #1985.43.1; #1985.43.2

THORNTON, Zelia Clara

**HB.8/PERK/T**

From the Hawkesbury to the Clarence. Title on cover: From the Hawkesbury to the Clarence...and beyond: a Perkins family history.

Perkins family history [Samuel & Eleanor Perkins (nee Williams)]. No publishing details.

1.Perkins Family History. #1989.57.1

PERRY, Joy

**HB.8/PERR/P**

A Little bit of history and a lot of descendants: Perry family reunion, 2-3 April 1988. Alstonville, the author, 1988.

1.Perry Family History. #1988.18.1

PITTANA-PRATT, Norma

**HB.8/PRAT/P**

Echoes of a family's life. Lismore, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-646-44217-1

1. Pratt Family History. 2. Boyd Family History. #2005.140.1

PRATT, Eric

**HB.8/PRAT/P**

Witnesses to history

Traces the Pratt family from Henry Pratt and Harriet Lethbridge and William Kershaw and Eliza Harvey to the present.

1. Pratt Family History. 2. Kershaw Family History #2013.68.1

WALSH, Joye

**HB.8/RIXO/W**

James Rixon and Amelia Goodwin: More a forest than a family tree: a record of their family line

Prior Press, 1998. 383 pgs, ill, 29cm.  
1. Rixon Family History. #2012.60.1

MANWARING, Glenda comp **HB.8/ROBE/M**  
ROBERTS family history from 1803  
William Roberts (previously Watson) and family. No publishing details. Computer printout.  
1. Roberts Family History. [Reference: Watson, William]. #1991.53.1

ROBERTSON, A.W. (Sandy) **HB.8/ROBE/R**  
End of an era: the changing face of Lismore. Lismore, Dragonwick, 2005.  
1. Robertson Family History. 2. A.G. Robertson Pty. Ltd. 3. Taylor Family History. #2005.135 1

ROBINSON, Al et al **HB.8/ROBI/R**  
Robinson Pioneers of Northern New South Wales  
Compiled by Al Robinson and the descendants of John and Elizabeth Robinson  
Goonellabah, the authors, 2010. 336 p, ill, 30cm, ISBN 978 0 9806 282 4 1  
1. Robinson Family History. 2. Macleay District – History. 3. Richmond River District – History.  
#2010.27.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick **HB.8/RONA/R**  
Maurice Ronan his wife Bridget Ronan and their family 1828-1950  
CD of the photographs in this book held by RRHS.  
Author, 2012. 82p, ill, 30cm.  
1. Ronan Family History. #2013.36.1

RONAN, Ronald Patrick **HB.8/RONA/R**  
Patrick Ronan his wife Ellen Ronan and their thirteen children 1869-2005  
CD of the photographs in this book held by RRHS.  
Author, 2012. 122p, ill, 30cm.  
1. Ronan Family History. #2013.36.2

ROSEBY, Rose, 1880- **HB.8/ROSE/R**  
That reminds me: [reminiscences of Roseby, Cox and Haynes families]. Lismore, N. Barkas, 1986.  
ISBN 1-86252-414-9.  
1. Roseby Family History. 2. Cox Family History. 3. Haynes Family History. I. Barkas, N., ed.  
#1986.49.1

MANWARING, Glenda 929.2/SAU/M **HB.8/SAUL/M**  
Leaves on the tree of Saul. Kingston, Q., the author, 1993.  
1. Saul Family History. #1993.100.1

COX, Keith William **HB.8/SAVI/C**  
Savilles on One Tree Farm, edited by Robyn Nesbitt. Casino, Robyn Nesbitt, 1998.  
1. Saville Family History. 2. One Tree Farm (property). 3. Pioneers – Bentley. I. Nesbitt, Robyn, ed.  
#1999.38.3

NESBITT, Robyn, comp. **HB.8/SAVI/N**  
Savilles of One Tree Farm, and Branches. Lismore, the author, 2000.  
1. Saville Family History. 2. One Tree Farm (property). 3. Pioneers – Bentley. #2001.61.1

SAVINS, Gary H. **HB.8/SAVI/S**  
Savins in Australia: a story and family tree of Benjamin Savin and his descendants, by Gary H. and I.F.  
Savins. Lismore, Gary Savins, 1996.  
1. Savins Family History. #2001.138.1

ADAMS, Elizabeth **HB.8/SCRI/A**  
Trades & sales: Scrivener & Edwards: forbears in England & Wales and descendants in Sydney, on the  
Richmond River & beyond.  
1. Scrivener Family History. 2. Edwards Family History. #2011.89.1

- OLLEY, William John & Seccombe, Mary E **HB.8/SECC/O**  
 A Matter of chance: Seccombes since the Saxons and Wollongbar  
 Lismore, the authors, 1990. ISBN 0-9587993-2-6. (This is a replacement copy)  
 1.Seccombe Family History. 2.Pioneers – Wollongbar 3. Wollongbar - History #1990.74.1
- TIMBRELL, Margaret E. (nee GARRARD) **HB.8/SHAN/T**  
 A Lamp to my feet: the story of the Shannon family in Australia. Lismore, the author, 1987.  
 1.Shannon Family History. #1987.52.1
- SHEAFFE, Stephen **HB.8/SHEA/S**  
 Goonengerry and the Sheaffe family. Ipswich, the author, 1997.  
 1.Sheaffe Family History. 2.Goonengerry – History. #1997.54.2
- SHEAFFE, Stephen **HB.8/SHEA/S**  
 The Sheaffe family history. Ipswich, the author, 1988.  
 1.Sheaffe Family History. #1989.15.1
- SHEAFFE, Stephen **HB.8/SHEA/S**  
 Sheaffe Family History.  
 The author, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed, 2008. 236p., ill., 30cm.  
 1. Sheaffe Family History. 2. Pioneers – Northern New South Wales. 3. Ashmore, Samuel. 4. Sheaffe, Lieut. William #2008.130.1
- SHRUBB, Alfred X.929.2/SHR **HB.8/SHRU/S**  
 The Shrubb family in Australia. Typewritten, n.d.  
 Note: Restricted access at request of family – held in compactus.  
 1.Shrubb Family History. #1993.60.1
- SKENNAR, Les **HB.8/SKEN/S**  
 Skennar family tree, 1819-1989: [photocopy of family record sheets]. Typewritten.  
 1.Skennar Family History. #2002.81.1
- EYEINGTON, Pat **HB.8/SMIT/E**  
 Edward and Mary Smith, 1852-1990. Lismore, the author, 1990. ISBN 0-7316-7703-x.  
 1.Smith Family History. #1990.32.1 #2017.7.1 (2copies)
- HANCOCK, Ronald James **HB.8/SMIT/H(a)-(b)**  
 From Stanton Saint Quinton, Wiltshire to Clevedon, Clunes, N.S.W.: [Alfred and Mary Ann Smith].  
 Kempsey, the author, n.d.  
 1.Smith Family History. 2.Clevedon (property, Clunes). 3.Clunes – Pioneers. #1979.96.1; #1979.96.1
- SMITH, Shirley I. **HB.8/SMIT/S**  
 From Medcalf (Ireland) to Smith (Australia): [James (Jiggi Jim) Smith, Elizabeth Olley, and the Medcalf family]. Lismore, the author, 1993. ISBN 0-646-12335-1.  
 1.Smith Family History. 2.Medcalf Family History. 3.Olley Family History. #1993.72.1
- WOODWARD, Oliver Holmes **HB.8/SMIT/W**  
 Robert and Henrietta Smith and their descendants, Fairfield House, Drake. Abridged ed. Typed [by Mrs Edna Tucker?], c.1963.  
 1.Smith Family History. 2.Fairfield House (residence, Drake) – Photographs. 3.Drake – History. #2004.38.1
- WOODWARD, Oliver Holmes **HB.8/SMIT/W**  
 Robert and Henrietta Smith and their descendants. Hobart, the author, 1963.  
 1. Smith Family History. 2. Pioneers – Drake. 3. Drake – History. #2004.38.1
- HUGHES, Ernie, comp. **HB.8/SOME/H**  
 The Somervilles of the Northern Rivers District of N.S.W.; a family history. Kingscliff, the author, 2005.



Includes family: Davis, Greenhalgh, Eastment, Whitney, Savill, Meszaros, Cowell, Winterton, Hughes, Dooley.

1. Davis Family History. 2. Greenhalgh Family History. 3. Eastment Family History. 4. Whitney Family History. 5. Savill Family History. 6. Meszaros Family History. 7. Cowell Family History. 8. Winterton Family History. 9. Hughes Family History. 10. Dooley Family History. 2005.198.1

GOODWIN, Norma J.

**HB.8/SPIN/G**

John Spinks and Ann Riley, for the occasion of the first gathering of ...descendants at Campbelltown, Saturday 11 May 1985, by N.J. Goodwin and H.J. Williams. Sydney, the Reunion Committee, 1985.

1.Spinks Family History. 2.Riley Family History. I. Williams, Helen J., jt. author. #1985.66.1

The STOKER family.

**HB.8/STOK/S**

Marrickville, J. Ellis, 1990. Handwritten.

1.Stoker Family History. #1990.56.1

STRONG, Alec

**HB.8/STRO/S**

The Strongs from Donegal. Ourimba, the author, 1984.

1.Strong Family History. 2.Pioneers – Clunes. #1985.49.1

KELLY, Eileen, Sister

**HB.8/SULL/K**

“So worthy of honour”: from Pittsworth to Lismore, sixty years of dedicated service; the Sullivan family... Lismore, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-25489-8.

1.Sullivan Family History. 2. Presentation Sisters – Richmond River District. 3. Sullivan, Mary (Mother Mary Benignus). 4.Sullivan, Elizabeth Mary (Bessie) (Mother Mary Aloysius). #1995.121.2

RONAN, Ronald Patrick

**HB.8/SULL/R**

William Sullivan, His Wife Caroline Sullivan and their Family of Thirteen, 1853-1984

1. Sullivan Family History #2016.4.1

MOLYNEUX, L & SMITH, K

**HB.8/SWIF/M**

Descendants of Percival Broughton Swift and Cassandra May Staff.

History of the descendants of Peter Swift and Bridget Mason with particular emphasis on the above.

Prepared for Swift Family Reunion at Coffee Camp in 2012.

1. Swift Family History

HARTLEY, D.T.

**HB.8/THOM/H(a)-(b)**

The Settlers of the big swamps: a saga of the Thomas family and their contemporaries. Fennell Bay, the author, n.d., 2 vols

1.Thomas Family History. 2.Hexham Swamps. #1989.10.1

THOMAS, Stan

**HB.8/THOM/T**

One hundred and thirty years: a family history, 1838-1968: [William and Sarah Thomas]. Private publication.

1.Thomas Family History. #1981.20.1

THOMPSON, John B

929.2/THOM/T

**HB.8/THOM/T(a)-(b)**

My Family

Road and Nimbin: Remembered from 1934 to 1952

Artarmon, the author, 2008. 379 p, ill.; 30 cm. [Draft copy held in stack]

1. Thompson Family History. 2. Walmsley Family History. 3. Nimbin – History #2007.124.10(b) # 2008.77.1(a)

THORN, Kevin and Beverley

**HB.8/THOR/T**

A New Beginning: William and Eliza Thorn

Shepparton, Vic, the author, c2008.

1. Thorn Family History. 2. Jiggi – History. 3. Thorn, William Henry. 4. Sims, Jane #2008.98.1

TIMBS FAMILY TREE INCORPORATED

**HB.8/TIMB/T**

Journey through Timbs: a history and family tree of William Timbs and his descendants

Kiama, Timbs Family Tree Inc., 1997. ISBN 0-646-338-102.

1.Timbs Family History. #1998.29.1

VICKERS, June

**HB.8/TORR/V**

Born in the bush: a Torrens history with memoirs of Bell Cochrane (Torrens). Oxley, Q., the author, 1990. ISBN 0-7316-7960-1.

1.Torrens Family History. 2.Cochrane, Bell (nee Torrens). #1990.27.1

VICKERS, June

**HB.8/TORR/V**

Born in the bush: a Torrens history: supplement. Oxley, Q., the author, c.1997. Photocopy.

1.Torrens Family History. #1997.109.1

TOWNER, Denis Russell, Rev., comp.

**HB.8/TOWN/T**

The Towner family tree: [Charles and James Towner]. Wagga Wagga, the author, 1973.

*Cover title:* The Towners.

1.Towner Family History. I. Cover title: The Towners. #1974.23.1

VENN, Robert, comp.

**HB.8/TRIG/V**

Pedigree charts, Lismore/Ballina area: Triggell, Duncan, Ward, and Bewers families, compiled by Bob and Lyn Venn. The author, 1999. Computer printouts.

1.Triggell Family History. 2.Duncan Family History. 3.Ward Family History. 4.Bewers Family History. I. Venn, Lyn, jt. comp. #1999.114.1

TRUSTRUM, Helen

**HB.8/TRUS/T**

The Trustrum family story. Bentley, the author, 1980.

1.Trustrum Family History. 2.Pioneers – Woodburn. #1981.15.1

VINCENT, M.G.

929.2/VIN

**HB.8/VINC/V [TS.6?][GJ?]**

The Vincent printers. Campbelltown, Ruse Publishing, 1980. ISBN 0-9595601-2-2.

1.Vincent Family History. 2.Printers and Printing – Kyogle. 3.Newspapers - Richmond River District. #1982.16.1

[Virtue Family reunion]

**HB.8/VIRT**

The Dedication of the Keith Allison Virtue Bell and Tower at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Bexhill, Sunday 16 May 1981 [and] the Virtue Family Reunion. Lismore, Northern Star, 1981.

1.Virtue Family History. 2.Virtue, Keith. 3.Aviators – Richmond River District. 4. Church of the Good Shepherd, Bexhill. #1981.29.1

EVERETT, Harry Stuart

**HB.8/WADE/E**

Journey to Paradise: Wade family 1700-1970.

the author, 2010. 72 pgs, ill.

1. Wade Family History #2011.30.1

WALMSLEY, W.A.

**HB.8/WALM/W(a)-(b)**

The Walmsley family tree and a short history of pioneering days at Eltham, N.S.W. Lismore, the author, n.d.

1.Walmsley Family History. 2.Pioneers – Eltham. #1973.76.1 #2007.122.3

WILSON, Ross

**HB.8/WALM/W**

The Walmsley family tree. Lismore, the author, n.d.

1.Walmsley Family History. #1979.22.2

WILSON, Ross

**HB.8/WALM/W**

Edward William Walmsley, 1793-1885: extensions to the family tree. No publishing details.

1.Walmsley Family History. #2002.181.1

KELLY, Eileen, Sister

**HB.8/WALS/K**

That only love can give: the story of the Walsh family of Teven Junction, with a focus on the life of Mother Mary Dymrna. Lismore, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-22935-4.

1. Walsh Family History. 2. Presentation Sisters – Lismore. 3. Walsh, Bridget Mary, 1895-1961 (Mother Mary Dymrna). #1995.121.1

KIRKLAND, Ian

**HB.8/WANN/K**

Clearing the hurdles: the Wannell/Paterson story

Lismore, Ian Kirkland, 2008. 218p, ill., 30cm

1. Wannell family history. 2. Paterson family history. #2009.25.1

SMITH, Michael

**HB.8/WATT/S**

Family history of the Watterson family.

Pedigree chart of Muriel Vera Watterson, an ahnetafel chart of four Watterson generations, ten family groups charts, pedigree chart of Thomas B Watterson aka John D'Arcey Moore and descendants chart of Thomas Broadwood Watterson.

Lismore, the author, 2007. 40p, 30cm.

1. Watterson Family History #2007.137.1

ROBINSON, Graeme, comp.

**HB.8/WEBB/R(a)-(c)**

John Webber, 1818-1897, Mary Ann Webber (nee Darch), 1819-1896, and descendants. Lismore, Maisie Wright, 1985.

1. Webber Family History. 2. Pioneers - Wyrallah. #2002.597; #2007.32.18; #2008.124.2

WEIR, Colleen

**HB.8/WEIR/W**

Weir family history, from County Fermanagh (Ireland) to Australia. Kyogle, the author, c.2003.

1. Weir Family History. 2. Pioneers – Clunes. #2004.51.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen

**HB.8 WEIR/S**

Three Tribes of Weir: Immigrants from Fermanagh. The Genealogy of Three Brothers and a Nephew.

1. Weir Family History. Text, photographs, Index, 496pp. #2015.48.1

SHEAFFE, Stephen

**HB.8 PERR/S**

Three Gold Seals and a Silver Spoon: The genealogy of immigrant ancestors: John Perry, Abnnie Caroline Mountford and Percy John Whittall

1. Perry family history. 2. Mountford family history. 3. Whittall family history

4. Scheaffe family history

Text, photographs and index. 300pp

EVANS, Carole compiler

**HB.8/WEIS/E**

The Weis Family: From Germany to Australia 1891

1. Weis Family History #2015.42.1

ROSE, Charles John

**HB.8/WHIT/R**

The Family of James and Ann Whitney, 1812-1894. Computer printout, 1999.

1. Whitney Family History. 2. Pioneers – Wyrallah. #1999.28.1

WOODFULL-EADES, Gloria

**HB.8/WILK/W**

Absence of choice; our heritage to know who we are: [George and Sarah Wilkinson (nee Coleman)].

Blacktown, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-23334-7.

1. Wilkinson Family History. #1991.46.1

WILMOT, Jeff

**HB.8/WILM/W**

The watchmaker at the waterholes: The story of John Wilmot, convict, his wife Mary Bryant, his antecedents and his descendents and related families Spence and Harvey.

The author, c2010. 199 p, ill, 30cm, ISBN 9780646533094

1. Wilmot Family History. 2. Spence Family History. 3. Harvey Family History 4. Illawarra District – History. #2010.58.1

WILSON, Ross

**HB.8/WILS**

Index to the family trees: Claydons, Crawfords, Wilsons, Grahams, Maxwells, Grays, Hamons, Johnston, Mudges, Walmsleys. Ballina, the author, c.1979.

1.Claydon Family History. 2.Crawford Family History. 3.Graham Family History. 4.Gray Family History. 5.Hamon Family History. 6.Johnston Family History. 7.Maxwell Family History. 8.Mudge Family History. 9.Walmsley Family History. 10.Wilson Family History. #1983.65.1

WILSON, Ross

**HB.8/WILS**

Pioneer family album: the pictorial history of an Australian family. Lismore, the author, 1986.

1.Claydon Family History. 2.Crawford Family History. 3.Graham Family History. 4.Gray Family History. 5.Hamon Family History. 6.Johnston Family History. 7.Maxwell Family History. 8.Mudge Family History. 9.Walmsley Family History. 10.Wilson Family History. #1986.2.1

DE BERTODANO, Frederick Ramon, *Marquis del Moral*

**HB.8/WILS/D**

Wilson of Glasgowgo, Aberdeenshire. Unpublished Manuscript.

**Held in Compactus.** Extract, concerning local family, held 929.2/WIL

1.Wilson Family History. 2.Wilson, William (pp.274-288). 3.Lismore Station. #1978.46.1

DE BERTODANO, Frederick Romon, *Marquis del Moral*

**HB.8/WILS/D**

Wilson: extracts from Wilson of Glasgowgo, Aberdeenshire, [concerning Wilson family of Lismore Station]. Photocopy.

Original held in Stack Area.

1.Wilson, William. 2.Wilson Family History. 3.Lismore Station. #2002.203.1

SMITH, Esme

**HB.8/WILS/S**

Brief history of the Wilson family of Lismore: [William Wilson of Lismore Station]. Alstonville, Esme Smith, 1994.

1.Wilson Family History. 2.Lismore – History. #1994.22.1

The RISK centenary, 1869-1969:

**HB.8/WILS/W(a)-(b)**

[John and Mary Wilson and family]. Typewritten.

1.Wilson Family History. 2.The Risk – History. 3.Pioneers – The Risk. #1970.28.1; 2000.67.18

WILSON, Kay

**HB.8/WILS/W**

The Risk: 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary: a family history of The Risk. [John and Mary Wilson and family].

Published by the author, c.1994.

1.Wilson Family History. 2.The Risk – History. 3.Pioneers – The Risk. #1997.32.1

WILSON, Kay, comp.

929.2/WIL/W

**HB.8/WILS/W**

The family of John and Mary Wilson: Scots who took the Risk, compiled by K. & B. Wilson. Kyogle, the authors, 2004. ISBN 0-646-43488-8

1. Wilson Family History. 2. The Risk – History. I. Wilson, Bryson, jt. comp. #2004.35.1

HAMILTON, Robyn, comp.

**HB.8/WORB/H**

An array of Worboys characters. Varsity Lakes, Q., the author, 2004.

1. Worboys Family History. #2004.116.1

MCBURNEY, Emily, et.al.

**HB.8/YABS/M**

The descendants of William and Magdalen Yabsley: a record of five generations [family tree].

Handwritten, 1982.

No.53 of limited edition.

1.Yabsley Family History. #1982.50.3

---

### **Genealogy/Surnames/Heraldry/Insignia [HB.9]**

KYLE, Noeline

929.3/KYLE

**HB.9/AUST/K**

Tracing family history in Australia. Sydney, Methuen, 1985. ISBN 0-454-00853-8.

1. Australia – Genealogy. #2004.187.1

HANSON, Maureen F., comp.

**HB.9/BEAU/H**

Research directory 1996, Beaudesert Branch Genealogical Society of Queensland Inc. [including names of members interests]. Beaudesert, the Society, 1996. ISBN 1-86430-068-x.

1. Genealogy – Directories. 2. Beaudesert, Q. – Directories. I. Genealogical Society of Queensland. Beaudesert Branch. #1996.69.1

**CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP** **HB.9/CASI/C**

Catalogue of research materials held in the research room. Casino, the Group, 1996.

1. Casino and District Family History Group – Catalogues. 2. Local History – Casino District – Catalogues. #1997.39.1

**GRAY, Nancy** 929.3/GRAY **HB.9/GRAY**

Compiling your family history. 13<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Society of Australian Genealogists, 1983. ISSN 0728-8980.

1. Genealogy – Guides. I. Society of Australian Genealogists [Reference: S.A.G.]. #1984.12.1

**LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIAN HISTORY** 929.3/GEN/1983 **HB.9/GRD/1983**

Genealogical Research Directory: a keywork for worldwide family history research. Sydney, L.A.H., 1983. ISBN 0-908-120-52-4.

1. Genealogy – Directories. [Reference: G.R.D.]. #1983.62.1

**LIBRARY OF AUSTRALIAN HISTORY** 929.3/GEN/1985 **HB.9/GRD/1985**

Genealogical Research Directory, regional and international, 1985, and guide to genealogical societies. Sydney, L.A.H., 1985. ISBN 0-908-120-57-5.

1. Genealogy – Directories. #1985.21.1

**LANGEVAD, Gerry** 929.3/MOR/L **HB.9/LANG**

The Register of convicts at Moreton Bay from the original held by John Oxley Library, Brisbane. Brisbane, Brisbane Archaeology Branch of Dept. of Community Services, 1987.

1. Convicts – Moreton Bay – Registers. #1988.2.1

**MONTAGUE, Ronald H.** 929.3/MONT **HB.9/MONT**

How to trace your military ancestors in Australia and New Zealand. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1989. ISBN 0-86806-341-x

1. Soldiers – Genealogy. 2. Australia – Genealogy. 3. New Zealand – Genealogy. #2005.37.1

**POTTS, Annette** **HB.9/NORT/P**

Guide to local and family history resources in the Northern Rivers New South Wales

Lismore, RRHS, 1993. 36p, 21cm. ISBN 1 875 474 01 3

1. Northern Rivers Region – Genealogy. 2. Northern Rivers Region – History. I. Riley, Jim #2008.48.1

**NEW SOUTH WALES. Legislative Council** 929.3/NEW **HB.9/NSW/1861**

Census of the Colony of New South Wales taken on 7 April 1861 under the Act 21 Victoria, no.5. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1862.

1. Census – N.S.W., 1861. [Reference: New South Wales – Census] #1962.125.1

**O'MAHONY, C.** 929.3/OMAH **HB.9/OMAH**

Poverty to promise: the Monteagle emigrants, 1838-1858, by C. O'Mahony and V. Thompson. Sydney, Crossing Press, 1994.

1. Immigrants – Irish, 1838-1858. 2. Irish in Australia. I. Thompson, V., jt. author. #2002.59.1

**PEDERSEN, Susan** 929.3/PEDE **HB.9/PEDE**

Searching overseas: a guide to family history sources for Australians and New Zealanders. Sydney, Kangaroo Press, 1987.

1. Genealogy – Australia. 2. Genealogy – New Zealand. #2004.188.1

**LANGEVAD, Gerry** 929.3/LAN **HB.9/QLD/L**

Some names from the New South Wales Government Gazette, 1832 to 1849.

Brisbane, Archaeology Branch, Dept. of Community Services, 1987.

1. New South Wales. Government Gazette – Index, 1832-1849. #1988.2.5

- REAKES, Janet **HB.9/REAK**  
 Census and musters (Australia and British Isles). Pialba, Q., the author, 1986. ISBN 0-959-0093-8-8.  
 1. Census – Australia [Reference: Musters]. 2. Genealogy – Australia. #2005.145.1
- REAKES, Janet 929.3/REAK **HB.9/REAK**  
 How to trace your family tree (and not get stuck on a branch). Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1987. ISBN 0-86806-295-2  
 1. Genealogy – Australia. #2005.33.1
- REAKES, Janet 929.3/REAK **HB.9/REAK**  
 How to trace your missing ancestors whether living, dead, or adopted. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1986. ISBN 0-86806-255-3  
 1. Genealogy – Australia. #2004.185.1
- REAKES, Janet 929.3/REAK **HB.9/REAK**  
 Tracing and writing a family story, by Janet Reakes and Greg Whiddon. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1996. ISBN 0-86806-570-6.  
 1. Family History – Guides. 2. Genealogy – Australia. I. Whiddon, Greg, jt. author. #2001.168.1
- RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY **HB.9/RTRL/2002**  
 Genealogy bibliography. 2002 ed. Lismore, the Library, 2002.  
 1. Genealogy – Bibliography. 2. Richmond-Tweed Regional Library – Catalogue. #2005.123.1
- PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, Victoria 929.3/GEN **HB.9/VICT**  
 Genealogical societies. Melbourne, Govt. Pr., 1984.  
 1. Genealogy – Directories. #1996.70.3
- BROWN, Frances, ed. **HB.9/VICT/B**  
 Family and local history sources in Victoria, edited by Frances Brown, Dom Meadley, and Marjorie Morgan. Blackburn, Vic., Custodians of Records, 1983. ISSN 0812-3136.  
 1. Genealogy – Victoria – Sources. 2. Local History – Victoria – Sources. I. Meadley, Dom, jt. ed. II. Morgan, Marjorie, jt. ed. III. Victoria. Custodians of Records. #1996.70.1
- LAWSON, D.W., comp. 929.3/LAW **HB.9/VICT/L**  
 The 1992 genealogical contact reference, compiled by D.W. and P. Lawson. Beechworth, Vic., the authors, 1992. ISBN 0-646-07067-3.  
 1. Genealogy – Members Interests. [Contact Register?] #1992.76.1
- J.B.BATTYE LIBRARY OF WEST AUSTRALIAN HISTORY 929.3/JSB **HB.9/WEST/J**  
 Tracing your ancestors: a guide to genealogical sources in the J.S. Battye Library of West Australian History, compiled by staff of the Library. Perth, Library Board of W.A., 1983. ISBN 0-7244-6929-x.  
 1. Genealogy – Sources. 2. Genealogy - Western Australia – Sources. I. Library Board of Western Australia. #1995.26.1

---

**Service/Information Directories [HB.9D]**

- BALLINA trades & business directory 1990-91 994.43/BAL **HB.9D/BALL**  
 Lismore, 1991. 30p, ill, 21cm  
 1. Ballina – Commerce – Directories. 2. Ballina – Directories. #2007.22.8
- APEX CLUB OF GRAFTON **HB.9D/CLAR/1947 & 1950**  
 The Clarence Directory. Grafton, the Club, 1947-.  
 Holdings: 1947, 1950. These are very fragile and are held in stack  
 1. Clarence River District – Directories. #1953.390.1; #1954.301.1; #1953.391.1
- EVANS Head guide and business directory. **HB.9D/EVAN**  
 Evans Head, Rivertown Times, c.1997.  
 1. Evans Head – Directories. #1997.63.2

- LISMORE'S trades and business directory. **HB.9D/LISM/**  
 No publishing details. Holdings: 1991, 1992  
 1. Lismore – Directories #1992.129.1(a&b)
- NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 929.3/LIS **HB.9D/LISM/**  
 The Directory: putting you in touch with the right people. Lismore, the Star, 1994-.  
 Holdings: ? ed; ? ed., Oct 1994; 8<sup>th</sup> ed., Apr, 1995; 9<sup>th</sup> ed., Oct 1995; 10<sup>th</sup> ed., Apr 1996; 11<sup>th</sup> ed., Oct, 1996; 12<sup>th</sup> ed., Apr, 1997; 13<sup>th</sup> ed., Oct 1997; 14<sup>th</sup> ed., Apr, 1998; 15<sup>th</sup> ed., Oct, 1998; 16<sup>th</sup> ed., May, 1999; 17<sup>th</sup> ed., Dec, 1999  
 1.Lismore – Directories. #2000.058.1-4
- UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/UBD/1961 **HB.9D/LISM/1961-1968**  
 The U.B.D. for Lismore. Sydney, U.B.D.  
**Holdings:** 1961; 1962; 1964; 1968.  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Business Directories – Lismore. #1961.97.1; #2009.98.1; #2001.209.1
- UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES **HB.9D/LISM/1960**  
 The Local universal for Lismore. Sydney, U.B.D., 1960.  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Lismore – Commerce – Directories. #1997.142.1
- RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY **HB.9D/LISM/1985**  
 Lismore community information directory, 1985. Lismore, the Library, 1985.  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Clubs and Society – Lismore – Directories. [Reference: Societies] #1985.26.1
- LISMORE CITY COUNCIL **HB.9D/LISM/1991**  
 Community service directory. Lismore, the Council, 1991.  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Health Services – Lismore – Directories [Reference: Service Directories; Community Information Directories; Lismore City Council; Lismore Municipal Council] #1991.55.1
- POLICE DISTRICT OFFICE, Lismore 929.3/LIS **HB.9D/LISM/1993**  
 Lismore Emergency Management District: communications and map index, 1993. Lismore, Police Dept., 1993.  
 1.Emergency Services – Lismore – Directories. 2.Lismore – Directories. #2000.48.22
- LISMORE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE 929.3/LIS/1998 **HB.9D/LISM/1998**  
 Lismore and District Business Directory, May 1998. Logan, Q., Daybeat Publications, 1998.  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Business Directories – Lismore. #1999.136.1
- LISMORE business and membership directory, 2005/06. 994.43/LIS **HB.9D/LISM/2005**  
 Lismore, LUO, 2005. 36p, ill, 21cm  
 1.Lismore – Directories. 2.Lismore – Commerce – Directories. #2006.61.1
- NORTHERN STAR **HB.9D/LISM/2005**  
 Northern Rivers business communications & street directory.  
 Lismore, Northern Star, 2005. 56p, ill, 27cm.  
 1. Lismore – Directories. 2.Business Directories – Lismore. #2009.98.2
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Education 929.3/EDU **HB.9D/NORT/1982**  
 North Coast Regional Directory, 1982. Lismore, the Dept., 1982.  
 1.Community Directories – North Coast District. 2. Schools – North Coast District #1999.122.1
- UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES **HB.9D/NORT/1976**  
 Business and tourist guide, North coast Region. 27<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, U.B.D., 1976.  
 1.North Coast District – Directories. 2.Tourism – North Coast District. #1977.62.1
- UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/UBD/1988 **HB.9D/NORT/1988**  
 Business to business, N.S.W. Section I: North Coast Region business and street directory. 39<sup>th</sup> ed. Macquarie Park, N.S.W., Universal Press, 1988.

1.North Coast Region – Directories, 1988. 2.Business Directories – North Coast Region, 1988. 3.Street Directories – North Coast Region, 1988. #2001.179.1

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/NOR/1991 **HB.9D/NORT/1991**  
North Coast Region Business and Street Directory. 41<sup>st</sup> ed. Sydney U.B.D., 1991.  
1. North Coast Region - Directories. #2003.132.1

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES 929.3/NOR/1995 **HB.9D/NORT/1995**  
Northern Rivers: Community Business & Street Directory. 46<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney U.B.D., 1995.  
1. North Coast Region - Directories. #2006.76.10

NORTHERN STAR [newspaper] **HB.9D/NORT/1996**  
Northern Rivers business to business mobile and fax directory: [Tweed to Coffs Harbour]. 1996ed.  
Lismore, Northern Star, 1996.  
1. Northern Rivers District – Directories. 2. Mobile Telephones – Directories. 3. Fax Machines – Directories. #2003.216.1

NORTH EAST LOCAL PUBLICATIONS 929.3/NOR/1997 **HB.9D/NORT/1997**  
Northern Rivers Local Community and Business Guide.. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Lismore, the author, 1997.  
1.Northern Rivers Region – Directories. 2.Community Directories – Northern Rivers Region.  
3.Business Directories – Northern Rivers Region #2000.58.6

MANSON, R.N. 929.3/NOR/M **HB.9D/NORT/1980**  
Who's who : the comprehensive service directory for the 066 [telephone] area code, 1980, compiled by R.N. and J.A. Manson. No publishing details.  
1.Northern Rivers Region – Directories. 2.Telephone Directories – Northern Rivers Region. I. Manson, J.A., jt. comp. #1980.74.1

COMMUNITY diary and directory, Northern Rivers, **HB.9D/NORT/1995**  
1994-1995: Lismore, Ballina, Lennox Head, Alstonville, Casino, Kyogle. Lismore, Community Diary North East Pty. Ltd., 1995.  
1.Northern Rivers District – Directories. 2.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. I. Community Diary North East Pty. Ltd. #2001.180.1

O'SHAUGHNESSEY, E.W. **(Ref)HB.9D/SYDN/1835**  
Australian Almanac and General Directory. Country Directory 1835 [Sydney]  
1.New South Wales – Directories. 2. Sydney – Directories #1990.80.1

WISE'S New South Wales Post Office Directory: 929.3/WIS **(Ref)HB.9D/WISE**  
[extracts of pages relating to Lismore and some other district areas]. Photocopies.  
Holdings: Lismore – 1886-1887; 1894-1895; 1926; 1928; 1936.  
Other areas: 1928.  
1.Post Office Directories – Lismore and District. #1991.57.1 [1928 ed. only one found]

---

### **Electoral Rolls [HB.9E]**

NSW Commonwelath electoral rolls. **(Ref)HB.9E/NSW**  
List of subdivisions from 1930 to 1989.  
1.Electoral Rolls – NSW #2011.77.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL **(Ref)HB.9E/BALL/1951**  
Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Division of Richmond, State electoral district of Lismore, Subdivision of Ballina. 1951. Canberra, the Commission, 1951.  
1.Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1951. 2. Electoral Rolls – Ballina #2001.72.1

CRAGO, Max R **(Ref)HB.9E/CAMD/1855-56**  
Electoral lists for the eastern division of the County of Camden for the year 1855-6: Wollongong District, Kiama District, Shoalhaven District and original land grants parish of Kiama and New South Wales Military Volunteer Corps land grant recipients.



1. Electoral Rolls – County of Camden 1855-1856. 2. Land grants – Kiama. 3. NSW Military – land grants. #1981.5.1

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1887

Municipal list for the Municipality of Lismore. Photocopy of original list.

Lismore, the Council, 1887.

1. Councils - Lismore Municipal Council, 1887. 2. Lismore – Electors and Ratepayers, 1887. #1990.63.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1909

Electoral Roll, Commonwealth of Australia, Division of Richmond, Subdivision of Lismore. 1909.

Canberra, the Commission, 1909.

1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1909. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.76.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1915

Electoral Roll, Commonwealth of Australia, Division of Richmond, Subdivision of Lismore. 1915.

Canberra, the Commission, 1915.

1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1915. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.79.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1935

Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Division of Richmond, State electoral district of Lismore, Subdivision

of Lismore. 1935. Canberra, the Commission, 1935.

1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1935. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.75.1

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1941

Electoral roll 1941: Municipality of Lismore original roll of electors and ratepayers. Lismore, the

Council, 1941.

1. Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1941. 2. Lismore – Electors and Ratepayers, 1941. #1993.49.4

LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 324.241099443/LIS/M (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1944

Electoral roll 1944: Original roll of electors and ratepayers made in the year 1944. 2 vols.

Lismore, the Council, 1944.

1. Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1944. 2. Lismore – Electors and Ratepayers, 1944. #1996.61.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/BAL (Ref)HB.9E/LISM/1946

Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Division of Richmond, State electoral district of Lismore, Subdivision

of Lismore. 1946. Canberra, the Commission, 1946.

1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1946. 2. Electoral Rolls – Lismore #2011.73.1

SAINTY, Malcolm R., ed.

HB.9E/NSW/1828

Census of New South Wales, November 1828, edited by Malcolm R. Sainty and Keith A. Johnson.

Sydney, Library of Australian History, 1980. ISBN 0-908120-31-1

1. Census – N.S.W., 1828. 2. Population – N.S.W., 1828. I. Johnson, Keith A., jt. ed. #2007.97.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION (Ref)HB.9E/PAGE/1996

Electoral roll...Page, 1996: 1996 Federal Election Commonwealth of Australia, New South Wales,

Reference Roll, Division of Page. Canberra, the Commission, 1996.

1. Electoral Rolls – Page, 1996. #1999.76.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/AUS (Ref)HB.9E/PAGE/2000

Electoral roll...Page, 2000: 2000 Commonwealth of Australia, New South Wales, Electoral Roll,

Division of Page. Canberra, the Commission, 2000.

1. Electoral Rolls – Page, 2000. #2002.14.1

NSW GOVERNMENT 324.241099443/RICH

(Ref)HB.9E/RICH/1882-83

Electoral roll 1882-83: Electoral district of The Richmond. Photocopied from the microfilm reel.

Lismore, the NSW Government, 1882-83. 39p, 30cm.

1. Electoral Rolls – Richmond River, 1882-83. 2. Richmond River – Electors and Ratepayers, 1882-83. #2009.38.2

NSW GOVERNMENT 324.241099443/RICH

(Ref)HB.9E/RICH/1890-91

Electoral roll 1890-91: Electoral district of The Richmond. 2 copies photocopied from the microfilm reel and two typed copies.

Lismore, the NSW Government, 1890-91. 74p, 30cm.

1.Electoral Rolls – Richmond River, 1890-91. 2.Richmond River – Electors and Ratepayers, 1890-91. #2011.74.1

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA 324.241099443/RICH (Ref)**HB.9E/RICH/1903**

Electoral roll 1903: Electoral division of Richmond. Lismore polling-place. Photocopied from the microfilm reel.

1.Electoral Rolls – Lismore, 1903. 2.Lismore – Electors, 1903. #1989.22.1

AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION 929.3/RIC **HB.9E/RICH/1972**

Supplemental Electoral Roll, Commonwealth Electoral Division of Richmond, 1972. Canberra, the Commission, 1972.

1.Electoral Rolls – Richmond, 1972. #2012.90.1

---

**Land Settlement Indexes/Licences [HB.9L]**

ARMOUR, Edward Grigg

**HB.9L/ARMO**

Researching New South Wales land records for family historians. Gympie, the author, 1990. ISBN 0-646-01182-0.

1.Land Titles – N.S.W. – Guides. #1990.82.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Colonial Secretary's Dept. 929.3/COL **HB.9L/CLAR**

Claims to leases of Crown Land beyond the Settled Districts: Clarence River District.

[Photocopy of supplement to the N.S.W. Government Gazette, 2 June 1848].

1.Land Settlement – Clarence River District, 1848. 2.Crown Land – Leases – Clarence River District, 1848. #2002.216.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Crown Lands Office 929.3/PAR **HB.9L/NSW**

The Parish Map in family history research. Sydney, the Office, 1984.

1.Parish Maps – N.S.W. – Guides. 2.Family History Research. [Reference: N.S.W. – Dept. of Lands. Crown Lands Office] #2011.85.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Government Gazette 929.3/SUP (REF)**HB.9L/NSW/1880**

Supplement to the New South Wales Government Gazette: [extract] Lismore District Selections 1862-1880. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1880?. Index see below

1.Land Subdivision – Lismore District, 1862-1880. 2.Crown Land – Lismore District - Subdivision, 1862-1880. #1994.78.1

SMITH, Esme

(Ref)**HB.9L/NSW/1880**

Index of Conditional Purchases within the New Land Office District of Lismore: For the period 6 May 1862 to 16 September, 1880

Lismore, 1995. In a plastic folder with the above supplement.

1.Land Subdivision – Lismore District, 1862-1880. 2.Crown Land – Lismore District - Subdivision, 1862-1880. #1994.78.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 929.3/GOV **HB.9L/NSW/1884**

Government Gazette of New South Wales: pastoral holdings, Eastern Division, 1884. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1885. Bound photocopy.

1.Pastoral Holdings – N.S.W. (Eastern Division), 1884. 2.Land Settlement – N.S.W. (Eastern Division), 1884 [Reference: Pastoral Holdings]. #2000.102.2

ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES **HB.9L/NSW/A**

Guide to records relating to occupation of Crown Lands: [Guide no.18]. Sydney, the Authority, 1979.

1.Crown Lands – N.S.W. – Sources. 2.Land Distribution – N.S.W. – Sources. #1978.5.2

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/MCN

(Ref)**HB.9L/NSW/M**

Index and registers of Land Grants, Leases and Purchases, 1820-1856: [transcription of N.S.W. Archives AO Reel no.2565]. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 1997.

1.Crown Land – N.S.W., 1820-1856. 2.Land Grants – N.S.W., 1820-1856. 3.Land Distribution – N.S.W., 1820-1856. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Library. II. Archives Authority of N.S.W. #2000.99.1

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/MCN (Ref)HB.9L/NSW/M  
Index to certificates of Depasturing Licences: Licences to depasture Crown Lands beyond the Limits of Location, 1837-1860: [transcription of N.S.W. Archives AO Reel nos.5067-5081]. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 1997.  
1.Crown Land – N.S.W., 1837-1860. 2.Land Settlement – N.S.W., 1837-1860. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Library. II. Archives Authority of N.S.W. #2000.99.3

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/MCN (Ref)HB.9L/NSW/M  
Index and Registers of Land Grants-Leases and Purchases, 1792-1865: [transcription of N.S.W. Archives AO Reel nos.2548,2549,2550,2560,2561]. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 1998.  
1.Crown Land – N.S.W., 1792-1865. 2.Land Grants – N.S.W., 1792-1865. 3.Land Distribution – N.S.W., 1792-1865. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Library. I. Archives Authority of N.S.W. #2000.99.2

CHILDS, Bernard, comp. 929.3/CHIL HB.9L/RICH/C  
Depasturing licences, 1843-1846, Richmond River Area. Lismore, the author, c.1997.  
1.Land Settlement – Richmond River District. 2.Crown Land – N.S.W. – Licences, 1843-1846. #2002.215.1

---

#### Newspaper Indexes [HB.9N]

CADY, Bruce, comp. HB.9N/ADHS/C  
Armidale and District Historical Society Journal and Proceedings: Guide to the contents, v.1-45, compiled by Bruce Cady and Graham Wilson. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Armidale, the Society, 2002. ISBN 0-9581916-03  
1. Armidale and District Historical Society Journal – Index. I. Armidale and District Historical Society. II. Wilson, Graham, jt. comp. #2003.133.1

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/CLAR/M (Ref)HB.9N/CLAR/M  
An index to the Clarence and Richmond Examiner and New England Advertiser. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 2003-2004. 2 vol.  
v.1. 1859-1869  
v.2. 1870-1876  
1. Newspapers – Grafton. 2. Newspapers – Lismore. 3. Newspapers – New England District. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Library. #2003.211.1; #2004.122.1

MANWARING, Glenda D. 929.3/NOR/M (Ref)HB.9N/NORT/M  
I found it in The Northern Star, 1877-1881: [extracts relating to research done by the author]. Kingston, Q., the author, 1999. ISBN 0-9577551-0-4.  
1.The Northern Star (newspaper) – Index, 1877-1881. 2.Northern Rivers Region – History, 1877-1881. 3.Pioneers – Northern Rivers Region, 1877-1881. #1999.121.1

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp. 929.3/NOR/M (Ref)HB.9N/NORT/M...  
An index to The Northern Star [extracts], compiled by Jean McNaught. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 1999-2002. **5 volumes**. ISBN 0-949-459-14-3; ISBN 0-949-459-15-1; ISBN 0-949-459-16-x; ISBN 0-949-459-17-8.  
v.1: 1876-1884; v.2:1885-1889; v.3:1889-1892; v.4:1893-1896; v.5:1897-1899.  
1.Newspapers – Lismore. 2.Northern Star – Indexes, 1876-1896. #2000.11.1 (v.1); #2000.66.1 (v.2); #2001.131.1 (v.3); #2002.133.1 (v.4); #2004.87.1 (v.5)

KENNEDY, P.W., comp. (Ref)HB.9N/RRH/K  
Index to Richmond River Herald, 8 January 1932 to 23 December 1941. Retyped by Janette Childs. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, c.2003.  
Part I: Chronological sequence; Part II. Alphabetical Sequence.  
1. Richmond River Herald – Index, 1932-1941. 2. Newspapers – Richmond River District. I. Childs, Janette, ed. II. Richmond River Historical Society. #2003.257.1

---

**Shipping/Passenger Indexes [HB.9P]**

ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

**HB.9P/NSW/A**

Guide to shipping and free passage records: [Guide no.17]. Sydney, the Authority, 1977.

1.Shipping Records – N.S.W. – Sources. 2.Immigrants – Australia – Sources. #1978.5.1

CUMPSTON, J.S.

929.3/CUM

**HB.9P/NSW/C**

Shipping arrivals and departures, Sydney 1788-1825. Canberra, the author, 1963.

1.Shipping records, 1788-1825. 2.Immigrants – Sydney, 1788-1825. #1963.87.2

CUMPSTON, J.S.

929.3/CUM

**HB.9P/NSW/C**

Shipping arrivals and departures, Sydney, 1788-1825, Part III: Index to names of persons. Canberra, the author, 1963.

1.Shipping records, 1788-1825. 2.Immigrants – Sydney, 1788-1825 #1963.87.1

ARCHIVES AUTHORITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

**HB.9P/VICT/A**

Immigration index to assisted immigrants arriving Port Phillip, 1839-1851: [Guide no.16]. Sydney, the Authority, 1976.

1.Immigrants – Port Phillip, 1839-1851 – Sources. #1977.25.2

---

**Telephone Directories [HB.9T]**

BUSINESS MARKETING

929.3/BUSI

**TOP SHELF OF RESEARCH FILES**

Northern New South Wales: Big Colour Pages, 1996-. Bundall, Q., the author,

Holdings: 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999

1.Northern New South Wales – Directories. 2.Telephone Directories – Northern N.S.W. #2000.58.5 (1997)

---

**European History [HE]**

KING, Edward

**HE/KING(a)-(b)**

Descriptive portraiture of Europe in storm and calm. Sydney, Peoples Publishing Co., 1885.

1.Europe – History..#1959.61.1

---

**History (British Isles) [HE.1]**

---

**History (Ireland) [HE.1R]**

TRIMBLE, William Copeland

**HE.1R/ENNI/T(v.1)-(v.3)**The History of Enniskillen. **3 vols.** Enniskillen, the author, 1919.

1.Enniskillen, Ireland – History. #1973.23.2

COMMISSIONERS OF LISMORE IRELAND

**HE.1R/LISM/L**

History of Lismore, Co. Waterford, Ireland

1. Lismore, Ireland – History #2018.1.1

---

**History (Scotland) [HE.1S]**

BRITISH RED CROSS SOCIETY

**HE.1S/ARGY/B**

Tales of Argyll. Lismore &amp; Appin ed. Argyll, the Society, 1974.

1.Argyll, Scotland – History. 2.Lismore, Scotland – History. 3.Appin, Scotland – History. #1990.52 (689)

CARMICHAEL, Ian

**HE.1S/LISM/C**

Lismore in Alba. Lismore, Scotland, the author, n.d.

1.Lismore, Scotland – History. #1974.4109 (690)

RITCHIE, Walter M

**HE.1S/LISM/R**

The island of Lismore. Cover title: Isle of Lismore of the parish of Lismore and Appin

Lismore, the church, 1989

1. Lismore, Scotland – History. #2011.39.3

---

**History (England) [HE.2E]**

---

---

**Geography/Travel [HG]**

---

---

**Historical Geography (including Shipwrecks) [HG.1]**

The AUSTRALIAN Journal of Historical Archaeology, v.1, 1983-. **HG.1/AUST(v.1-15)**  
Sydney, Australian Society for Historical Archaeology, 1983-. ISSN 0810-1868.  
Holdings: v.1-v.15.

1. Archaeology – Australia. 2. Archaeology – Periodicals. I. Australian Society for Historical Archaeology.

v.1 – #2002.165.10; v.2 – #2002.165.11; v.3 – #2002.165.12;  
v.4 – #2002.165.13; v.5 – #2002.165.14; v.6 – #2002.165.15;  
v.7 – #2002.165.16; v.8 – #2002.165.17; v.9 – #2002.165.18;  
v.10 – #2002.165.19; v.11 – #2002.165.20; v.12 – #2002.165.21;  
v.13 – #2002.165.22; v.14 – #2002.165.23; v.15 – #2002.165.24

CLEGG, Stuart

**HG.1/CLEG**

A Short history of shipwrecks and jetties in Byron Bay [an extract from the full heritage report held at S.C.U.]. Lismore, S.C.U., 1997.

1.Jetties – Byron Bay. 2.Shipwrecks – Byron Bay. 3.Byron Bay – History. #1997.139.1

LONEY, J.K.

623.88/LON

**HG.1/LONE (a), (b), (c)**

Wrecks on the N.S.W. North Coast.

Geelong, Marine History Publications, 1976. ISBN 0-909-21147-0.

1.Shipwrecks – North Coast District. [Reference: Wrecks; Ship Wrecks] #1976.88.1

RICHARDS, Mike

623.88/RIC/R

**HG.1/RICH**

Shipwreck heritage of the Richmond River. Sydney, Heritage Office, 1997.

Note: Previously catalogued at 910.453/RIC/R.

1.Shipwrecks – Richmond River District. #1997.49.1

---

**Maps/Atlases [HG.2]**

The AMPOL touring atlas of Australia. Metric ed.

**HG.2/AUST**

Sydney, Gregorys, 1974.

1.Atlases – Australia. 2.Maps – Australia. I. Gregorys. #1974.114.1

LINES, John D.

**HG.2/AUST/L**

Australia on paper: the story of Australian mapping. Melbourne, Fortune, 1992.

1.Maps – History – Australia. #2001.93.1

ORDNANCE Survey Atlas of Great Britain.

**HG.2/BRIT**

Southampton, Ordnance Survey/Country Life Books, 1982.

1. Maps – Great Britain. #2004.109.1

COLLINS Road Atlas Britain & Ireland 2003

**HG.2/BRIT/C**

London, Collins, 2003. 284 pgs, maps. ISBN: 0 00 714100 9

1. Maps – Great Britain. 2. Maps – Ireland. #2012.19.1

---

**Geography/Travel (Europe) [HG.4]**

---

---

**Geography/Travel/Placenames (Australia) [HG.9A]**

BEATON, Lachlan, comp.

**HG.9A/AUST/H/1895**

The Howard Smith Line: handbook of information for travellers on the Australian coast. Melbourne, Howard Smith & Sons, 1895.  
 1. Ships & Shipping – Australia, 1895. 2. Howard Smith Line – Travel Guides, 1895. 3. Travel guides – Australia, 1895. #1964.46.1

REED, A.W., comp. **HG.9A/AUST/R**  
 Aboriginal place names and their meanings. Sydney, Reed, 1985. ISBN 0-7301-0127-4.  
 1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – Australia. #1999.128.1

REED, A.W. **HG.9A/AUST/R**  
 Place names of Australia. Sydney, Reed, 1973.  
 1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – Australia. #2001.165.7 (1806)

RYAN, J.S. **HG.9A/AUST/R(a)-(b)**  
 Australian place names. Armidale, U.N.E., 1963.  
 1. Place Names – Australia. 2. Aboriginal Place Names. #1992.58.1; #1964.30.1

TAYLOR, David **HG.9A/AUST/T**  
 The Highway One travel companion: Volume One: Melbourne to Tweed Heads  
 Salisbury, Boolarong Press, 2012. 256p, ill, 21cm.  
 1. Victoria - Description and Travel. 2. New South Wales - Description and Travel. 3. 1. North Coast District – Description and Travel. #2012.43.1

TYRRELL, James, comp. **HG.9A/AUST/T**  
 Australian Aboriginal placenames and their meanings. Sydney, Simmons, 1933.  
 1. Place Names – Australia. 2. Aboriginal Place Names. #1953.124.1; #2001.163.1  
*Note:* Copy (b) (pub.1944) located at KZ/TYRR

Beautiful Ballina Shire: including Alstonville, Lennox Head, Newrybar, Teven, Tintenbar, Wardell and Wollongbar 919.44304 **HG.9A/BALL**  
 Coorparoo, Qld, Robert Brown & Assoc, 1994. 23p, ill., 30 cm  
 1. Ballina – Description and Travel. #2008.65.1

HERE'S Ballina. (annual) **HG.9A/BALL/B**  
 Ballina, Ballina Municipal Council, 1975-.  
**Holdings:** 1961; 1962; 1968; 1975-76; 1978.  
 1. Ballina – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Ballina. I. Ballina Municipal Council. #n.n.; #1950.53.1(a); #1950.53.1(b&e); #2007.22.13(c); #2008.56.1(d);

NORTH COAST PILOT (newspaper) 994.43/BAL **HG.9A/BALL/N**  
 Holiday at Ballina. Ballina, the author, 1965.  
 1. Ballina – Description and Travel. 2. Tourism – Ballina, 1965. #2000.27.1

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES BOARD OF N.S.W. **HG.9A/COOK/G**  
 Cook's Point Danger. Sydney, the Board, 2000.  
 1. Point Danger – Location. 2. Place Names – Tweed River District – History. 3. Cook, James, Capt. – Log Books. #2000.55.1

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W. 994.46/ILL/G **HG.9A/ILLA/G**  
 Observations on some of the historical aspects of the prominent geographical features of Illawarra. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1965.  
 1. Illawarra District – History. 2. Illawarra District – Geography. I. Illawarra Historical Society. 2000.88.47

INVERELL VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE **HG.9A/INVE**  
 Information for visitors to Inverell. Inverell, the Centre, 1968.  
 1. Inverell – Description and Travel. #2001.143.5

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL **HG.9A/LISM/1947(a)-(e)**  
 Survey of activities and pictorial record of Lismore and district, 1947. Lismore, the Council, 1947.

1.Lismore – Photographs. 2.Lismore – Description and Travel. 3. Lismore Council – Photographs.  
#1953.127.1 x 2; #1976.40.7; #1992.125.11; #2011.40.1

LISMORE and districts, 1949.

**HG.9A/LISM/1949**

Title page missing. Original held in stack, copy on shelf.

1.Lismore – Description and Travel. 2.Industries – Lismore. #1974.95.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**HG.9A/LISM/1951**

Information booklet

Lismore, LCC, 1951. 40pgs, ill

1.Lismore – Description and Travel. 2.Industries – Lismore. #2011.40.2

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**HG.9A/LISM/1971**

Lismore. Lismore, the Council, 1971.

1. Lismore – Description & Travel. 2. Tourism – Lismore. #1971.129.1(x 2)

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

929.3/LIS

**HB.9D/LISM/1974**

Lismore on the Northern Rivers of New South Wales.

Lismore, the author, c1974.

1.Lismore – Directories. #2001.178.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**HG.9A/LISM/1973 (a-b)**

Regional City of Lismore 1973: natural growth centre of Northern N.S.W.

Lismore, L.C.C., 1973. 28p, ill, 18cm

1.Lismore – Description & Travel, 1973. 2. Industries – Lismore #2001.193.1; #2000.81.113

LISMORE: between rainforest and the sea.

**HG.9A/LISM/1990**

Lismore, Wilson River Heritage Centre, 1990

1.Lismore – Description and Travel. 2.Tourism – Lismore. I. Wilson Heritage Centre, Lismore.  
#1990.81.1

NIMBIN NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE

**HG.9A/NIMB**

Nimbin and environs: history, lifestyles, scenic spots and maps. Nimbin, the Centre, c.1995.

1. Nimbin – History. 2. Nimbin – Description & Travel. #2007.22.1

ALEXANDER, W. Brian

**HG.9A/NIMB/A**

Nimbin, a photographic essay. Lismore, the author, 1990.

1. Nimbin – Photographs. #2005.165.1

TOURIST and hotel guide of North Coast of New South Wales:  
the scenic splendour of the North Coast. No publishing details.

**HG.9A/NORT**

1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Tourism – Northern Rivers District.  
#1953.201.1

The NORTH Coast Region: 919.443/NOR

**HG.9A/NORT/1974**

inviting holiday country of sun-drenched beaches...Sydney, Dept. of Tourism, 1974.

1.Tourism – North Coast Region. 2.North Coast – Description and Travel. I. New South Wales. Dept.  
of Tourism. #1950.54.1

ATCHISON, John, Dr., comp. 919.443/PLA

**HG.9A/NORT/A**

Place names of Northern New South Wales. Sydney, Australian Broadcasting Commission, 1976.

ISBN 0-642-97493-0.

1.Place Names – Tablelands. 2.Place Names – Northern New South Wales. [Reference: Placenames].  
#1993.11.1

LISMORE TOURIST INFORMATION CENTRE

**HG.9A/NORT/L**

Lismore sightseeing guide. Lismore, the Centre, 1986.

1. Tourist Attractions – Lismore District. 2. Tourism – Lismore District. 3. Richmond River District –  
Description & Travel. #2006.59.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Railways 994.43/NOR/C **HG.9A/NORT/N**  
Country Link, North Coast: railway guide to the North Coast of New South Wales. Sydney, Countrylink, 1992.  
1.North Coast District – Description and Travel. 2.Railways – North Coast District. 3.Tourism – North Coast District. I. Countrylink. #2008.46.1

N.S.W. GOVERNMENT TOURIST BUREAU **HG.9A/NORT/N**  
The North Coast District of New South Wales. Sydney, the Bureau, n.d.  
1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. 2.Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1953.142.1

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 994.43/NOR/N **HG.9A/NORT/N(a)-(c)**  
The Northern Rivers of New South Wales. Four books in cardboard case - The Tweed & Brunswick Rivers; The Clarence Bellinger & Nambucca Rivers; The Manning-Hastings & Macleay Rivers; The Richmond River  
Lismore, the Star, c.1980. (2 copies including one without case & one copy of The Tweed & Brunswick)  
1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #1985.58.1; #2005.129 to 132 #2008.85.2

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper) 994.43/NOR/N **HG.9A/NORT/N**  
Top of the coast: a holiday guide to the N.S.W. Far North Coast  
Lismore, the Star, c 1985. 58p, ill, 30cm  
1.Northern Rivers District – Description and Travel. #2006.76.3

PEARCE, Lee **HG.9A/NORT/P**  
North Coasting: the story of the Northern Rivers of N.S.W. from the Clarence to the Tweed.  
Coolgardie, N.S.W., Pearce Cormack Pub., 2004. ISBN 0-646-43722-4  
1. North Coast – Description and Travel. 2. North Coast – History. #2004.153.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY **(Ref)HG.9A/NORT/R(a)-(d)**  
Place names of the Tweed, Brunswick and Upper Richmond Region. (Place names of Northern New South Wales, 2)  
Lismore, the Library, 1984.  
1.Place Names – Richmond River District. 2.Place Names – Tweed River District. 3.Place Names – Brunswick River District. 4. Aboriginal Place Names.. #1950.52.1; #2007.22.15; #2008.94.2; #2012.47.1

RUPAK Pty. Ltd. **HG.9A/NORT/R**  
Far North Coast (N.S.W.) complete holiday manual. Woolgoolga, Rupak, c.1994.  
1. Tourist Attractions – North Coast Area. #2003.256.1

HOLIDAY COAST PROMOTION COMMITTEE **HG.9A/NSW/1988**  
Welcome to East Magazine  
Alstonville, HCPC, c1988. 73p, ill, 30cm.  
1. Northern Rivers – Description and Travel. #2006.76.7

JOINT TOURISM COMMITTEE **HG.9A/NSW/1994**  
The Guide: South east Queensland & north eastern New South Wales: Attractions, maps, accommodation.  
Nerang QLD, JTC, 1994. 70p, ill, 27cm.  
1. Northern Rivers – Description and Travel. 2. Queensland - Description and Travel #2006.76.8

MCCARTHY, F.D. 919.443/MCC/3 **HG.9A/NSW/M**  
New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words, with their meanings  
3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
Sydney, Australian Museum, 1959. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1971  
1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names – N.S.W. #1967.36.1; #2007.95.1

MCCARTHY, Frederick D. 919.443/MCC **HG.9A/NSW/M**



New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words with their meanings. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1952.

1. Aboriginal Place Names. Place Names – N.S.W. #2002.183.1(a); #2002.183.1(b)

**Note:** Copy (b) located at **KZ/MCCA**

REED, A.W.

**HG.9A/NSW/R**

Place names of New South Wales: their origins and meanings. Sydney, Reed, 1969. AUS.69-1220

1. Place Names – New South Wales. #2003.112.1

TAYLOR, J.M.

**HG.9A/NSW/T**

Geography of New South Wales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1912.

1. New South Wales. – Geography. #1997.56.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY

**(Ref)HG.9A/RICH(a)-(e)**

Place names of the Richmond Region, by Richmond-Tweed Regional Library and Richmond River Historical Society. Lismore, the Library/Society, 1983.

(Place names of Northern New South Wales, 1)

1. Place Names – Richmond River District. 2. Aboriginal Place Names – Richmond River District. I. Richmond River Historical Society. #1983.14.1; #1983.4971.2 - missing; #1999.30.7; #2007.22.14; #2012.20.20

TWEED RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

**HG.9A/TWEE/T**

Tweed Shire indigenous place names. Tweed Heads, the societies, 2002.

Computer printout.

1. Place Names – Tweed Shire. 2. Aboriginal Place Names – Tweed Shire. #2006.41.1

---

### **Local History (general works only) [HL]**

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY

**HL/BIBL/R**

Local history bibliography. Lismore, the Library, c.1992.

1. Local History – Bibliographies. #1992.34.1

ROBERTS, Alan, ed.

929.3/FED/89

**HL/CONF/R**

Grass roots history: proceedings of the Joint Conference of the Federation of Australian Historical Societies and the Royal Historical Society of Victoria, Melbourne, 1989. Canberra, the Societies, 1989.

1. Local History – Conferences, 1989. I. Federation of Australian Historical Societies. Conference, Melbourne, 1989. II. Royal Historical Society of Victoria. #1991.52.1

EMMISON, F.G.

929.3/EMM

**HL/EMMI**

Archives and local history. London, Methuen, 1966.

1. Local History – Manuals. 2. Archives – Manuals. #1992.58.6

GEEVES, Philip

**HL/GEEV/1966(a)-(c)**

Local history in Australia: a guide for beginners. Sydney, R.A.H.S., 1966.

1. Local History – Study and Teaching. 2. Local History – Guides. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1967.62.1 x 2; #1992.58.3

GEEVES, Philip

**HL/GEEV/1971**

Local history in Australia: a guide for beginners. 2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Sydney, R.A.H.S., 1971.

1. Local History – Study and Teaching. 2. Local History – Guides. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1971.122.1

HARMAN, G.S.

**HL/HARM**

Source material for teaching local history: a practical example. [sole article in Armidale Teachers College Bulletin, vol.9, no.3.] Armidale, Armidale Teachers College, n.d.

1. Local History – Study and Teaching. 2. Armidale – History - Sources. I. Armidale Teachers College. Bulletin, v.9, no.3. #1963.79.1

O'FARRELL, Patrick, ed. 929.3/LOC **HL/OFAR**  
 Locating Australia's past: a practical guide to writing local history in New South Wales, edited by Patrick O'Farrell and others of the Local History Co-Ordinating Project. Sydney, University of N.S.W., 1988. ISBN 0-86840-211-7.  
 1.Local History Writing – Manuals. I. Local History Co-Ordinating Project. #2000.39.5; #2001.124.2

PARTRIDGE, Jan, ed. 929.3/LOC/P **HL/PART**  
 Caretakers and sharers: preserving the local identity; one-day Local History Conference..., Western Australia, 1992. Perth, Curtin University of Technology, 1992. ISBN 1-86342-1769.  
 1.Local History – Conferences, 1992. I. Curtin University of Technology. #1998.31.2

TRUDGEON, Edward (Ted), comp. **HL/RICH/T(v.1-3)**  
 Local history: heritage unit resources booklet. Lismore, Kadina High School, 1993. **3 vol.**  
 v.1: Resources booklet; v.2: Student booklet; v.3: Teachers booklet.  
 1.Local History – Study and Teaching. 2.Richmond River District – History. #1993.108.1

The ROCHDALE histories: proceedings from local history course. **HL/ROCH**  
 Lismore, Education Dept.?, 1982.  
 Local history course held (possibly by Dept of Education) at Rochdale Centre, Goonellabah June-July 1982.  
 1.Rochdale Centre – Local History Courses. 2.Aboriginals – Cooking Methods. 3.Local History – Study and Teaching. #1994.30.28

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY **HL/SOUT(a)-(b)**  
 Heritage landscapes: understanding place and communities conference 11-12 November 1999.  
 A patchwork of meanings: a field guide to the heritage landscapes of the Alstonville Plateau  
 Lismore, the University, 1999  
 1.Heritage – Conferences. 2.Local History – Conferences. . Alstonville – History. #2002.512;

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY **HL/SOUT(a)-(b)**  
 Heritage landscapes: understanding place and communities conference 11-12 November 1999.  
 Programme booklet & abstracts  
 Lismore, the University, 1999. ISBN 1-86384-459-7  
 1.Heritage – Conferences. 2.Local History – Conferences. . Alstonville – History. #2002.511;

---

### **History (New Zealand) [HO.3]**

---

### **History of New Guinea [HO.5]**

---

BURNELL, F.S. 994.04/BUR **HO.5/BURN**  
 How Australia took German New Guinea. No publishing details. **held in stack**  
 1.New Guinea – History. 2.Australians in New Guinea. 3.Germans in New Guinea. #1953.236.1

---

**History (Pacific Regions) [HO.6]**  
 STEWART'S handbook of the Pacific Islands. **HO.6/STEW**  
 Sydney, McCarson, Stewart & Co., 1908.  
 1.Pacific Islands – History. #1963.28.1

---

### **ABORIGINES/KOORIS [K]**

---

### **Aboriginals – The Arts [KA]**

---

**Galleries/Museums/Collections [KA.8]**  
 NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AUSTRALIA **KA.8/BRIT**  
 Encounters Project: British Museum objects from the Richmond River region  
 2012

1. British Museum. 2. Aboriginals – Richmond River District #2014.21.2, #2019.31.1

**TWEED REGIONAL MUSEUM**

**KA.8/ABOR/T**

Aboriginal Breastplates of the Northern Rivers 2016

Aboriginal Breastplates of the Northern Rivers an exhibition at the Tweed Regional Museum featuring breastplates including some from the Richmond River Historical Society.

1. Tweed Regional Museum – Breastplates 2. Breastplates – Aboriginals, RRHS #2016.33.1

**TOURISM N.S.W.**

**KA.8/TOUR**

Aboriginal N.S.W. product manual: [Loose-leaf folder plus booklet entitled *Principles for developing Aboriginal tourism*.] Sydney, the author, 2006.

**Note:** p.37: RRHS Bundjalung Exhibit.

1. Aboriginal culture. 2. Tourism – N.S.W. 3. Bundjalung Nation – Culture. 4. Richmond River Historical Society – Bundjalung Exhibition. #2006.133.1

-----  
**Architecture [KAR]**

-----  
**Sculpture/Ceramics/Metalwork [KAC]**

-----  
**Painting/Paintings [KAP]**

-----  
**Music [KAM]**

-----  
**Performing Arts/Sport [KAS]**

-----  
**Theatre/Drama/Film [KAS.2]**

MALONE, Peter

**KAS.2/MALO**

In black and white and colour: a survey of aborigines in Australian feature films. Jabiru, N.T., Nelen Yubu Missiological Unit, 1987.

1. Aboriginals as Actors. 2. Films – Aboriginal Actors. I. Nelen Yubu Missiological Unit. #2002.12.10

-----  
**Outdoor Sports & Games [KAS.6]**

BRIGGS-SMITH, Noeline

929.20994

**KAS.6/BRIG**

Goyourangs! 1925 to 1989: Volume 1. Moree Mob Series: Volume Three: Go You Rangs (Boomerang Rugby League Club.

Moree, Northern Regional Library & Information Service, 2006. Chiefly ill., 30 cm. ISBN 0957866615.

1. Aborigines – Sport. 2. Rugby League – History #2007.125.1

MOORE, Bob

**KAS.6/LEAG/M**

Black stars on a white background: 100 years of rugby league in the Bundjalong Nation

Ballina, the author, 2008. 23p, ill, 30cm.

1. Aborigines – Sport. 2. Rugby League – History #2008.84.1

MULVANEY, J.

**KAS.6/MULV**

Cricket walkabout: the Australian Aborigines in England, by J. Mulvaney and R. Harcourt. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1988.

1. Aboriginals – Sport. 2. Cricket Tours – Aboriginals in England. I. Harcourt, R., jt. author. #2002.12.17

-----  
**General Works [KG]**

-----  
**Bibliographies [KGB]**

ABORIGINES: publications

**KGB/AUST**

Publications from Aboriginal Studies Press, 1990-91.

1. Aboriginals – Bibliography. #2002.184.1

OAKES, Marjorie J. (nee EDWARDS)

**KGB/OAKE**

Papers of Marjorie J. Oakes: finding aid. Canberra, AIATSI Studies Library, 2003.

Note: Bibliography of Oakes Collection held by the AIATSI Library.

1. Aboriginals – Richmond River District – Bibliography. 2. Oakes, Marjorie J. Aboriginal Papers. I. AIATSI Studies Library. #2005.126.1

LUCAS, Rodney, ed.

**KGB/LUCA**

Resources for Aboriginal family history. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1986.

1. Aboriginals – Genealogy – Guides. 2. Aboriginals – Oral History. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #2002.185.1

REED, Leslie

**KGB/REED**

The Keeping place, by Les Reed and Ed Parr. Lismore, North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education, 1986. ISBN 0-909210-34-9.

1. Aboriginals – Bibliography. I. Parr, Edward, jt. author. II. North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education. #1987.42.1

STUARTFIELD HOUSE CONSULTING GROUP, comp.

**KGB/STUA**

Indigenous Australians: a report of the Archives Working Group of the Cultural Ministers Council. No publishing details. ISBN 0-642-25984-4.

Series: Records of National Cultural Significance.

1. Aboriginals – History – Sources. 2. Aboriginals – Archives. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Cultural Ministers Council. II. Series. #1998.70.1

---

### **Encyclopaedias [KGE]**

AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF ABORIGINAL  
AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER STUDIES

**KGE/ENCY (v.1)(v.2)**

Encyclopaedia of Aboriginal Australia: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander history, society and culture. General editor: Dr David Horton. Canberra, Aboriginal Studies Press for the Institute, 1994. 2 vols. ISBN 0-85575-234-3 (set) (**2 sets**)

1. Aboriginals – Encyclopaedias. I. Horton, David, Dr., ed. #1996.23.1 & 2; #2002.168. 1 & 2

---

### **Journalism/Publishing/Newspapers [KGJ]**

---

### **General Organizations/Museums [KGM]**

COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM ASSOCIATIONS

**KGM/CAMA**

Previous possessions, now obligations: policies for museums in Australia and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Melbourne, CAMA, 1993.

1. Museums – Australia – Policies. #2003.258.1

---

### **Periodicals [KGP]**

ABORIGINAL history:

**KGP/ABOR**

Vol.20, 1996. Canberra, Australian National University, 1996. ISSN 0314-8769

1. Aboriginals – Periodicals. 2. Aboriginals – History. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Australian National University. #2005.69.1

---

### **Aboriginals – History [KH]**

AUSTRALIA. Dept. of Territories

**KH/AUST(a)-(b)**

The Australian aborigines. Canberra, the Dept., 1967.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. #1978.82.3; #2002.12.6

BOURKE, C., et.al.

**KH/BOUR**

Before the invasion: Aboriginal life to 1788. Melbourne, O.U.P., 1980.

1. Aboriginals – Pre-history. #2001.26.1

CHAPMAN, Valerie, ed.

**KH/CHAP**

Terrible hard biscuits: a reader in Aboriginal history, edited by Valerie Chapman and Peter Read. Sydney, Journal of Aboriginal History in association with Allen & Unwin, 1996. ISBN 1-86373-964-5  
1. Aboriginals – History. I. Read, Peter, jt. ed. II. *Journal of Aboriginal History*. #2005.90.1

COUNCIL FOR ABORIGINAL RECONCILIATION **KH/COUN(a)-(b)**  
Aboriginal people of New South Wales, by Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation & the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. Canberra, Parliament, 1992.  
1. Aboriginals – N.S.W. #2001.182.1; #2003.167.3

FLANAGAN, R.J. **KH/FLAN**  
The Aborigines of Australia, 1888. Facsimile edition. Brisbane, Boolorong, 1988.  
1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2002.12.8

HABERMANN, Daniel **KH/HABE**  
Deebing Creek & Purga Missions  
Ipswich, Ipswich City Council, 2003. 71p, ill, 30cm  
1. Aboriginals – Deebing Creek. 2. Aboriginals - Purga Mission #2008.55.1

MANNE, Robert, ed. **KH/MANN**  
Whitewash: on Keith Windshuttle's fabrication of Aboriginal history. Melbourne, Black Inc. Agenda, 2003. ISBN 0-9750769-0-6.  
1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Aboriginals – Discrimination. #2005.203.1

MCBRYDE, Isobel **KH/MCBR**  
Guests of the Governor: Aboriginal residents of the first Government House. Sydney, Friends of Government House, 1989. ISBN 0-7316-5508-7  
1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Government House, Sydney – History. 3. Aboriginals - Race Relations. I. Friends of Government House. #2005.93.1

PRENTIS, Malcolm David **KH/PREN**  
A Study in black and white: the Aborigines in Australian history. Sydney, Hicks Smith, 1975. ISBN 0-454-00019-7.  
1. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 2. Aboriginals – History. #1976.15.1

PRICE, Pat Peatfield **KH/PRIC**  
The First Tasmanians. Paperback ed. Adelaide, Rigby, 1984. ISBN 0-7270-1995-3  
1. Aboriginals – Tasmania. #2005.85.1

MCKELLAR, Hazel **KH/QUEE/M**  
Matya-Mundi: a history of the Aboriginal people of South West Queensland. Cunamulla, Q., Cunamulla Native Welfare Association, 1984.  
1. Aboriginals – South West Queensland. – History. I. Cunamulla Native Welfare Association. #2002.12.15

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY **KH/SCU**  
Gungil Jindibah Centre: Aboriginal & Islander Studies II. Spring Semester 1994  
SCU, 1994.  
1. Aboriginals – New South Wales. 2. Aboriginals – History #2012.19.3

SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY **KH/SCU**  
Gungil Jindibah Centre: Australian indigenous societies prior to invasion. Autumn Semester 1997  
SCU, 1997.  
1. Aboriginals – New South Wales. 2. Aboriginals – History #2008.105.1

WHITE, Gilbert, Rt Rev **KH/TORR/W**  
Round about the Torres Straits: a record of Australian church missions. London, Central Board of Missions, 1917.  
1. Aboriginals – Mission Stations – Torres Strait Islands. 2. Aboriginals – Torres Strait Islands. 3. Torres Strait Islands. #2002.59.6

BEST, Ysola **KH/YUGA/B**  
 Kombumerri: Saltwater People, by Y. Best and Alex Barlow. Melbourne, Heinemann, 1997.  
 Aboriginal Peoples series.  
 1. Yugambeh People. 2. Aboriginals – Yugambeh People [Reference: Saltwater People]. 3. Aboriginals – Gold Coast, Q. I. Barlow, Alex, jt. author. #2002.12.19 (1843)

---

**Biography [KHB]**

RYAN, Maurice 920.71/AND/R **KHB/ANDE/R**  
 Dusky legend: biography of Sam Anderson, Aboriginal cricketer. Lismore, Northern Rivers Press, 2001.  
 1. Anderson, Sam. 2. Cricket – Richmond River District – History. 3. Aboriginals in Sport. #2001.96.1

NEWSOME, Colin **KHB/BLAC/N**  
 Black Tommy: outlawed bushranger. Glen Innes, the author, 1993. ISBN 0-646-16124-5  
 1. Black Tommy [bushranger]. 2. Aboriginals – Biography. 3. Bushrangers. 4. Aboriginals – Massacres. #2005.112.1

BURGER, Angela **KHB/BONN/B(a)-(b)**  
 Neville Bonner: a biography. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1979. ISBN 0-333-25236-5.  
 1. Bonner, Neville T., 1918-. 2. Aboriginal Politicians. 3. Politicians – Australia. #1981.28.1;  
 #2002.159.2

COHEN, Bill **KHB/COHE**  
 To my delight: the autobiography of Bill Cohen, a grandson of the Gumbangarri. Canberra, Aboriginal Studies Press, Canberra, 1987.  
 1. Aboriginals – Biography. 2. Cohen, Bill. 3. Gumbangarri People. #2002.12.14

COOLWELL, Wayne **KHB/COOL**  
 My kind of people: achievement, identity and aboriginality. Brisbane, University of Queensland, 1993.  
**Collection includes:** Gordon Bennett, Mark Ella, Dr Sandra Eades, Noel Pearson, Wayne Costelloe, Rhoda Roberts, Ernie Dingo, Maroochy Barambah, Stan Grant, Linda Bonson, Archie Roach, Shirley Nirrpuwanydji.  
 1. Aboriginals – Biography - Collections. #2002.12.16

KAPEEN, Bertha (nee BOLT) **KHB/KAPE (a)-(b)**  
 Werlu Wana: be your self. Lismore, University of New England (Northern Rivers Campus), 1989.  
 Rev ed. 2009  
 1. Kapeen, Bertha. 2. Aboriginals – Biography. 3. Aboriginals – Race Relations. #1990.60.1;  
 #2009.102.2

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934-. **KHB/LANG**  
 Don't take your love to town. Melbourne, Penguin, 1988. ISBN 0-14-011173-5.  
 1. Aboriginals – Northern N.S.W. 2. Box Ridge Mission, Coraki. 3. Coraki – History. [Reference: Ginibi, Ruby Langford] #1996.87.1

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934- **KHB/LANG**  
 Haunted by the past. Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1999.  
 1. Langford, Ruby. 2. Aboriginals – Reminiscences. 3. Aboriginals – Northern N.S.W. #2002.165.5

LANGFORD, Ruby, 1934- **KHB/LANG(a)-(b)**  
 My Bundjalung people, by Ruby Langford Ginibi [i.e. Ruby Langford]. Brisbane, University of Queensland Press, 1994.  
 1. Bundjalung Nation. 2. Aboriginals – Reminiscences. [Reference: Langford, Ruby]. #1995.52.1;  
 #2002.165.4

MORAN, Ashley, comp 994.43004 **KHB/MORA**  
 Aboriginal women's heritage: Ballina & Cabbage Tree Island  
 Sydney, Dept. of Environment and Climate Change NSW, 2007. 77 p, Ill., 21 cm.

ISBN 9781741225938

1. Aboriginals- Richmond River region. 2. Cabbage Tree Island – History. 3. Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. 4. Aboriginals – Reminiscences. #2008.95.1

MORAN, Charles Harold

362.7092

**KHB/MORA/M(a)-(b)**

Talk softly, listen well: profile of a Bundjalung elder Charles Moran

Lismore, Southern Cross University Press, c2004. 198 p., ports, 25 cm. ISBN 1875855637

1. Moran, Charles Harold. 2. Youth workers - Tweed River Region. 3. Aboriginal Australians - Tweed River Region. #2008.128.1; 2011.12.1

PAREDES, Julie Ann

**KHB/PARE**

Decolonising Spaces and the Exemplary Life of Tess Brill's Activism: Bachelor of Arts

ROBERTS, DALE SIMONE (Ed)

**KHB/ROBE**

Our Way Stories

Told by Indigenopus Elders of the Northern Rivers NSW

Published by Arts Northern Rivers

Stories of Aunties Marge Close, Dorrie Gordon, Marie Delbridge, Vic Laurie, Gwen Williams and Uncles Athol Compton, Magpie, Mickey Ryan, Harry Walker, Artie Williams.

1. Bundjalung Nation. 2. Aboriginal – Family History. 3. Bundjalung Elders #2016.57.1

BECKER, Alice

**KHB/ROBE/B(a)-(b)**

Grace Roberts: her life, her mystery, her dreaming. Lismore, Northern Rivers College Press, c.1990. ISBN 1-875153-00-4.

1. Aboriginals – Reminiscences. 2. Roberts, Grace. 3. Bundjalung Nation. #1995.99.1; #2002.12.4

SIMON, Ella

**KHB/SIMO**

Through my eyes. Rev. ed. Melbourne, Collins Dove, 1987. ISBN 0-85924-460-1.

1. Purfleet Mission (Manning River). 2. Aboriginals – Taree. 3. Justices of the Peace, Aboriginal [Reference: Aboriginal Justices of the Peace]. 4. Aboriginals and the Law. #2000.69.2

SIMON, Ella

**KHB/SIMO**

Through my eyes [and] The World owes me nothing, by B. Hardy. Sydney, Seal Books, 1999.

*Note:* Another copy of *Through my eyes* bound separately.

1. Simon, Ella. 2. Hogan, Alan. I. Hardy, B. The World owes me nothing. II. Title. III. Title: World owes me nothing. #2002.44.3

SYKES, Roberta

**KHB/SYKE**

Murawina: Australian women of high achievement. Photography by Sandy Edwards. Sydney, Doubleday, 1993. ISBN 0-86824-436-8

**Collection includes:** Marjorie Baldwin-Jones; Mary Ann Bin-Sallick; Sylvia Jolanda Blanco-Green; Euphemia Augustine Leoda Bostock; Daphne Rose Colless; Andrea Collins; Barbara Cummings; Patricia Lynette Dudgeon; Lesley Fogarty; Mutilna Ganambarr; Sue Gordon; Glenda Myrtle Humes; Eva Leanne Johnson; Marcia Lynne Langton; Oodgeroo (of the Tribe) Noonuccal; Lily Ethel Madden; Talapindja Mamarika; Mills Sisters; Olive Mitchell; Tracey Leanne Moffatt; Patricia June O'Shane; Sandra Lois Peeler; Jianna Ethel Richardson; Rhoda Ann Roberts; Justine Florence Saunders; Barbara Catherine Shaw; Vai Frances Stanton; Thancoupie; Patricia Gwen Torres; Roslyn Ann Watson; Mantatjara Wilson; Marie Joan Winch

1. Aboriginals – Biography - Collections. 2. Roberts, Rhoda Ann. 3. O'Shane, Patricia June. I. Edwards, Sandy, photographer. #2002.165.6

TINDALE, Norman

**KHB/TIND/C**

Tindale charts: index to Aboriginal persons (covering Queensland and Northern N.S.W.) downloaded from John Oxley Library Site, retyped and sorted into alphabetical order by Janette Childs. Lismore, Childs, 2003.

1. Aboriginals – Indexes. I. Childs, Janette, ed. #2005.250.0 (2284)

WALKER, Della

**KHB/WALK**

Me and you: the life story of Della Walker as told to Tina Coutts. Canberra, Aboriginal Studies Press, 1989. ISBN 0-85575-212-2.

1.Walker, Della. 2.Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. 3.Aboriginals – Race Relations. I. Coutts, Tina, jt. author. #1989.73.1

---

### **Genealogy/Family History [KHF]**

ROBERTS, Alan, ed. **KHF/ROBE**  
Writing Aboriginal history: proceedings of the Federation of Australian Historical Societies Conference, Canberra, 1988. Canberra, F.A.H.S., 1991.  
1.Aboriginals – History – Study and Teaching. I. Federation of Australian Historical Societies. Conference, Canberra, 1988. #1991.51.1

THINEE, Kristy **KHF/THIN**  
Connecting kin: guide to records, by Kristy Thinee and Tracy Bradford. Sydney, Dept. of Community Services, 1998. 0-7310-4262-x.  
1.Aboriginals – Genealogy – Guides. I. Bradford, Tracy, jt. author. #1999.36.1

---

### **Geography [KHG]**

---

#### **Local History [KHL]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Directorate of Studies **KHL/ABOR**  
Aboriginal studies through local history. Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1976.  
1.Aboriginals – Study and Teaching. 2.Local History – Study and Teaching. #2002.421 (707)

HOWELL, Robyn **KHL/ASHF/H**  
The History and culture of the aboriginal people of the Ashford District. Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1982. ISBN 0-7240-7174-1.  
Published as part of the Multicultural Education Coordinating Committee Grant programme.  
1.Aboriginals – Ashford District, N.S.W. #1989.12.1

LISMORE SHOWGROUND ABORIGINAL HERITAGE SIGNAGE PROJECT COMMITTEE **KHL/LISM/L**

Banyam/Baigham Wandarahn: Reconnecting to Lismore Showground  
A project to connect aboriginal heritage to the Lismore showground and its immediate surrounds.  
1. Aboriginals – Lismore district 2. Lismore Showground – aboriginals  
#2016.34.1 (a) (b)

ORGAN, Michael, comp. **KHL/ILLA/O**  
A Documentary history of the Illawarra and South Coast Aborigines, 1770-1850. Wollongong, Aboriginal Education Unit, Wollongong University, 1990. ISBN 0086418011204.  
1.Aboriginals – Illawarra District. I. Wollongong University. Aboriginal Education Unit. #1999.63.4

RAMSLAND, J. **KHL/MANN/R**  
Custodians of the soil: a history of Aboriginal-European relationships in the Manning Valley of New South Wales. Taree, the author, 2001.  
ISBN 0-9579357-0-6  
1. Aboriginals – Manning Valley. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations – Manning River District.  
#2002.165.9

‘RECONNECTING TO COUNTRY’ PROJECT IN LISMORE 2011 **KHL/SLAT/B**  
Reconnecting to Slaters Creek, North Lismore. Banyam/Baigham Landcare Group (Eds) ISBN 978-0-9870882-5.  
1. Aboriginals – Lismore 2. North Lismore – Slaters Creek 3. Aboriginals – Landcare #2017.13.1

PRENTIS, Malcolm David **KHL/NORT/P(a)-(c)**



Aborigines and Europeans in the Northern Rivers Region of New South Wales, 1823-1881: a thesis for Master of Arts in Historical Philosophical and Political Studies, Macquarie University, 1972.

1. Aborigines – Northern Rivers District, 1823-1881. 2. Aborigines – Race Relations. #1973.43.1; #2005.266.1; #2005.267.1

RYAN, J.S.

**KHL/NORT/R**

The Land of Ulitarra: early records of the Aborigines of the Mid-North Coast of New South Wales. Grafton, University of New England Mid-North Coast Regional Office, 1964.

1. Aborigines – Mid-North Coast District. 2. Ulitarra People. #1964.110.1

NAYUTAH, Jolanda

**KHL/TWEE/N**

Minjunbal: the aborigines and islanders of the Tweed Valley, by Jolanda Nayutah and Gail Finlay. Lismore, North Coast Institute of Aboriginal Community Education, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-2824-1.

1. Aborigines – Tweed River District. 2. South Sea Islanders – Tweed River District. I. Finlay, Gail, jt. author. II. North Coast Institute of Aboriginal Community Education. #1993.73.2; #2006.32.1; #2009.51.1

O'CONNOR, Rory

**KHL/GOLD/O**

The Kombumerri Aboriginal people of the Gold Coast. Gold Coast, the author, 1997.

1. Aborigines – Gold Coast, Queensland. 2. Kombumerri People. #2002.12.18

---

### **Local History – Bundjalung Nation [KHL.1]**

STEELE, J.G.

**KHL.1/BUND/S**

Aboriginal pathways in Southeast Queensland and the Richmond River. Brisbane, University of Queensland Press, 1984. ISBN 0-7022-1943-6.

1. Aborigines – Queensland. 2. Aborigines – North Coast District. 3. Aborigines – History. #1993.97 (764)

COLLINS, Michelle

**KHL.1/COLL**

Final report: Wiy-abal Aboriginal Clan (Bundjalung Nation) Cultural Heritage & Values relating to the Lismore City Council Local Government Area. An archaeological & anthropological survey. A report to the Lismore City Council & the Ngulingah & Jali Local Aboriginal Land Councils. the author, 2000. 95 pgs, maps.

1. Aborigines – Richmond River District. 2. Bundjalung Nation. #2011.22.1.

HEGGEN, Meg

**KHL.1/HEGG**

Dreaming of more than Foxtails: a melancholic narrative negotiating the antipodean experience of settlement in Lismore NSW.

1. Aborigines – Richmond River District. 2. Bundjalung Nation. #2011.90.1

HOFF, Jennifer, Dr.

**KHL.1/HOFF(a)-(c)**

Bundjalung Jugun: Bundjalung Country. Lismore, R.R.H.S., 2006. ISBN 1-875-474-24-2.

**Note:** Copy (a) is an autographed copy.

1. Bundjalung Nation – History. 2. Aborigines – Northern New South Wales - History. 3. Aborigines – Southern Queensland – History. #2006.118.1-3 (a-c)

HOFF, Jennifer, Dr.

**KHL.1/HOFF**

Bundjalung Jugun: Bundjalung Country. Lismore, R.R.H.S., Rev ed 2010.

ISBN13: 978-1-875474-24-0.

1. Bundjalung Nation – History. 2. Aborigines – Northern New South Wales - History. 3. Aborigines – Southern Queensland – History. #2012.4.1

BUNDOCK, Mary

**KHL.1/RICH/B**

Notes on the Richmond River blacks, circa 1898: [personal reminiscences of contact with the Aboriginal people]. Unpublished. (**2 copies**- one copy in restricted access in compactus)

Retyped by Margaret Henderson from Mitchell Library copy

1. Aborigines – Richmond River District, c.1898. #1954.242.1; #2002.417 (728)

**Note:** Original accession no. is 332. Kevin has 2/417 on original card. Needs checking.

MITCHELL, A.

**KHL.1/RICH/M**

Traditional economy of the aborigines of the Richmond River, New South Wales. Thesis for Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in anthropology at Queensland University, 1978.

1. Aborigines – Richmond River District. 2. Aborigines – Economic Conditions. 3. Aborigines – Culture. #1979.4.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education

**KHL.1/RICH/N**

Bundjalung-Gidabal. Sydney, Multicultural Committee of N.S.W., n.d.

1. Bundjalung Nation. 2. Gidabal People. 3. Aborigines – Study and Teaching. I. Multicultural Committee of New South Wales. #1983.1.1

OAKES, Marjorie

**KHL.1/RICH/O(a)-(b)**

The Aborigines of the Richmond area: [Pamphlet no.2]. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 1972 & 1988 reprint.

1. Aborigines – Richmond River District – History. I. Richmond River Historical Society. #1975.127.1(a&b)

---

### **Massacres [KHM]**

ELDER, Bruce

994.0049915/ELDE

**KHM/AUST/E**

Blood on the wattle: massacres and maltreatment of Australian Aborigines since 1788. Sydney, Child & Ass., 1988. ISBN 0-86777-101-1

1. Aborigines – Massacres. #2005.87.1

MONTICONE, Judith

994.0049915

**KHM/MONT**

Healing the land: A closer look at the needs of the Australian reconciliation movement. Vol 1 Canberra, ACT, Healing the Land, 1999. 541p, ill., maps, 21 cm. ISBN 0646355880

1. Aborigines – History. 2. Aborigines – Massacres. #2008.25.1

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey

**KHM/NORT/B**

Baal Belbora, the end of the dancing: the agony of the British invasion of the ancient people of the three rivers, the Hastings, the Manning, and the Macleay in New South Wales. Sydney, APCOL, 1981.

1. Aborigines – History. 2. Australia – History. 3. Aborigines – Mid North Coast. #2002.12.5

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey

**KHM/NORT/B**

Baal Belbora: the end of the dancing. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Alternative Publishers, 1986.

ISBN 0-909-188-90-4

1. Aborigines – Mid North Coast. #2005.88.1

BLOMFIELD, Geoffrey

**KHM/NORT/B**

Baal Belbora: the end of the dancing. Rev.[3<sup>rd</sup>]ed. Armidale, Colonial Research Society, 1992.

1. Aborigines – Mid North Coast. #2005.88.2

MEDCALF, Rory

**KHM/NORT/M(a)-(c)**

Rivers of blood: massacres of the Northern Rivers aborigines and their resistance to the white occupation, 1838-1870: [adapted from a 6-part series first published in *The Northern Star*]. Lismore, Northern Star, 1989.

1. Aborigines – Massacres – Richmond River District. 2. Aborigines – Massacres – Clarence River District. #1997.121.1; #2005.94.1; #2007.22.10

CHAMBERS, Blagden

**KHM/QLD/C**

Black and white: the story of a massacre and its aftermath. Melbourne, Methuen, 1988. ISBN 0-947319-01-8.

1. Aborigines – Massacres – Queensland. #2002.12.13

MILLISS, Roger

994.0049915/MILL

**KHM/WATE/M**

Waterloo Creek: the Australia Day massacre of 1838, George Gipps and the British conquest of New South Wales. ISBN 0-86840-326-1

1. Aboriginals – Massacres. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 3. Waterloo Creek. #2005.89.1

---

**Pacific Islanders [KHP]**

CORRIS, Peter

993.5/COR

**KHP/CORR**

Passage, port and plantation: a history of Solomon Islands labour migration, 1870-1914. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1973.

1. Solomon Islands – Labour Migration, 1870-1914. 2. South Sea Islanders [Reference: Kanakas]. 3. Australia – Immigration, 1870-1914. #2002.12.21

HOLTHOUSE, Hector

**KHP/HOLT**

Cannibal cargoes. Sydney, Rigby, 1969.

1. South Sea Islanders – Forced Labour. 2. Blackbirding. 3. Immigrants, South Sea Islander. 4. Sugar Industry – Queensland. #2002.12.1

MOORE, Clive, ed.

**KHP/MOOR(a)-(b)**

The Forgotten people: a history of the Australian South Sea Island community. Sydney, Australian Broadcasting Commission, 1979.

(A.B.C. Broadband radio series, 10th-12th January 1978)

1. South Sea Islanders [Reference: Kanakas]. 2. Sugar Industry – Australia. 3. Cane Cutting – Queensland. #1996.87.2; #2001.108.2 (1147)

---

**Aboriginals – Literature [KL]**

**Fiction [KLA.3]**

BANDLER, Faith

**KLA.3/BAND**

Marani in Australia, by Faith Bandler and Len Fox. Adelaide, Rigby, 1980.

1. South Sea Islanders – Fiction. I. Fox, Len, jt. author. #2001.108.1

BANDLER, Faith

**KLA.3/BAND**

Welou, my brother. Sydney, Aboriginal Artists Agency, 1984.

1. Aboriginals – North Coast District – Fiction. 2. South Sea Islanders – Fiction. #2001.108.5 (1686)

KAPEEN, Bertha

**KLA.3/KAPE**

Henry the mullet. Illustrated by Emma Walke

Ballina, the author, 2009. 6p, ill. 15cm

1. Fish – Fiction #2009.102.1

CLARE, Monica

**KLA.3/CLAR**

Karobran: the story of an Aboriginal girl. Sydney, Alternative Publishing Coop, 1978.

1. Aboriginals – North Coast Region – Fiction. #2002.12.2

CUSACK, Dymphna

**KLA.3/CUSA**

Black lightning

Melbourne, Heinemann, 1977. (First published 1964) ISBN 0-09-130531-4.

1. Aboriginals – North Coast Region – Fiction. #2000.69.1

DANN, A.R.

**KLA.3/DANN**

King Solomon's captain. Lismore, the author, 2000.

1. Aboriginals – Fiction. 2. Bundjalung Nation – Legends. I. Title. #2001.205.3 (1883)

ISOBEL

**KLA.3/ISOB**

Nanbaree. Beverley, W.A., the author, 1995.

1. Nanbaree – Fiction. 2. Aboriginals – Sydney, 1788. #2000.106.1

ISOBEL

**KLA.3/ISOB**

Nanbaree: extracts from journals. Beverley, W.A., the author, 1995.

1. Nanbaree – Fiction. 2. Aboriginals – Sydney, 1788. #2000.106.2

SHARPE, Margaret C. Dr

**KLA.3/SHAR**

A family divided

Armidale, the author, 2009. 199p, ill, 21cm

1. Aboriginals – Fiction. 2. Williams family – Fiction. #2009.125.1

SHARPE, Margaret C.

**KLA.3/SHAR**

The Traeger kid. Sydney, Alternative Publishing Coop, 1983. ISBN 0-909188-68-8.

1. Aboriginals – Central Australia – Juvenile Literature. #1985.46.1

WILSON, John

**KLA.3/WILS**

Lori. Broome, W.A., Magabala Books, 1989.

1. Aboriginals – Fiction. #2002.12.3

-----  
**Aboriginals – Philosophy [KP]**  
-----

**Aboriginals – Religion (Dreamtime) [KR]**

VOIGT, Anna

**KR/VOIG**

Wisdom from the earth: the living legacy of the Aboriginal Dreamtime, by Anna Voigt and Nevill Drury. Sydney, Simon & Schuster, 1997.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Dreamtime. I. Drury, Nevill, jt. author. #2005.96.1

-----  
**Aboriginals – Science [KS]**  
-----

**Palaeontology/Fossils [KSF]**

BOLTON, L.M., comp.

**KSF/AUST/B**

Oceanic cultural property in Australia; a pilot survey of major public collections, prepared for the Australian National Commission for UNESCO. Sydney, the Commission, 1980.

1. Aboriginals – Artefacts. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Australian National Commission for UNESCO. #1980.75.1

BLAINEY, Geoffrey

**KH/BLAI**

Triumph of the nomads: a history of Ancient Australia. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1975. ISBN 0-333-17583-2.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Pre-history. #1998.6.1

HERON, Ronald

**KSF/EVAN/H**

Archaeological and anthropological review of the effects of compensatory wetland construction on S.E.P.P. 14 Wetland no.146, Iron Gates Development, Evans Head, N.S.W.: paper prepared for Lismore Greens, 1992.

1. Aboriginals – Evans Head. 2. Iron Gates Development, Evans Head. 3. Aboriginals – Sacred Sites. 4. Wetlands – Conservation. I. Lismore Greens [Political Party]. #1997.110.1

FLOOD, Josephine

**KSF/FLOO**

Archaeology of the Dreamtime. Rev. ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1992. ISBN 0-207-17601-9

1. Aboriginals – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Antiquities. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.124.1

FLOOD, Josephine

**KSF/FLOO**

Archaeology of the Dreamtime. Rev. ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1995. ISBN 0-207-18448-8-9

1. Aboriginals – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Antiquities. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.124.2

GODWIN, Luke

**KSF/GODW(a)-(b)**

Inside information: settlement and alliance in the late Holocene of Northeastern New South Wales  
Two part thesis submitted to University of New England for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy  
Armidale? the author, 1990. 397p, maps, 30cm.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Pre-history. 3. Aboriginals – Northern Rivers District. #2007.114.1

- MCBRYDE, Isobel                      KSF/75.4226                      **KSF/MCBR(a)-(b)**  
 Aboriginal prehistory in New England; an archaeological survey of North-eastern New South Wales. Sydney, Sydney University Press, 1974. ISBN 0-424-0653-0-4.  
 1. Aborigines – New England District – Prehistory. 2. Aborigines – New England District – Burials and Burial Grounds. #1975.17.1; #2005.60.1
- MCBRYDE, Isobel                      **KSF/MCBR**  
 Determinants of assemblage variation in New England prehistory. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs, 1977.  
 1. Aborigines – New England District – Prehistory. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs. #1978.67.1
- MCBRYDE, Isobel                      **KSF/MCBR(a)-(b)**  
 Coast and estuary: archaeological investigations on the North Coast of New South Wales at Wombah and Schnapper Point. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1982.  
 1. Aborigines – North Coast District – Prehistory. 2. Wombah Shell Midden. 3. Schnapper Point, Evans Head – Prehistory. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1983.3.1; #1983.67.1; #2005.53.1
- MULVALEY, D.J., ed.                      **KSF/MULV**  
 Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, edited by D.J. Mulvaney and J. Golson. Canberra, A.N.U. Press, 1971. ISBN 0-7081-0452-5  
 1. Aborigines – Prehistory. 2. Aborigines – Culture. I. Golson, J., jt. ed. #2005.68.1
- MULVANEY, D.J.                      **KSF/MULV**  
 The Prehistory of Australia. London, Thames & Hudson, 1969. ISBN 0-500-02062-0  
 1. Aborigines – Prehistory. 2. Aborigines – Culture. #2005.101.1
- MULVANEY, D.J.                      **KSF/MULV**  
 The prehistory of the Australian aborigine. Reprinted from Scientific American March 1966 Vol 214 No 3.  
 W.H. Freeman & Co, USA, 1966. 11p, ill, 25cm  
 1. Aborigines – Prehistory. 2. Aborigines – Culture. #2005.105.1
- MILLS AND WILKINSON                      KSF/2.413                      **KSF/NORT/M**  
 Archaeological survey of the Lismore to Mullumbimby transmission line. Sydney, the author, 1994.  
 1. Aborigines – Cultural Sites. 2. Electricity Transmission. 3. Archaeology – Australia. #1994.87.1
- BINNS, R.A.                      **KSF/NORT/B**  
 Preliminary report on a petrological study of Ground-edge Artefacts from North-Eastern New South Wales Australia by R.A. Binns and I. McBryde. [Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society for 1969 Vol XXXV]  
 1. Aborigines – Northern N.S.W. – Artefacts. 2. Aborigines – Artefacts. I. McBryde, Isabel, jt. author. # 2005.104.1
- BINNS, R.A.                      **KSF/NORT/B**  
 A Petrological analysis of ground edge artefacts from Northern New South Wales: [Australian Aboriginal studies, no.47], by R.A. Binns and I. McBryde. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1972. ISBN 0-85575-025-1.  
 1. Aborigines – Northern N.S.W. – Artefacts. 2. Aborigines – Artefacts. I. McBryde, Isabel, jt. author. II. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1972.88.1; #2005.100.1
- LANDEVAD, Gerry                      **KSF/QUEE/L**  
 Some original views around Kilroy: the Aboriginal perspective. Transcription and notes by Gerry Langevad, with the editorial assistance of Barbara Langevad. Brisbane, Govt. Printer, 1982. ISBN 0-7242-1012-1. (Queensland ethnohistory transcripts, Book 1)  
 [Note: Book 2 (The Missionaries...) & Book 3 (The Pastoralists...) not held.]  
 1. Aborigines – History – Queensland. I. Langevad, Barbara, ed. #1988.2.3
-

## **Anthropology [KSL]**

McBRYDE, Isabel

**KSL/CLAR/M**

The Linear engravings of the Clarence Valley, Northern New South Wales

Reprinted from Oceania March 1964 Vol XXXIV No 3

1964. 15p, ill, 25cm

1. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. 3. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Artefacts. #2005.114.1

McBRYDE, Isabel

**KSL/CLAR/M**

Radio-carbon dates for archaeological sites in the Clarence Valley, Northern New South Wales

Reprinted from Oceania June 1965 Vol XXXV No 4

Sydney, AMPC, 1965. 10p, ill, table, 25cm

1. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. 3. Aboriginals – Clarence Valley District – Artefacts. #2005.103.1

HERON, Ronald

*KSL/97.113*

**KSL/COFF/H**

Anthropological importance of Look-at-me-now Headland, North of Coffs Harbour, N.S.W., prepared for Coffs Harbour City Council and the Coffs Harbour & District Local Aboriginal Land Council. Coffs Harbour, City Council, 1994.

1. Aboriginals – Coffs Harbour. 2. Land Rights – Coffs Harbour. 3. Aboriginals – Anthropological Studies. 4. Look-at-me-now Headland, Coffs Harbour. I. Coffs Harbour City Council. II. Coffs Harbour & District Local Aboriginal Land Council. #1997.113.1

MACFARLANE, Ingereth, ed.

**KSL/MCBR/M**

Many exchanges: archaeology, history, community and the work of Isabel McBryde, edited by I.

MacFarlane, Mary-Jane Mountain, and Robert Paton. Canberra, Aboriginal History (ANU), 2005.

ISBN 0-9585637-7-2

1. McBryde, Isabel. 2. Archaeologists – Australia. 3. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Mountain, Mary-Jane, jt. ed. II. Paton, Robert, jt. ed. #2007.25.2

McBRYDE, Isabel

**KSL/NORT/M**

Radiocarbon dates for Northern New South Wales

Reprinted from Antiquity Vol XI 1966

1966. 8p, tables, 25cm

1. Aboriginals – Northern NSW – Prehistory. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.102.1

STANNER, W.E.H.

*KSL/*

**KSL/STAN**

After the Dreaming: black and white Australia, an anthropologist's view. Sydney, Australian Broadcasting Commission, 1969.

(Boyer Lectures, 1968)

1. Aboriginals – Anthropology. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. I. Australian Broadcasting Commission. (Series: The Boyer Lectures) #2002.12.9

---

## **Aboriginals – Technology [KT]**

HAWES, L.

**KT/Hawe**

All about boomerangs. Sydney, Hamlyn, 1975.

1. Aboriginals – Weapons. 2. Boomerangs. #2002.12.7

MCCARTHY, F.D.

**KT/MCCA**

An Analysis of the large stone implements from five workshops on the North Coast of New South Wales: [extract from Records of the Australian Museum, vol.21, no.8, 9<sup>th</sup> May 1947].

1. Aboriginals – Stone Implements. 2. Aboriginals – North Coast District. I. Records of the Australian Museum, vol.21, no.8, 9<sup>th</sup> May 1947. #1950.58.1

MCCARTHY, Frederick D.

**KT/MCCA**

Australian Aboriginal stone implements, [and] including bone, shell and tooth implements]. 2<sup>nd</sup> rev. ed. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1976.

1. Aborigines – Stone Implements. 2. Aborigines – Prehistory. I. Australian Museum. #1977.108.1;  
#1996.70.6

---

**Technology [KTH]**

**Technology – Food and Drink [KTH.1]**

LOW, Tim

**KTH.1/BYRO/L**

Place of plenty: culturally useful plants around Byron Bay. Sydney, National Parks & wildlife, 2003.

1. Bush Foods – Byron Bay Area. 2. Aborigines – Culture. 3. Aborigines – Medicinal Plants.

#2003.243.1

STEWART, Kathy

**KTH.1/STEW**

Bush foods of New South Wales: a botanic record and an Aboriginal oral history, by K. Stewart and B. Percival. Sydney, Royal Botanic Gardens, 1997. ISBN 0-7313-0004-1.

1. Bush Foods – N.S.W. 2. Aborigines – Culture. 3. Aborigines – History. 4. Botanical Plants –

N.S.W. I. Percival, Bob, jt. author. II. Royal Botanic Gardens, Sydney. #2005.144.1

---

**Medical Science/Traditional Medicines [KTM]**

---

**Hygiene [KTM.3]**

---

**Public Health [KTM.4]**

---

**Pharmacology/Drugs [KTM.5]**

MAIDEN, Joseph Henry

**KTM.5/MAID**

The Useful native plants of Australia (including Tasmania), [and other publications]. [Extracts from] Facsimile ed. Sydney, N.S.W. Technological Museum, 1989.

CONTENTS: 1. Useful native plants of Australia. 2. Goods from another country, by Isabel McBryde.

3. The Land is a series of stories, by Isabel McBryde.

1. Aborigines – Culture. 2. Aborigines – Medicinal Plants. I. McBryde, Isabel. Goods from another country. II. McBryde, Isabel. The Land is a series of stories. #2005.98.1

---

**Diseases [KTM.6]**

---

**Aborigines – Social Sciences [KX]**

DARGIN, Peter

301.451991

**KX/DARG**

Aboriginal fisheries of the Darling-Barwon rivers

Brewarrina, N.S.W., Brewarrina Historical Society, 1976. 73p., ill., 21x27cm. ISBN 0959839410

1. Aboriginal Australians - Fishing. 2. Fisheries - Barwon River (Qld and NSW). 3. Fisheries - Darling River. #2009.26.1

MESTON, Archibald

**KX/MEST**

Queensland aborigines: proposed system for their improvement and preservation

Brisbane, Govt. Pr., 1896.

1. Aborigines – Queensland, 1896. 2. Mission Stations – Queensland, 1896. #1989.18.1

MESTON, Archibald

**KX/MEST**

Report on the aborigines of Queensland.

Brisbane, Govt. Pr., 1896.

1. Aborigines – Queensland, 1896. 2. Mission Stations – Queensland, 1896. #1989.18.5

---

**Public Administration [KXA]**

Our aborigines. Revised ed.

KXA/2.432

**KXA/AUST**

Canberra, Dept. of Territories, 1962.

1. Aborigines – History. 2. Aborigines – Missions. 3. Aborigines – Legislation. #1950.57.1

CLEARY, Tania

**KXA/CLEA**

Poignant regalia; 19<sup>th</sup> century Aboriginal breastplates and images: a catalogue... Sydney, Historic Homes Trust of N.S.W., 1993. ISBN 0-7310-0261-x.

1. Aboriginals – Breastplates. 2. Gorgets (military insignia). I. Historic Homes Trust of New South Wales. #1996.75.1

GAMMAGE, B., ed.

**KXA/GAMM**

All that dirt: Aborigines 1938, edited by B. Gammage and A. Markus. Canberra, A.N.U., 1982.

1. Aboriginals – Economic Conditions. 2. Aboriginals – Race Relations. 3. Aboriginals – Public Administration. I. Markus, A., jt. ed. #2002.165.7

MAGAREY, S., ed.

**KXA/MAGA**

Human rights and reconciliation in Australia. Brisbane, U.Q.P., 1999.

(Australian Cultural History, no.18)

1. Australia – Human Rights. 2. Aboriginals – Reconciliation. #2002.165.7

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Local Government.

**KXA/NSW**

Local government in New South Wales: issues and information for Aboriginal communities. Sydney, the Dept., 2001.

1. Aboriginals – Local Government Information. 2. Local Government – Information for Aboriginals. #2001.162.1

TROY, Jakelin

**KXA/TROY(a)-(b)**

King plates: a history of Aboriginal gorgets. Canberra, Aboriginal Studies Press, 1993.

ISBN 0-85575-247-5

1. Gorgets (military insignia). 2. Aboriginals – Breastplates. #1999.57.1; #2005.92.1

---

#### **Armed Forces [KXA.1]**

GORDON, Harry

**KXA.1/SAUN/G**

The Embarrassing Australian: the story of an Aboriginal warrior. Melbourne, Lansdowne Press, 1962.

1. Saunders, Reg, Capt. 2. Aboriginals in Armed Forces. #1950.56.1

ABORIGINAL history:

**KXA.1/ABOR(a)-(b)**

Aborigines in the Services. Special ed., vol.16, nos.1-2, 1992. Canberra, Aboriginal History Inc., 1992. ISSN 0314-8769

1. Aboriginals in Armed Forces. 2. Aboriginals – Periodicals. #1998.41.1; #2005.70.1

---

#### **Social Problems/Services [KXB]**

GUNGIL JINDIBAH CENTRE

**KXB.GUNG**

Learning from the past: Aboriginal perspectives on the effects and implications of welfare policies and practices on Aboriginal families in New South Wales. Lismore, the Centre (S.C.U.), 1994. ISBN 0-7310-4228-x.

Photocopy only.

1. Aboriginals – Welfare. 2. Aboriginals – Discrimination. I. South Cross University. #2006.29.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs.

**KXB/NSW**

NSW Government response: report of the National Inquiry into the separation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children from their families. Sydney, the Dept., 1997.

1. Aboriginals – History. 2. Aboriginals – Discrimination. 3. Torres Strait Islands – History. #2006.33.1

---

#### **Customs/Culture/Folklore/Legends/Burials [KXC]**

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

**KXC/AUST/A**

Special Aboriginal places. Canberra, the author, 1991.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. #2001.183.1

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR UNESCO

**KXC/AUST/U**

Australian Aboriginal culture. Sydney, A.G.P.S., c.1957.



1. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #1950.59.1

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR UNESCO **KXC/AUST/U**  
Australian Aboriginal culture. Canberra, AGPS for the Commission, 1973. ISBN 0-644-02923-4  
1. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2003.167.2

WRIGHTSON, Patricia **KXC/AUST/W**  
The Wrightson list, by Patricia and Peter Wrightson. Sydney, Random House, 1998. ISBN 0-09-182951-8.  
1. Aboriginals – Legends. – Bibliography. I. Wrightson, Peter, jt. author. #1999.128.2

BELL, D. **KXC/BELL**  
Daughters of The Dreaming. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1993. ISBN 1-86373-441-4.  
1. Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. #2002.146.1

BERNDT, Catherine H. **KXC/BERN**  
The Aboriginal Australians: the first pioneers, by C.H. and R.M. Berndt. Rev. ed. Melbourne, Pitman, 1983. ISBN 0-85896-916-5.  
Note: Mainly related to Northern Australian Aboriginals.  
1. Aboriginals – Northern Australia. 2. Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. I. Berndt, Ronald M., jt. author. #2000.1.1

BERNDT, Catherine H. 301.29/BER **KXC/BERN**  
The Barbarians; an anthropological view, by C.H. & Ronald M. Berndt. London, Penguin, 1973.  
1. Culture, Primitive. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. I. Berndt, Ronald, jt. author. [Reference: Primitive Culture] #2000.39.1

HOFF, Jennifer, Dr. **KXC/BUND/H**  
Art styles of the Bundjalung: their spiritual and cultural significance. Mullumbimby, the author, 1998.  
1. Bundjalung Nation – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. 3. Art, Aboriginal. #1999.120.1

BYRNE, Denis *KSF/97.111* **KXC/BYRN**  
Archaeological and Aboriginal significance of the New South Wales rainforests: background material for the New South Wales rainforests world heritage list nomination.  
Canberra, Dept. of Environment and Planning, 1984.  
1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Archaeology. 3. Rainforests – N.S.W. #1997.111.1

HAGLUND, Laila *KSF/82.4888* **KXC/CEME**  
The Broadbeach aboriginal burial ground: an archaeological analysis. No publishing details.  
1. Aboriginals – Queensland. 2. Aboriginals – Burials and Burial Grounds. #1982.1.1

DANKS, Matthew **KXC/DANK**  
A Brief guide to managing bora grounds [supplement]. Prepared as a supplement to: The management of bora grounds Far North Coast, N.S.W., for those concerned with 'grass-roots' management of bora grounds.  
Lismore, the author, n.d.  
1. Aboriginals – Bora Grounds – Management. #1993.109.1

ELKIN, A.P. **KXC/ELKI(a)-(b)**  
The Australian Aborigines: how to understand them. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1954, 1966.

1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. 3. Aboriginals – Prehistory. #2001.66.1;  
#1955.601.1

ELKIN, A.P. **KXC/ELKI(a)-(b)**  
Aboriginal men of high degree. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Brisbane, University of Queensland, 1977, 1994.  
1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. 3. Aboriginals – Pre-history. #1977.112.1;  
#2005.125.1

- ELKIN, A.P. **KXC/ELKI**  
 Aboriginal men of high degree: initiation and sorcery in the world's oldest tradition. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. [i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup>?]  
 Rochester, U.S.A., Inner Traditions, 1994. (**photocopy – to be discarded**)  
 1. Aboriginals – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Life and Customs. #2005.125.1
- ETHERIDGE, R. **KXC/ETHE**  
 The Dendroglyphs, or “carved trees” of New South Wales. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1918.  
 Photocopy only.  
 1. Carved trees. [Reference: Dendroglyphs]. 2. Aboriginals – Culture. #2005.207.1
- ROBERTS, Gordon **KXC/ROBE**  
 Water – Widjabul Creation Story (Njabaaai – Widjabul Buderam)  
 Widjabul country extends from lower Richmond area to the headwaters of the Richmond Catchment in the north, and eastwards to the coastal escarpment area. Text, illustrations and photographs. 20pp  
 1. Aboriginal – Folklore 2. Widjabul – Creation Story #
- HARNEY, W.E. (Bill) **KXC/HARN**  
 Ritual and behaviour at Ayers Rock. Reprinted from “Oceania”, September 1960, vol.31, no.1.  
 1. Aboriginals - Ayers Rock – Culture. 2. Aboriginals – Periodicals. I. Oceania, v.31, no.1, September 1960. #2005.91.1
- HARNEY, W.E. (Bill) **KXC/HARN**  
 Tales from the Aborigines [and] Content to lie in the sun. Sydney, Seal Books, 1995.  
 1. Aboriginals – Legends. 2. Aboriginals – Northern Australia. I. Title: Content to lie in the sun. #2001.202.1
- ISAACS, Jennifer **KXC/ISAA**  
 Australia Dreaming: 40 000 years of Aboriginal History  
 Lansdowne Press, Sydney, 1988, 304pp, ill.  
 1. Aboriginals – Legends. #2015.27.1
- MATHEWS, R.H. 994.0049915/MAT **KXC/MATH**  
 Folklore of the Australian aborigines. Sydney, Hennessey, Harper & Co., 1899.  
 1. Aboriginals – Legends. #1953.208.1
- MOUNTFORD, C **KXC/MOUN**  
 The Dreamtime: Australian Aboriginal myths in paintings, with illustrations by Ainslie Roberts.  
 Adelaide, Rigby, 1970.  
 1. Aboriginals – Legends. I. Roberts, Ainslie, illus. #2001.159.1
- STORIES from the Nambucca, **KXC/NAMB**  
 by 11 Aboriginal students at Bowraville Annexe of Macksville TAFE. Bowraville, Jirrgan Gayi  
 (Bower Bird Speaks), 1991. ISBN 0-646-07530-0  
 1. Aboriginals – Stories. 2. Aboriginals – Legends. I. Jirrgan Gayi. #2003.167.1
- NORLEDGE, Mildred **KXC/NORL**  
 Aboriginal legends from Eastern Australia: The Richmond - Mary River Region.  
 Sydney, Reed, 1968.  
 1. Aboriginals – Legends – Eastern Australia. #1968.39.1
- NAYUTAH, Jolanda **KXC/NORT/N**  
 Our land, our spirit: Aboriginal sites of North Coast, New South Wales, by Jolanda Nayutah and Gail Finlay. Lismore, North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education, 1988. ISBN 0-909210-28-1.  
 1. Aboriginals – North Coast District – Sacred Sites. 2. Aboriginals – Sacred Sites. I. Finlay, Gail, jt. author. II. North Coast Institute for Aboriginal Community Education, Lismore. #1993.73.1
- AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES: **KXC/NORT(v.1-v.3)**  
 [collection of articles from various sources obtained for the Society by Mrs Louise Daley]. 3 v.  
 Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 1955.

## Contents:

**v.1. [Photocopies from New York Public Library]** **a.** Mathews, R.H.: Wandarral of Richmond and Clarence River Tribes (*Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, v.10, 1897, pp.29-42); **b.** Mathews, R.H.: Bullroarers of the Australian Aborigines (*Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, London, v.27, pp.52-60); **c.** Howitt, A.W.: Notes on Australian message sticks and messengers (*Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, London, v.18, pp.314-332).

**v.2. [Typewritten copies]** **a.** Leyburn, James E.: List of the tribes of New South Wales from *Handbook of ethnology*, by J.E. Leyburn; **b.** Davidson, D.S. An Ethnic map of Australia with text [text only copies], from *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, no.79, 1938, p.647; **c.** Scott, William: The Port Stephens blacks, recollections of William Scott, prepared by Gordon Bennett, published by the *Chronicle* Office, Dungog, N.S.W., 1929; **d.** Thorpe, W.W.: Australian tribal names and their synonyms, from *Records of the Australian Museum*, v.8, 1910-1913, p.161; **e.** Mathews, R.H.: Notes on some native tribes of Australia; read before the Royal Society of N.S.W., November 7<sup>th</sup>, 1906 [extract only]; **f.** Mathews, R.H.: Ethnological Notes on the Aboriginal to Newcastle and back to the plains [extract only], from *Journal of the Royal Society of N.S.W.*, v.38, 1904, pp.233; **i.** Spencer, Baldwin, Sir: Wanderings in Wild Australia [extract only], London, McMillan, 1928; **j.** Mathews, R.H. Wandarral of Clarence and Richmond river tribes [extract of above]; **l.** Mathews, R.H.: Message sticks used by the Aborigines of Australia, from *The American anthropologist*, journal of the Anthropological Society of Washington, v.8, 1897, pp.288-297; **m.** Howitt, A.W.: Message sticks of the Aborigines [extract only from above]; **n.** Byrne, P.M.: Note on customs connected with the use of the so-called Kurdaitcha shoes of Central Australia, from *Proceedings of the royal society of Victoria*, v.8, 1895, p.65. **o.** Mathews, R.H.: Stone implements used by the Aborigines of N.S.W. [extract only], from *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of N.S.W.*, v.28, pp.301-305. **p.** Mathews, R.H. & Enright, W.J.: Rock paintings and carvings of the Aborigines of N.S.W., from *Reports of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science*, v.6, pp.624-637. **q.** Mathews, R.H.: The Toara ceremony of the Dippil tribes of Queensland, from *American anthropologist*, v.2 (new series), pp.139-144.

**v.3. [Photocopies of articles by Mathews, R.H.]** **a.** Aboriginal tribes of N.S.W. and Victoria [excerpts only]; **b.** Division of Queensland Aborigines; **c.** Message sticks of the Aborigines of Australia [plate & plate description only]; **d.** The Thoorga and Yookumbill languages.

1.Aboriginals – Richmond River District. 2.Aboriginals – Clarence River District. 3. Aboriginals – Australia. #1955.357.1

ABORIGINAL heritage of the North Coast:

**KXC/NORT(a)-(b)**

A discussion paper. Grafton, Dept. of Planning, 1989.

1.Aboriginals – Heritage. 2.Aboriginals – Culture. #1997.112.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. National Parks & Wildlife Service

**KXC/NSW**

In sad but loving memory: Aboriginal burials and cemeteries of the last 200 years in New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 1998.

1.Aboriginals – Burials and Burial Grounds. 2.Cemeteries – N.S.W. – Burials (Aboriginal). #1998.90.1

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine

**KXC/NUNA/M**

Batsons Quarry proposed extraction site: submission by Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. Byron Bay, Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary, n.d.

1.Aboriginals – Cultural Sites – Broken Head. 2.Quarries – Broken Head. 3.Batson's Quarry, Broken Head. I. Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. #2002.189.1

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine

**KXC/NUNA/M**

New dream – old lore: radio interview Bay-FM with Lindy, author Di Morrissey and Lorraine Mafi-Williams, 7<sup>th</sup> December 1997: [including two poems]. No publishing details.

1 Aboriginals – Cultural sites. 2.Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. I. Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. II. Morrissey, Di. #2002.189.2

MAFI-WILLIAMS, Lorraine

**KXC/NUNA/M**

New dream – old law: [interviews including New dream-old law; Batson's Quarry Proposed Extraction Site; Enough is Enough; and Interview with Doug].

1.Aboriginals – Cultural Sites. 2.Aboriginals – Social Life and Customs. 3.Quarries – Broken Head. I. Nunarn Cultural Sanctuary. #2002.189.3

- KLEINERT, Sylvia, ed. **KXC/OXFO/K**  
Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture, edited by Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale.  
Melbourne, O.U.P., 2000.  
1. Aborigines – Culture. 2. Art, Aboriginal. I. Neale, Margo, jt. ed. #2002.95.2
- The ABORIGINES of New South Wales: **KXC/PARK**  
[a reprint from Parks and Wildlife, vol.2, no.5] ISSN 0310-6756.  
1. Aborigines – N.S.W. 2. Aborigines – Sacred Sites. I. Parks and Wildlife, vol.2, no.5. #1981.66.1
- PARKER, K. Langloh, comp. **KXC/PARK**  
Australian legendary tales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1953.  
1. Aborigines – Legends. #1999.128.3
- REED, A.W. **KXC/REED**  
Aboriginal legends: animal tales. Sydney, Reed, 1978. ISBN 0-589-50018-x.  
1. Aborigines – Legends. #1978.42.3
- REED, A.W. **KXC/REED**  
Aboriginal myths: tales of the Dreamtime. Sydney, Reed, 1978.  
1. Aborigines – Legends. #1978.42.1
- ROBINSON, Roland Edward **KXC/ROBI(a)-(b)**  
Aboriginal myths and legends. Melbourne, Sun Books, 1966. ISBN 0-7251-0026-5.  
1. Aborigines – Legends. #1981.30.1; #2000.39.2
- ROBINSON, Roland Edward **KXC/ROBI**  
The Man who sold his Dreaming. Adelaide, Rigby, 1977. Photocopy only.  
First published 1965.  
1. Aborigines – Legends. #2005.99.1
- ROWLEY, C.D. **KXC/ROWL(a)-(b)**  
The Destruction of Aboriginal society. Melbourne, Penguin, 1972. ISBN 0-14-021452-6  
1. Aborigines – Social Life and Customs. 2. Aborigines – Culture. #2000.35.1; #2005.86.1
- ROBINSON, Roland comp. 398.209944 **KXC/ROBI**  
The nearest the white man gets: aboriginal narratives and poems of New South Wales  
Marrickville, NSW, 1989 98p; drawings, 21cm. ISBN 0 86806 379 7  
1. Aboriginal Australian – Legends. 2. Aboriginal Australians - Social life and customs. #2007.135.1
- RYAN, John S., ed. **KXC/RYAN**  
Australian fantasy and folklore. Armidale, UNE, 1981. ISBN 0-95934-359-2.  
Study course on folklore, the literature, and Aboriginal in particular.  
1. Aborigines – Legends and Folklore. 2. Folklore – Australia. #2003.221.1
- SIMPSON, Colin **KXC/SIMP(a)-(b)**  
Adam in ochre: inside aboriginal Australia. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1954.  
1. Aborigines – Northern Australia. #1955.602.1; #2002.411
- FREE, Mark **KXC/TUCK/F**  
An Assessment of Management Options for Tucki Tucki Bora Ground  
1. Management – Tucki Tucki Bora Ground #2017.10.10
- WELLS, Robins 306.08999 **KXC/WELL**  
In the tracks of a rainbow: indigenous culture and legends of the Sunshine Coast  
Sunshine Beach, Qld, Gullirae Books, 2003. 130 p, ill.; 26 cm. ISBN 0958085404  
1. Aboriginal Australians - Sunshine Coast - Social life and customs. 2. Aboriginal Australians - Sunshine Coast - Legends. #2009.5.1
- WILSON, Helen, ed 994.43 **KXC/WILS**

Belonging in the rainbow region: cultural perspectives on the NSW North Coast  
Lismore, Southern Cross University Press, c2003. 308 p; ill., 26 cm. ISBN 1875855610  
1. North Coast- Social life and customs. 2. Aborigines – Culture. #2007.144.1

---

**Education [KXD]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/CABB(a)-(b)**  
History of Cabbage Tree Island Public School, compiled by the Records Section of the Dept. of Education. Sydney, the Dept., 1992.  
1.Cabbage Tree Island – History. 2.Schools – Cabbage Tree Island. 3.Aboriginals – Education.  
4.Cabbage Tree Island Public School – History. #2002.187.1(a&b)

HER three months visit lasted 22 years: **KXD/COOT**  
Matron E.A.C. Hiscocks of Cootamundra Girls Training Home [extract from *Dawn*: a magazine for the Aboriginal people of New South Wales, May 1967, pp.1-2, together with letters and copies of certificates.  
1.Aboriginals – Education. 2.Hiscocks, E.A.C., Matron. 3.Cootamundra Girls Training Home. I. Dawn: a magazine for the Aboriginal people of N.S.W. #1998.33.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/CUBA**  
Aboriginal school register of admissions, Cubawee, 1942-1963. Photocopy 2002.  
1.Aboriginals – Education – School Registers. 2.Cubawee Aboriginal Reserve – School Register, 1942-1963. #2002.161.5

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/KINC**  
Aboriginal school register of admissions, Kinchela Creek, 1923-1962. Photocopy 2002.  
1.Aboriginals – Education – School Registers. 2.Kinchela Creek Aboriginal Reserve – School Register, 1923-1962. #2002.161.3

REED, Kevie Anne **KXD/LISM/R**  
Policy, practice and prejudice: a history of Aboriginal education focusing on the Aboriginal communities of the Lismore area. Lismore, S.C.U., 1996.  
Faculty of Arts Honours thesis.  
1.Aboriginals – Education – Lismore District. 2.Aboriginals – Race Relations – Lismore District.  
[Reference: Aboriginals – Prejudice *See* Aboriginals – Race Relations] #1997.46.1

FLETCHER, JJ **KXD/NSW/F**  
Clean, Clad and Courteous: A History of Aboriginal Education in New South Wales.  
1.Development of Aboriginal School System to 1968. 2. Aborigines Protection and Welfare Board. 1989. 375pp. #2017.37.2

FLETCHER, JJ **KXD/NSW/F**  
Documents in the History of Aboriginal Education in New South Wales.  
1. Education documents 1788-1870s. 2. Education documents 1870s-1930s. 3. Education documents 1930s-1960s. 1989. 272pp. #2017.37.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/RICH**  
Aboriginal school correspondence files for Cabbage Tree Island, Coraki, Cubawee, Dunoon..  
Photocopy 2002.  
1.Aboriginals – Education – Correspondence Files. 2.Cubawee Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence Files. 2. Coraki Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence Files. 3. Cabbage Tree Island Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence Files. 4. Dunoon Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence Files. #2002.161.2

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/STON**  
Stony Gully Aboriginal School correspondence from 1907. Photocopy 2002.  
1.Aboriginals – Education – Correspondence Files. 2.Stony Gully Aboriginal Reserve – School Correspondence, 1907-. #2002.161.6

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/TABU**  
Aboriginal school register of admissions, Tabulam. Photocopy 2002.  
1. Aborigines – Education – School Registers. 2. Tabulam Aboriginal Reserve – School Register.  
#2002.161.4

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/ULGU**  
Ulgundahi Aboriginal School correspondence file from 1908. Photocopy 2002.  
1. Aborigines – Education – Correspondence Files. 2. Ulgundahi Aboriginal Reserve – School  
Correspondence, 1908-. #2002.161.7

ABORIGINAL studies in New South Wales: **KXD/UNIS**  
The first state-wide seminar workshop on Aboriginal studies in schools in New South Wales. Sydney,  
Sydney University, 1978.  
1. Aboriginal Studies – Sources. 2. Aborigines – Education. #1979.31.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **KXD/WOOD**  
Aboriginal school register of admissions, Woodenbong 1925-1964. Sydney, the Dept., n.d.  
1. Aborigines – Woodenbong. 2. Aborigines – Education – School Registers. 3. Woodenbong  
Aboriginal Reserve – School Register, 1925-1964. #2002.163.1

---

#### **Economics [KXE]**

NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL **KXE/BYRO**  
Native title claims: Byron Bay, Baryulgil, Tabulam, Widjbul, Githabul. [Photocopies]  
1. Native Title – Northern New South Wales. 2. Aborigines – Native Title. #2004.68.1

GOODALL, Heather **KXE/GOOD**  
Invasion to embassy: land in aboriginal politics in New South Wales, 1770-1972. Sydney, Allen &  
Unwin/Black Books, 1996. ISBN 1-86448-149-8.  
1. Aborigines – Land Rights [Reference: Native Title]. 2. Land Rights. #1997.124.1

MCGRATH, Ann **KXE/MCGR**  
Born in the cattle. Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1987. ISBN 0-04-150084-9.  
1. Aborigines – Northern Australia. 2. Aborigines – Economic Conditions. 3. Cattle Industry – Northern  
Territory. #1999.94.3

---

#### **Racial Discrimination/Race Relations [KXR]**

ANDERSON, M. **KXR/ANDE**  
Identifying Australia's racial discrimination against Aboriginal peoples: 56<sup>th</sup> session, Committee on the  
Elimination of Racial Discrimination. Canberra, Sovereign Union, 2001.  
1. Aborigines – Race Relations. 2. Aborigines – Discrimination. I. Committee on the Elimination of  
Racial Discrimination. #2002.17.1

BANDLER, Faith **KXR/BAND**  
Turning the tide: a personal history of the Federal Council for the Advancement of Aborigines and  
Torres Strait Islanders. Canberra, Aboriginal Studies Press of Australian Institute for Aboriginal  
Studies, 1989.  
1. Federal Council for the Advancement of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders. 2. Aborigines –  
Social Conditions. 3. Race Relations – Australia. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies.  
#2003.197.2

FESL, Eve Mungwa D. **KXR/FESL**  
How the English language is used to put Koories down, deny us rights, or is employed as a political  
tool: [a series of articles]. Melbourne, Monash University, 1989-1993.  
**Contents:**  
1. Aborigines – English Language. 2. Aborigines – Race Relations. 3. English Language – Usage.  
#2002.188.1

ROSSER, Bill

**KXR/QLD/R**

Up rode the troopers: the Black Police in Queensland. Brisbane, University of Queensland Press, 1990.  
1. Aborigines – Race Relations – Queensland 2. Police – Queensland – Aborigines [Reference: Black Police]. #2002.12.20

HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

**KXR/RESE**

Aboriginal reserves by-laws and human rights. Canberra, A.G.P.S., 1983. (Occasional paper, no.5)  
1. Aborigines – Reserves – By-laws. 2. Aborigines – Human Rights. #1998.15.2

---

**Statistics [KXS]**

ROWLEY, C.D.

**KXS/NSW/R**

Equality by instalments: the Aboriginal householder in rural New South Wales, 1965 and 1980.  
Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1982.  
1. Aborigines – Discrimination. 2. Aborigines – Housing. 3. Aborigines – Statistics. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1996.31.1

---

**Aborigines – Languages [KZ]**

MUURRBAY ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE & CULTURE CO-OPERATIVE **KZ/GUMB**

A dictionary of Gumbaynggir

Nambucca Heads, MALCC, 1999. 159p, 30cm.

1. Aborigines – Languages. 2. Gumbaynggir Language. #2008.51.1

RIDLEY, William, Rev.

**KZ/KAMI/R**

Kamilaroi and other Australian languages. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1875.

1. Aborigines – Languages. 2. Kamilaroi Language. #1959.74.1

MCCARTHY, Frederick D.

**KZ/MCCA**

New South Wales Aboriginal place names and euphonious words with their meanings. Sydney, Australian Museum, 1952.

1. Aboriginal Place Names. Place Names – N.S.W. #2002.532; #2002.533 (1517)

*Note:* Copy (a) located at HG.9A/NSW/M

TYRRELL, James, comp.

**KZ/TYRR**

Australian Aboriginal place names. Sydney, Simmons, 1944.

1. Aboriginal Place Names. 2. Place Names - Australia. #1953.124.1; #2001.163.1

*Note:* Copy (a) (pub.1933) located at HG.9A/AUST/T

---

**Bundjalung [KZB]**

CORCORAN, Barbara

499/GID/C

**KZB/GIDA/C**

Gidabal reader, Books 1-5. No publishing details. **5 vols.**

1. Aborigines – Language. 2. Gidabal Language. 3. Bandjulong Language. #1981.84.1&2

GEYTENBEEK, Brian

**KZB/GIDA/G**

Gidabal grammar and dictionary, by Brian and Helen Geytenbeek. Canberra, 005.60, 1971. ISBN 0-85575-019-7. (Australian Aboriginal studies, no.43)

1. Gidabal Language. 2. Aborigines – Language – Dictionaries. I. Geytenbeek, Helen, jt. author. II. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1972.91.2

HOLMER, Nils

499/BUN/H

**KZB/HOLM**

Notes on the Bandjalang Dialect: spoken at Coraki and Bungawalbin Creek, N.S.W. Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1971. ISBN 0-85575-021-9.

1. Bandjulong Language. 2. Aborigines – Language. I. Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. #1972.91.1

RYAN, J.S. **KZB/RICH/R**  
 Some Aboriginal place names in the Richmond Tweed area. Typewritten, n.d.  
 1. Aborigines – Place Names. 2. Place Names – Richmond Tweed Area. #1992.58.2

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., comp. **KZB/SHAR**  
 Bundjalung picture book. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1977.  
 1. Bundjalung Language. 2. Aborigines – Language. #2002.190.1

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr. **KZB/SHAR**  
 Bundjalung reader: Baryulgil dialect, 1. Lismore, NRCAE, 1977.  
 1. Aborigines – Language. 2. Bundjalung Language. #2002.190.2

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr. **KZB/SHAR**  
 Bundjalung reader: Lismore-Coraki dialect, 1. Lismore, NRCAE, 1977.  
 1. Aborigines – Language. 2. Bundjalung Language. #2002.190.3

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., et.al. **KZB/SHAR**  
 An Introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects, by Margaret Sharpe, and others: [a project for the graduate diploma]. Armidale, Armidale College of Advanced Education, 1985.  
 1. Yugambeh Language. 2. Bundjalung Nation – Languages. 3. Aborigines – Languages. I. Oakes, Marjorie, jt. author. II. Crowley, Terry, jt. author. III. Fraser-Knowles, Jill, jt. author. #1986.13.1

SHARPE, Margaret C., Dr., et.al. **KZB/YUGA/S**  
 An Introduction to the Yugambeh-Bundjalung language and its dialects, by Margaret C. Sharpe, and others. Rev. ed. Armidale, University of New England, 1996. ISBN 0-646-27574-7.  
 Revised edition of *An Introduction to the Bundjalung language and its dialects*.  
 1. Yugambeh Language. 2. Bundjalung Nation – Languages. 3. Aborigines – Languages. I. Oakes, Marjorie, jt. author. II. Crowley, Terry, jt. author. III. Fraser-Knowles, Jill, jt. author. #1999.6.1

## Literature [L]

### English Literature [LE]

The QUEEN'S book of the Red Cross, 820.912/RED **LE/REDC**  
 With a message from Her Majesty the Queen Elizabeth. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1939.  
 1. English Literature – Collections. 2. Red Cross International. #1995.59.7

### English Fiction [LE.3]

### Australian Literature [LEA]

UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY. School of History **LEA/MANU**  
 Style manual for local history manuscript preparation.  
 Sydney, Local History Co-ordination Project, 1987.  
 1. Local History Writing – Manuals. 2. Local History – Study and Teaching – Manuals. #2002.186.1

### Australian Poetry [LEA.1]

BLACK, M. A.821.3/BLA **LEA.1/BLAC**  
 Out 'n a limberick: poems-limericks. Wollongong, the author, c.2000.  
 1. Australian Poetry. #2000.88.48

BOLAND, Pat **LEA.1/BOLA**  
 Verses. Goolmangar, the author, 1989. Typewritten.  
 Photocopy only.  
 1. Richmond River District – Poetry. #1992.45.2

CASHMORE, Samuel Frank (Frank) **LEA.1/CASH(a)-(b)**  
 North Coast verses (grave and gay), by S.F. Cashmore. Upper Macleay, the author, 1926.  
 Newspaper clippings of a verse by McKinnon and by Altherfen pasted into one copy of this collection.



1.North Coast District – History. 2. Poetry – North Coast Region. 3. Pioneers – North Coast Region. I. McKinnon. II. Altherfen. #1953.121.1; #1957.238.1

COUGHLAN, Peter D.

**LEA.1/COUG**

The Wreck of the *Rockhampton Mail*, and other verses. Published by the author, c.1987.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. 2. Disputed Plains - Poetry. #1987.44.1

GILL, Ruby

**LEA.1/GILL**

Princess Verdure: a poetic phantasy and other verses. Sydney, Building Publishing Co., c.1930

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. 2. Barnes (Dyraaba Station). 3. Aboriginals – Legends.

3. Aboriginals – Richmond River District. #2002.192.1

HART, Marie

**LEA.1/HART**

Reflections

Ballina?, the author, c2004. 32p, ill., 21cm.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. 2. Ballina – Poetry. I Hart, Marie #2007.22.7

HUNT, Gladys

**LEA.1/HUNT**

Late afternoon: [poems]. Lismore, Caroon Rest Home, 1988.

4<sup>th</sup> collection of poetry.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. #1988.57.1

HUNT, Gladys

A.821.2/HUN/1

**LEA.1/HUNT**

Reflections in poetry. Lismore, the author, 1986.

1. Kent Family History. 2. Poetry – Richmond River District. #1986.24.1

HUNT, Gladys

A.821.2/HUN/2

**LEA.1/HUNT**

Remembrance. Lismore, the author, 1988.

1. Hunt Family History. 2. Poetry – Richmond River District. #1988.12.1

MEYNELL, Florence Elizabeth

**LEA.1/MEYN**

Poems on the Great War, 1914-1918. Lismore Northern Star, c.1919.

Photocopy only.

1. War poems, 1914-1918. 2. Poets – Richmond River District. #1956.289.1

POTTER, Edna M.

**LEA.1/POTT**

Like a bird on the wing. Illus. by Lee Blacker. Casino, Ron Howard, 1986. ISBN 0-9591685-1-6

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. 2. Australian Poetry. I. Blacker, Lee, illus. #2002.165.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984, comp.

**LEA.1/RICH/H(a)-(b)**

Rhymes from the rivers, being verse from the North-East corner of New South Wales. Lismore, the author, 1976. ISBN 0-9598257-2-x.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. - Collections. #1977.48.1; #2007.22.17

SNOW, Stella M.

**LEA.1/SNOW**

Fireside poems, by Stella Snow [i.e. Mrs Stella M. Campbell, nee Snow, and previously Partridge].

Lismore, Northern Star, 1930.

Includes photograph of Stella Snow as a young woman.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. 2. Bangalow – Poetry. [References: I. Campbell, Stella M.; II. Partridge, Stella M.] #1950.62.1

TIMMS, Joan

**LEA.1/TIMM**

My days' circle: poems, by J. Timms, Q. Young, and N. Balzer. Illustrated by Lal McEwen.

Springwood, Butterfly Books, 1994. ISBN 0-947333-76-2.

1. Australian Poetry – Collections. 2. Richmond River District – Poetry. I. Young, Quendryth, jt. author.

II. Balzer, Norma. III. McEwen, Lal, illus. #1995.89.1

TRUDGEON, Milton

A.821.3/TRU

**LEA.1/TRUD(a)-(b)**

Joybird legacies. Lismore, Northern Star, 1978.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. #2001.149.1 missing 2013; #2012.20.17

WILSON, Edwin

**LEA.1/WILS**

Anthology: collected poems of Edwin Wilson, 1967-2002, with pencil drawings by Elizabeth McAlpine, and an introduction by John Sprott Ryan. Armidale, Kardoorair Press, 2002. ISBN 0-908244-50-9

1. Australian poetry. 2. Poetry – Richmond River District. I. McAlpine, Elizabeth, illus. II. Ryan, John Sprott. #2003.151.21

WILSON, Edwin

**LEA.1/WILS**

Cosmos seven: selected poems, 1967-1997, with pencil drawings by Elizabeth McAlpine. Sydney, Woodbine Press, 1998. ISBN 0-949557-14-5.

1. Richmond River District – Poetry. [Reference: Richmond River District – Poetry...]. I. McAlpine, Elizabeth, illus. #2001.79.1

---

**Australian Short Stories (anthologies)**

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**LEA.2/LISM**

Regeneration: The 2003 anthology of short stories and poetry published by Lismore City Council in celebration of Seniors Week.

1. Northern Rivers – fiction short stories. 2. Northern Rivers – poetry 3. Northern Rivers – historical short stories. 319 pp. #2019.16.1

---

**Australian Fiction**

BARTON, Charlotte

**LEA.3/BART**

A mother's offering to her children, by A Lady long resident in N.S.W. [i.e. Charlotte Barton]. Facsimile ed. Brisbane, Jacaranda Press, 1979. ISBN 0-7016-1214-2

First published Sydney, Gazette, 1841.

1. Australian Fiction. 2. Bush life. 3. Aborigines – Race Relations. [Reference: A Lady Long Resident in N.S.W.] #2002.59.5

BOUCHER, Becca

**LEA.3/BOUC**

Adventures of Mist: Finding Koala Gardens.

Children's Story Based on animals found at Koala Gardens, Tuckurimba.. Colour illustrations

1. Australian Fiction 2. Koala Gardens. Tuckurimba #2018.49.1

BUTTENSHAW, Jean

**LEA.3/BUTT**

The Boorabees

Goonellabah, NSW, Dragonwick Publishing, 2007. 28p, 21cm. ISBN 02 6624 1933

1. Richmond River District – fiction. 2. Children's fiction – Richmond River District. #2008.68.1

DISHER, Garry

**LEA.3/DISH**

The Stencil man. Sydney, A. & R., 1990. ISBN 0-207-16958-6.

I. Title. #2000.25.1

GREEN, James

A.823.2/GRE

**LEA.3/GREE(a)-(c)**

The lost echo: [based on the Charles Jarrett Notebooks.] London, Epworth Press, 1910.

Very fragile - Held in stack, photocopy on shelf.

1. Richmond River District – Fiction. I. Jarrett, Charles. Notebooks. #1953.114.1; 1956.30.1 (missing); #1958.2.2

JACK, Ian, ed.

**LEA.3/KNIG**

Granta news: short stories. London, Hederman, 1996.

**Note:** pp.7-44. Short story by Phillip Knightley which includes reminiscences of time spent as a reporter at *The Northern Star*, Lismore.

1. Short stories – Australia. 2. MacNamara's Boarding House, Lismore. 3. Journalists – Lismore. 4. Boarding Houses – Lismore. I. Knightley, Phillip. Interesting if true. #2001.159.1

MANITTA, Frank

**LEA.3/MANI**

Nonno's violin

the author, Lismore, 2010 576 pgs, ill

1. Australian Fiction. 2. Richmond River District – fiction. 3. Italians – Australia 4. Immigrants – Italians #2010.97.1

BEATTIE, Tasman

A.823.3/BEAT

LEA.3/RAMC/B

Traveller Brown: the story of Ram Chandra and the taipan, by T. Beattie and Nan Rogers. Brisbane, Boolarong, 1988. ISBN 0-86439-035-1

1. Ram Chandra [ books about]. 2. Taipan (snake). I. Rogers, Nan, jt. author. #2004.83.3

TIMMS, E.V.

LEA.3/TIMM(a)-(b)

They came from the sea. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1955.

1. Richmond River District – Fiction. 2. Ballina – Fiction. 3. Cedar Cutters – Fiction. #1999.15.1; #2001.214.1

WRIGHTSON, Patricia

LEA.2/WRIG

The crooked snake

Sydney, Halstead Press, 1957. 153 pgs, ill, 20cm. [Children's fiction]

1. Richmond River District – Fiction. #2012.20.27

KINNY, Dorothy

A.823.3/YAB/K/1

LEA.3/YABS/K

Big River cedar: [fictional account of the Yabsley family of Coraki], by Dorothy Kinny and Emily McBurney. Strathfield, Educational Material Aid, 1980.

Sequel to this title: Clarence to Coraki.

1. Yabsley Family – Coraki – Fiction. 2. Coraki – Fiction. I. McBurney, Emily, jt. author. #1979.92.1

KINNY, Dorothy

A.823.3/YAB/K

LEA.3/YABS/K

Clarence to Coraki: [fictional account of the Yabsley family of Coraki]. Strathfield, Educational Material Aid, 1980. ISBN 0-908053-14-2.

Sequel to Big River Cedar.

1. Yabsley Family – Coraki – Fiction. 2. Coraki – Fiction. #1979.92.2

KINNY, Dorothy

A.823.3/YAB/K

LEA.3/YABS/K

Magdalen: [fictional account of the life of Magdalen Yabsley, Coraki]. Newtown, Vic., Neptune Press, 1983. ISBN 0-949583-065.

1. Yabsley, Magdalen – Fiction. 2. Coraki – Fiction. #1983.34.1

---

#### **Australian Satire and Humour [LEA.7]**

ESSERY, Ray

LEA.7/ESSE

The Mullumbimby bloke: poems and stories of the north coast. Myocum, the author, 1993.

1. Australian Poetry – North Coast District. 2. Poets – Mullumbimby. #2002.147.1

ROWLANDS, Ronald

LEA.7/ROWL

I've got to have gas! And other stories. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Alstonville, the author, 1997.

1. Australian Wit and Humour. 2. Fairfield, N.S.W. – Anecdotes. I. Hanbury, Peter, illus. #1998.39.1

#### **Australian Literature - Miscellany [LEA.8]**

SHANTZ, Tricia, comp.

LEA.8/NORT/S

Northern Rivers voices: Seniors Week '98, short story anthology. Lismore, Lismore City Council & Southern Cross University, 1998.

1. Literature – North Coast Region. 2. Lismore – History. 3. Short Stories – North Coast Region. #2007.22.9

SHANTZ, Tricia, comp.

LEA.8/NORT/S

Epic postscript: Seniors Week '99 Short stories and poetry anthology.

Lismore, Lismore City Council, 2000. 205p, 20cm. ISBN 0957744927

1. Literature – North Coast Region. 2. Short Stories – North Coast Region. #2009.100.1

---

#### **Military Services/Warfare [M]**

---

## **Biography/Reminiscences [MB]**

**BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL** 994.44043 **MB/BALL**  
A community at war: wartimes stories from Ballina Shire  
Exhibition catalogue for 'A community at war : wartime stories from Ballina Shire' held at the Northern Rivers Community Gallery, Ballina, 9th April - 4th May 2014  
1. World War, 1914-1918 – Personal narratives – Ballina. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Personal narratives – Ballina. 3. Ballina – History #2014.31.1

**BARNES, John** **MB/BUGD/B(a)-(b)**  
So I fear nothing: the story of Paddy Budgen VC  
Lismore, author, 2011. 62pg, ill. ISBN 978 0 9807612 8 3  
1. Bugden, Patrick Joseph – Monuments. 2. World War, 1914-1918. #2011.62.1, #2012.3.1

**CASINO AUSTRALIA REMEMBERS COMMITTEE** **MB/CASI**  
A Collection of stories, events, memories. Casino, the Committee, 1995. ISBN 0-646-24745-x.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Casino – Reminiscences. 2. World War, 1939-1949 – Reminiscences. #1995.93.1

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES of AUSTRALIA** **MB/COLE**  
Military service records of Henry James Coleman of Ballina who enlisted in the AIF during World War I.  
1. World War, 1914-1918; 2. COLEMAN, Henry James. #2013.6.1

**DOOHAN, John (Jack)** **MB/DOOH**  
Mud Sweat & Tears: An account of 24 Construction Squadron Royal Australian Engineer's Borneo Tour of Duty 1965  
Brisbane, the author, 2004. 151p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0646437186  
1. Australia, Royal Australian Air Force Squadron 24. 2. Borneo – History #2009.138.2

**EGAN, J.E.G.** **MB/EGAN(a)-(b)**  
Tweed digger's diary of life with the Jap  
Published in the *Tweed Daily* newspaper. Original and photocopy on shelf  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Diaries. 2. Veterans – World War, 1939-1945. 3. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Prisoners of War. 4. Diaries (Egan). #1954.215.1

**GAFFNEY, Peter** **MB/GAFF(a)-(b)**  
Diary of Peter Gaffney while on active service from 1915 to 1918. Photocopy of diary loaned to Society for copying by Mrs Gaffney, 1978 in stack. Typescript on shelves.  
1. Gaffney – Diaries. 2. World War, 1914-1918 – Diaries (Gaffney). #1978.84.1(a&b)

**GRAY, Christopher comp** **MB/MULL/G**  
For King and Country: letters in the Mullumbimby Star from the boys of Brunswick in the Great War 1914-1919.  
Lismore, Brunswick Valley H.S., 2008. 153 pgs, ill

**KIRKLAND, Ian** **MB/TINT/K**  
They Served Us Well: WW1 Service Personnel of Tintenbar Shire  
Alstonville Plateau Historical Society. Researched by Alison Draper. 316pp. Text, photographs, index.  
1. WW1. 2. Tintenbar Shire #2015.44.1

**RICHARDS, R.L. (Dick)** 940.5481/RIC **MB/RICH**  
P.O.W. diary, 1941-1943: [typed at Richmond River Historical Society for Australia Remembers 1945-1995]. Transcript, 1995.  
Note: Dick Richards was a resident of Woodburn.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Diaries. 2. Veterans – World War, 1939-1945. 3. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Prisoners of War. 4. Diaries (Richards). #1995.125.1

- ROBERTS, Alex C. 940.548/ROBE **MB/ROBE**  
 One that got away: Alex Roberts, 452 Spitfire Squadron. Lismore, the author, 2002.  
 1. Roberts, Alex C. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Reminiscences. 3. World War, 1939-1945 – Escapes.  
 4. World War, 1939-1945 – Air Force Personnel. 5. Builders – Lismore. #2002.105.1
- SNOW, Quenten 940.5481/SNO **MB/SNOW**  
 To Valerie and Alison: a letter from “Snowy”  
 1995.  
 1. Snow, Bert. I. Brown, J., comp. #2001.99.3
- VON TIRPITZ, Grand Admiral 923.5/VON/V **MB/VONT**  
 My memoirs. 2v. London, Hurst & Blackett, n.d.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Germans – Reminiscences. 2. Von Tirpitz, Grand Admiral – Reminiscences.  
 #1973.78.2
- AUSTRALIA’S fighting sons of the empire: **MB/WWI/A**  
 portraits and biographies of Australians in the Great War. [Northern N.S.W./Southern Queensland ed.].  
 Sydney, Jackson, c.1917. + index compiled by Margaret Henderson  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – N.S.W. – Biographies. 2. World War, 1914-1918 – Queensland –  
 Biographies. 3. Veterans – World War, 1914-1918. #1979.34.1; #1984.45.1; #1962.139.1; #1997.30.2
- BLANCHE, Estree 940.481/BLA **MB/WWI/B**  
 Diary and notes on the European war and my experiences there in 1914-1918, by 2236 [i.e. Estree  
 Blanche], 1<sup>st</sup> Australian Light Railway. Photocopy of original diary.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Diaries (Blanche). 2. Army – 1<sup>st</sup> Australian Light Railway –  
 Diaries (Blanche). 2. Diaries (Blanche). #2002.191.1
- DAGG, Roy 940.481/DAGG **MB/WWI/D**  
 Memories of war services, 1914-1918. Lismore, Albert Dagg, 2002.  
 Computer printout of original notes.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Reminiscences. 2. Dagg, Roy. I. Dagg, Albert, ed.  
 #2003.222.1
- FARRELL, Frances 940.315/FAR **MB/WWI/F**  
 Diggers and mates: biographies of surviving First World War veterans in New South Wales, by F.  
 Farrell and Rowan Pole. Canberra, Dept. of Veterans Affairs, 1995. ISBN 0-7310-4887-3.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Biographies. 2. Veterans – World War, 1914-1918. [Reference: Diggers]. I.  
 Pope, Rowan, jt. author. II. Australia. Dept. of Veterans Affairs. #1995.58.1
- GREEN, James, Rev. 940.31/GRE **MB/WWI/G**  
 News from No Man’s Land. London, Charles H. Kelly, 1917.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Reminiscences. #1953.35.1
- RETURNED SOLDIERS ASSOCIATION 940.4/ANZ/R **MB/WWI/R(a)-(b)**  
 Anzac Memorial, 25<sup>th</sup> April 1917: [deeds of soldiers and sailors of Australia and New Zealand].  
 Sydney, William Brooks, 1916. Copy (a) fragile - held in stack  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Reminiscences. 2. Anzacs. #1953.217.1; #1977.7.1
- RETURNED SOLDIERS ASSOCIATION 940.4/ANZ/R **MB/WWI/R**  
 Anzac Memorial 1917. Includes roll of honour from 4 August 1914 to 8 February 1917  
 Fragile - held in stack  
 1. World War, 1914-1918. 2. Anzacs. #1959.70.3
- WILDMAN, Owen 940.315/QLD/W **MB/WWI/W**  
 Queenslanders who fought in the Great War. Brisbane, Besley & Pike, c.1919.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Queenslanders – Biography. 2. Veterans – World War, 1914-1918.  
 #1950.61.1

-----  
**Memorials/Cemeteries [MC]**

FITZGERALD, Alan 940.5394/FIT **MC/AWM/F**  
Victory 1945, war and peace [based on exhibitions at the Australian War Memorial]. Sydney, Gore and Osment, 1995. ISBN 1-875531-92-0.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Campaigns. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Pictorial. I. Australian War Memorial. #1999.112.2

GUIDE to Australian War Memorial. Rev. ed. **MC/AWM/G**  
Canberra, A.W.M., 1964.  
1. War Memorials – Australia. I. Australian War Memorial, Canberra – Guides. #2002.143.1

DUYSE, Johan van **MC/BELG/D**  
Herbert William Harley: his story. Belgium, the author, 2003.  
Story of Australian First World War dead in Belgium and particularly Herbert William Harley of Lismore. Written in Flemish and English.  
1. Harley, Herbert William, Pte. 2. War Cemeteries – Belgium. 3. World War, 1914-1918 – Casualties. #2005.230.1

WEAVER, L. 940.465/WEA **MC/SCOT/W**  
The Scottish National War Memorial at the Castle, Edinburgh. London, Country Life, 1929.  
1. War Memorials – Scotland. #1953.338.1

---

## **Military Forces [MF]**

### **Army (General) [MFA]**

41<sup>st</sup> Battalion, the Royal New South Wales Regiment: **MFA/NSW**  
presentation of Queen's and Regimental Colours by His Excellency the Governor General of Australia, the Rt.Hon. Sir Paul Hasluck, at Oakes Oval, Lismore, Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> November 1969.  
1. Army – Royal N.S.W Regiment – 41<sup>st</sup> Battalion – Colour Parade, 1969 [Reference: Army – 41<sup>st</sup> Battalion]. 1. Army – Colour Parades – Lismore, 1969. I. Hasluck, Paul, Sir. #1970.30.1

ALCORN, John comp  
HISTORY of 41<sup>st</sup> Battalion, The Royal New South Wales Regiment, 1916 to 1980.  
1. Army – Royal N.S.W. Regiment – 41<sup>st</sup> Battalion – History, 1916-1980. #1980.47.1

The ROYAL Australian Regiment: 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **MFA/RAR(a)-(b)**  
1948-1998. Canberra, Regiment Committee, c.1998.  
1. Army – Regimental Histories. 2. Royal Australian Regiment, 1948-1998. #2003.207.1; #2003.207.2

---

## **Infantry/Foot Soldiers [MFA.1]**

BUCKLEY, Martin J. 940.288/BUCK **MFA.1/BUCK**  
The Scottish Rifles in Northern New South Wales. Lismore, the author, 1985. ISBN 0-959-1291-0-3  
1. Army – Scottish Rifles – Northern Rivers Region [Reference: Scottish Rifles]. #1984.13.1(a&b); #2001.12.1

BUDDEN, F.M. 940.53/BUD **MFA.1/PACI/B**  
That Mob: the story of the 55/53<sup>rd</sup> Australian Infantry Battalion, A.I.F. Sydney, Wild & Woolley, 1973. ISBN 0-646-16865-7.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – New Guinea Campaign. 2. Army – 55.53 Australian Battalion – History [Reference: The Mob]. #1994.37.2

BUDDEN, F.M. 940.53/BUD **MFA.1/PACI/B**  
The Chocos: the story of the Militia Infantry Battalions in the South West Pacific Area, 1941-1945. Sydney, the author, 1987. ISBN 0-9599254-1-4.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Pacific Campaign. 2. Army – South West Pacific Militia – History, 1941-1945 [Reference: South West Pacific Militia; The Chocos] #1994.37.1

---

**Mounted Soldiers (horse, bicycle, etc.) [MFA.2]**

BUCKLEY, Martin J. 940.288/BUC **MFA.2/BUCK(a)-(b)**  
Sword and lance: the story of the Richmond River Horsemen who were members of The Upper Clarence Light Horse, The Richmond River Light Horse, 'E' and 'G' troops of the New South Wales Regiment of Volunteer Cavalry, 4th Squadron, New South Wales Lancers.  
Separate index compiled by Margaret Henderson at same number.  
Lismore, the author, 1988. ISBN 0-959129-11-1.  
1.Army – Light Horse Regiment. 2.Army – Northern Rivers Lancers. #1988.45.1(a&b&c)

BUCKLEY, Martin J. 940.288/BUC/2 **MFA.2/BUCK(a)-(b)**  
The N.S.W. Northern Rivers Lancers.  
Lismore, the author, 1991.  
1.Army – Northern Rivers Lancers [Reference: Northern Rivers Lancers; New South Wales Northern Rivers Lancers]. #1991.28.1(a&b)

VERNON, P.V., ed. 357.1/LAN/R **MFA.2/LANC/V**  
The Royal New South Wales Lancers, 1885-1960, incorporating a narrative of the 1<sup>st</sup> Light Horse Regiment A.I.F., 1914-1919, edited by P.V. Vernon. Sydney, the editor, 1961.  
1.Army – Lancers – History, 1885-1968. 2.Army – 1<sup>st</sup> Light Horse Regiment, A.I.F., 1885-1968.  
[Reference: Royal N.S.W. Lancers, etc. See Army – Lancers...] #1968.109.1

---

**Tank units/armoured vehicles, etc. [MFA.3]**

2/6 AUSTRALIAN ARMOURED REGIMENT **MFA.3/AUST**  
History of the 2/6 Australian Armoured Regiment: [includes History and Names of all members, including some from Richmond River District]. Southport, Bulletin Printery, 1945.  
1.Army – Armoured Regiments. 2. 2/6 Australian Armoured Regiment. 3. Army – Personnel. 4. Armed Forces – Richmond River District. #2007.13.8

---

**Artillery [MFA.7]**

The YANDOO MANAGEMENT 940.412/YAN **MFA.7/WWI/Y**  
7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade Yandoo...vol.1: Troopship issue. Yandoo, 1916.  
1.World War, 1914-1918 - Australians – Literature. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Personnel. 3.Army – 7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade – Literature. [Reference: 7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade] #1997.30.1

The YANDOO MANAGEMENT 940.412/YAN/3 **MFA.7/WWI/Y**  
7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade Yandoo...vol.3: Active Service Issue. Yandoo, 1919.  
Lists all members of the Brigade.  
1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Literature. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Personnel. 3.Army – 7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade – Literature. 4.Army 7<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery Brigade – Personnel. #1997.30.5

---

**Air Force [MFF]**

MANLEY, Sheila 994.43/EVA/M **MFF/EVAN/M**  
As we knew it: transport section, R.A.A.F. Base, Evans Head, New South Wales, 1942-1943. Brisbane, Wren Print, 1993. ISBN 0-646-17625-0.  
1.Evans Head – History. 2.Air Force – Evans Head Base, 1942-1943 [Reference: Royal Australian Air Force]. 3.Airports – Evans Head [Reference: Aerodromes]. #1994.41.1

---

**Navy [MFN]**

---

**Military Forces – Women [MFW]**

BUCKLEY, Martin J., comp. 940.548/BUCK **MFW/BUCK(a)-(b)**  
We also served: recollections of Far North Coast women who in World War II were members of [service units], compiled by M.J. Buckley, L. Irwin, and H. Kinsella. Goonellabah, M.J. Buckley, 1995.

1. Women – North Coast District – History. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Australia – Women's Services.  
I. Irwin, L., jt. comp. II. Kinsella, H., jt. comp. #1996.6.1; #2005.47.1

---

**Military Art & Science (including Tactics) [MG]**

NEEDHAM, J. Langland, Lt. Col. 940.28/NEE **MG/NEED**  
Mistakes in the solving of tactical problems. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London, Hugh Rees, 1909.  
1. Military Strategy – Tactical Mistakes. #1955.132.1 (445.19)

---

**Warfare: Causes/Reconstruction [MG.1]**

---

**Law/Policies/Missions/Disarmament [MG.2]**

COMMONWEALTH Bank of Australia **MG.2/BANK**  
in the Second World War. Sydney, John Sands, 1947.  
1. World War, 1939-1945 – Australia – Monetary Policy. 2. Commonwealth Bank of Australia – Monetary Policy, 1939-1945. #1963.99.1

AUSTRALIA. Parliament 343.01/DEF **MG.2/LAW**  
The Defence Act 1903-1912: regulations and standing orders for the military forces of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1908.  
1. Australia – Military Standing Orders, 1908. 2. Australia – Military Law. 3. Armed Services – Australia – Standing Orders, 1908. #1955.130.1 (445.18)

---

**Installations/Land/Camps [MG.6]**

WAR and peace establishments of the military **MG.6/CAMP**  
forces of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1909. Melbourne, Govt. Printer, 1909.  
1. Army – Barracks. #1955.131.1 (445.19)

---

**Administration/Supplies/Equipment [MG.7]**

---

**Home Defence/Civilians in Wartime (general) [MG.8]**

NEXUS ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE **MG.8/BALL/N**  
Archaeological Excavation Report: Air Raid Shelter, 30 Tamar Street, Ballina. Excavation Permit: 2008/s140/16  
Nexus, Ashfield, 2009. 18pgs +appendices, ill, maps.  
1. Architecture – Ballina. 2. World War II 1939-1945 – Defences – Ballina. #2010.6.89

NEXUS ARCHAEOLOGY & HERITAGE **MG.8/BALL/N**  
Assessment of Archaeology and Heritage Significance: Air Raid Shelter, 30 Tamar Street, Ballina.  
Nexus, Ashfield, 2007. 20pgs +appendices, ill, maps.  
1. Architecture – Ballina. 2. World War II 1939-1945 – Defences – Ballina. #2010.6.89

HOWELL, Robyn, comp., et.al. 940.548/BRI **MG.8/BRIS/H**  
Brisbane Line: collection of articles, photographs, etc. compiled by Robyn Howell, and others.  
Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, c.1970.  
1. Brisbane Line – History. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Australia – Defences. Richmond River Historical Society. #1970.89.1

COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS ASSOCIATION **MG.8/FUND/C(a)-(d)**  
Commercial Travellers' Richmond Tweed District Patriotic Carnival, Lismore, Empire Day May 24<sup>th</sup> 1915: Souvenir programme.  
1. Richmond-Tweed District Patriotic Carnival, Lismore, 1915. 2. Commercial Travellers – Lismore. 3. Empire Day – Lismore, 1915. 4. World War, 1914-1918 – Fund Raising. 5. Advertisements – Northern Rivers District, 1915 #915; #1953.388.1(b); #1953.388.1(c); #993.66C (1009)



SLY, C., ed. 940.477/RED **MG.8/FUND/S(a)-(b)**  
 The War Workers' Gazette: a record of organised civilian war effort in New South Wales, edited by C. Sly and E. MacKinnon. Sydney, Winn & Co., 1918.  
 Lists branches and members of the War Chest Fund.  
 1. World War, 1914-1918 – Civilian Organisations – Civilian Organisations. 2. Red Cross Association – History. 3. War Chest Fund – Membership. I. MacKinnon, E., jt.ed. #1995.59.6; #1999.109.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Labour Industry & **MG.8/NSW**  
 Social Services  
 Evacuation of the civilian population in New South Wales. Sydney, the Dept., 1943.  
 1. World War, 1939-1945 – N.S.W. – Civilian Evacuation. #1998.71.2

MACKINNON, E., ed. 940.466/MAC **MG.8/POEM/M**  
 Poems and pictures for the Red Cross Society, edited by E. MacKinnon and A. Monie. Sydney, Red Cross, 1918.  
 1. Red Cross Association – History. 2. Australian Poetry – Collections. 3. World War, 1914-1918 – Welfare Organisations #1999.109.2

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL LIBRARY **MG.8/RICH/R(a)-(b)**  
 Australia remembers World War 1939-1945: a bibliography. Lismore, RTRL, 1995.  
 1. World War, 1939-1945 – Bibliography. #1995.42.1; #1996.64.1

---

#### **Equipment & Maintenance [MG.9]**

Manual of driving and maintenance for mechanical **MG.9/MANU**  
 vehicles (wheeled). London, H.M.S.O., 1937.  
 1. **Army Vehicles** – Driving Manuals, 1937. 2. Army Vehicles – Repairs and Maintenance, 1937.  
 #1969.100.1

---

#### **Chemical/Biological Warfare [MG.10]**

GOODWIN, Bridget 623.4592/GOO **MG.10/GOOD**  
 Keen as mustard: Britain's horrific chemical warfare experiments in Australia. Brisbane, Q.U.P., 1998.  
 ISBN 0-7022-2941-5.  
 1. Mustard Gas – Testing. 2. Chemical Weapons – Testing. #2002.47.2 (1904)

---

#### **Veterans/Commemorations [MV]**

---

##### **Veterans (WWII) [MV.4]**

---

#### **Conflicts/Wars [MW]**

LANGLOIS, H., General 940.28/LAN **MW/LANG**  
 Lessons from two recent wars: the Russo-Turkish and South Africa Wars. London, H.M.S.O., 1909.  
 1. Russo-Turkish War. 2. South African Wars. #1955.133.1 (445.19)

---

#### **Early Conflicts [MW.1]**

---

##### **Sudan War [MW.1S]**

The AUSTRALIAN portrait gallery: memoirs of **MW.1S/AUST**  
 Representative colonial men, [and Appendices on] Constitution Act [and] History of the Soudan Expedition. Sydney, Southern Cross, 1885.  
 1. Australia – Biography. 2. Sudan War. #1957.322.1

---

##### **Boer War (South African Wars) [MW.2]**

IMPERIAL SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION **MW.2/BRIT**  
 The British case against the Boer republics. London, Imperial South African Association, c.1900.  
 1. South Africa – History. 2. Boers in South Africa. I. Imperial South African Association. #1953.238.1

- Field, L. M. (Laurence Melville) 968.0484 **MW.2/FIEL**  
 The forgotten war : Australia and the Boer War.  
 Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Press, 1979, pbk ed 1995. ISBN 0522846556 236p: ill.: 22 cm  
 1. South African Wars – Participation, Australian #2001.54.2
- MACDONALD, Donald 904.70968/BOER/M **MW.2/MACD**  
 How we kept the flag flying: the siege of Ladysmith through Australian eyes. London, Ward Lock, 1900.  
 1.Ladysmith [Battle]. 2. South African Wars – Australian Contingent. #1969.9.20
- HENDERSON, W., Lt., comp. 940.287/HEN **MW.2/NSW/H**  
 The New South Wales contingents to South Africa from October, 1899 to March, 1900 with a “Roll call of Honour” being the names of our officers and men at the front. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1900.  
 1.South African Wars – N.S.W. Contingents. #1953.168.1
- PAKENHAM, Thomas 968.204/PAK **MW.2/PAKE**  
 The Boer War. London, Abacus Books, 1992.  
 1.South African Wars. #1998.64.1
- TRANSVAAL War souvenir. 968.204/TRA **MW.2/TRAN(a)-(b)**  
 Sydney, N.S.W. Bookstall, 1900.  
 1.South African Wars – History [Reference: Transvaal War]. 2.Veterans – South African Wars. #1953.240.1(a&b)
- WILSON, H.W. 968.04/WIL **MW.2/WILS**  
 With the flag to Pretoria. 2 vols. London, Harmsworth Bros., 1900-1901. (Very fragile – held in stack)  
 1.South African Wars – History [Reference: Boer War]. 2.South African Wars – Australian Contingent. #1961.70.1
- WILSON, H.W. 968.04/WIL **MW.2/WILS**  
 After Pretoria: the Guerilla War [supplement to “With the flag to Pretoria”]. 2 vols. London, Amalgamated press, 1902. (Very fragile – held in stack)  
 1.South African Wars – History. 2.South African Wars – Australian Contingent. I. Title: With the flag to Pretoria, vol.3 & 4. #1961.70.1
- 
- World War, 1914-1918 [MW.3]**  
 The ANZAC book, prepared by the men of Anzac. **MW.3/ANZA**  
 Introduction by Lt. Gen. Sir W.R. Birdwood. No details visible on old book.  
 1.World War, 1914-1918 – Periodicals. 2.Anzacs. #1955.699.1
- FROM the Australian front: Shrapnel and smiles. **MW.3/FROM**  
 London, Cassell, 1917. Fragile. Held in stack.  
 1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Photographs. I. Title: Shrapnel and smiles. #1950.63.1.
- FROM the Australian front: Xmas 1917. **MW.3/FROM**  
 London, Cassell, 1917. Fragile. Held in stack  
 1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Photographs. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Christmas, 1917. #1955.58.1; # 1955.515.1
- MONASH, John, General Sir 940.43/MON **MW.3/MONA**  
 War letters of General Monash. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1934.  
 1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – History. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Letters (Monash). # 1973.78.1
- ROWE, John J. 940.4/ROW **MW.3/ROWE**  
 A Popular history of the Great War. London, Epworth Press, 1919.

1.World War, 1914-1918 – History. #1961.71.1

---

**World War, 1914-1918 (Land Operations) [MW.3L]**

HAMILTON, Ian, General Sir

**MW.3L/DARD/H**

The Dardanelles: an epic told in pictures. London, Polsue Ltd, the Cornish Press, n.d.

1.World War, 1914-1918 – Dardanelles Campaign [Reference: Dardanelles Campaign]. #1975.25.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Instruction

**MW.3L/GALL/N(a)-(b)**

Australians in action: the story of Gallipoli. Sydney, the Dept., 1915.

1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Gallipoli Campaign 1.Anzacs [Reference: Gallipoli Campaign; Australian & New Zealand Army Corp] #1953.207.1; #2002.538 (659)

GULLETT, H., ed.

940.4292/GUL

**MW.3L/PALE/G**

Australia in Palestine, edited by H. Gullett and C. Barrett. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1919.

1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Palestine Campaign [Reference: Palestine Campaign]. I. Barrett, C., jt. ed. #1998.71.1

SMART, H.C., ed.

940.43/SMA

**MW.3L/SMAR**

Australia in the Great War in the trenches. Melbourne, Cassells for the Australian Govt., n.d.

1.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – History. 2.World War, 1914-1918 – Australians – Trench Fighting. #1953.237.1

---

**World War, 1939-1945 [MW.4]**

Tabletops 30 Apr – 10 Jun 1944

**MW.4/AUST/A**

Produced by AIF News and published by Australian Army Printing and Press Unit. Daily newspaper.

1. Australian Army – Newspaper 2. Newspaper – Australian Army. 3. Army Newspaper – Atherton Tableland. #2020.4.1

KHAKI and green.

940.542/ARM/K

**MW.4/AWM/K(a)-(c)**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Literature. I. Australian War Memorial. #1994.36.6; #1993.83.4; #1997.66.5

---

**World War, 1939-1945 (Aerial Operations) [MW.4A]**

R.A.A.F. log: the R.A.A.F. at war.

**MW.4A/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.

1.Air Force – Campaigns, 1943. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Air Force, 1943. I. Australian War Memorial. #1979.87.2

R.A.A.F. saga: the R.A.A.F. at war.

**MW.4A/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

1.Air Force – Reminiscences. 2.Air Force – Reminiscences, 1939-1944. I. Australian War Memorial. #1979.87.1

BOMBER Command: the Air Ministry account of

**MW.4A/BOMB**

Bomber Command's offensive against the Axis, September 1939-July 1941. London, H.M.S.O., 1941.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Bomber Command. #1963.99.2

HAUGHTON-JAMES, Jean, et.al., comp.

**MW.4A/EVAN/H**

Wings at war: R.A.A.F. at Evans Head, 1939-1945. Rev. ed. Evans Head, Evans Head Living Museum, 2004. ISBN 0-9757181-0-x.

1. Evans Head – History. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – R.A.A.F. – Evans Head. 3. R.A.A.F. – Training. #2005.209.1

THESE eagles: story of the R.A.A.F. at war.

**MW.4A/RAAF**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1942.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Air Force, 1942. 2.Air Force – Campaigns, 1942 [Reference: Royal Australian Air Force; R.A.A.F.] I. Australian War Memorial. #1979.87.3

KENNINGTON, Eric 940.544/KEN **MW.4A/RAAF/K**  
Drawing the R.A.F.: a book of portraits. London, O.U.P., 1942.  
1.Royal Air Force – Portraits, 1942. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Pictorial. #1978.72.1

WATERS, J.C. 940.544/WAT **MW.4A/RAAF/W**  
Valiant youth: the men of the R.A.A.F. Sydney, F.H. Johnston Publishing, 1945.  
1.Air Force – Pictorial. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Air Force Engagements. I. Johnston, F.H. #1957.354.1

SCHAEFER, Allan, ed. **MW.4A/SCHA**  
Bombers over Grafton, 14<sup>th</sup> August 1942; a report of the events of the night of August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1942 when five B-25 Mitchell bombers crossed the coast and lost their way, edited by Allan Schafer and Frank Mack. Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, 1992. ISBN 0-9599954-9-8.  
1.Grafton – History. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Grafton. 3. Aeroplane Crashes – Grafton. I. Mack, Frank, jt. ed. #1993.69.1

---

#### **World War, 1939-1945 (Civilians in Wartime...) [MW.4C]**

KIRKLAND, Ian **MW.4C/ALST/K**  
Flying the flag: Alstonville during World War II.  
Lismore, AHS, 2013. 158 pgs, ill.  
1. Alstonville – History. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Alstonville #2014.1.5

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **MW.4C/RICH/P**  
Wartime on the Richmond 1939-1945, compiled by Annette Potts and Marelle Lee  
No 154 RRHS Bulletin June–September 1995  
Lismore, the Society, 1995. 724p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 1-875474-03-X  
1. Richmond River District – History. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Richmond River District #2007.109.17

CHARLTON, Peter 940.548/CHA **MW.4C/QLD/C**  
South Queensland, World War II, 1939-1945. Brisbane, Boolarong Publications, 1991.  
1.World War, 1939-1945 – Southern Queensland. #2002.44.5 (1809)

---

#### **World War, 1939-1945 (Hospitals) [MW.4H]**

GOODMAN, Rupert **MW.4H/GOOD**  
A Hospital at war: the story of 2/4 Australian General Hospital 1940-1945. Brisbane, Boolarong, 1983. ISBN 0-908175-57-4  
1. Australian General Hospital 2.4, 1939-1945. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Hospitals. 3. Arthur, Alexander – War Service. #2007.13.9

2.1 AUSTRALIA General Hospital Association **MW.4H/HOSP**  
Medical pathfinders: a history of Australian General Hospital, 2.1, 1939-1945. Sydney, the Association, 1990. ISBN 0-646-00784-x.  
1.World War, 1939-1945 – Hospitals. 2.Australian General Hospital 2.1, 1939-1945. 3.Hospitals, Field – Australia [Reference: Field Hospitals]. #1992.47.1

---

#### **World War, 1939-1945 (Land Operations) [MW.4L]**

ACTIVE service: with Australia in the Middle East. **MW.4L/AWM/K**  
Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1941.  
Series: With Australia in the Middle East.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Middle East Campaign. I. Australian War Memorial. II. Series: With Australia in the Middle East. #1968.26.2

JUNGLE warfare: with the Australian Army in the South-west Pacific. **MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)**  
Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Pacific Campaign. I. Australian War Memorial.  
#1994.36.5; #1997.66.11

#### AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

**MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)**

Soldiering on. Canberra, Australian War memorial.

Series: The Australian Army at home and overseas.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Reminiscences. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Literature [Reference: War Literature – World War, 1939-1945]. I. Australian War Memorial. II. Series: With the Australian Army at home and overseas. #1997.66.2 & 10

#### AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

**MW.4L/AWM/K(a)-(b)**

Stand easy. Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1945.

Series: Australian military forces.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Campaigns. 2.Veterans – World War, 1939-1945.I.Australian War Memorial. #1997.66.7& 8

#### AUSTRALIA. Dept of Information

**MW.4L/NEWG**

War in New Guinea: official war photographs of the battle for Australia [photographs taken by official war photographer George Silk]. Sydney, F.H. Johnston Pub. Co., c.1942.

1. World War, 1939-1945 – New Guinea Campaign. 2. World War, 1939-1945 – Australian Personnel. I. Silk, George, photographer. #2007.13.7

#### WILMOT, Chester

940.5423/WIL

**MW.4L/TOBR/W**

Tobruk 1941: capture, siege, relief. London, Angus & Robertson, 1944.

Note: news clippings attached.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Australians – Tobruk Campaign, 1941 #1980.13.5

---

#### World War, 1939-1945 (Navy) [MW.4N]

LUNNEY, Bill, 1927-

940.541294/LUN

**MW.4N/LUNN**

Forgotten Fleet: a history of the part played by Australian men and ships in the U.S. Army Small Ships Section in New Guinea, 1942-1945: [a unit history published with the assistance of Australia Remembers 1945-1995], by B. Lunney and F. Finch. Medowie, N.S.W., Forfleet Publishing, 1995. ISBN 0-646-26048-0.

1.UNITED STATES. Army. Small Ships (New Guinea) – History [Reference: Army - Supply Ships].1.World War, 1939-1945 – U.S. Small Ships. 3.World War, 1939-1945 – New Guinea Campaign. I. Finch, Frank, 1926-. I. Australia Remembers, 1945-1995. #1996.12.1

#### MOYES, John F.

940.545/MOY

**MW.4N/MOYE**

Scrap Iron Flotilla. Sydney, N.S.W. Bookstall, 1943.

1.Navy – Engagements, 1943. 2.World War, 1939-1945 – Naval Engagements [Reference: Royal Australian Navy; R.A.N.] #1980.13.1

#### ROYAL Australian Navy: H.M.A.S. Mk.II.

**MW.4N/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1943.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Naval Engagements. 2.Navy – Engagements, 1943. I. Australian War Memorial. #1994.36.3

#### ROYAL Australian Navy: H.M.A.S. Mk.III.

**MW.4N/AWM**

Canberra, Australian War Memorial, 1944.

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Naval Engagements. 2.Navy – Engagements, 1944. I. Australian War Memorial. #1994.36.4

**World War, 1939-1945 (Signals/Anti-Aircraft) [MW.4S]**

CHAMBERLAIN, Peter

940.5441/CHA

**MW.4S/ANTI/C**

Anti-aircraft guns, by Peter Chamberlain and Terry Gander. New York, Arco, 1975. ISBN 0-668-03818-7. (World War II fact files)

1.World War, 1939-1945 – Anti-Aircraft Guns. 2.Weapons. I. Gander, Terry, jt. author. #1994.36.2

**AUSTRALIAN CORPS OF SIGNALS**

940.5441/ARM/S

**MW.4S/SIGN**

Signals: the story of the Australian Corps of Signals. Sydney, the Corps, 1944.

1.Army – Signals corp. 2.Veterans – World War, 1939-1945. #1997.66.1

**Religion & Religions [R]**

STEVENSON, Robert Louis

Q.264.13/STE

**R/STEV**

Prayers written at Vailima. London, Chatto & Windus, 1928.

1.Prayers. #2002.555 (1213)

**Bible/Biblical Studies [RB]**

BIBLE

220/BIB/C

**RB/CHIL**

The Child's bible, edited by John Sterling. London, Cassell, 1928.

1.Bibles for children. I. Sterling, John, ed. #1976.4384C (11)

BIBLE

220/BIB/9

**RB/ROSE**

The holy Bible containing Old and New Testaments. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, n.d.

1.Rosebank Hall Committee – Bible. 2.Bibles. #1980.4763 (20)

**Religious Orders [RC]**

WILLIAMS, Nell

255.977/COR/W

**RC/CORA/W**

Centenary of St Joseph's Convent School, Coraki; founded 1896 by the Presentation Sisters. Coraki, the author, 1996. ISBN 1-86420-072-3.

1.St Joseph's Convent School, Coraki – History – 1896-1996. 2.Presentation Sisters – Coraki, 1896-1996. 3.Coraki – History, 1896-1996. 4.Schools – Coraki. I.1896-1996: one hundred years of tradition. [Reference: Catholic education] #1996.68.1

Note: Another copy at **XD.6/CORA/W**

SALTER, Anne Mary, Sister

**RC/LISM/S**

Stand firm: Mother Stanislaus D'Arcy, 1850-1934. Lismore, Congregation of presentation Sisters N.S.W., 1980. ISBN 0-9594687-0-6.

1.D'Arcy, Stanislaus, Mother, 1850-1934. 2.Presentation Congregation – Lismore – History. 3.Catholic Church – Lismore – History. 4.Schools – Lismore – History. #1980.16.1; #2006.27.1

**Christian Denominations [RD]**

PIGGIN, S.

279.4/PIG

**RD/ILLA/P**

Faith of steel: a history of the Christian churches in Illawarra, Australia. Wollongong, University, 1984.

1.Churches – Illawarra District. 2.Christianity – Illawarra District. 3.Illawarra District – History. #2000.88.43

HETHERINGTON, Owen, comp.

**RD/LISM/H**

The Edith O'Gorman Riots. Lismore?, the author, c.2005.

Collection of newspaper articles and comments.

1. O'Gorman Riots, Lismore. 2. Religious Riots – Lismore. #2004.64.1

MARTIN, Leith

994.43/LIS/M

**RD/LISM/M**

Religious riots in Lismore. Print-out, the author, 3 February 1998.

1.O'Gorman Riots, Lismore. 2.O'Gorman, Edith. 3.Riots – Lismore. 4.Religious Conflict – Lismore. #1998.19.1

## **Catholic [RD.2]**

AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY

**RD.2/CATH/A**

History of the Catholic Church in Australia. Australian Catholic University collection.

1.Catholic Church – ACU archive 2.Catholic Church – Research collection  
#2019.30.1

CAMPBELL, T.W.

**RD.2/ARMI/C**

Priests of the Diocese of Armidale: A Necrology

Braddon ACT, the author, 2005. 104p, 30cm. ISBN 0975700405

1. Catholic Church, Diocese of Armidale – History #2007.112.1

BALLINA PARISH JUBILEE BOOK COMMITTEE

**RD.2/BALL**

Jubilee Journal 2000: a faith journey of a Catholic people living on the Far North Coast of N.S.W.

Ballina, the Parish, 2000. ISBN 1-86420-201-7.

1.Catholic Church – Ballina – History. 2.Catholic Church, Diocese of Lismore – History. 3.Ballina – History. #2000.104.1

HOLDEN, Chris

282/BAN/H

**RD.2/BANG/H**

St Kevin's Catholic Church, 1894-1994. Bangalow, Centenary Committee, 1993.

1.St Kevin's Catholic Church, Bangalow – History, 1894-1994. 2.Bangalow – History. 3.Catholic Church – Bangalow – History, 1894-1994. #1994.10.1

D'ARCY, Stanislaus, Mother

282.092/DOY

**RD.2/DOYL/D**

Bishop Doyle of Lismore: a memoir. Lismore, North Coast Daily News, 1909.

1.Doyle, Jeremiah Joseph, Bishop of Lismore. 2.Catholic Church, Diocese of Lismore – History. 3.Lismore – History. #2002.557; #1953.44.1; #1953.120.1

KELLY, Eileen

282.092/DOY/K

**RD.2/DOYL/K**

My cause is just: Jeremiah Joseph Doyle, first Bishop of Lismore. Lismore, the author, 1999.

1. ,Doyle, Jeremiah Joseph, Bishop of Lismore. 2.Catholic Church, Diocese of Lismore – History. 3.Lismore – History. #1999.45.1

MORAN, Patrick Francis

**RD.2/IREL/M**

Most. Rev. Archbishop of Sydney

Historical sketch of the persecutions suffered by the Catholics of Ireland under the rule of Cromwell and the Puritans. Dublin, Gill, 1884.

1. Ireland – History. 2. Catholics in Ireland. 3. Religious Conflict – Ireland. #2002.44.1

LISMORE DIOCESAN CHANCERY

282/LIS

**RD.2/LISM**

St Carthages Cathedral, Lismore, N.S.W., Australia.

Lismore, the Chancery, 1995. ISBN 0-646-23427-7.

1.St Carthages Cathedral – Lismore – History. 2.Catholic Church – Lismore. #2002.174.1

NORTH LISMORE CATHOLIC CHURCH

**RD.2/LISM**

Holy Family Parish, North Lismore, conducted by the Scalabrini Fathers, commemorating the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary in the Parish, 1958-1968. Lismore, the Parish, 1968.

1.Immigrants, Italian. 2.Scalabrini Priests – Lismore. 3.Catholic Church – Lismore. #2000.67.42 (1337)

CONYBEARE MORRISON INTERNATIONAL

**RD.2/LISM/C**

St Carthage's Catholic Cathedral Sanctuary and Burial Spaces: Heritage Impact Statement Draft Sydney, the authors, 2006. ill, 30cm

1. Catholic Church, Diocese of Lismore – History. 2. Catholic Church – Lismore. 3. St Carthages Cathedral – Lismore – History #2008.104.1

WALDERSEE, James

994.402/WAL

**RD.2/NSW/W**

Catholic Society in New South Wales, 1788-1860.

Sydney, Sydney University Press, 1974. ISBN 0-424-06460-x.

1.New South Wales – History, 1788-1860. 2.Catholic Church – N.S.W. – History, 1788-1860  
[Reference: Roman Catholic Church]. 3.New South Wales – Social Life and Customs, 1788-1860.  
#1999.96.1

CATHOLIC CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA                      262.13/PAU                      **RD.2/POPE**  
Australian visit of His Holiness Pope Paul VI, 1970. Bi-Centenary Commemorative Mass 1.12.1970  
[and] Young Peoples Mass 2.12.1970, Sydney. Programme.  
1.Papal Visit, 1970 (Paul VI).2 Paul VI, Pope. 3.Catholic Church – Australia – Papal Visits.  
#2000.67.45

---

**Anglican [RD.3]**

SLOAN, Margaret, comp.                      283/ALS/S                      **RD.3/ALST/S**  
St Bartholomews Church, Alstonville. Alstonville, the Church, 1996.  
1.Anglican Church – Alstonville. 2.Alstonville – History. 3.St Bartholomews Church, Alstonville –  
History. #1996.27.1

HART, Marie                      **RD.3/BALL/H**  
The Anglican Parish of Ballina, 1871-1989. Ballina, the author, 1993.  
Typewritten.  
1. Anglican Church – Ballina. 2. Ballina – History. #2002.193.1

HARVEY, Ian J.                      283/BAL/H                      **RD.3/BALL/H**  
Cornerstones: being a brief glimpse at the history of St Mary's Church of England, Ballina. Lismore,  
the author, 1956.  
1.Ballina – History. 2.St Mary's Church of England, Ballina – History. 3.Anglican Church – Ballina –  
History. [Reference: Church of England] #1956.491.1&2

WATSON, Florence, comp.                      **RD.3/BRUN/W**  
Anglicans on the Brunswick: 100 years in church, 1905-2005. Mullumbimby, Anglican Parish, 2004.  
1. Anglican Church – Brunswick Valley. 2. Mullumbimby – History. 3. Anglican Church –  
Mullumbimby. #2004.150.1

IRWIN, G.T.G.                      283/BYR/I                      **RD.3/BYRO/I**  
Light in the east: the history of the Parish of Byron Bay...[and] of Eureka, Mullumbimby and  
Bangalow. Byron Bay, St Pauls Young Anglican Womens Association, 1973.  
1.Anglican Church – Byron Bay. 2.Anglican Church – Eureka. 3.Anglican Church – Bangalow.  
4.Anglican Church – Mullumbimby. #1973.69.1

KOOLWIJK, H                      **RD.3/CASI/K**  
St Mark's Church: a history of Casino parish  
Casino, the church, 1989. 128 pgs, ill  
1.Anglican Church – Casino. 2. Schools – Casino. #2013.52.1

GRAY, Christopher, comp.                      283.99443/EUR/G                      **RD.3/EURE/G**  
St Aidan's Anglican Church, Eureka, N.S.W., 1895-1995: a review of 100 years.  
Eureka, St Aidans, 1995.  
1.Eureka – History. 2.Anglican Church – Eureka – History, 1895-1995. 3.Anglican Church – Eureka,  
1895-1995. #1995.108.1

MOOREHEAD, John                      283.9443/MOO                      **RD.3/GRAF/M**  
Cathedral on the Clarence: the first hundred years. Sydney, Ferguson, 1984. ISBN 0-95920250-1  
1.Christ Church Cathedral, Grafton – Restoration. 2.Grafton – History. 3.Anglican Church – Grafton –  
History. #1999.17.1

CARTER, W.F.                      283/MAT/C                      **RD.3/HAWK/C**  
The Cathedral of the Hawkesbury: a sketch of St Matthews, Windsor. Lithgow, St Matthews, n.d.  
1.St Matthews, Windsor – History. 2.Windsor – History. #1963.29.2



- PIGGIN, S. 283/PIG **RD.3/ILLA/P**  
The fruitful figtree: a history of All Saints Anglican Church, Figtree, 1888-1983.  
Figtree, the author, 1983.  
1.Anglican Churches – Figtree – History, 1888-1983. 2.Illawarra District – History. #2000.88.50
- WILSON, Hillary, ed. 283.944/LEN/W **RD.3/LENN/W**  
St John the Baptist Anglican Church, North Creek and Lennox Head: a history, 1898-1998. Lennox Head, Heritage Committee, 2000.  
1.Anglican Church – Lennox Head. 2.Lennox Head – History. 3.St John the Baptist Anglican Church, Lennox Head – History, 1898-1998 #2001.71.1
- ST ANDREWS ANGLICAN CHURCH 283/LIS **RD.3/LISM**  
The dedication of the Parish Centre...and official opening 5 September 1971: programme and history of Anglican Church in Lismore. Lismore, the Church, 1971.  
1.St Andrews Parish Centre, Lismore – Opening, 1971. 2.Anglican Church – Lismore. 3.Lismore – History. #2000.67.74
- ST ANDREWS ANGLICAN CHURCH 283/LIS **RD.3/LISM**  
Centenary service, Sunday 3 June 1979 to mark the centenary of local government in Lismore. Lismore, the Parish, 1979.  
1.St Andrews Anglican Church – History. 2.Lismore – History. 3.Lismore Council – History, 1879-1979. #2000.67.72
- MOORE, A.G. 283/LIS **RD.3/LISM/M**  
St Andrew's Church Lismore: Jubilee souvenir, November, 1924.  
[very fragile, kept in stack]  
1.St Andrews Anglican Church – History. 2.Lismore – History. #1967.97.5
- STITT, Reginald 283/STI **RD.3/LISM/S (a)-(c)**  
St Andrew's, Lismore, 1871-1984. Lismore, the author, 1984.  
1.St Andrews Anglican Church, Lismore – History, 1871-1984. 2.Lismore – History. 3.Anglican Church – Lismore – History, 1871-1984. #1984.44.1; #2000.67.73; #2005.173.1
- ST MARTIN'S ANGLICAN CHURCH **RD.3/MULL**  
Book of remembrance of the war memorial church of St Martin, Mullumbimby. Title on cover: The dedication of the war memorial church of St Martin, Mullumbimby on the feast of the annunciation, March 25<sup>th</sup>, 1925.  
The church, 1925. 20p., ill., 28cm.  
1. St Martin's Anglican Church – history. 2. Mullumbimby – history. 3. World War, 1914-1918 – Mullumbimby. #2009.15.1
- ST MARTIN'S ANGLICAN CHURCH **RD.3/MULL**  
The war memorial church of St Martin: golden jubilee 1925-1975.  
The church, 1975. 12p., ill., 28cm.  
1. St Martin's Anglican Church – history. 2. Mullumbimby – history. #1975.19.1
- ELKIN, A.P. 283.09944/ELK **RD.3/NEWC/E**  
The Diocese of Newcastle: a history of the Diocese of Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia. Sydney, Australasian Medical Publishing, 1955.  
1.Anglican Church – Diocese of Newcastle – History. 2.Newcastle – History. 3.Hunter River District – History. #2002.198.1
- MOXON, Robert J., Archdeacon 283.099443/MOX **RD.3/NORT/M**  
A short history of the work of the Anglican Church in North Coast districts of New South Wales. Grafton, Clarence & Richmond Examiner, 1904.  
1.Anglican Church – Diocese of Grafton – History. 2.Anglican Church – Diocese of Armidale – History. 3.Northern New South Wales – History. #1953.410.1
- SCARTH, W., ed. **RD.3/ORGA**  
A Jubilee chronicle for overseas: G.F.S. Diamond Jubilee 1935. London, W. Clowes & Sons, 1935.  
1.Anglican Church –Organisations. 2.Girls Friendly Society – 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary 1935. #2001.200.1

JERVIS, James 283/PARR/J **RD.3/PARR/J(a)-(c)**

A Short history of the Church and Parish of St. John, Parramatta.

Parramatta, the author, 1963.

1. St Johns Anglican Church – Parramatta. 2. Anglican Churches – Parramatta.

#1963.58.1; #2002.87.5

DAVIS, Margot J. 283/TRE/D **RD.3/TREG/D**

The history of St Peter's, Tregeagle. Tregeagle, the author, 1999.

1.St Peters Church, Tregeagle – History. 2.Churches – Tregeagle – History. 3.Tregeagle – History.

#1999.54.1

HOSKINS, Elma Ann (Ellie) (comp.) **RD.3/WYRA/H**

A history of St Thomas' Anglican Church Wyrallah, Via Lismore NSW Diocese of Grafton. This book is a record of the happenings and the dedicated work of the parishioners to maintain St Thomas' as a place of worship, fellowship and friendship with the Wyrallah community over the past one hundred years.

The church, Lismore, 2010. 83p, ill, 29cm

1.Wyrallah – History. 2.Anglican Church – Wyrallah – History, 1910-2010. #2010.70.1

---

**Presbyterian [RD.5]**

BARNIER, J.

**RD.5/COWP**

The Centenary of St Davids Presbyterian Church, Cowper, 1900-2000, by J. Barnier & G. Connor.

Cowper, Centenary Committee, 2000.

1.Presbyterian Church – Cowper – History, 1900-2000. 2.St Davids Presbyterian Church, Cowper – Centenary. 3.Cowper – History. I. Connor, G., jt.author. #2002.73.2

KENNEDY, D., comp.

**RD.5/LISM**

St Pauls Church Jubilee: souvenir issue of the *Lismore Presbyterian*, commemorating the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the opening of the first church. Lismore, the author, 1932.

1.Presbyterian Church – Lismore, 1882-1932. 2. St Pauls Presbyterian Church, Lismore – 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary. I Lismore Presbyterian. #1965.28.9

JACK, R., ed.

**RD.5/LISM**

Forward in faith: St Pauls Presbyterian Church, Lismore, Combined Funds Canvass 1956. Lismore, the author, 1956.

1.Presbyterian Church, Lismore – Fund Raising Campaign, 1956. #2001.177.1

**Note:** similar title at RD.5/LISM/P

LISMORE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH 285.2/LIS **RD.5/LISM**

Saint Pauls Presbyterian Church celebrates 100 years of worship in Lismore, 1882-1982: souvenir booklet. Lismore, the Parish, 1982.

1.St Pauls Presbyterian Church, Lismore – History, 1882-1982. 2.Presbyterian Church – Lismore, 1882-1982. 3.Lismore – History. #2000.67.71

The LISMORE Presbyterian, 285.2/LISM **RD.5/LISM**

January 1946-December 1948, & August 1983. Lismore, Presbyterian Church, 1946-1983.

Includes local advertisements.

1. Presbyterian church – Lismore – History. 2. Presbyterian church – Periodicals – Lismore. 3. Advertisements – Lismore. #2003.168.1

The LISMORE Presbyterian, vol.9, no.5, June 1932: **RD.5/LISM**

St Pauls Church jubilee ; souvenir edition of The Lismore Presbyterian, commemorating the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the opening of the first church. Lismore, the Church, 1932.

1.Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #1965.28.9

The LISMORE Presbyterian, vol.19, no.5, June 1942: **RD.5/LISM**

St Pauls Church diamond jubilee ; souvenir edition of The Lismore Presbyterian, commemorating the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the opening of the first church. Lismore, the Church, 1942.

1.Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #2002.194.1

PERKINS, John, *Rev.* 285.2/LIS/P **RD.5/LISM/P**  
Canvass Plan for the Lismore Presbyterian Church (St Pauls, St Stephens, St Davids): “Forward in faith” combined funds Canvass September-October 1956. Lismore, Presbyterian Church, 1956.  
1.Presbyterian Church – Lismore. #2002.195.1

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA 285.2/PRE **RD.5/NORT(a)-(b)**  
Centenary of Presbyterianism on the Northern Rivers. Lismore, the Parish, c.1965.  
1.Presbyterian Church – Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Presbyterian Church – Lismore – History. #2000.67.70; #2002.196.1

McNAUGHT, Janet E 285.20994/McN **RD.5/NORTH/M**  
Presbyterian churches of north eastern New South Wales  
Lismore NSW, the author, 2008. 459p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 978 0949 459 23 7  
1. Presbyterian Church - NSW – History. 2. Presbyterian Church – North Coast – History. 3. North Coast – History. #2009.23.1

CAMERON, James, *Rev.* 285.20994/CAM **RD.5/NSW**  
Centenary history of the Presbyterian Church in New South Wales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1905.  
1.Presbyterian Church – New South Wales – History. #1966.81.17

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA **RD.5/NSW**  
Code of rules, forms of procedures and styles for the use of Presbyterian Church of New South Wales, issued by authority of the General Assembly, 1881. Sydney, Beard, 1882.  
1.Presbyterian Church – New South Wales – Rules and Procedures. 2.Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, Sydney, 1881. #1967.102.5

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA **RD.5/NSW**  
Rules and forms of procedure of the Presbyterian Church of New South Wales, and supplement. Sydney, John Scott, 1890.  
1.Presbyterian Church - New South Wales – Rules and Procedures. 2.Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, Sydney, 1890. #1967.102.6

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA **RD.5/NSW**  
Rules and forms of procedure of the Presbyterian Church of New South Wales. Sydney, Penfold, 1905.  
1.Presbyterian Church - New South Wales – Rules and Procedures. 2.Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, Sydney, 1905. #1967.102.8

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF AUSTRALIA **RD.5/NSW**  
Minutes of proceedings of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of Australia in the state of N.S.W. 5<sup>th</sup> annual session, 1909-10. Sydney, Samuel E. Lees, 1910.  
1.Presbyterian Church – General Assembly, 1909-10. #1967.102.9

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF QUEENSLAND **RD.5/QLD**  
Presbyterian Church of Queensland Centenary, 1845-1945. Brisbane, Presbyterian Church, 1945.  
1. Presbyterian Church – Queensland, 1845-1945. #2003.162.1

MACPHERSON, N.M. 285.2099443/MAC **RD.5/TWEE**  
A brief history of Tweed Presbyterian Church. Tweed Heads, Presbyterian Church, 1935.  
1.Presbyterian Church – Tweed Heads – History, 1910-1935. 2.Tweed Heads – History, 1910-1935. I. Title: Silver Jubilee of Tweed Presbyterian Church, 1910-1935. #1953.130.1; #1950.64.1 ; #1953.206.1

---

#### **Methodist/Wesleyan/Uniting [RD.7]**

METHODIST CHURCH (Alstonville) 287.1/ALS **RD.7/ALST(a-c)**  
1873-1923 Alstonville Methodist Church: Jubilee Souvenir  
Lismore, the church, 1923. 24p, ill, 25cm. **2 copies in stock + photocopy on shelf**

1.Methodist Church – Alstonville – History. 2.Churches – Alstonville. 3.Alstonville – History.  
#1953.392.1. #1978.13.7. #2009.117.1

METHODIST CHURCH (Alstonville) 287.1/ALS **RD.7/ALST(a-b)**

1868-1968 Alstonville Methodist Church: Centenary Souvenir

Lismore, the church, 1968. 4p, ill, 25cm.

1.Methodist Church – Alstonville – History. 2.Churches – Alstonville. 3.Alstonville – History.  
#1950.66.1; #2003.199.1

PLAYFORD, Margaret & Rosemary **RD.7/ALST/P**

A Light on the Mountain: Alstonville Methodist Uniting Church 1868-2009

Goonellabah, NSW, Dragonwick Publishing, 2009. 140p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 9780980493092

1. Alstonville Uniting Church – History. 2. Uniting Church – Alstonville. 3. Alstonville - History  
#2009.66.1

WESLEYAN CHURCH (Bexhill) 287.1/BEX **RD.7/BEXH(a-b)**

Our first 100 years, 1885-1985: Bexhill Wesleyan Church opened 31 May 1885. Ballina, Summerland  
Printers, 1985.

1.Wesleyan Church – Bexhill – History. 2.Churches – Bexhill. 3.Bexhill – History. #1985.31.1;  
#2000.67.68

DORING, Brian ed **RD.7/BALL/D**

Our heritage: a short history of the Ballina Uniting Church

Ballina, the church, 2008. 52p., ill., 30 cm.

1. Ballina – Uniting Church. 2. Ballina – history. #2008.134.1

MANYWEATHERS, Beryl, comp. 287.099443/MAN **RD.7/CASI**

Collecting the pieces from Methodism to Union, 1888-1988. Lismore, Northern Rivers College Press,  
1988. ISBN 0-909210-40-3.

1.Methodist Church – Church – History, 1888-1988. 2.Uniting Church – Casino –  
History. 3.Casino – History. #1992.111 (64)

EUREKA METHODIST CHURCH 287/EUR **RD.7/EURE**

75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1887-1962. Lismore, Star Print, 1962.

1.Eureka – History, 1887-1962. 2.Methodist Church – Eureka – History, 1887-1962. #1962.44.1

LISMORE METHODIST SYNOD 287.1/MET **RD.7/LISM**

A beginning, an end, a beginning: North Coast Methodist District Synod. Lismore, the Synod, n.d.

1.Methodist Church – North Coast District – History. 2.Lismore – History. #2000.67.67

DOUST, Lindsay **RD.7/LISM/D**

Centenary of a House of Worship: Uniting Church in Australia – Lismore Regional Mission (formerly  
Methodist Church) 1909-2009 Souvenir Booklet

Lismore Regional Mission, 2009. 45p, 21cm.

1. Lismore Regional Mission – History. 2. Uniting Church – Lismore. 3. Lismore – History. 4.Lismore  
– Methodist Church. #2009.80.1

WHITLEY, Kath, ed. 287.109/GRE **RD.7/NSW**

Great the heritage: the story of Methodism in New South Wales, 1812-1975, edited by Kath Whitley  
and Eric G. Clancy. Sydney, Methodist Conference, 1975.

1.Methodist Church – New South Wales – History, 1812-1975. 2.Methodist Church – Conference,  
Sydney, 1975. I. Clancy, Eric G., jt.ed. #1950.65.1

UNITING CHURCH, Wyrallah 287.1/WYR **RD.7/WYRA**

Wyrallah Uniting Church (formerly Methodist), 1 March 1885-10 March 1985. Wyrallah, the Church,  
1985.

1.Wyrallah – History, 1885-1985. 2.Methodist Church – Wyrallah – History, 1885-1985. 3.Uniting  
Church – Wyrallah – History. #2000.67.69

**Salvation Army [RD.8]**

SALVATION ARMY 267.15/SAL/L **RD.8/LISM**  
 Lismore Corps centenary, 1891-1991. No publishing details, 1991.  
 1.Salvation Army – Lismore. #1991.2.1

**Other Denominations [RD.9]**

PHILLIPS, V. 994.46/WOL/P **RD.9/CHRI/P**  
 The Mustard tree. Wollongong, Christian Lifestyle Productions, 1980.  
 1.Church of Christ – Wollongong – History. #2000.88.51

**CHURCH OF CHRIST****RD.9/CHUR**

Church of Christ, Lismore: Souvenir of Jubilee 1884-1934 in The Friendly Visitor Vol 8 No 7 July 1934

1. Church of Christ – Lismore #2009.55.2

**CHURCH OF CHRIST****RD.9/CHUR(a)-(b)**

Lismore Church of Christ 70<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Homecoming 1884-1954

1. Church of Christ – Lismore #2009.55.3; #2012.20.15

**PINCH, Rev W.D.****RD.9/CHUR/P(a)-(b)**

In the beginning: memoirs, Rev W.D. Pinch Church of the Nazarene 1945-48

Typescript by J. Childs.

1. Church of the Nazarene; 2. Aborigines – Coraki; 3. Aborigines – Tweed District #2010.99.1(a&b)

**CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

284.1/GRAF

**RD.9/LUTH**

The German Lutheran Church: source material, Grafton, 1875-1921, compiled by Clarence River Historical Society (?). Grafton, the Society, n.d.

1. Lutheran Church – Grafton. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Germans in Australia. #2005.32.1

**Natural Religion and Concepts [RN]****Sciences/Pure Sciences [S]**

MOYAL, Ann Mozley, ed. 509.0994/MOY **S/AUST/M**  
 Scientists in 19<sup>th</sup> century Australia: a documentary history. Melbourne, Cassell, 1976.  
 1.Scientists – Australia – 19<sup>th</sup> century. #1979.52.1

**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR  
 ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**

**S/CONF/1935**

Report of 22<sup>nd</sup> meeting, Melbourne, January 1935, edited by G.W. Leeper. Sydney, Science House, 1935.

1.Science – A.N.Z.A.A.S. Conferences – 22<sup>nd</sup>, Melbourne, January 1935. I. Leeper, G.W., ed.

[Reference: Australasian Association for...]. #1965.69.12

**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR  
 ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**

**S/CONF/1949**

Report of 27<sup>th</sup> meeting, Hobart, 1949. Sydney, Science House, 1949.

1.Science – A.N.Z.A.A.S. Conferences – 27<sup>th</sup>, Hobart, 1949. #1965.69.12

**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR  
 ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**

**S/CONF/1952**

Report of 29<sup>th</sup> meeting, Sydney, August 1952, edited by J.F. Kefford. Sydney, Science House, 1952.

1.Science – A.N.Z.A.A.S. Conferences – 29<sup>th</sup>, Sydney, August 1952. I. Kefford, J.F., ed. #1965.69.12

**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR  
 ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**

**S/CONF/1890**

Report of 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting, Melbourne, January 1890, edited by W. Baldwin Spencer. Melbourne, the Ass., 1890.

1.Science – A.N.Z.A.A.S. Conferences – 2<sup>nd</sup>, Melbourne, January 1890. I. Spencer, W. Baldwin, ed.  
#1969.9.18

---

**Botany [SB]**

---

**Plants/Wildflowers (including Flora & Fauna) [**

**]**

SHELL COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA 582.13/WIL **SB.3/AUST/S**

Wild flowers of Australia. Sydney, the Company, n.d.

1.Flora and Fauna – Australia. #1953.136.1

BYRON ENVIRONMENTAL AND CONSERVATION ORGANISATION **SB.3/BYRO/B**

The Border Zone: Wildlife of the far North Coast. Contributors David Milledge, Peter Parker, Fiona Campbell. 1988. 32pp

1. Flora and Fauna – Bryon Shire coast. #2017.42.2

MAIDEN, J.H. 581.5264/MAI **SB.3/NSW**

The forest flora of New South Wales, pt.1 & 2. Sydney, Govt. Pr., n.d. **In Compactus**

1.Forests and forestry – Wildlife – N.S.W. 2.Flora and Fauna – N.S.W. #1960.98.1

NOTES on the native flora of tropical Queensland:

**SB.3/QLD**

Extract from the Royal Society of N.S.W. Journal, vol.XLIX. Sydney, The Society, n.d.

1.Flora and Fauna – Queensland. I. The Royal Society of New South Wales. Journal.

#1953.402.1

---

**Trees/Rainforest [SB.4]**

Dunphy M, McAlpin S, Nelson P, Chapman M

**SB.4/AUST/D**

Australoian Rainforest Trees: A Guide to Collecting, Processing and Propagation

1. Trees – Australian rainforest 2. Rainforest Seeds – Australia 3 Australian rainforests  
#2020.3.1

FLOYD, A.G. 582.16/FLO

**SB.4/AUST/F**

Rainforest trees of mainland south-eastern Australia. Melbourne, Inkata, 1989. ISBN 0-909605-57-2.

1.Trees – Australia, South-eastern. 2.Rainforest Plants – Australia, South-eastern. [Reference: Rain Forests] #1995.56.1

KITCHING, Roger, ed., et al 577.34

**SB.4/AUST/K**

Remnants of Gondwana: A natural and social history of the Gondwana Rainforests of Australia.

Baulkham Hills, Surrey Beatty & Sons, 2010. 351p, ill, maps, 27cm.

ISBN 978 0 9803113 58

1.Trees – Australia. 2.Forests and Forestry – Australia. 3. Rainforests – Australia. 4. Rainforest Plants – Australia #2010.80.1

POROPAT, Peter

**SB.4/AUST/P**

Barks and trunks: Rainforest trees of south-eastern Australia.

Alstonville, Dragonwick, 2009. 98pg, ill, 30cm.

1.Trees – Australia, South-eastern. 2.Rainforest Plants – Australia, South-eastern. #2013.71.1

VIDLER, Edward

582.16/VID

**SB.4/AUST/V**

Our own trees: a first book of the Australian forest [includes clippings]. Melbourne, W.A. Hamer, 1930.

1.Trees – Australia. 2.Forests and Forestry – Australia. #1950.68.1

BAUNACH-GREENFIELDS, Shannon

**SB.4/BIGS/B**

The Big Scrub Rainforest: A Journey Through Time. Presented by Rous County Council and Big Scrub Landcare. 2017. 175pp

1. The Big Scrub – North East NSW. 2. Rainforest remnants – the Big Scrub

2. Rainforests – NSW #2017.42.1

- COLE-CLARK, Bruce, comp 634.9099443 **SB.4/NORT/C**  
 What Wood Where: a guide to the appearance, growth requirements, flowering habits and uses (particularly timber) of twenty (20) tree species, complete with colour photographs. Other title: What Wood Where : twenty trees suitable for commercial timber production on the North Coast of New South Wales.  
 State Forests [and] Land & Water Conservation, 1997. 40 p; 40 col. ill., 30 cm. ISBN 0731303393  
 1.Trees - North Coast - Identification. 2.Timber –North Coast - Identification. #2007.128.1
- STUBBS, Brett **SB.4/NORT/S**  
 Nineteenth century origins of some rainforest nature reserves in northern New South Wales  
 Part of Australia's Ever-changing Forests IV: Proceedings of the Fourth National Conference on Australian Forest History  
 ACT?, ANU, 1999. 16p, 30cm.  
 1.Trees – Northern Rivers Region. 2. Rainforests - Northern Rivers Region. 3. Nature Reserves – Northern Rivers Region. #2008.50.1
- ANDERSON, R.H. 582.16/AND **SB.4/NSW/A**  
 The Trees of New South Wales. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1932.  
 1.Trees – N.S.W. #1971.61.2
- JOSEPH, R **SB.4/ROTA/J**  
 Restoration of Rotary Park Rainforest Reserve. 2000. R Joseph Consulting Pty Ltd. 55pp.  
 1. Rotary Park 2. Rainforest Reserves, Lismore #2017.10.1
- NEWMAN, Marie **SB.4/TEAT/N**  
 Australia's own – tea-tree oil: a local history of the industry  
 Ballina, Mid-Coraki Historical Society, 1992. 43p, ill, 21cm.  
 1.Trees – Northern Rivers Region. 2. Melaleuca – Northern Rivers Region. 3. Tea tree oil - Northern Rivers Region. #2012.52.1
- TURVEY, Nigel D 333.7516/TUR **SB.4/TERA/T**  
 Terania Creek: rainforest wars  
 Carindale Qld, Interactive Publications, 2006. 190p, ill, 20cm  
 1. Rainforests – Terania Creek. 2. Rainforests – Richmond River Region. 3. Logging – Environmental Aspects – Terania Creek. 4. Rainforest Conservation – Terania Creek. #2009.63.1
- **Earth Sciences/Geology [SE]**
- LANCASTER, C.G. 559.4/BEXH/I **SE/BEXH/L**  
 Geology of the Bexhill area, near Lismore, N.S.W. Roneoed copy, 1972.  
 1.Bexhill – History. 2.Geology – Bexhill. #1950.70.1
- CONSOLIDATED LIME INDUSTRIES SC.9/LIME **SE.9/LIME**  
 The Tabulam limestone project. Brisbane, the author, 1979.  
 1. Minerals – Tabulam. 2. Limestone (mineral) – Tabulam. #1950.72.1
- DICKSON, T.W. SC.9/PERL **SE/PERL**  
 The Geological survey of New South Wales: perlite resources of the Tweed Richmond New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 1968.  
 1. Minerals – Richmond-Tweed Region. 2. Perlite (mineral) – Richmond-Tweed Region. #2001.191.1
- WILMOTT, W.F. **SE/QLD/W**  
 Rocks and landscapes of the Chillagoe District, by W.F. Willmott and D.L. Trezise. Brisbane, Dept. of Mines, 1989. ISBN 0-7242-3181-1.  
 1. Chillagoe – Geology. 2. Mineral Deposits – Chillagoe district. I. Trezise, D.L., jt. author. #2004.136.1
- LISMORE-RICHMOND VALLEY NATURALISTS **SE/RICH**  
 CLUB

Geological features of the Richmond Valley, by Lismore-Richmond Valley Naturalists Club and Lismore Gem and Mineral Society. Lismore, the Club/Society, 1975.  
1. Geology – Richmond River Valley. I. Lismore Gem and Mineral Society. #1994.38.3; #1992.84.1; 1984.40.1 One copy in subject folder “Geology: Natural Formations”

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND

SE/RICH

Papers based on a Spring School on the Richmond Valley held in Lismore September 1-7, 1968  
Paper #3 Geological History of the Richmond Valley by Rowley Brunker.

Armidale, UNE, 1968. 75p, 33cm.

1. Minerals – Richmond Valley Region. 2. Geology – Richmond Valley Region. #2002.42.1

GRAHAM, B.W. (Bruce), comp.

551.21/WARN/G

SE/TWEE/G

Tweed volcanic region: 360 million years ago to the present day; an environmental history of the Beaudesert, Gold Coast, tweed, Brunswick and Richmond Region. Tweed Heads, the author, 2001.

1. Mount Warning Region – Geology. 2. Tweed Volcanic Region – History. 3. Geology – North Coast District. #2003.166.1

N.S.W. Dept of Land & Water Conservation.

SE/WATE

Securing our water future: [kit of miscellaneous booklets and sheets]. Sydney, the Dept., 1997.

CONTENTS: 1. N.S.W. State Groundwater Policy Framework document. 2. Fact Sheets (19). 3.

Securing our Water Future. 4. Water Reforms: or, Stressed River Approach. 5. N.S.W. Weirs Policy.

1. Water conservation. 2. Water Resources. #2004.96.1

NORTHERN RIVERS CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT BOARD

SE/WATE

Integrated catchment plan for the Northern Rivers Catchment. Lismore, the Board, 2002. ISBN 0-7347-5347-0

*Cover title:* Northern Rivers Catchment Blueprint.

1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. I. Title: Northern Rivers Catchment Blueprint. #2003.245.1

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION

SE/WATE

Healthy rivers for tomorrow. *Final Report*. Sydney, the Commission, 2003. ISBN 0-97504-10-2-9

1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.1

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION

SE/WATE

North Coast Rivers: independent inquiry into the North Coast Rivers. *Draft Report*. Sydney, the Commission, 2002.

1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.3

HEALTHY RIVERS COMMISSION

SE/WATE

North Coast Rivers: independent inquiry into the North Coast Rivers. *Final Report*. Sydney, the Commission, 2003. ISBN 0-97504-10-0-2

1. Water Resources. 2. Rivers – N.S.W. #2004.53.2

---

**Palaeontology/Fossils [SF]**

ROMER, Alfred S.

591/ROM

SF/ANIM

The First land animals. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1948.

1. Prehistoric Animals. [Reference: Animals, Prehistoric] #1955.353.1

---

**Life Sciences/Biology [SL]**

SCHMIDT, Oscar

575.0162/SCH

SL/DARW/S

The Doctrine of descent and Darwinism. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner & Co., 1891.

1. Darwinism. 2. Evolution. #1969.9.21

WILSON, James

575.11/MEN/W

SL/MEND/W

A Manual of Mendelism. London, Black, 1916.

1. Mendelism. 2. Genetic Law. #1972.46.19



---

**Anthropology [SL.3]**

---

**Zoology [SZ]**

STUBBS, Brett J., Dr. 591.5/STU **SZ/NSW/S**  
From “useless brutes” to national treasures: a century of evolving attitudes towards native fauna in New South Wales, 1860s to 1960s. Lismore, S.C.U., 2001.  
1.Flora and Fauna – Australia. [Reference: Australian Fauna; Australian Flora] #1950.74.1

DAVIS, W. **SZ/NORT/D**  
Richmond-Tweed wildlife survey: guidebook for observers. Lismore, Big Scrub Environment Centre, 1986. ISBN 0-7305-1663-6.  
1.Wildlife Surveys – Richmond-Tweed District, 1986. 2.Flora and Fauna – Richmond-Tweed District, 1986. [Reference: Wildlife] #2001.9.1

SMITH, Geoffrey 591/SMI **SZ/PRIM**  
Primitive animals. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1911.  
1.Animals, Primitive. 2.Vertebrates. 3.Mammalia. #1969.9.22

---

**Fish, Frogs, Reptiles [SZ.7]**

DAVIDSON, Hazel, ed. **SZ.7/ANGO/D**  
The Angourie crocodile: a mystery, edited by Hazel Davidson and Frank Mack. Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, 1997. ISBN 0-958-72150-5.  
1. Crocodiles. 2. Angourie, N.S.W. – History. I. Mack, Frank, jt. ed. #2005.12.1

---

**Birds [SZ.8]**

BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES 598.29/BANK **SZ.8/AUST/B**  
Some Australian birds. Sydney, the author, 1960.  
1.Birds – Australia. #1950.71.1

CAYLEY, Neville W. 598.0994/CAY **SZ.8/AUST/C**  
What bird is that? 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1958.  
1.Birds – Australia. 2.Local Authors – Cayley. #195917.1; #2003.217.1

STANLEY, Edward 598.2/STA **SZ.8/AUST/S**  
A Familiar history of birds. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. London, J.W. Parker, 1857.  
1.Birds – History. #1973.82.1

KIKKAWA, Jiro 598.29/KIK **SZ.8/RICH/K**  
The Birds of the Richmond Valley. Lismore, Spring School, 1968.  
1.Birds – Richmond River district. #1950.73.1

RICHMOND VALLEY NATURALISTS CLUB **SZ.8/RICH/R**  
Birds of the Richmond Valley: a simplified guide. Lismore, the Club, 1973.  
1.Birds – Richmond River District. #1974.40.1

---

**Mammals [SZ.9]**

CALABY, J.H. 599.099443/CAL **SZ.9/NORT/C**  
Mammals of the Upper Richmond and Clarence Rivers, New South Wales. Melbourne, C.S.I.R.O., 1966.  
1.Mammals – Richmond River District. 2.Mammals – Clarence River District. #1972.29.1

SIMPSON, George Gaylord 599/SIM **SZ.9/SIMP**  
The Rise of the Mammals. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1951.  
1.Mammals. #1955.352.1

---

## Technology/Applied Science [T]

BIRMINGHAM, Judy 609.94/BIR T/AUST/B  
Australian pioneer technology: sites and relics, by Judy Birmingham, Ian Jack, and Dennis Jeans.  
Melbourne, Heinemann, 1979. ISBN 0-85859-185-5.  
1.Industrial Architecture – Australia. 2.Historic Buildings – Australia. I. Jack, Ian., jt. author. II. Jeans, Dennis, jt. author. #2000.41.2

BIRMINGHAM, Judy 609.94/BIR T/AUST/B  
Industrial archaeology in Australia: rural industry, by J. Birmingham, Ian Jack, and Dennis Jeans.  
Melbourne, Heinemann, 1983. ISBN 0-85859-319-x.  
1.Industrial Architecture – Australia. 2.Historic Buildings – Australia. I. Jack, Ian., jt. author. II. Jeans, Dennis, jt. author. #2000.41.1

---

## Computers (T.1)

DUCKWORTH, Mary and DAVIDSON, Marlene T.1/COMP/D  
An introduction to personal computers and programming. Your first 100 programs.  
1.Computers – Microbee. 2. Computers – Australian. 3. Computers – Australian. 4. Computers –  
programms. #2019.22.1

---

## Agriculture [TA]

BAYLEY, William A. 630.6/BAY TA/ASSO/B  
History of the Farmers and Settlers Association of New South Wales. Sydney, the Association, 1957.  
1.Farmers and Settlers Association of N.S.W. – History. 2.Land Settlement – N.S.W. – History, 1788-  
1890. 3.Farmers and Politics, 1910-1957. #1992.58.9

KALESKI, Robert 631/KAL TA/AUST/K  
The Australian settler's complete guide: scientific and practical. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Anthony Hordern,  
1910.  
1.Agriculture – Australia – Guides. 2.Timber Industry – Australia – Guides. 3.Land Settlement –  
Australia – Guides. #1968.18.4

PASTURES PROTECTION BOARD (REF)TA/CASI/1928  
Roll of persons entitled to vote at the election of directors of the Pastures  
Protection Board for the Pastures Protection District of Casino - Year 1928 (Photocopy)  
1. Agriculture - Casino #2011.78.1

RUSSELL, Frank, comp. 631/FAR TA/NORT/R  
Farm life on the Richmond Tweed Rivers. Sydney, John Sands, 1906.  
(8 copies) All copies very fragile, **best copy is on bottom shelf of first library book bay**. Others are  
in back workroom.  
1.Farming – North Coast Region, 1906. 2.Rural Life – North Coast Region, 1906. #1960.15.1;  
#1954.369.1; #1953.227.1; #1957.268.1; #1964.112.1;  
#1996.8.2; #1964.8.2; #1968.19.1; #2018.29.1

SYNNOTT, K., ed. 631/FAR/5 TA/NORT/S  
The Farmers' handbook. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Govt. Pr. for the Dept. of Agriculture, 1933.  
1.Farming – Handbooks. 2.Farming – North Coast Region. 3.Agriculture – N.S.W. I. New South  
Wales. Dept. of Agriculture. #1965.3198j (1154)

NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (REF)TA/NSW/1885  
Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly.  
Lists properties and locality names in the 55 New South Wales police districts as surveyed in "Votes  
and proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, 1885", starting on p. 565 (Appendix 2). The survey was  
presented to the New South Wales Legislative Assembly on 1st January 1885.  
1. Agriculture – Richmond River district. 2.Farming – North Coast Region. #1989.82.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Agriculture                      338.1/NSW                      **TA/NSW/1955**  
Rural statistics for year ended 31 March 1955. Sydney, the Dept., 1955.  
1.Agriculture – N.S.W. – Statistics, 1954-1955. #2001.190.1

The AGRICULTURAL Gazette                                      636/NEW                      **TA/NSW**  
of New South Wales (periodical) [incomplete]. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 19-.  
Holdings: [7 issues – only 3 found in 2012]  
1.Agriculture – N.S.W. – Periodicals. I. New South Wales. Dept. of Agriculture. #1950.84.1 x 3

CAMPBELL, W.S.    630/CAM                      **TA/NSW**  
From Colony to Commonwealth: the rise and progress of agriculture in New South Wales from the  
foundation of the Colony 1788 to 1901. Sydney, Agricultural Gazette, 1901.  
1.Agriculture – N.S.W. – History, 1788-1901. #1969.9.17

---

### **Crop Production [TA.1]**

---

#### **Diseases/Pests [TA.2]**

GRIGGS, Peter    633.61/GRI                      **TA.2/CANE/G**  
Rust disease outbreaks and their impact on the Queensland sugar industry, 1870-1880. Uni. Of  
California Press, 1995. (Agricultural history, vol.69, no.3)  
1.Sugar Industry – Queensland. 2.Rust (Plant Disease). 3.Sugar Industry – Pests and Diseases.  
[Reference: Pests and Diseases] #1998.38.1

ATKINSON, Dr, *et.al.*    636.0896/ATK                      **TA.2/CATT/A**  
Special report on diseases of cattle. Rev. ed. Washington, Dept. of Agriculture, 1916.  
1.Cattle – Diseases. #1972.46.18

---

### **Fields Crops [TA.3]**

BROWNING, J.    **TA.3/CANE/B**  
Alstonville and Rous sugar mills. Mackay, the author, 1983.  
1. Sugar Industry – Alstonville – History. 2.Sugar Industry – Rous – History. #2008.60.1

BRIODY, Patrick    **TA.3/CANE/B**  
Sunshine sugar, secrets of success: the history of the N.S.W. Sugar Milling Co-op Ltd. Broadwater N S  
W. Provincial Publishing, 2003. ISBN 0-646-42556-0.  
1. N.S.W. Sugar Milling Co-op Ltd. 2. Sugar Industry – Australia. #2004.212.1

BURROWS, Geoff    633.6/BUR                      **TA.3/CANE/B**  
The canecutters, by G. Burrows and Clive Morton. Melbourne, M.U.P., 1986. ISBN 0-522-84304-2.  
1.Sugar Industry – Australia. 2.Canecutters – Australia. [Reference: Sugar Cane Industry; Sugar  
Workers. I. Morton, Clive, jt. author. #1997.81.2

CLARKE, W.H.    **TA.3/CANE/C**  
The Industries of the North Coast [sugar cane]. Extract from Agricultural Gazette of N.S.W., vol.10,  
1899.  
Periodical article on sugar cane industry.  
1.Sugar Industry – North Coast District , 1899. I. Agricultural Gazette of N.S.W. #2008.57.1

COLONIAL SUGAR REFINING CO.                              633.6/SUG/I                      **TA.3/CANE/C**  
In the mutual interest: published by the CSR Company to mark 100 years of sugar milling, 1870-1970.  
Sydney, CSR, 1970.  
1.Sugar Industry – N.S.W. – History, 1870-1970. #2008.45.1

COLONIAL SUGAR REFINING CO                              633.6/SOU                      **TA.3/CANE/C**  
South Pacific enterprise: The Colonial Sugar Refining Company Limited.

Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.

1.Colonial Sugar Refining Co. – History. [Reference: C.S.R. Co.] 2.Sugar Industry – History. 3.Sugar Industry – Australia – History. #1957.25.1

HIGMAN, B.W.

633.6/HIG

**TA.3/CANE/H**

Sugar plantation and yeomen farming in New South Wales: annals of the Association of American Geographics, v.58, 1968.

Extract from periodical.

1.Sugar Industry – North Coast Region. I. Association of American Geographics #1971.106.1

HIGMAN, B.W.

633.6/HIG

**TA.3/CANE/H**

The Regional impact of the sugar industry of New South Wales, 1870-1912: extract from Australian Geographical Studies, v.6, 1968.

Extract from periodical.

1. Sugar Industry – N.S.W. – History, 1870-1912. I. Australian Geographical Studies #1971.106.2

HIGMAN, B.W.

633.6/HIG

**TA.3/CANE/H**

The Regional impact of the sugar industry of New South Wales, 1870-1912: extract from Australian Geographical Studies, v.6, 1968. and

Sugar plantation and yeomen farming in New South Wales: annals of the Association of American Geographics, v.58, 1968. Extracts from periodical. **(2 photocopies)**

1. Sugar Industry – N.S.W. – History, 1870-1912. I. Australian Geographical Studies #1971.106.1&2

HIGMAN, B.W.

633.6/HIG

**TA.3/CANE/H**

Yeomen and plantation landscapes in the sugar industry of New South Wales. Sydney, Uni. of Sydney thesis, 1966.

1. Sugar Industry – N.S.W. – History. 2. Land Settlement – N.S.W. – History. #1967.1.1

MESTON, Archibald

**TA.3/CANE/M**

Report on the sugar industry on the Clarence and Richmond Rivers, 1882. Brisbane, Queensland Parliamentary Papers.

1.Sugar Industry – Clarence River District – Reports, 1882. 2.Sugar Industry – Richmond River district – Reports, 1882. #2008.59.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**TA.3/CANE/M**

The Sugar industry on the lower Clarence River. Maclean, the Society, 1973.

1.Sugar Industry – Clarence River District – History. #1973.98.1

MACLEAN DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**TA.3/CANE/M**

The Clarence sugar industry: a tour among the mills; extracts from *The Clarence & Richmond Examiner*, 1880, 1882, 1885, and *The Daily Examiner*, 1937. Maclean, the Society, 2002.

1.Sugar Industry – Clarence River District – History. 2.Clarence River District – History. I. The Clarence & Richmond Examiner. II. The Daily Examiner. #2002.147.3 (2148)

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**TA.3/CANE/R(a)-(b)**

The Sugar industry on the Richmond. Rewritten by T. Trudgeon. Pamphlet no.3.

Lismore, the Society, 1978, 2002. Rewritten and reprinted 2002.

1.Sugar Industry – Richmond River District – History. #2007.109.12; #2012.20.24

SMITH, Graham

633.6/SMI

**TA.3/CANE/S**

Sweet beginnings: a history of sugar cane growing on the Richmond River of New South Wales, compiled from the letters, reports, and people of an ongoing industry. Coraki, the author, 1991. ISBN 0-646-06239-5.

1.Sugar Industry – Richmond River District – History. 2.Colonial Sugar Refining Co. – Richmond River District - History. #1993.80.1

WOOD, C.T.

633.61/WOO

**TA.3/CANE/W**

Sugar country: a short history of the raw sugar industry of Australia, 1864-1964. Brisbane, Queensland Cane Growers Council, 1965.

1.Sugar Industry – Australia – History, 1864-1964. #1974.84.2

---

**Fruit/Forest [TA.4]****WOLLONGBAR AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTRE****TA.4/FRUI/W**

Irrigation seminar: supplementary irrigation of sub-tropical fruits, [seminar] Wollongbar A.R.C., 21-22 June 1978. Wollongbar, Research Centre, 1978.

1.Fruit – Irrigation – Seminars, 1978. 2.Irrigation – Seminars – Wollongbar, 1978. #1978.86.1

**HANNAH, Helen****TA.4/HANN**

Forest giants: timbergetting in the New South Wales forests, 1800-1950. Sydney, Forestry

Commission, 1986. ISBN 0-7305-1646-6

1. Forests and Forestry – N.S.W. 2. Timbergetting – N.S.W. 3. Sawmills – N.S.W. 4. Timber Industry – N.S.W. #2007.32.19

**FLOYD, A.G.****TA.4/TIMB/F**

The Forests of the Richmond Valley: paper presented at the U.N.E. Spring School, Lismore, 1968.

Armidale, Uni. of New England, 1968.

1.Forests and Forestry – Richmond River District. #2008.61.1

**GADDES, Alex S.****TA.4/TIMB/G(a)-(b)**

Red cedar, our heritage. Nanango, Q., Wyndham Observer, 1990. ISBN 0-646-02322-5

1.Timber Industry – History. 2.North Coast District – History. 3.Cedar Getters – North Coast District.

4.Aboriginals – Race Relations – North Coast District. #1992.9.1; #2005.15.1

**ROUTLEY, R.****TA.4/TIMB/R**

The Fight for the forests: the takeover of Australian forests for pines, woodchips and intensive forestry, by R. & V. Routley. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Canberra, A.N.U., Research School of Social Sciences, 1974. LC 74-80715.

1.Woodchip Industry – Australia. 2.Forests and Forestry – Australia. 3.Timber Industry – Australia. I. Routley, V., jt. author. #1991.13.2

**VINCENT, Roy S.****634.9/NIG/V****TA.4/TIMB/V**

Declaration of the Nightcap National Forest. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1937.

1.Rainforests – Legislation. 2.Nightcap National Forests. [Reference: Nightcap National **Park**]

#1965.28.10; 1992.125.7; #1955.549.1

---

**Gardening/Vegetables [TA.5]****GARDENING on the North Coast and thereabouts:****TA.5/GARD**

secrets of success. Brunswick Heads, Brunswick Publishing, n.d.

1.Gardening – N.S.W. #2002.44.2

**HOBBS, Hannah.****TA.5/ORCH/H(a)-(b)**

History of Ballina and District Orchid Society Inc., founded 1969; 25 years, 1969-1994. Ballina, the Society, 1997.

1.Orchids – Clubs – Ballina. 2.Ballina and District Orchid Society – History, 1969-1994. #1998.30.1; #2003.176.1

**MURRAY, Ian, comp.****635.9/LIS/M****TA.5/ORCH/M**

City of Lismore Orchid Society: history, 1946-1996, 50 years, compiled by Ian Murray and Marcia Mullins. Lismore, the Society, 1996.

1.Orchids – Clubs – Lismore. 2.City of Lismore Orchid Society – History, 1946-1995. [Reference: Lismore Orchid Society]. I. Mullins, Marcia, jt. comp. #1996.79.1

---

**Animal Husbandry [TA.6]****BARRIE, Douglas M.****636.1/BAR****TA.6/HORS/B**

The Australian bloodhorse. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1956.

1.Horses – Australia. 2.Horses and Horse Racing – Australia. [Reference: Racehorses] #1957.26.1

CARLILL, PETER

The History of the Pig Industry in the Kyogle District

**TA.6/PIGI/C**

1. Pig breeding 2. Kyogle district 3. Dairy farming #2016.56.1

JONES, C. Bryner, Professor, ed.

636.2/LIV/1-6

**TA.6/JONE**

Live stock of the farm [cattle, horses, sheep, pigs, poultry, bees, goats, dogs, asses & mules, ferrets].

6 vols. London, Gresham, 1919. Stored on bottom shelf of library bay.

1.Livestock. 2.Farming – Manuals. #1972.46.1-6

MARSHALL, F.R.

636.2/MAR

**TA.6/MARS**

Breeding farm animals. Chicago, Sanders Publishing, n.d.

1.Livestock. 2.Farming – Manuals. [Reference: Cattle breeding] #1972.46.11

NEWTON, R., comp.

367/NEW

**TA.6/POUL/N**

Lismore Poultry Club Inc.: centenary year, 1901-2001. Lismore, the Club, 2001.

1.Poultry Clubs – Lismore. 2.Lismore Poultry Club – History, 1901-2001.I.Newton, G., jt.comp. #2001.114.1

CARTER, H.B.

942.073/CAR

**TA.6/SHEE/C**

His Majesty's Spanish Flock: Sir Joseph Banks and the merinos of George III of England. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1964.

1.Merinos (sheep) – History. 2.Sheep Husbandry – Australia. 3.Banks, Joseph, Sir. 4.Australia – History. #1992.108.1

WILKINSON, Isabel

**TA.6/WILK**

Four legs but no wheels: West of the Range cattle, horses and dogs and the people who lived with them. Tabulam, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-9593763-3-x.

1. Tabulam – History. 2. Animals and People. 3. Pioneers – Northern Rivers District. 4. Working animals. #2006.38.1

---

#### **Meatworks [TA.61]**

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff)

664.9/CASI/M

**TA.61/NCMC(a)-(b)**

Northern Cooperative Meat Company Ltd: golden jubilee 1933-1983. Casino, the author, 1983.

1.Northern Cooperative Meat Company – History, 1933-1983. 2. Beef Industry – Casino, 1933-1983. #1999.30.6; #2003.259.1

NORTHERN Co-operative Meat Company Ltd, 664.9/NOR

**TA.61/NCMC (a)-(b)**

1933-1993. Casino, the Company, 1993. ISBN 0-646-16194-6.

1.Meatworks – Casino, 1993. 2.Casino – History. 3.Northern Co-Operative Meat Company Ltd. – History, 1933-1993. #1993.105.1 #2009.6.1

NORTHERN CO-OPERATIVE MEAT Comany. Ltd 664.9/NOR **TA.61/NCMC**

73<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report 2006. 75<sup>th</sup> Annual Report 2008. Annual Report 2009.

1.Meatworks – Casino, 2006. #2008.101.1 2. Meatworks – Casino, 2008. #2008.101.1. Meatworks – Casino, 2009. #2008.101.1

---

#### **Dairying [TA.7]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Commerce and Agriculture

**TA.7/AUST**

Dairy-farming in Australia. N.S.W. ed. Sydney, the Dept., 1950.

1.Dairying Industry – N.S.W. #1979.1.21; 1965.69.11; #1986.42.1

AUSTRALIA. Dairy Industry Committee of Enquiry

**TA.7/AUST**

Report of the Dairy Industry Committee of Enquiry on the Australian Dairy Industry. Melbourne, the Committee, 1960.

1.Dairy Industry – Australia – Reports, 1960. #1950.75.1

AUSTRALIA. Bureau of Census and Statistics **TA.7/AUST(v.1)-(v.3)**  
Statistical Bulletin: the dairying industry. 3 vol. Canberra, Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, 1962-1963.

Statistical Bulletins v.25, no.14, 1962; v.26, no.7, 1963; v.26, no.14, 1963.

1.Dairying Industry – Australia – Statistics. #1950.76.1

O'CALLAGHAN, M.A. 636.2/OCA **TA.7/AUST/O**

Dairying in Australasia: farm and factory. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1912.

1.Dairying Industry – Australia. 2.Dairying Industry – New Zealand. #1972.46.7

TWOHILL, Robin J.J. 636/TWO **TA.7/AUST/T(a)-(b)**

Epitome of dairying industry organisations in Australia. Sydney, Commonwealth Dairy Produce Equalisation Committee, 1956.

1.Dairying Industry – History, 1908-1956. I. Commonwealth Dairy Produce Equalisation Committee. #1979.1.1; #1957.117.1

BURLING, J.R. 637/NOR/B **TA.7/BURL**

Some considerations of a North Coast Development Authority, by J.R. Burling and K.W. Lee. 1969.

1.Regional Development – North Coast Region. 2.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region. I. Lee, K.W., jt. author. #1971.72.1

HUNZIKER, Otto F. 637.2/HUN **TA.7/BUTT/H**

The Butter industry. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. La Grange, U.S.A., the author, 1927.

1.Butter Manufacture. 2.Dairying Industry. #1982.38.1

CONN, H.W. 636.0896/CON **TA.7/CONN**

Practical dairy bacteriology. N.Y., Orange Judd Co., 1907.

1.Bacteriology, Dairy. [Reference: Dairy Bacteriology] 2.Dairying Industry. #1972.46.15

FARRINGTON, E.H. 637.12/FAR **TA.7/MILK**

Testing milk and its products, by E.H. Farrington and F.W. Woll. 23<sup>rd</sup> rev. ed. Madison, U.S.A., Mendota Book Co., 1916.

1.Milk Products – Tests. 2.Dairying Industry – Tests. I. Woll, F.W., jt. author. #1972.46.17

UNITED KINGDOM. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries **TA.7/MILK**

Studies concerning the handling of milk [Bulletin no.31]. London, H.M.S.O., 1931.

1.Dairying Industry – Practices and Procedures. 2.Milk Handling. #1972.3894 (1659)

KENNEDY, T.C., comp. 636/NOR/K **TA.7/NORC/K**

Twenty years of progress: North Coast Cooperative Co. Ltd., 1895-1915. Parts 1-4. Sydney, Samuel E. Lees, 1915.

1.Norco – History, 1895-1915. [Reference: North Coast Co-op. Ltd.] 2.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region – History, 1895-1915.

*Complete set (parts 1-4)* : #1973.9.1; #1958.113.1; #1954.77.1; #1977.102.1; #1974.116.1

*Part 1* : #1950.79.1; #1966.62.3

*Part 2* : #1950.78.1

*Part 3* : #1950.77.1; #1953.295.1; #1966.22.1

*Part 4*: no separate copies.

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff) 636/NOR/M **TA.7/NORC/M(a)-(d)**

Norco, 1895-1970: three quarters of a century of co-operation in the Richmond, Tweed and Upper Clarence districts. Lismore, Norco, 1970.

1.Norco – History, 1895-1970. 2.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region – History, 1895-1970. #1950.80.1; #1976.3.1; #1989.72.1; #2000.67.4

RYAN, Maurice 636/NOR/R **TA.7/NORC/R(a)-(b)**

Norco 100: a centenary history of Norco, 1895-1995. Lismore, Norco, 1995.

1.Norco – History, 1895-1995. 2.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region – History, 1895-1995.  
#1995.68.1; #2010.5.1

HUDSON, W. 637/HUD **TA.7/NORT/H**  
Dairy Industry Research conference of North Coast Organisations, 14 October 1960.  
1.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region. 2. Dairying Industry – conferences, 1960. #1960.102.1

NORCO 637/NOR **TA.7/NORT**  
Evidence submitted to Chairman and members of Committee of Inquiry appointed by Commonwealth Government to inquire into the affairs of the dairy industry. Byron Bay, Norco, 1959.  
1.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region. 2.Dairy Industry – Committees of Enquiry – Submissions. I. Australia. Dairy Industry Committee of Enquiry. [Reference: Norco Cooperative Limited] #1950.82.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM. **TA.7/NORT**  
Submission to the Dairy Industry Advisory Council, 1<sup>st</sup> October 1968. Lismore, the Committee, 1968.  
Chairman: Blair, William Gordon (Gordon).  
1.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region – Submissions, 1968. 2.Milk Products – Supply. [Reference: Milk Wars – N.S.W.]. I. Dairy Industry Advisory Council. II. Blair, William Gordon, chairman. III. Ballard, Sam R., Secretary. #1968.113.1

FALLDING, Harold 637/NOR/F **TA.7/NORT/F**  
Precept and practice on North Coast dairy farms [Research Bulletin no.2]. Sydney, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, University of Sydney, 1958.  
1.Dairying Industry – North Coast Region. 2.Dairy Farms – Practice and Procedures. I. University of Sydney. Dept of Agricultural Economics. [Reference: Sydney University]. #1950.81.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Agriculture 636.2/DAI **TA.7/NSW(a)-(b)**  
The Dairy manual. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1955.  
Part 1. Dairies Supervision Act, 1901-1930. Part 2. Directions for the Guidance of local authorities, dairymen (etc.)  
1.Dairy Supervision Act, 1930. 2.Dairying Industry – N.S.W. – Regulations. 3.Milk Vendors – Regulations. #1977.13.1; #2002.197.1

O'CALLAGHAN, M.A. 637/OCA **TA.7/NSW/O**  
Milk and butter tables with notes on milk and cream testing. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1913.  
1.Dairying Industry – N.S.W. 2.Milk Products – Tests. #1972.73.2

STATHAM, Anne 637/QUE/S **TA.7/QLD/S**  
Cows in the vine scrub: a history of dairying on the Atherton Tableland. The author, 1998. ISBN 0-646-35822-7.  
1.Dairying Industry – Atherton Tableland, Q. 2.Atherton Tableland – History. #1998.91.2

MCCURDY, Gainford 637/RIC/M **TA.7/RICH/M(a)-(b)**  
Pioneering days in the dairying industry on the Richmond River: copied from the notebooks of Gaisford McCurdy. Typewritten.  
1.Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #1997.141.1(a); #1997.141.2 (b)

TRUSTUM, Helen 637.1/TRUS **TA.7/RICH/T(a)-(b)**  
On the cream run. Bentley, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-958-9841-15  
1.Cream carriers – Richmond River District. 2.Dairying Industry – Richmond River District.  
3.Transport – Richmond River District. #1995.117.1; #2005.73.1

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY **TA.7/RICH/T**  
The dairying industry of the Richmond River Valley. Compiled by Ted Trudgeon et. al.  
Pamphlet No 6. Lismore, the Society, 1987. 40p, ill, 21cm. ISBN 0-95-99141-9-6  
1.Dairying Industry – Richmond River District. #2007.120.1

---

**Agriculture – Shows [TA.8]**

GOULDING, M.E. 636.0888/ALS/G **TA.8/ALST/G(a)-(c)**



Looking back: commemorating the establishment of the Alstonville Agricultural Society Inc., 1888-1988; a profile of 100 years. Lismore, the Society, 1988.

1.Shows – Alstonville – History, 1888-1988. [Reference: Show Societies] 2.Alstonville Agricultural Society – History, 1888-1988. #1988.49.1a&b; #2004.69.1

BANGALOW A. & I SOCIETY 636.0888/BAN/10 **TA.8/BANG(a)-(b)**

Tenth annual exhibition, 1906. Murwillumbah, the Society, 1906.

1.Bangalow Show, 1906. [Reference: A. & I. Societies; Agricultural & Industry Societies] 2.Shows – Bangalow, 1906. #1955.745.1; #1976.40.1

TRUSTUM, Helen 994.43/CAS/T **TA.8/CASI/T**

Casino Show: 100 years. Casino, Casino Show Society, 1988. ISBN 0-7316-3338-5.

1.Casino Show Society – History. 2.Casino – History, 1788-1888. 3.Shows – Casino – History. #1988.34.1

TRUSTUM, Helen et al **TA.8/KYOG/T**

100 Years: Kyogle PA & H Society.

Kyogle Pastoral, Agricultural & Horticultural Society, 2009. 331 pgs, ill, 21cm

1. Kyogle – History. 2. Shows – Kyogle – History 1909-2009. 3. Kyogle Pastoral, Agricultural & Horticultural Society – History. #2009.139.1

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff) **TA.8/LISM/M(a)-(b)**

On with the show: centenary, 1885-1985. Lismore, North Coast National A. & I. Society, 1985. ISBN 0-958-9569-01.

Previously filed at 994.43/LIS/M

1.North Coast National A. & I. Society - History. 2.Shows – Lismore – History. [Reference: Lismore Show; Agricultural Shows – Lismore] #1985.59.1; 2002.148.1

TRUSTUM, Helen 630/TRUS **TA.8/NORT**

It's showtime: a history of country shows on the Far North Coast. Bentley, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-9593815-3-8

1. Agricultural Shows – North Coast District. #2004.49.1

CABAN, Janet comp. **TA.8/NORT**

Index to It's showtime: a history of country shows on the Far North Coast.

1. Agricultural Shows – North Coast District. #2004.49.2

The R.A.S. annual, 1910-1928 [incomplete]. 630/SYDN **TA.8/SYD**

Sydney, Royal Agricultural Society of New South Wales, 1910-1928.

Annual; holdings: 1910, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1928.

1. Agricultural Shows – Sydney. Royal Agricultural Society – Periodicals. I. Royal Australian Society of N.S.W. #1954.196.1 (1910); & #1976.61.2 (1910); #1977.12.1 (1911); #2003.150.2 (1912); #2003.150.3 (1914); #2003.150.1 (1918); #1956.402.1(1928)

N.S.W. TRADERS' PROTECTION ASSOCIATION 659.152/EXH **TA.8/SYDN**

EXHIBITS by Australian manufacturers at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show, Sydney April 1<sup>st</sup> to April 12th 1939.

Supplement to "The Trader". Includes page on NORCO display.

1.Shows – Sydney – Exhibits, 1939. 2.Royal Agricultural Show, Sydney – Exhibits, 1939. 3.Industries – Australia – Displays, 1939. [Reference: Manufacturers; Royal Easter Show]. I. Royal Agricultural Society of New South Wales. #1950.35.1

---

**Agricultural Equipment/Fences/Buildings, etc. [TA.9]**

WHEELHOUSE, Frances 631.3/WHE **TA.9/AUST/W**

Digging stick to rotary hoe: men and machines in rural Australia. Melbourne, Cassell, 1966.

1.Agriculture – Australia. #1968.65.1

DAKEN buyer's guide, 1980. **TA.9/DAKE**

Brookvale, Daken, 1980. unpagged. illus.

1. Agricultural **Equipment** – Catalogues. #2002.169.1

RAINSFORD-HANNAY, F. 631.27/RAI **TA.9/FENC/R**  
Dry stone walling. Lincolnshire, Southwest Scotland Br. Of the Dry Stone Walling Association, 1999.  
1. Stone Walls. I. Dry Stone Walling Association (Scotland). #2001.93.2

WHITTLESTONE, W.G. 637.124.WHIT **TA.9/MILK/W**  
The Principles of mechanical milking. Sydney, N.S.W. Milk Board, c.1940.  
1. Dairying Industry – Practices and Procedures. 2. Milking machines – Guides. #2002.169.2

---

**Fishing/Whaling [TA.10]**

---

**Tea-tree [TA.11]**  
TULLY, Leslie R., comp. 664.3/TULL **TA.11/TULL**  
A Treatise on ti-tree oil. Typewritten, with credits to B.E. Small, [and including photographs of industry c.1930s].  
1. Ti-tree Industry. I. Small, B.E. #2003.250.1

---

**Buildings [TB]**  
**Construction [TB.3]**

---

**Chemical Technology [TC]**  
**Beverages (including cordials) [TC.3]**

BOYD, S. 663.62/BOY **TC.3/NORT/B(a)-(c)**  
Far North Coast of New South Wales bottles: chronologies of cordial manufacturers and companies. the author, 1995. 41p + index by Margaret Henderson, ill, 30cm.  
1. Cordial Manufacturers – North Coast Region. 2. Industries – North Coast Region. #1995.102.1, #2007.129.5

KINKEAD, Geoffrey **TC.3/RICH/K**  
Immigration, liaisons & effervescence: a history of aerated water & cordial manufacturers of the Richmond.  
1. Cordial Manufacturers – Richmond River Region. 2. Industries – Richmond River Region. #2012.77.1

---

**Food [TC.4]**  
The NORCO story. Lismore, Norco, n.d. **TC.4/NORC**  
1. Norco – History. 2. Dairying Industry – Northern Rivers District. #2005.184.1

ALLERTON, Jim, comp. **TC.4/RAMO/A**  
Ramornie works: the story of the Ramornie meatworks and a tribute to the people who lived, worked, and died there, compiled by Jim and Joan Allerton. Grafton, Clarence River Historical Society, 1993. ISBN 0-646-15841-4.  
1. Ramornie Meat Works – History. 2. Ramornie Station – History. 3. Pioneers – Clarence River District. #2005.14.1

---

**Engineering [TE]**  
STEAM restorer (Periodical), 1991 edition. 621.1/NEW **TE/CONS**  
Sydney, N.S.W. Steam Preservation Co-op Society, 1991.  
Contains: A life with steam road engines by J. Caelli – Part 4 Casino  
1. Steam Engines – Conservation. I. New South Wales Steam Preservation Co-op Society. #1991.56.1

---

**Water/Sewerage [TE.1]**  
WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION OF N.S.W. **TE.1/BALL**  
Ballina Shire Water Supply: discussion paper, September, 1983. Ballina, the council, 1983.

1. Water Supplies – Ballina. I. Ballina Shire Council. #2003.120.4

**WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION  
COMMISSION**

**TE.1/CLAR**

Water resources of the Clarence Valley. Sydney, the Commission, 1968.  
Survey Report no.11)

1. Clarence River Valley – Water Resources. 2. Water Supply – Clarence River Valley. #2004.215.1

**CLARENCE Valley Development:**

**TE.1/CLAR**

proceedings of a conference [on] problems of water utilisation , communications and population,  
Grafton October 23-25, 1959. Grafton, U.N.E., 1960.

Clarence Valley Development. 2. Water Supply – Clarence River District. #1950.87.1

**WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION  
COMMISSION**

**TE.1/HAST**

Water resources of the Hastings Valley including the Stewarts and Camden Haven Valleys. Sydney, the  
Commission, 1968.

Survey Report no.13

1. Hastings River Valley – Water Resources. 2. Stewarts Valley – Water Resources. 3. Camden Haven  
Valley – Water Resources. #2004.216.1

**WATER CONSERVATION AND IRRIGATION  
COMMISSION**

**TE.1/MANN**

Water resources of the Manning Valley. Sydney, the Commission, 1968.  
Survey Report no.14)

1. Manning River Valley – Water Resources. 2. Water Supply – Manning River Valley. #2004.217.1

**NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Department**

**TE.1/NORT**

Community water supplies: investigation report no.6, Tweed, Brunswick and Richmond. Lismore, the  
Dept., 1980. ISBN 0314-874-7

1. Water Supply – North Coast Region – Studies. #1980.77.1

**BURLING, J.R.**

628.1/BUR

**TE.1/NORT/B**

The Examination of urban water supply systems in the Clarence and Richmond River Valleys of New  
South Wales. 1969.

1. Water Supply – Richmond River Valley – Studies. 2. Water Supply – Clarence River Valley –  
Studies. #1971.72.5

**BURLING, J.R.**

994.43/BUR

**TE.1/NORT/B**

Some aspects and problems of water use and water use management in Australia, the United States of  
America and the Clarence-Richmond Valleys of New South Wales. Armidale, U.N.E., 1968.

1. Water Use and Management – Northern Rivers District. 2. Water Supply – Clarence River District.  
3. Water Supply – Richmond River District. #1950.79.1

**NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Conservation**

628.1/WAT

**TE.1/RICH**

Water resources of the Richmond Valley. Sydney, the Dept., 1966.

1. Water Supply – Richmond River Valley – Studies. #1967.3.1

**DRURY, L.W.**

**TE.1/RICH/D**

Richmond Valley groundwater investigation. Sydney, Water Resources Commission, 1982. ISSN  
0727-968x. (Hydro geological report no.1982-13)

Photocopy only.

1. Richmond River Valley – Water Resources. 2. Water Supply – Richmond River Valley. I. Water  
Resources Commission. #2005.189.1

**ROUS WATER**

**TE.1/ROUS**

Rous regional water supply strategy planning study: scheme options: final report. Report No LI 169,  
May 1995

Lismore, Rous Water, 1995. 124p, maps, tables, 30cm

1. Water Supply – North Coast Region. 2. Water Resources - North Coast Region. #2008.107.6

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Conservation      628.1/WAT      **TE.1/TWEE**  
 Water resources of the Tweed and Brunswick Valleys. Sydney, the Dept., 1968.  
 1. Water Supply – Tweed River Valley – Studies. 2. Water Supply – Brunswick River Valley – Studies.  
 #1979.1.25

MARTIN, Leith      **TE.1/WATE/M(1-30)**  
 Recollections of my service with the Water Resources Commission. Lismore, the author, 2002-2006  
 30v. (incomplete)  
 1. Flight of the Ruptured Duck: #2005.224.1  
 2. China Reconstructs: #2005.190.1  
 3. Barron Paul Newman: #2005.191.1  
 4. Water Divining, fact or fiction: #2005.192.1  
 5. Richmond Valley Development Association: #2005.193.1  
 6. Constructing earth dams in the red soil: #2005.194.1  
 7. Myoti & Springfield Court Cases [tobacco]: #2005.195.1  
 8. Subsidy scheme: #2005.196.1  
 9. Saltwater barrages: #2005.197.1  
 10. Rangers Valley – the biggest dam: #2005.199.1  
 11. Yallaroi and Murgo: #2005.200.1  
 12. Mrs Murphy [tobacco]: #2005.201.1  
 13. Rovam Ridge: #2005.202.1  
 14. House with no Steps: #2005.210.1  
 15. Tobacco Growing: #2005.211.1  
 16. Tropical Fruit Research Station, Alstonville: #2005.212.1  
 17. Agricultural Research Station, Wollongbar: #2005.213.1  
 18. Care with Chemicals: #2005.214.1  
 19. Joint Water Supply Schemes (1) Bellangry Valley: #2005.215.1  
 20. C.S.R. Water Supply Scheme: #2005.216.1  
 21. Woolli Lakes proposal: #2005.217.1  
 22. Drainage schemes: #2005.218.1  
 23. Writing your own job description: #2005.219.1  
 24. Investigation of remnants of an apparent alluvial fan on Myrtle Creek: #2005.220.1  
 25. The trouble with water is people and others: #2005.221.1  
 26. Richmond River Valley Ground water investigation [**not held**]  
 27. Debunking the Clarence gorge scheme [**not held**]  
 28. [title unknown; **not held**]  
 29. Waterlogging of avocado pears: #2005.222.1  
 30. National Parks & Wildlife Committee: #2005.223.1  
 Coversheet & index: 2005.272.1  
 1. Leith Martin. 2. Water Resources Commission (N.S.W.).

---

**Mining [TE.2]**

THOMAS, Pete      662.62/THOM      **TE.2/COAL**  
 The Nymboida story: the work-ins that saved a coalmine. Sydney, Miners Federation, 1975.  
 1. Coal Mines – Nymboida. 2. Miners Federation – New South Wales. #2005.72.1

STONE, Derrick Ian      338.27/STO      **TE.2/GOLD/S(a)-(b)**  
 Life on the Australian goldfields, by D.I. Stone and Sue Mackinnon. Melbourne, Greenhouse, 1976.

Copy b. published Sydney, Popular Books, 1984.  
 1. Gold Mining – Australia - History. 2. Gold Mining – Photographs. I. Mackinnon, Sue, jt. author.  
 #2001.165.6; #2002.171.1

KENNY, E.J.      338.27/KEN      **TE.2/GOLD/K**  
 Gold. Bulletin No 7. Dept of Mines Geological Survey  
 Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1924.

1. Gold Mining – N.S.W. – History. I. New South Wales. Dept. of Mines. (Geological Survey series, Bulletin no.7) #1955.221.1

DENING, S.J.

**TE.2/ROCK/D**

Some of the history of the Riley's Hill Dock and the Riley's Hill Quarry. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 1963. Original held in Stack.

1. Rileys Hill – History. 2. Ships – Dry Docks. 3. Quarries – Rileys Hill. #1963.50.1

MORLEY, I.W.

622.360994/MOR

**TE.2/SAND/M**

Black sands: a history of mineral sand mining industry in Eastern Australia. Brisbane, Q.U.P., 1981.

1. Sand Mining – Australia – History. 2. Sand Mining – Northern Rivers District – History. [Reference: Mining, Sand] #1982.2.1

FLEMING, A.P.

994.46/MTK/F

**TE.2/SHAL/F**

The Pioneer **kerosene** works at American Creek (Mt Kembla, N.S.W.) with a brief reference to the succeeding companies. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1976.

1. Mining – Mount Kembla. 2. Shale Oil Industry. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.088.22 (1716)

---

### **Harbours/Ports/Safety/Lighthouses [TE.3]**

BUCHANAN, George, Sir

627.3/BUC

**TE.3/AUST/B**

Report on transport in Australia with special reference to ports and harbour facilities, vol.1. Melbourne, Govt. Pr. (for Commonwealth), 1926.

1. Transport – Australia – Reports, 1926. 2. Harbours – Australia – Reports, 1926. 3. Buchanan Report. #1967.101.2

LIGHTHOUSES in Australia: a guide to the 627.922/LIG

**TE.3/AUST**

Records held by the Australian Archives. Canberra, Australian Archives, 1991. ISBN 0-64216625-0.

1. Lighthouses – Australia – Catalogues. 2. Archives – Australia – Catalogues. #1992.14.1

COLTHEART, Lenore, comp.

**TE.3/BALL/C**

Dates of construction of breakwaters and training walls by the Public Works Dept. of N.S.W., 1856-1986, by L. Coltheart and Cassandra James. Lismore, the authors, 1987.

Summarised from official documents relating to the Port of Ballina.

1. Ballina – History. 2. Ports – Ballina. 3. Richmond River – History. I. N.S.W. Public Works Dept. II. James, Cassandra, jt. comp. #2004.52 (2269)

BALLINA Port: newspaper clippings and 994.43/BAL

**TE.3/BALL/R**

Correspondence of the Richmond River Harbour Development League, 1900-1925. No details.

1. Ballina – History. 2. Harbours – Ballina. 3. Richmond River Harbour Development League. I. Richmond River Harbour Development League. #1967.101.3

FIELD, Noel D

**TE.3/BRIS/F**

Adventure & enterprisies: Captain William Collin – building from the Brisbane River 1862-1972. Brisbane, 2011. 240p, ill, index. ISBN 978-0-646-55534-8

1. Collin Family History. 2. Brisbane – Shipping. 3. Richmond River – Shipping #2012.64.1

ARMSTRONG, Jim

**TE.3/BYRO/A**

Tassie III: wreck and salvage of MV Tassie III at Byron Bay in June 1945. Research undertaken by Jim Armstrong, Moorooka, Q., 2002.

Spring binder containing various items including copies of official documents and news clippings.

Tassie III was one of the Small Ships Fleet of World War II attached to the American Army Transport Service.

1. Tassie III (ship). 2. American Army Transport Service. 3. Shipwrecks – Byron Bay. 4. World War, 1939-1945 - Small Ships Fleet. #2006.65.1

THOMAS, C.M.

386.8/ILUK

**TE.3/ILUK/T**

Report on prospective trade through the proposed Port of Iluka (and matters incidental thereto).

Lismore, Jack, Thomas & Noble, 1964.

1. Iluka – History. 2. Harbours – Iluka. 3. Regional Development – Northern Rivers District. I. Richmond-Tweed Regional Development Committee. II. Clarence Regional Development Committee. III. New England Regional Development Committee. #1964.53.1

FLEMING, A.P. 623.8942/FLE/1 **TE.3/LIGH/F**  
 White towers: the Illawarra Lighthouse. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1972.  
 1. Lighthouses – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.25

FLEMING, A.P. 623.8942/FLE/2 **TE.3/LIGH/F**  
 White towers: the Illawarra lighthouses. Additional material by C. Herben. Rev. ed. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 2001. ISBN 0-909-164-18-5.  
 1. Lighthouses – Illawarra District. I. Herben, C. II. Illawarra Historical Society. #2001.165.5

NORIE, J.W. 627.92/NOR **TE.3/NAVI/N**  
 Complete epitome of practical navigation. 14<sup>th</sup> ed. London, Wilson Charles, 1848.  
 1. Navigation. 2. Hunter, J.H., Capt. – Possessions. [Sub-heading: Possessions] #1964.60.4

REED'S tables of distances. 10<sup>th</sup> rev. ed. 623.89/REE **TE.3/NAVI/R**  
 Sunderland, Thomas Reed, n.d.  
 1. Ships and Shipping – Tables of Distances. 2. Navigation – Tables of Distances. #1964.60.4

DARLEY, C.W. 627.73/DAR **TE.3/NSW/D**  
 Dredges Report, year 1891. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1892.  
 Note: Photocopy; original in X Files.  
 1. Dredging Operations – N.S.W., 1891. #1960.46.11

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 627.3/NOR **TE.3/NORT**  
 Development of a deep-sea port on the North Coast of New South Wales with rail and road connections: report of Committee 5<sup>th</sup> June 1946. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1946.  
 Chairman: D. Craig.  
 1. Craig Committee Report, 1946. 2. Harbours – North Coast District. 3. Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. [Reference: Ports] #2000.67.80

MARITIME SERVICES BOARD OF N.S.W. 627.3/POR **TE.3/NSW**  
 The Ports of New South Wales, Australia. Sydney, the Board, n.d.  
 1. Harbours – N.S.W. #1978.25.7

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. 627.24/RIC **TE.3/RICH**  
 Standing Committee on Public Works  
 Report together with minutes of evidence, appendices and plans, relating to the proposed improvements to the entrance of the Richmond River [the Coode Report]. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1889.  
 1. Richmond River – Entrance - Report, 1889. 2. Harbours – Ballina – History. 3. Ballina – History. [Reference: Breakwater; Bar] I. Coode Report. #1967.101.1

SCHWINGHAMMER, Verdi 627.922/SCHW **TE.3/SOUT**  
 The South Solitary Island, light from darkness: stories. Coffs Harbour, Coffs Harbour Historical Society & Museum, c.2002.  
 Contents: New lighthouse at the South Solitary Island, by V. Schwinghammer; "Billy the goat", from The Early days, by Mercedes Saverstein.  
 1. South Solitary Island Lighthouse. 2. Lighthouses – N.S.W. I. Schwinghammer, Verdi. New lighthouse... II. Saverstein, Mercedes... #2002.166.2

The PORT of Sydney, New South Wales: 994.4/SYD/P **TE.3/SYDB**  
 official handbook. Sydney, Harbour Trust Commissioners, 1913.  
 1. Harbours – Sydney – History [Reference: Port of Sydney; Sydney Harbour; Circular Quay]. I. Harbour Trust Commissioners, Sydney. #1961.13.1

WHARFAGE and Tonnage Rates Act of 12 July 1880. **TE.3/WHAR**  
 Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1881.

1. Ships and Shipping – Rates and Charges, 1880. 2. Ships and Shipping – Legislation, 1880.  
#1954.88.1

FLEMING, A.P. 994.46/WOL/F **TE.3/WOLL**  
The Wollongong Pilot Service. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1975.  
1. Harbours – Wollongong. 2. Ships and Shipping – Wollongong. I. Illawarra Historical Society.  
#2000.88.24

GARDINER-GARDEN, C.W. **TE.3/WOLL/G**  
The port of Wollongong. Wollongong, the author, 1959.  
1. Wollongong – History. 2. Steel Industry – History. 3. Harbours – Wollongong.  
#2000.88.23

---

#### **Civil Engineering [TE.4]**

COMMISSIONER FOR MAIN ROADS **TE.4/BRID**  
All about bridges  
1. Bridges – New South Wales #1974.37.1

ALLERTON, James, comp. **TE.4/BRID/A**  
Planning and construction of the Clarence River Bridge, compiled by J. Allerton and Alan Schafer.  
Grafton, C.R.H.S., 1992. ISBN 0-9599954-8-x.  
Published to mark the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the building of the Bridge.  
1. Clarence River Bridge. 2. Bridges – Grafton. #2005.25.1

CLARENCE RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 385.31209/CLAR **TE.4/BRID/C**  
Grafton Bridge: 75th anniversary, 1932-2007; souvenir booklet.  
Grafton, the Society, 2007. 71 p; ill.; 21 cm. ISBN: 0977511324  
1. Bridges – Grafton. 2. Clarence River – Bridges. 3. Grafton – History. #2007.75.1

MCLEOD, K. 624.2/CLA **TE.4/BRID/M**  
The Clarence River bridge book, Grafton and South Grafton, New South Wales.  
Grafton, the author, n.d.  
1. Clarence River Bridge, Grafton – History. 2. Bridges – Clarence River District. #1965.28.3

SMITH, Sydney Ure & GELLERT, Leon ed. **TE.4/BRID/S**  
Sydney Bridge celebrations: 1932  
Sydney, Art in Australia, 1932.  
1. Bridges – New South Wales. 2. Sydney Harbour Bridge. #1953.401.6

The WOODBURN Bridge opening. 994.43/WOO **TE.4/BRID/W(a)-(b)**  
Lismore, Northern Star, 1981.  
1. Bridges – Woodburn. 2. Woodburn – History. #1981.59.1. #2013.38.1

---

#### **Railways [TE.5]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. Standing **TE.5/BALL**  
Committee on Public Works  
Report relating to the proposed railway from Booyong to Ballina. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1901.  
1. Railways – Ballina-Booyong Line – Report, 1901. 2. Ballina-Booyong Railway Report, 1901.  
[Reference: Booyong Railway] #1950.89.1

WILSON, Bruce 625.1/WIL **TE.5/BRIS/W(a)-(d)**  
Kyogle-Brisbane golden jubilee, 1930-1980. Kyogle, the author, 1980.  
1. Kyogle – History, 1930-1980. 2. Railways – Kyogle-Brisbane Line – History, 1930-1980. #1981.14.1  
& 2(a&b); #2005.186.1(c) #2010.16.1(d)

- HOVING, Audrey, comp. 625.1/HOV **TE.5/BRUN/H**  
 Centenary of rail, Lismore to Mullumbimby, 1894-1994: stories of the line. Mullumbimby, Brunswick Valley Historical Society, c.1994.  
 1.Railways – Lismore-Mullumbimby Line, 1894. 2.Lismore – Railways – History. 3.Mullumbimby – Railways – History. I. Brunswick Valley Historical Society. #1995.47 (191)
- ALEXANDER, W Brian **TE.5/CASI/A**  
 Casino and the Murwillumbah Branch. Australian Railway Historical Society New South Wales Division, St James, Sydney, 1991  
 1. Railways 2. Railways – Casino to Murwillumbah branch line. #2017.8.1
- CAMERON, Wayne **TE.5/ELTH/C**  
 History of Eltham railway cottage  
 1. Railways – Eltham. 2. Eltham – History. #2012.40.1
- JACOBSON, O.F. 625.1/JAC **TE.5/ILLA/J**  
 Illawarra Mountain Railway, New South Wales. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1977.  
 1.Railways – Illawarra District. 2.Illawarra Mountain Railway – History. I.Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.5
- SINGLETON, C.C. 625.1/SIN **TE.5/ILLA/S**  
 Railway history in Illawarra, New South Wales. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1972.  
 1.Railways – Illawarra District – History. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.13
- OUR Railway: Lismore Centenary, 1879-1979. **TE.5/LISM/L(a)-(c)**  
 Lismore, R.R.H.S., c.1979.  
 1.Railways – North Coast District – History. 2.Lismore – Railway Centenary, 1879-1979. I. Alternative title: Lismore Centenary, 1879-1979; our railway. #1979.100.1
- BUTCHER, Richard K. 625.261/BUT **TE.5/LOCO/B**  
 Steam days on the North Coast of New South Wales. Sydney, the author, 1990.  
 Railways – North Coast District – History. 2.Steam Locomotives – N.S.W. – History. [Reference: Locomotives] #1990.66.1
- EWING, Thomas, Sir 625.1/EWI **TE.5/NEWE/E**  
 Review of the rival railway schemes for connection of the Tableland of New England with a deep sea port on the North Coast. Sydney, John Sands, 1913.  
 1.Railways – Tablelands-Coast Line – Proposals, 1913. 2.Harbours – Ballina. [Reference: Tablelands Railway Proposal, 1913; New England-Coast Railway] #1967.54.2
- HEWITT, Norman Cowan **TE.5/NORT/H**  
 [The Railways of the North East corner of N.S.W.]: a series of newspaper articles written by N.C. Hewitt, et.al., and originally published in *The Northern Star*, *Town and Country Journal*, etc. at various times.  
 1. Railways – North Coast. I. *The Northern Star*. II. *Town and Country Journal*. #2005.242.1
- KIRKLAND, Ian 625.1/NORT/K **TE.5/NORT/K**  
 Forgotten railways of the Northern Rivers. Booyong, the author, 2004. ISBN 0-9756839-0-x  
 Contents: 1. Booyong-Ballina Line. 2. Casino-Tenterfield Line. (Held in stack)  
 1. Railway – Northern Rivers District. 2. Ballina-Booyong Railway. 3. Casino-Tenterfield Railway. #2004.46.1
- KIRKLAND, Ian 625.1/NORT/K **TE.5/NORT/K**  
 Forgotten railways of the Northern Rivers. Booyong, the author, 2007 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
 Lismore, APHS, 2013. 254pgs, ill. ISBN 0-978-0-9804131-1-3  
 Contents: 1. Booyong-Ballina Line. 2. Casino-Tenterfield Line.  
 1. Railway – Northern Rivers District. 2. Ballina-Booyong Railway. 3. Casino-Tenterfield Railway. #2014.1.1



- NEW SOUTH WALES. Railway Commission **TE.5/NORT/N**  
 North Coast railway guide. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1924.  
 1.Railways – North Coast District – Guides. 2.North Coast District – Towns. #1953.389.1
- DUNN, Ian, et.al. 625.1/DUN **TE.5/NSW/D**  
 Byways of steam, 14: on the railways of New South Wales. Matraville, Eveleigh Press, 1998.  
 1.Railways – N.S.W. 2.Steam Locomotives – N.S.W. – History. #1999.56.1
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Railways Commission **TE.5/NSW**  
 Timetables of the New South Wales Railways (with map at back) from 31<sup>st</sup> May 1925.  
 Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1925.  
 1.Railways – N.S.W. – Timetables, 1925. #1971.109.21
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Railways 625.1/RAI **TE.5/NSW(a)-(b)**  
 Railways of New South Wales, 1855-1955. Sydney, the Dept., 1956.  
 1.Railways – N.S.W. – History, 1855-1955. #1955.741.1; #1965.63.1
- STATE RAIL AUTHORITY **TE.5/NSW/S**  
 How & why of station names: meanings and origins...  
 Photocopy 13 pgs  
 1. Railways – N.S.W. #2002.129.1
- MESTON, Archibald 625.1/MES **TE.5/QLD/M**  
 Queensland railway and tourist guide [including maps]. Brisbane, Gordon & Gotch, n.d.  
 1.Railways – Queensland – Guides. #1989.18.1
- ALEXANDER, W. Brian 625.1/ALE **TE.5/RICH/A**  
 Railways of the Richmond. Adelaide, Railmac Publications, 1989.  
 1.Railways – Richmond River District – History. 2.Richmond River District – History. #1989.58.1  
 #2017.8.2
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. 625.1/PAR/2 **TE.5/TENT(a)-(b)**  
 Standing Committee on Public Works  
 Report relating to the proposed railway from Tenterfield to Casino. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1903.  
 1.Railways – Tenterfield-Casino Line – Report, 1903. 2.Tenterfield-Casino Railway Report, 1903.  
 #1967.102.3 x2
- ALEXANDER, W. Brian 625.1/ALE **TE.5/TWEE/A**  
 Casino and the Murwillumbah Branch. Sydney, Australian Railway Historical Society, 1991.  
 1.Casino – Railways – History. 2.Murwillumbah – Railways – History. 3.Railways – Casino-  
 Murwillumbah Line – History. I. Australian Railway Historical Society. #1992.12.1
- DUNN, Ian 625.1/DUN **TE.5/TWEE/D**  
 Byways of steam 18: The Tweed Railway: the railway from Nowhere to Nowhere, the Grafton to  
 Tweed Railway, 1894-1932. Matraville, Everleigh Press, 2002.  
 1.Railways – Grafton-Tweed Line - History, 1894-1932  
 . I. Byways of steam, 18. #2002.9.1
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. 625.1/PAR/1 **TE.5/TWEE**  
 Standing Committee on Public Works  
 Report relating to the proposed railway from Grafton to the Tweed. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1890.  
 1.Railways – Grafton-Tweed Line – Report, 1890. 2.Grafton-Tweed Rail Report, 1890. #1972.102.1
- 
- Ships/Ship Building (includes Sailors) [TE.6]**
- BARNES, A. Keith 623.81/BAR **TE.6/BARN**  
 Boat Building [retyped from a copy lent to the Society by Mrs A.K. Barnes]  
 Lismore, RRHS. 32p, ill, 30cm.  
 1.Barnes, A.K. (Keith). 2.Boat Building – Lismore 3. Industries. I. Barnes, A.K. (Keith). #2003.128.2

- GRAY, Eileen 623.81/BAR/G **TE.6/BARN/G**  
 Boat building: to help the war effort; [taken from the memoirs by A.K. Barnes].  
 Lismore, R.R.H.S., 1995.  
 1.Barnes, A.K. (Keith). 2.Boat Building – Lismore, 1939-1945. 3.World War, 1939-1945 – Lismore Industries. I. Barnes, A.K. (Keith). #1997.135.1
- LUBBOCK, Basil 623.822/LUB **TE.6/CLIP/L**  
 The China clippers. Glasgow, Brown, Son & Ferguson, 1946.  
 1.Sailing Ships. 2.Ships and Shipping. [Reference: China Clippers; Tea Clippers] #1950.90.1
- MAWER, G.A. (Allan) 623.8224/MAW **TE.6/CLIP/M**  
 Fast company: the lively times and untimely end of the clipper ship Water Hood, 1852-1870.  
 Canberra, Plainwords Press, 1994. ISBN 0-646-21368-7.  
 1.Walter Hood (Ship). 2.Sailing Ships – Australia – History. 3.Shipwrecks – N.S.W. #1996.100.1
- FINCH, Frank 623.88/FINC **TE.6/FINC**  
 Experiences of a merchant seaman. Kyogle, the author, 2003.  
 1. Finch, Frank [books about]. 2. Merchant Seamen – Reminiscences. I. Cover title: Under three flags.  
 #2003.118.1
- STAPLES, Michael **TE.6/FLOR/S**  
 Florrie: conservation assessment. Cygnet, Tas., the author, 2002.  
 1. Florrie (ship) – Conservation. 2. Ships and Shipping – Richmond River District – History.  
 #2005.141.1
- WILSON, Helen J. 623.82/FLOR/W **TE.6/FLOR/W**  
 Florrie: a history, by Helen J. and Richard J. Wilson. Ballina, Shire Council, 2001.  
 Prepared for the “Florrie” Committee, Ballina Shire Council, 2001.  
 1. Florrie (ship). I. Ballina Shire Council. II. Wilson, Richard J., jt. author. #2003.60.1
- TOGHILL, Jeff 623.8203/TOG **TE.6/JAME/T**  
 The James Craig: her history and recovery. Sydney, Reed, 1978.  
 1.Ships and Shipping. 2.James Craig (Ship) – History. #1978.52.2
- JEHAN, Jean 387.20994 **TE.6/NICO/J**  
 The Nicoll Brothers : pioneers of Northern Rivers shipping  
 Hurstville, Hurstville Family History Society,. 40 p., ill., 30 cm. ISBN 0957707923  
 1. Nicoll, George Wallace- Biography. 2. Nicoll, Bruce Baird- Biography. 3. River transport - North Coast. 4. Ships - North Coast. #2008.135.1
- ANDREWS, G. 623.8204/AND **TE.6/NSW/A**  
 South Coast steamers. Geelong, Marine History Publications, n.d.  
 1.Ships and Shipping – South Coast District. 2.Steamships – South Coast District. #2000.88.49
- DUNDON, Gwen 623.83/DUN **TE.6/NSW/D**  
 The Shipbuilders of Brisbane Waters, New South Wales. Gosford, the author, 1997.  
 1.Shipbuilding – Brisbane Waters, N.S.W. 2.Ship Builders – N.S.W. #2002.19.1
- PARSONS, Ronald H. 623.824/PAR **TE.6/PARS**  
 Australian shipowners and their fleets. 2 vols. Adelaide, the author, 1972-1973.  
 1.Ships and Shipping – Australia. #1972.27.1 (vol 1); #1973.48.1(vol 2)
- NOBBS, W.J.  
 Shipping: the lifeline of the Richmond River (1842-1954)  
 Thesis submitted to the Northern Rivers College of Advanced Education, Lismore, in partial fulfilment of requirements in Main Study History.  
 The author, 1975. 92pg +appendix, original photographs.  
 1.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River District – History. #2014.44.3
- GREGORY, Dickson 623.824/GRE **TE.6/STEA/G**

Australian steamships past and present. London, Richards Press, 1928. [includes newspaper clippings]  
1. Ships and Shipping – Australia – History. 2. Steam Ships – Australia – History. #1953.107.1

PARSONS, Ronald H., comp. 623.824/PAR **TE.6/STEA/P**  
Steamships registered Sydney 1834-1899. Adelaide, the author, 1958.  
1. Ships and Shipping – Sydney, 1834-1899. 2. Steam Ships – Sydney, 1834-1899. #196585.1

PARSONS, Ronald H., comp. 623.824/PAR **TE.6/STEA/P**  
Detail of steamships registered Sydney, 1834-1899: [companion volume to Steamships registered Sydney 1834-1899]. Adelaide, the author, 1958.  
1. Steam Ships – Sydney – Registrations, 1834-1899. 2. Ships and Shipping – Sydney, 1834-1899.  
3. Shipbuilding – Sydney, 1834-1899. #1965.85.3

PORTUS, A.B. 623.824/POR **TE.6/STEA/P**  
Early Australian steamers. Sydney, Builden Printing Works, 1905. [includes newspaper clippings]  
1. Ships and Shipping – Australia. 2. Steam Ships – Australia – History. #1953.135.1

MANIFEST of the S.S. Waimea, 1869-1870: 623.824/MCW **TE.6/WAIM**  
One of the first steamships to trade on the Richmond River. [2 photocopies held in Original Documents; Transcription in library]  
1. Waimea (Ship) – Manifest, 1869-1870. 2. Ships and Shipping – Richmond River.  
3. Steam Ships – Log Books. #1953.106.1; #1953.107.1; #1955.380.1 (typescript)

---

**Roads/Highways [TE.7]**

TOURISM N.S.W. TE.5/ROAD **TE.7/GREA**  
Explore the convict trail: Great North Road. Sydney, the author, 2000.  
1. Roads – New South Wales. 2. Great North Road. 3. Convicts – New South Wales. #2001.181.1

MCDONALD, W.G. 994.46/ILL/M **TE.7/ILLAM**  
The Oldest road. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1979.  
1.1. Illawarra District – History. 2. Roads – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society.  
#2000.88.21

SEXTON BROS. **TE.7/LISM/S**  
Contract book of Sexton Bros, for roadwork in Lismore District 1881-1887.  
Copied from original loaned by Monty South, 1980.  
Note: “Original” copy held in Compactus.  
1. Sexton Bros. 2. Roads – Lismore District. 3. Road Construction – Lismore District. #1980.28.1

DEPARTMENT OF MAIN ROADS **TE.7/PACIM**  
Pacific Highway. Part of Historical Roads of New South Wales series. [Extracts from March 1949 and December 1952 issues of “Main Roads”: Journal of Department of Main Roads]  
1. Roads – New South Wales #1974.37.1 #2016.27.1

---

**Municipal Engineering (including Flood Mitigation) [TE.8]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Works **TE.8/CLAR/1961**  
Clarence River flood mitigation: works required in the Lower Valley. Report submitted by A.R. Ford; prepared by C.D. Floyd and E. Kazimierczuk. Sydney, the Dept., 1961.  
1. Flood Mitigation – Clarence River. I. Floyd, C.D. II. Ford, A.R. III. Kuzimierczuk. #2004.213.1

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL **TE.8/LISM**  
Pilot study: flood prone land, May 1983  
Lismore, LCC, 1983. ill, maps, 30cm  
1. Floods – Richmond River – Maps. 2. Flood Mitigation – Richmond River – Maps #2008.107.9

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept. **TE.8/LISM**  
Lismore flood plain management study: prepared by Sinclair Knight & Partners Pty Ltd for PWD

St Leonards, 1980. maps, tales, 30cm.

1.Floods – Richmond River. 2.North Coast District, N.S.W. – Flood control. 3. Floods – Lismore #2008.107.5

WBM OCEANICS AUSTRALIA

627.42/LIS/W

**TE.8/LISM**

Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Lismore Levee Scheme February 1995: Lismore Floodplain Management Plan. Lismore, Richmond River County Council, 1995.

1.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River, 1995. 2.Lismore Levee Scheme, 1995. I. Richmond River County Council. II. #2008.107.4

ROGENCAMP, G., comp.

627.42/LIS/R1-R3

**TE.8/LISM**

Environmental Impact Statement Lismore Levee Scheme, Vol.1-3. Broadmeadow, WBM Oceanics Australia, 1999.

v.1. Text and Appendices. v.2. Working Papers 1-9. v.3. Working Papers 10-14.

1.Lismore Levee Scheme, 1999. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River, 1999. I. Richmond River County Council. II. WBM Oceanics Australia. #2001.112.1

WBM OCEANICS AUSTRALIA

627.42/LIS/W

**TE.8/LISM**

Environmental Impact Statement for Lismore Levee Scheme July 1994: Lismore Floodplain Management Plan. Lismore, Richmond River County Council, 1994.

1.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River, 1994. 2.Lismore Levee Scheme, 1994. I. Richmond River County Council. II. Title: Lismore Floodplain Management Plan. #1999.12.1

NORTH COAST COUNCILS

627.4/NORT

**TE.8/NORT**

The Case for flood mitigation on the coastal rivers of New South Wales. The authors, 1983.

1.North Coast District, N.S.W. – Flood control. 2.Flood Mitigation – N.S.W., 1963. #1969.75.4

FLOOD MITIGATION AUTHORITIES OF NSW

**TE.8/NORT/F**

Submission for increased Commonwealth financial assistance: New South Wales Flood Mitigation Programme 1988-93

The authors, 1988. 24p, ill, 30cm

1.North Coast District, N.S.W. – Flood control. 2.Flood Mitigation – N.S.W., 1988 #2008.107.13

NSW GOVERNMENT

**TE.8/NSW**

Discussion Paper: Review of floodplain management practice in New South Wales 1989. 73p, maps, 30cm

1.Floods – NSW – Maps. 2.Flood Mitigation – NSW #2010.33.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept.

627.4/RIC/54

**TE.8/RICH**

Report of the Richmond River Valley Flood Mitigation Committee, October 1954. Sydney, Dept. of Conservation, 1954. Chairman: E.W. Harrison.

1.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River, 1954. 2.Soil Erosion – Richmond River – History. 3.Floods – Richmond River. [Reference: Erosion]. I. Richmond River Valley Flood Mitigation Committee. II. Harrison, E.W. #2000.67.77

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept.

627.4/RIC/58

**TE.8/RICH**

Report of the Richmond River Valley Flood Mitigation Committee, May 1958. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1958. Chairman: E.W. Harrison.

1.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River, 1958. 2.Soil Erosion – Richmond River – History. 3.Floods – Richmond River. I. Richmond River Valley Flood Mitigation Committee. II. Harrison, E.W. #2000.67.78

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Dept.

627.4/RIC/P

**TE.8/RICH (a)-(b)**

Richmond River Urban Flood Plain Map Series [maps]. Sydney, the Dept., 1983.

1.Floods – Richmond River – Maps, 1983. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River – Maps, 1983. #2000.48.20 #2008.107.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Public Works

627.4/RIC/P

**TE.8/RICH**

Richmond Valley flood plain atlas. Prepared by Sinclair Knight & Partners Pty Ltd. Sydney, the Dept, 1982. 20pgs, ill, 40cm x 55cm

1.Floods – Richmond River – Maps, 1982. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River – Maps, 1982.  
#2008.107.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament. 627.4/TUC/N **TE.8/RICH**  
Standing Committee on Public Works  
Tuckean Flood Escape Scheme: minutes of evidence, March 1900. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1900.  
1.Tucki Tucki – History. 2.Floods – Mitigation – Tucki Tucki 1900. 3.Tucki Flood Escape Scheme,  
1900. #1982.34.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Department **TE.8/RICH**  
Richmond River flood problems. Part A, Main Report by the Richmond River Inter Departmental  
Committee  
Dept, 1982. 54p, maps, 30cm  
1.Floods – Richmond River. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River #2008.107.11

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Department **TE.8/RICH**  
Richmond River flood problems. Part B Committee's Investigation Report by Richmond River Inter  
Departmental Committee  
Dept, 1982. 250p, maps, 30cm  
1.Floods – Richmond River. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River #2008.107.12

NEW SOUTH WALES. Public Works Department **TE.8/RICH**  
Lismore flood plain management advice to council: Report No 83012 March 1983  
1. Floods – Richmond River. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River. 3. Lismore - Floods  
#2008.107.7

RICHMOND RIVER COUNTY COUNCIL **TE.8/RICH**  
Mid Richmond Valley: Assessment of flood mitigation options: feasibility study, November 1992  
prepared by Patterson Britton & Partners Pty Ltd  
Sydney, P.B & Partners, 1992. 61p + appendixes, maps & tables, 30cm  
1.Floods – Richmond River. 2.Flood Mitigation – Richmond River. 3. Lismore – Floods  
#2008.107.8

SMITH, D. 994.43/RIC/S **TE.8/RICH/S**  
Richmond River Valley flood damages and social attitudes: a summary. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1980.  
1.Floods – Richmond River. I. Munro, Roger, Dr. II. N.R.C.A.E. #1980.78.1

SMITH, D.I. et al 551.4890994 **TE.8/RICH**  
Flood damage in the Richmond River Valley New South Wales: An assessment of tangible and  
intangible damages.  
Canberra, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies ANU, 1979. 307pgs, ill, 26cm.  
ISBN 0867403128  
1. Floods – Richmond Valley. 2. Floods – Richmond River. #2010.2.1

RICHMOND RIVER COUNTY COUNCIL 994.43/RIC/R **TE.8/TUCK/R**  
Report: Tuckurimba Diversion Canal and Tuckean Swamp Flood Protection.  
Lismore, the council, 1967.  
1.Flood Mitigation – Tuckean Swamp. 2.Tuckurimba – Diversion Canal. 3.Floods – Richmond River.  
#1967.55.1

SMITH, Esme 994.43/TUC/S **TE.8/TUCK/S**  
Tuckean Swamp: a history of land use. Alstonville, the author, 1997.  
1.Tucki Tucki – History. 2.Land Usage – Tuckean Swamp. 3.Flood Mitigation – Tuckean Swamp.  
#1997.67.1

STEVENSON, Michael **TE.8/TUCK/S**  
Remote sensing and historical investigation of environmental change and Melaleuca encroachment in  
Tuckean Swamp, North Eastern New South Wales. Lismore, S.C.U., 2003.  
SCU assignment. Includes report on Shark Creek, Clarence River.

1. Tuckean Swamp – Environmental Studies. 2. Shark Creek, Clarence River – Environmental Studies.  
#2004.65.1

---

**Electricity/Gas [TE.9]**

YOUNG, Kenneth

**TE.9/COUN/Y**

Record for archives of Lismore sub-station superseded equipment at Crn Carrington Street & County Lane Lismore NSW 2480. Prepared for proprietor: Country Energy.

The author, 2008. 42p, ill, 30cm

1. Lismore – Electricity #2008.100.1

---

**NORTHERN RIVERS COUNTY COUNCIL**

**TE.9/NRCC**

A Brief history of the Northern Rivers County Council. Grafton, N.R.E., 1993.

1.Northern Rivers County Council – History. [Reference: Northern Rivers Electricity]. 2.Electricity – Northern Rivers District – History. #1993.110.1

---

**Motor Vehicles [TE.10]**

SLATER, John, comp.

629.287/ROB

**TE.10/ROBI/S**

W. Robinson & Son. No publishing details.

1.W.Robinson & Son. 2.Lismore – Commerce. 3.Automobiles – Repairs and Maintenance – Lismore.  
#2000.67.5

RUTTER, H. Thornton

629.222/RUT

**TE.10/RUTT(1-6)**

Motors of today, vol.1-6. Virtue & Co., n.d.

1.Automobiles. #1973.87.1

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, David

629.22/SCO

**TE.10/SCOT**

Veteran and Edwardian motor cars. Paperback ed. London, Batsford, 1961.

First published 1955.

1.Automobiles. 2.Veteran Cars. #1980.8.1

WAIT, Donald

629.287/WAI

**TE.10/WAIT**

Panel beating and body repairing. 6<sup>th</sup> rev. ed. Sydney, Child & Henry, 1982. ISBN 0-86777-152-6

1.Automobiles – Repairs and Maintenance. #1996.25.2

---

**Manufactures/Industries [TF]**

**NORTH COAST CHAMBER OF MANUFACTURING**

**TF/LISM/N(a&b)**

Purchase goods made in your own district. Lismore, the Chamber, c1929

Original in stack, photocopy on shelf

1.Lismore – Commerce. 2.Industries – Lismore. #1950.91.1(a&b)

REGISTER of manufacturing industries in

670/REG

**TF/NSW**

New South Wales, 1969-1970. Sydney, U.B.D., 1970.

1.Manufacturing – N.S.W. – Directories. I. Universal Business Directories. #1971.67.1

---

**Metal Manufactures [TF.1]**

O'MALLEY, J.P.

994.46/DAP/O

**TF.1/DAPT/O**

The Old Dapto smelting works. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1950.

1.Dapto – History. 2.Iron and Steel Industry – Dapto. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.20

HOPE, Lowther (Charles)

621.824/LIS/H

**TF.1/LISM/H**

Hope springs eternal. Photocopy, no publishing details, 1964.

1.Hope Family History. 2.Spring Manufacturers. 3.Industries – Lismore. #2001.62.1

---

**Wood/Cork (including Sawmills) [TF.4]**

HOLLINGWORTH, Nicholson

**TF.4/MULL/H**

The Mullumbimby sawmill.  
 BVHS, Lismore, 2012. 90pg, ill. ISBN 978-0-9585921-2-3  
 1. Timber Industry – North Coast Region #2013.58.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept of Decentralisation and Development **TF.4/NORT**  
 North Coast woodchip industry: a study of the relative economics and related aspects of development scheme for a North Coast woodchip export industry. Sydney, the Dept., 1976.  
 1. Woodchip Industry – North Coast Region. 2. Timber Industry – North Coast Region. 3. Forests and Forestry – North Coast Region. #1991.13.1

CAMPBELL, Pam and Doug **TF.4/TIMB/C**  
 Ramblings of the timber industry  
 the authors, 2010. 421 pgs, ill  
 1. Timber Industry – Equipment. 2. Saw Mills – history 3. Logging – Far North Coast – History. 4. Forest and Forestry – Far North Coast. 5. Kyogle - History #2011.38.1

---

**Home Economics [TH]**

The ENSIGN handbook for Australian homes. 640.4/AUS/E **TH/AUST**  
 Edwards & Co., c.1950.  
 1. Home Sciences – Australia – Handbooks. #1975.58.1

---

**Food and Drink (including recipes) [TH.1]**

ANCHOR BRAND GROCERIES 641.5/ARCH **TH.1/ANCH**  
 Anchor Ann's recipe book. Adelaide, G. Wood, Son & Co. Ltd, n.d.  
 Compiled for G. Wood, Son & Co., Ltd, Adelaide, the proprietors of Anchor Ann products.  
 1. Recipes. I. G. Wood, Son & Co. Ltd. [Reference: Wood Son's Tea] #2002.167.1

COUNTRY WOMENS ASSOCIATION (Ballina Branch) **TH.1/CWAB**  
 All things nice: 1996  
 Ballina, CWA, 1996. 40p, 21cm  
 1. Country Womens Association – Ballina. #2007.22.4

DAUNTON-FEAR, Richard 641.5/DAU **TH.1/DAUN**  
 Australian colonial cookery. Sydney, Rigby, 1977. (Pageant of Australia)  
 1. Recipes. 2. Food – Australia. I. Vigar, Penelope. #1983.22.1

KING, Annie J., comp. 641.5/KIN **TH.1/KING**  
 The Australian Missionary cookery book: a collection of recipes, simple, practical and up-to-date.  
 Sydney, Marchant, 1915.  
 1. Recipes. 2. Advertisements – Richmond River District. #1971.18.7

INTERNATIONAL RAINBOW CLUB **TH.1/LISM**  
 The Rainbow kitchen: Tastes from around the world  
 Lismore, Lismore Neighbourhood Centre, 2008. 78p, ill., 22 cm.  
 1. Recipes. 2. Cookery – International. #2009.3.1

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL. Canteen Ladies **TH.1/LISM(a)-(b)**  
 Lismore High School commemoration cookbook, 1920-1995, 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary.  
 Lismore, the School, 1995.  
 1. Recipes. 2. Lismore High School – 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary. #1994.74.1(a&b)

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. W.M.A. 641.5/PRE/16 **TH.1/PRES**  
 Cookery book of good and tried recipes. 16<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, n.d.  
 1. Recipes. [Reference: Cookery]. #1997.61.1

RADIATION LTD. 641.5/RAD **TH.1/RADI**

Radiation Cookery book: a selection of proved recipes for use with radiation "New World", "Regale" controlled gas cookers. 16<sup>th</sup> ed. Birmingham, Radiation Ltd., 1933.  
1.Recipes. #1997.061.2

RICHMOND RIVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY      641.5099443      **TH.1/RICH/R**  
Eating on the Richmond: an anthology of food.  
Lismore, the society, 1995. 72 p. : ill., map ; 21 cm. ISBN 187547402  
1. Cookery - Richmond River Region. 2. Richmond River Region - Social life and customs. 3. Recipes  
#2007.109.16

TEVEN-TINTENBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL      **TH.1/TEVE**  
Temptations cookbook 1991  
Ballina, the school, 1991. 96pgs, ill, 26cm.  
1.Recipes. #2012.58.1

WALTERS, Marilyn      **TH.1/WALT(a)-(b)**  
Cookery from the North Coast of New South Wales. Alstonville, Tintenbar Productions, 1980. ISBN 0-94986700-4.  
Cover title: North Coast cookery.  
1.Recipes. I. Title: North Coast cookery. #1980.61.1; #2007.22.11

WMU cookery book: over 600 tried recipes. 11<sup>th</sup> rev. ed.      **TH.1/WMU**  
Brisbane, Thomas Bros. & Birch, n.d.  
1.Recipes. 2.Advertisements. #1957.1872 (369)

---

#### **Household appliances [TH.4]**

---

#### **Furnishing/Decorating [TH.5]**

---

#### **Sewing/Clothing [TH.6]**

STAEHELI, M.M.      **TH.6/STAE**  
Commonsense dress cutting and drafting, Pt.I. 12<sup>th</sup> ed. Brisbane, William Brooks, n.d.  
1. Dressmaking – Patterns. #2002.126.1

---

#### **Public Households (Hotels/Hostels/Clubs) [TH.7]**

BERZINS, Baiba      647.94/BER      **TH.7/BERZ**  
Women in the hotel trade: the North Coast experience; a project for the Royal Australian Historical Society. Sydney, the Society, n.d. (Catherine Jane Livingstone History Award)  
1.Women in business. 2.Hotels – North Coast Region – History. 3.Pioneers, Women. [Reference: Publicans, Women]. #1950.99.1

BLOCK, Whittoney      647.95/BLO      **TH.7/BLOC**  
What inn signs tell. France, EFR Publishers, n.d.  
1.Hotels – History. 2.Hotels – Signage. 3.Advertising. [Reference: Inns] #1968.40.1

STUBBS, Brett J      647.95944      **TH.7/CLAR/S**  
The gold digger's arms: pubs of the upper Clarence River district, New South Wales  
East Lismore, Tankard Books, 2009. 120p. ill., maps; 30 cm. ISBN 9780980620900.  
1. Hotels - Clarence River Region - History. #2009.37.1

HOPKIN, R.Thurston      647.95942/HOP      **TH.7/HOPK**  
This London: its tavern haunts and memoirs. London, Cecil Palmer, 1927.  
1.London – History. 2.Hotels – London – History. [Reference: Taverns]. #1961.46.8

LISMORE Boys Hostel, 1945-1966      647.94/LIS      **TH.7/LISM**  
Lismore, the Hostel, 1966.  
1.Hostels – Lismore. 2.Lismore Boys Hostel – History, 1945-1966. #1995.14.1

---



**Childcare/Care of Sick [TH.9]**

NESTLES FOODS 649.1/NEST **TH.9/NEST**  
 A Book for mothers. Sydney, Nestles, n.d.  
 1. Motherhood – Manuals. 2. Babies – Nutrition. #2003.113.1

---

**Medical Science [TM]**

FORD and Australian medical history. 610/FOR **TM/AUST**  
 Sydney, Royal College of Physicians, 1978.  
 1.Ford, Edward, Sir 2.Medicine – Australia – History. #1978.78.1

---

**Human Anatomy [TM.1]****Hospitals/Doctors/Nurses [TM.2]**

MAXWELL, Tom 362.18809/MAXW **TM.2/AMBU/M**  
 Proud past: memories of the Lismore District Ambulance  
 Goonellabah, published on behalf of the author by APHS Press, 2007. 177 p; ill., ports; 25 cm. ISBN: 9780980339604  
 1. Ambulance service - Lismore. 2. Lismore - History. #2007.68.1

MACKINNON, Neta 610.69/MAC **TM.2/BRUN/M**  
 Fetch the nurse, and call the doctor, quick: the story of medical and health services in the Brunswick Valley, 1900-1994. Research by N. MacKinnon; edited by Robyn Gray.  
 1.Health Services – Brunswick Valley, 1900-1994. 2.Brunswick Valley – History, 1900-1994. I. Gray, Robyn, ed. #1995.48.1

The MEDICAL Annual and Practitioners Index. **TM.2/DOCT**  
 Stonebridge, Bristol, John Wright & Co, 1899.  
 1.Medical Services – Annuals, 1899. 2.Doctors – Index, 1899. #1993.38.1

LONGWORTH, Roland Edward, Dr. 610.69/LON **TM.2/DOCT/L**  
 Medical practice in the Richmond River District of New South Wales. Lismore, the author, c.1962.  
 1.Doctors – Richmond River District. 2.Health Services – Richmond River District. #1968.83.1

WILSON, George 610.69/WIL **TM.2/FLYI/W**  
 The Flying Doctor story: a pictorial history of the Royal Flying Doctor Service of Australia. Hampton, Vic., Magazine Art (Aust), 1989.  
 1.Royal Flying Doctor Service. 2.Medical Services – Inland Australia. #1990.40.1

BOWD, D.G. **TM.2/HOSP**  
 Lucy Osburn, c.1836-1891. Windsor, Hawkesbury Press, 1968.  
 1.Nurses and Nursing (Nightingale System) – History. 2.Sydney Hospital – History. 3.Osburn, Lucy, c.1836-1891. #1968.58.1

BARTIER, W.J. 994.43/CAS/B **TM.2/HOSP/C**  
 A History of the Casino hospital and associated health facilities. Casino, the author, 1981.  
 1.Casino Hospital – History. 2.Hospitals – Casino – History. 3.Health Services – Casino – History. #1981.42.1

BARTIER, W.J. **TM.2/HOSP/C**  
 Casino Hospital Centenary, 1886-1986. Casino, the Hospital, 1986.  
 1. Hospitals – Casino. 2. Casino & District Memorial Hospital – History. 3. Casino – History. #2006.76.12

KYLE, Noeline, comp. 618.25/KYLE **TM.2/HOSP/K**  
 Midwives and private maternity hospitals of the North Coast of New South Wales. Mullumbimby, the author, 2003.  
 1. Hospitals, Maternity – North Coast District. 2. Midwives. (Reference: Maternity Hospitals). #2003.218.1

- LISMORE DISTRICT HOSPITAL COMMITTEE **TM.2/HOSP/L**  
 Lismore District Hospital: Hospital Saturday souvenir. Lismore, the Committee, 1909.  
 1.Lismore District Hospital. 2.Hospitals – Lismore. #1954.333.2  
 1. Hospitals, Maternity – Lismore District. 2. Midwives. (Reference: Maternity Hospitals). #2014.29.2
- EVERINGHAM, Georgette, comp. **TM.2/LISM/E**  
 The Nurses of the LBH: nursing experiences and a brief history of the Lismore Base Hospital 1883-1987.  
 The Channon, the author, 2005. ISBN 0-9757588-1-0.  
 1. Lismore Base Hospital – History. 2. Hospitals – Lismore. 3. Nurses and Nursing – Lismore. #2006.51.1
- THOMPSON, Neil George Hugh **TM.2/RICH/T**  
 Sawbones, Saddle Burns & Soothing Balms: Medical Practitioners in the Richmond Valley 1866-1986  
 Lismore, the author, 2014. 227pgs, ill.  
 1.Doctors – Richmond River District. 2.Health Services – Richmond River District. #2015.1.1
- GOWLLAND, R.W. **TM.2/TASM/G**  
 Troubled asylum: the history of the Royal Derwent Hospital [including] Invalid Barracks, New Norfolk [and others]. New Norfolk, the author, 1981.  
 1. Hospitals, Mental – Tasmania. 2. Royal Derwent Hospital. #2006.76.9
- TESTER, Malcolm **TM.2/TEST**  
 Beam of hope: an Australian doctor confronts Third World blindness.  
 2011. 208p, ill. ISBN: 978 0 646 54600 1  
 1. Medical Services - India. 2. Medical Services – Fiji. #2012.14.1
- CASTLE, J. 994.46/WOL/C **TM.2/WOLL/C**  
 Nursing at the Wollongong Hospital, 1926-1982. Wollongong, University of Wollongong, 1984.  
 1.Hospitals – Wollongong, 1926-1982. 2.Wollongong – History, 1926-1982. I. Wollongong University. #2000.88.46
- FLEMING, A.P. 994.46/WOL/F **TM.2/WOLL/F**  
 The Albert Memorial Hospital, Wollongong, N.S.W., 1864-1908. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1967.  
 1.Hospitals – Wollongong, 1864-1908. 2.Albert Memorial Hospital, Wollongong. I. Illawarra Historical Society. #2000.88.14
- 
- Public Health [TM.4]**  
 NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. Of Public Health **TM.4/FLUO**  
 The Facts about fluoridation. Sydney, the author, 1962.  
 1.Flouridation of Water Supplies – N.S.W. 2.Dental Health – N.S.W. #2002.58.6
- 
- Diseases [TM.6]**  
 STEWART, John **TM.6/INFL/S**  
 The Plague in Lismore of pneumonic influenza, 17 February-6 august 1919. Lismore, the Council, n.d.  
 Typed transcript. Original in compactus.  
 1. Influenza Epidemic, 1919. 2. Lismore – History. 3. Health & Hygiene – Lismore. #1963.146.3
- 
- Cemeteries [TM.7]**  
 NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA 614.6/CEME **TM.7/CONS**  
 Guidelines for cemetery conservation. Sydney, the Trust, 2002.  
 1. Cemeteries – Conservation. #2004.44.1
- CHILDS, Bernard 614.6/LISM/C **TM.7/LISM/C**

Using the resources of a cemetery to make a survey: [UNE local history assignment]. Lismore, the author, 1996.

1. Cemeteries – Lismore. #2004.28.1

---

**Manufacture for Specific Use [TS]**

THOMSON, Mark

AD.6/THOM

**TS/THOM**

Rare trades. Sydney, HarperCollins, 2002. ISBN 0-7322-6904-0.

1. Artisans – Australia. 2. Handicrafts – Australia. 3. Industrial Arts – Australia. #2004.2.1

WALKER, Murray

**TS/WALK**

Pioneer crafts of early Australia. Melbourne, Crafts Council of Australia, 1978. ISBN 0-333-25191-1.

1. Handicrafts – Australia – History. 2. Pioneers – Australia. I. Craft Council of Australia. #2005.185.1

---

**Blacksmiths [TS.1]**

LILLICO, J.W.

682/LIL

**TS.1/LILL**

Blacksmith's manual illustrated... London, Crosby Lockwood, 1930.

1. Blacksmithing – Manuals. #2000.39.3

---

**Furniture (including carpentry) [TS.4]**

GREENHALGH, Richard, ed.

694/JOI/1-6

**TS.4/GREE**

Joinery and carpentry: a practical and authoritative guide dealing with all branches of the craft of woodworking. 6 vols. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London, New Era, n.d.

1. Carpentry – Manuals. 2. Woodworking – Manuals. [Sub-Headings: Guides/Manuals/Handbooks] #1996.25a1-a6 (381)

HACK, Garrett

**TS.4/HACK**

The Handplane book. Photographs by John S. Sheldon. Newtown, U.S.A., Taunton, 1997. ISBN 1-56158-155-0

1. Planes (Hand tools). 2. Woodwork. I. Sheldon, John S., photographer. #2007.5.1 (2368)

PELTON, B.W.

684.1/PEL

**TS.4/PELT**

Furniture making and cabinet work: a handbook. New York, Van Nostrand, 1949.

1. Furniture Making – Handbooks. 2. Cabinet Making – Handbooks. #1996.25.3

---

**Printing [TS.6]**

NORTHERN STAR (newspaper)

GJ/NORT

**TS.6/NORT**

The Northern Star: how it began, how it grew, how it works. Lismore, the Star, c.1988.

1. Northern Star – History. 2. Newspapers – Lismore. #2005.170.1

---

**[TS.7]**

---

**Manufacture (Vehicles) [TS.8]**

BADGER, Ian

**TS.8/BADG**

Australian horse-drawn vehicles. Adelaide, Rigby, n.d.

Title page missing.

1. Horse-drawn vehicles – Australia. 2. Australia – History. [Reference: Wagons] #2005.204.1

---

**Manufacture (other) [TS.9]**

---

**Management/Auxiliary Services [TX]**

**Office Services [TX.1]**

---

**Careers/Career Advice [TX.2]**

---

**Shorthand [TX.3]**

**Accounting [TX.7]**

---

**Advertising/Public Relations [TX.9]**

REEVES, R. 658.82/REE **TX.9/REEV**  
Reality in advertising. London, Macgibbon & Kee, 1961.  
1. Advertising. #2000.81.101

---

**Auctioneers [TX.10]**

TRUSTUM, Helen 658.84/TRU **TX.10/TRUS(a)-(b)**  
Sale O, sale O: history of livestock auctioneers, carriers, buyers and drovers on the North Coast.  
Bentley, the author, 2001.  
1. Auctioneers – Richmond River District. 2. Stock and Station Agents – Richmond River District.  
3. Drovers – Richmond River District. #2001.95.2; #2012.37.5

---

**Social Sciences/Sociology [X]**

---

**Sociology [X.1]**

GARBUTT, Rob **X.1/AUST/G**  
The locals: identity, place and belonging in Australia and beyond.  
Switzerland, Peter Lang, 2011. 250p, 22cm.  
1. Australia – Social Conditions. 2. Cultural Development – Australia. 2011.83.1

QUAIFE, G., ed. **X.1/AUST/Q**  
Gold and colonial society, 1851-1870. Melbourne, Cassell, 1975. ISBN 0-7269-7319-x.  
1. Australia – Social Conditions, 1851-1870. 2. Gold Mining – Australia, 1851-1870. 3. Australia – History, 1851-1870. #1979.52.2

WALLER, Maureen **X.1/LOND/W**  
1700: scenes from London life. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 2001. ISBN 0-340-73967-3  
1. London – Social History. 2. Great Britain – Social Life & Customs. #2002.108.3

COOK, Tennessee, Lady (nee CHAFLIN) **X.1/UK/C**  
Lectures: Cry of the new born; Should the poor marry- the religion of marriage; Morals of authors; Aid for the poor; Women's disabilities; Temperance; Rational dress. Photocopy only.  
Note: Original held in "Original Documents".  
1. Social Problems – United Kingdom. [Reference: Claflin, Tennessee] #1953.371.1

---

**Racial Discrimination [X.6]**

---

**Immigration [X.7]**

PRICE, A., ed. **X.7/AUST/P**  
Australian immigration: a bibliography and digest. Canberra, ANU, 1979.  
1. Immigration – Australia – Bibliographies. #2001.66.2

SHERINGTON, Geoffrey **X.7/AUST/S**  
Australia's immigrants, 1788-1978. Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1980. (The Australian experience) ISBN 0868610100.  
1. Australia – History. 2. Immigrants. #2000.69.3

WALSH, Kate **X.7/AUST/W**  
The Changing face of Australia: a century of immigration, 1901-2000. Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 2001. ISBN 1-86508-408-5  
1. Immigrants – Australia – History. 2. Immigration – Australia, 1901-2000. #2001.110.1

WINTERNITZ, J., comp. **X.7/AUST/W**  
Australia's hidden heritage. Canberra, AGPS, 1990.

1.Folk Art – Australia. 2.Multiculturalism – Australia. 3.Crafts – Australia. #2001.18.1

KING, Olwen, et. al.

**X.7/BRIT/K**

They passed this way: stories of the Dreadnought boys. Alstonville, Dreadnought Association, 1998. ISBN 1-86384-434-1.

1. Dreadnought Boys. 2. Immigrants, British. 3. Dairying Industry – History. I. Dreadnought Association. #2006.66.1

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION.

**X.7/CHIN/A(a)-(b)**

Tracking the dragon: a guide for finding and assessing Chinese-Australian heritage places. Canberra, Australian Heritage Commission, 2002. ISBN 0-642-54763-7

1. Chinese in Australia. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – History. #2002.125.5(a&b)

BOILEAU, Joanna

305.895109443

**X.7/CHIN/B(a)-(b)**

Families of Fortune: Chinese people in the Tweed

Tweed Shire Council, 2009. 95p; ill., 27cm. ISBN 9780977512522

1. Chinese in Australia – history. 2. Chinese in Tweed River – history. 3. Immigrants, Chinese. 4.Tweed River District – history. #2009.61.1, #2010.36.1

HALL, Glenleigh (Glen), d.1984

**X.7/CHIN/H(a)-(b)**

Celestials in a great garden. Lismore, unpublished manuscript, c.1990.

**Note:** Copy b. re-keyed from manuscript. **Original held in Compactus.**

1.Lismore – History. 2. Chinese in Lismore. 3. Immigrants, Chinese. #1995.97.1&2

ROLLS, Eric

**X.7/CHIN/R**

Sojourners: the epic story of China's centuries-old relationship with Australia. Brisbane, QUP, 1992. ISBN 0702224782.

1.Chinese in Australia – History. 2.Immigrants, Chinese – History. #1999.69.1

ROLLS, Eric

**X.7/CHIN/R**

Citizens: continuing the epic story of China's centuries-old relationship with Australia...the sequel to *Sojourners*. Brisbane, QUP, 1996. ISBN 0702225541.

1.Chinese in Australia – History. 2.Immigrants, Chinese – History. #1999.69.2

STACKER, J., comp.

**X.7/CHIN/S**

Chinese immigrants and Chinese Australians in NSW

compiled by J. Stacker & P. Stewart. Canberra, National Archives, 1998.

1.Immigrants, Chinese – New South Wales. 2.Chinese in New South Wales. I. Stewart, P., jt.comp. #2002.125.1

WILTON, Janis

**X.7/CHIN/W(a)-(b)**

Golden threads: the Chinese in Regional New South Wales, 1850-1950. Armidale, New England Regional Art Museum [and] Powerhouse Publications, 2004. ISBN 1-86317-107-x.

1. Chinese in New South Wales. 2. Immigrants, Chinese – New South Wales. #2004.194.1; #2005.82.1

YONG, C.F.

**X.7/CHIN/Y**

The new gold mountain: the Chinese in Australia, 1901-1921. Richmond, S.A., Raphael Arts, 1977. ISBN 0-908046-05-7.

1.Chinese in Australia – History. 2.Immigrants, Chinese. #2002.125.3

YOUNG, Faye, comp.

**X.7/CHIN/Y**

Sources for Chinese local history and heritage in New South Wales, compiled by F. Young and Nicole van Barneveld. Sydney, the authors, 1997. ISBN 0-646-31059-3.

1. Chinese in Australia – Sources. 2. Immigrants, Chinese. I. Van Barneveld, Nicole, jt. comp. #2002.125.2

MACKEY, Nola M., comp.

**X.7/EURO/M**

European settlement in the Clarence River District before 1850. Grafton, the author, 2001. ISBN.1-872840-55-9

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Pioneers – Clarence River District. 3. Pioneers – Richmond River District. #2004.112.1

**Note:** Copy (b) held at HAN.3/CLAR/M

STUER, Anny P.L.

**X.7/FREN/S**

The French in Australia. Canberra, ANU, 1982. ISBN 0-909409-15-3.

1.Immigrants, French. #1999.96.2

BURKHARDT, Geoffrey

**X.7/GERM/B**

History of the German community in the Clarence River District of N.S.W., by G. Burkhardt and Nola Mackey. Grafton, Grafton Family History Centre, 1999.

1. Clarence River District – History. 2. Immigrants, German. 3. Grafton – History. I. Mackey, Nola, jt. author. II. Grafton Family History Centre. #2006.134.1

REYNOLDS, Kathrine M

**X.7/GERM/R**

The Frauenstein letters: aspects of nineteenth century emigration from the Duchy of Nassau to Australia

Germany, Peter Lang AG, 2009. 279p, ill, ISBN 978 3 0343 0015 5

1. Immigrants – Germany – correspondence. 2. Immigrants, German #2010.50.1

GILCHRIST, Hugh

**X.7/GREE/G**

Australians and Greeks: 1 The early years. Sydney Halstead, 1992. ISBN 1-875684-01-8 (v.1)

1.Greeks in Australia. 2.Immigrants, Greek. #1999.107.1

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS)

**X.7/INDI/P**

I am a British subject and I can go wherever the British flag flies: Indians on the Northern Rivers of N.S.W. during the Federation years. [Article from Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society, vol.83, part2, 1998.

1.Race Relations – Northern Rivers District. 2.Immigrants, Indian – Northern Rivers District. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. Journal, v.83, pt.2, 1998. #1998.8.1

POTTS, Annette (nee DOWNS)

**X.7/INDI/P**

Richmond River Raga: commemorating the Indian and Afghan presence in the Lismore District of Northern N.S.W. from the 1890s. Lismore, Karma Press/R.R.H.S., 2006. ISBN 0-9587302-4-5

1. Immigrants, Indian. 2. Immigrants, Afghan. 3. Hindus (Hindoos). 4. Richmond River District – History. #2007.17.1

Co.As.It. Sydney et al

**X.7/ITAL**

A profile of Italian Australian Culture: for aged care service providers

Dept of Health & Funding, 2008. 36p, ill, 21cm.

1.Immigrants, Italian. 2.Italy – Social Life and Customs. #2009.103.1

Italian Pioneers.

**X.7.ITAL**

Transcripts from “The Australian People” ed by James Jupp & “Our Italian Heritage”

Lismore, RRHS, c2005. 12p, 30cm.

1. New Italy – History. 2.Immigrants, Italian. #2005.23.1

CRESCIANI, Gianfranco

945/ITA/C

**X.7/ITAL/C**

The Italians. Sydney, A.B.C. Enterprises, 1985. ISBN 0-642-52872-1.

1.Italy – Social Life and Customs. 2.Italy – History. 3.Italians in Australia. 4.Immigrants, Italian. I. Australian Broadcasting Commission. #1985.19.1

GIORDANO, Antonio

**X.7/ITAL/G**

Marco Polo...and after: a brief survey of Italian travel and exploration in South East Asia, New Guinea and Australia. Mile End, S.A., the author, 1974.

Includes “Italians in Australia”. No mention of North Coast Region of N.S.W., or of New Italy Settlement.

1. Italians in Australia. 2.Immigrants, Italian. #2003.109.1

JENKINS, Lesley

**X.7/ITAL/J(a)-(c)**

Power of the land [Il potere della Terra]; a social history of Italian settlement in Lismore. Lismore, Northern Star, 1993.

1.Lismore – History. 2.Italians in Lismore – History. 3.Immigrants, Italian – Lismore. #1994.17.1 #2009.106.1

O'BRIEN, Ilma Martinuzzi

**X.7/ITAL/O(a)-(b)**

Australia's Italians, 1788-1988. Melbourne, Italian Historical Society/State Library of Victoria, 1988. ISBN 0-949034-010.

1.Italians in Australia, 1788-1988. 2.Immigration, Italian. I. Italian Historical Society. II. State Library of Victoria. #1988.29.1; #2005.171.1

PESMAN, Roslyn

929.2/PESM/305.851/PESM

**X.7/ITAL/P(a)-(b)**

A History of Italian settlement in New South Wales, by R. Pesman and C. Kevin. Sydney, N.S.W. Heritage Office, 1998.

1. Immigrants – Italian. 2.Italians in New South Wales. I. Kevin, Catherine, jt. author. #2002.62.1; #2005.22.1

VOLPATO, Floriano

994.43/SUM/V

**X.7/ITAL/V**

Summerland: paese del sole. La Fiama, 1963.

Written in the Italian language.

1.Summerland – History. 2.Northern Rivers District – History. 3.Immigration, Italian. #1963.149.1

The KANAKA Trade, Queensland

**X.7/KANA**

[miscellaneous papers photocopies from files held at Queensland Archives]. Brisbane, Archives, n.d. Includes names of ships and numbers of individuals who arrived in Queensland.

1. Immigrants, Kanaka. 2. Kanakas – Queensland. I. Queensland Archives. #2003.165.1

SUSSEX, Roland, ed.

**X.7/POLIS**

Polish people and culture in Australia, edited by Roland Sussex and Jerzy Zubrzycki. Canberra, ANU, 1985.

1.Immigrants, Polish. 2.Polish in Australia. I. Zubrzycki, Jerzy, jt. ed. #1998.40.1

GABBI, R.S.

**X.7/SIKH/G**

Sikhs in Australia. Glen Waverley, Vic., Aristoc Offset, 1998. I 0-646-36194-5.

1.Sikhs – Australia. 2.Race Relations – Australia. 3.Immigrants, Sikh. #1999.77.1

KIJAS, Johanna.

304.89443

**X.7/TWEE/K**

The other side of the world: international migration to the Tweed 1940s to 1960s

Murwillumbah, Tweed Shire Council, 2007. 94 p; ill., map; 27 cm. ISBN 9780977512515

1. Immigrants– Tweed District - 1945-1965. 2. Tweed River District – History. #2008.10.1

---

## **Public Administration [XA]**

PENNAY, Bruce

**XA/FEDE/P**

Looking for Federation: prompts to guide local studies of federation and surveys of federation places. Canberra, Australian Heritage Commission, 2000. ISBN 1-86467-062-2.

1. Historic sites – Conservation and restoration. 2. Federation. I. Australian Heritage Commission. #2005.205.1

---

## **Central Governments [XA.1]**

CRAW, Leslie W.

**XA.1/AUST**

The Duke and Duchess: a memento of their visit to Melbourne and opening of the first Parliament of Australia. Melbourne, the author, 1901.

1.Australia. Parliament – Opening, 1901. 2.Royal visits – Australia, 1901. 3.Albert, Duke of York – Visit to Australia, 1901. [Reference: Duke of York] #1953.353.1

COMMONWEALTH Gazette no.1, and Gazette no.1  
of the State of N.S.W. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1901.

**XA.1/CONS**

1. Australia – Constitution – Text. 2. Government Gazettes – Australia, 1901. #1959.103.1

McWHINNEY, Edward **XA.1/CANA/M**  
Chretien and Canadian federalism: Politics and the constitution 1993-2003  
Canada, 2003.  
1. Canada – Constitution #2012.13.1

McWHINNEY, Edward **XA.1/CANA/M**  
The Governor General and the Prime Ministers: the making and unmaking of governments  
Canada, 2005.  
1. Canada – Constitution. 2. Canada – Government. #2012.13.1

SAWER, Geoffrey 994.041/SAW **XA.1/CONS/S**  
The Australian Constitution. Canberra, Australian Information Service, 1975.  
1. Constitutions – Australia. #2001.25.1

---

### **State Governments [XA.2]**

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning **XA.2/FARN**  
Far North Coast regional strategy  
Dept, 2006. 53p, ill, maps, tables, 30cm. ISBN 0 7347 5839 1  
1. North Coast – Regional planning #2008.52.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Environment and Planning **XA.2/NORT**  
North Coast: regional environmental plan 1988  
1. Environmental Planning – North Coast, 1988. #2008.111.15

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament **XA.2/NSW**  
New South Wales Constitution Bill: the speeches in the Legislative Council of N.S.W. on the second  
reading of the Bill for framing a new Constitution for the Colony, edited by Edward Kennedy Silvester.  
Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1853.  
1. N.S.W. – Constitution. 2. N.S.W. – History. I. Silvester, Edward, ed. [Reference: Constitution.]  
#1969.9.14

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 350/NEWS **XA.2/NSW**  
Government Gazette of New South Wales, no.20, pp.861-974, Friday 1<sup>st</sup> February 1991. Sydney, Govt.  
Printer, 1991.  
1. New South Wales – Government Gazettes. #2003.171.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament **XA.2/NSW**  
Government Gazette of New South Wales, no.20/90, Friday 18 May 1990, pp.3895-4062. Sydney,  
Govt. Printer, 1990.  
Note: p.3930: Details change in alignment, etc. near corner of Dalley Street and Wyrallah Road,  
Lismore.  
1. N.S.W. – Government Gazettes. 2. Lismore – Streets (Dalley Street). 3. Lismore – Streets (Wyrallah  
Road). #2002.117.1

TYLER, Peter J 929.3944 **XA.2/NSW/T**  
State Records: New South Wales 1788-2011  
Published by State Records Authority of New South Wales.  
Sydney, State Records Authority of NSW, 2011. 150pg, ill, ISBN 978 187686 111  
1. State Records Authority of NSW – History. 2. Archives – New South W – History #2011.81.1

---

### **Local government [XA.3]**

BENNETT, Richard John **XA.3/ALST/B**  
Alstonville and Wollongbar: a study of two dormitory villages. Sydney, University of N.S.W., 1976.  
Batchelor of Town Planning thesis. Includes coloured photographs.  
1. Alstonville – Demography. 2. Wollongbar – Demography. 3. Goonellabah – Demography. #1979.95.1



- BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL** **XA.3/BALL**  
 Annual reports. Ballina, the Council, 1997-.  
 Holdings: 1997-1998.  
 1. Ballina Council – Annual Reports. #2003.532 (2197)
- BENNETT, Evelyn** **XA.3/BALL**  
 Youth Profile of the Ballina Shire: 1981  
 Ballina, Ballina Shire council, 1981. 107p, 30cm.  
 1. Youth – Ballina. 2. Ballina Shire Council. 3. Ballina – Youth Study. #2009.84.4
- KITSON, David, comp.** **XA.3/BALL/B**  
 Historical overview: Shaws Bay promontory. Ballina, Shire Council, 2003.  
 Copy a. held at AL.1/BALL/K  
 1. Shaws Bay, East Ballina – History. 2. Ballina – History. 3. Shaws Bay, East Ballina – Heritage Study. I. Ballina Shire Council. #2003.247.1; #2007.22.18
- COLE, John R.** **XA.3/BRIS/C**  
 Shaping a city: Greater Brisbane, 1925-1985. Brisbane, Brisbane City Council, 1984.  
 ISBN 0-85568-620-0.  
 1. Brisbane – History. 2. Brisbane City Council – History. 3. Local government – Brisbane. #2000.70.1
- ARMIDALE COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION** **XA.3/BYRO/A**  
 Byron Bay survey 1977. Armidale, A.C.A.E., 1977.  
 1. Byron Bay – Planning. #1977.31.1
- KILLION, G.L.** 994.43/BYR/K **XA.3/BYRO/K**  
 Byron Bay: problems of economic adjustment, by G.L. Killion and L.J. Olive. Armidale, U.N.E., 1979.  
 Research Series in Applied Geography, no.19.  
 1. Byron Bay – Geography. 2. Byron Bay – Urban Study. I. Olive, L.J., jt. author. #1971.72.3
- CASINO AND DISTRICT FAMILY HISTORY GROUP** **XA.3/CASI/C**  
 Casino rate books 1880-1890  
 Casino, the Group, 2005. ISBN 0-9578186 5 3, 30 cm.  
 1. Casino – History. 2. Real Property Tax – Casino. 3. Pioneers - Casino. #2008.93.1
- LISMORE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** 994.43/LIS **XA.3/CONF/1936(a)-(c)**  
 Souvenir programme of the Annual conference of the Local Government Association of New South Wales held at Lismore, the City of Sunshine and Progress, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> September 1936.  
 Lismore, the Council, 1936. Very fragile – held in stack. Other copies held see Mosaic  
 1. Local Government – Conferences. 2. Lismore – Description and Travel. #1956.536.1; 1950.92.1
- LISMORE CITY COUNCIL** **XA.3/LISM/2000**  
 Lismore Local Environmental Plan, 2000. Lismore, the Council, 2000.  
 1. Environmental Planning – Lismore, 2000. 2. Lismore Council – Environmental Planning, 2000.  
 #2002.18.1
- SINCLAIR KNIGHT MERZ** **XA.3/LISM/2020**  
 Lismore 2020 Strategic Plan – Strategic Planning Options Working Paper  
 1. Lismore City Council – Planning #2008.111.14
- BENNETT, B.T.P.** **XA.3/LISM/B**  
 Goonellabah Town Centre Study. Lismore, City Council, 1978.  
 1. Lismore Council – Planning. 2. Goonellabah – Planning, 1978. 3. Goonellabah – Town Centre Study, 1978. I. Lismore City Council. #2002.219.1
- BETTERRIDGE, J.** **XA.3/LISM/B**  
 The Major issues of local government in Lismore in 1880. Lismore, the author, 1973.  
 1. Local government – Lismore, 1880. 2. Lismore – History. #1975.86.1

- FULLERTON, Merle **XA.3/LISM/F**  
The story behind the “fly proof” fence or chasing that elusive Louie.  
1. Local government – Lismore. #2007.91.1
- HAWKER, Jennifer **XA.3/LISM/H**  
The early years of local government in Lismore, 1879-1881:  
thesis for NRCAE. Lismore, the author, 1972.  
1. Local government – Lismore – History, 1879-1881. #1975.22.1
- HILL, A., comp. 994.43/LIS/H **XA.3/LISM/H**  
Community profile, Lismore local government area. Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1994.  
1. Lismore – Population. 2. Community Profiles – Lismore, 1994. I. Lismore City Council. #2001.208.1
- MEAGHER, Anne **XA.3/LISM/M**  
East Lismore community services and facilities plan, 1993. Lismore, City Council, 1993.  
1. Lismore, East – Planning & Development, 1993. 2. Community Services – Lismore – Plan, 1993.  
[Reference: East Lismore] #2002.218.1
- STEVENS, Byron C. **XA.3/LISM/S**  
Sister cities, 25 years on: the story for the first 25 years of the sister city relationship between Lismore,  
N.S.W., Australia, and Yamato Takada, Nara Prefecture, Japan.  
Lismore, City Council, 1988.  
1. Lismore City Council – Sister Cities. 2. Yamato Takada – Sister Cities. I. Lismore City Council.  
#2003.12.1; #2003.237.1
- COUNCIL OF THE SHIRE OF THE TWEED **XA.3/MURW**  
Murwillumbah Civic and Cultural Centre: opening on 29<sup>th</sup> August, 1975 by Hon. E.G. Whitlam  
Murwillumbah, NSW, the Council, 1975. 16p, ill, 19cm  
1. Murwillumbah – History. 2. Local Government – Tweed Valley #2009.69.1
- BARNETT Committee Report: [report of the Committee **XA.3/NSW/B**  
of Inquiry into local government areas and administration in New South Wales].  
Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1973.  
1. Local government – N.S.W. I. Title: Report of the Committee... #1977.35.1
- ELSE-MITCHELL, R., et. al. **XA.3/NSW/E**  
Report of the Royal commission into rating, valuation and local government finance.  
Sydney, N.S.W. Parliament, 1967.  
1. Local Government – N.S.W. – Finance. 2. Royal Commissions – N.S.W. – Rating, Valuation and  
Local Government Finance. #1972.3854d (85)
- HUGHES, Joy N., ed. 929.3/LOC **XA.3/NSW/H**  
Local government, local history: a guide to New South Wales local government minute books and rate  
records. Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1990. ISBN 0-909954-34-8.  
1. Local Government – N.S.W. – Records – Sources. 2. Local Government – N.S.W. – Minutes –  
Sources. [Reference: Rate Books; Minute Books]. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1990.50.1
- LARCOMBE, F.A. **XA.3/NSW/L(v.1-v.3)**  
A History of local government in New South Wales, vol.1-3. Sydney, S.U.P./L.G.A., 1973-1978. 3  
vols.: v.1. Origin of local government in N.S.W., 1831-1858; v.2. Stabilization of local government in  
N.S.W., 1858-1906; v.3. Advancement of local government in N.S.W., 1906 to present.  
1. Local government – N.S.W. – History. #2002.95.3 (v.1); #2002.95.4 (v.2); #2002.95.1 (v.3)
- MAIDEN, H.E. **XA.3/NSW/M**  
The history of local government in New South Wales. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1966.  
1. Local Government – N.S.W. – History. #1971.3795 (92)
- BERTIE, Charles H. 994.4/SYD/B **XA.3/SYDN/B**  
The Early history of the Sydney Municipal Council. Sydney, Australian Historical Society, 1911.

1.Sydney Municipal Council – History. I. Australian Historical Society. #1953.118.1

WORRALL, David S.

**XA.3/TERA/W(a)-(b)**

The Depopulation of Terania Shire, 1939-1968. Armidale, U.N.E., 1969.

1.Terania Shire – History, 1939-1968. 2.Population – Terania Shire. 3.Agriculture – Terania Shire. 4. Geology – Terania Shire. I. University of New England. #1969.44.1; #2000.67.79

---

#### **Emergency Services [XA.4]**

NEW South Wales burning:

**XA.4/FIRE**

A Day by day account of the bush fires in N.S.W. Dec. 27 1993-Jan. 16 1994, compiled from personal stories and photographs contributed by the people who faced and fought the fires. Melbourne, Sesta, 1994. ISBN 1-875696-01-6.

1. Forest Fires – N.S.W. 2. Fires – Northern Rivers District. #2005.231.1

IRVINE, Graham

551.5/LISM/I

**XA.4/FLOO/I**

Going to Venice: the natural history of the March 1974 Richmond River flood. Lismore, the author, 2003.

Note: Also included in “Flood: essays across the current”.

1. Floods – Lismore. 2. Reminiscences – Lismore. #2003.220 (1927)

LEWIS-HUGHES, J. H.

**XA.4/FLOO/L(a)-(b)**

Floods, flutters and butchers in boats: the water brigades and flood rescue in New South Wales since 1870. Killara, the author, 1997. ISBN 0-64631412-2.

1.Rowing Clubs – N.S.W. – History. 2.Water Brigades – N.S.W. – History. 3.Emergency Services – N.S.W. – History. #1998.59.1; 2005.36.1

LEWIS-HUGHES, J.H.

**XA.4/FLOO/N**

The history of the development of flood rescue boats in New South Wales.

Sydney, State Emergency Services, 1978.

1.Floods – N.S.W. – Rescues. 2.Emergency Services – N.S.W. – History. [Reference: S.E.S.] 3.Flood Boats – N.S.W. – History. [Reference: Rowing – N.S.W.] #1978.66.1

NEWS CORP AUSTRALIA

**XA.4/FLOO/NC**

Defying Debbie 2017:Pictorial Souvenir tribute

Text and photographs of damage of Cyclone Debbie in Queensland and New South Wales. Flood of 31/03/2017.130pp

1. Floods – Lismore 2. Floods – Cyclone Debbie 3. Floods – Northern NSW #2017.28.1

NSW STATE EMERGENCY SERVICES

**XA.4/FLOO/S**

Bulletin Vol 16 Nos 1 and 2 Summer/Autumn 1974. Contains articles on the 1974 floods in the Richmond River and Clarence River regions.

Sydney, SES, 1974. 48p, ill, 24cm

1. Floods – Lismore. 2. Floods – Grafton. 3. Floods – N.S.W. 4.Emergency Services – N.S.W #2006.175.1

THOM, Paul, ed.

551.48/THOM

**XA.4/FLOO/T**

Flood: essays across the current. Lismore, Southern Cross University, 2004. ISBN 1-875855-60-2

1. Floods – Social aspects. 2. Floods – Richmond River district. 3. SES – Richmond River District. #2004.25.1

MARTIN, Leith

994.43/LIS/M

**XA.4/MART**

Like water off a duck's back: an account of cooperation between Commonwealth, State and Citizen Services in a national emergency. Typewritten, the author, 1992.

1.Emergency Services – Australia. #1992.55.1

---

#### **Social Problems/Services [XB]**

##### **Poverty [XB.1]**

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND. Dept. of Sociology. **XB.1/NORT**  
Rural poverty in northern N.S.W.: Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, November 1974. Canberra, A.G.P.S., 1974. ISBN 0-642-00783-7.  
1.Poverty – Northern N.S.W. – Inquiry, 1974. 2.Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, 1974. 3.Australia – Economic Conditions – Rural N.S.W., 1974. #2000.76.1

---

**Social Welfare/Services/Homes [XB.2]**

PARTINGTON, H. **XB.2/CARO/P(a)-(b)**  
The Spirit of everyone: the Carroona Homes story.  
Lismore, Carroona Homes Committee, 1989.  
1.Carroona Nursing Home. 2.Nursing Homes – Lismore. #1992.22.1; #1999.95.1

SMITH, Esme **XB.2/MARA/S(a)-(b)**  
Maranoa: a community of caring.  
Lismore, Maranoa, 2003. ISBN 0-646-42872-1.  
1. Maranoa Homes – History. 2. Retirement Homes – Lismore. 3. Retirement Homes – Alstonville. I. Baptist Church. #2003.228.1; #2014.35.10

STITT, Reginald **XB.2/NCCH/S**  
Mother of three hundred: Miss Jean O'Neill of the North Coast Childrens Home.  
Lismore, the author, c.1985. ISBN 0-9591730-0-5.  
Other copy held at HB.2/ONEI/S  
1.O'Neill, Jean. 2.North Coast Childrens Home, Lismore. 3.Childrens Homes – North Coast District. [Reference: Orphanages] #1997.31.1

---

**Crimes/Criminals [XB.4]**

COBLEY, John, comp. **XB.4/CONV/C**  
The Crimes of the First Fleet convicts. Paperback ed.  
Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1982. ISBN 0-207-14562-8  
1.Convicts – New South Wales. 2. Australia – History. #2005.149.1

HEWITT, Norman Cowan, comp. **XB.4/MURD/H**  
Murders: [a collection of news reports and stories compiled by N.C. Hewitt who was the author of some of them]. Typed from the R.R.H.S. files by Ernie Simons.  
1. Murder – Richmond River District. I. Richmond River Historical Society. #2003.264.1

---

**Police/Gaols [XB.5]**

A CENTENARY history of the New South Wales **XB.5/NSW**  
Police Force, 1862-1962.  
Sydney, N.S.W. Police, 1962.  
1.Police – N.S.W.- History, 1862-1962. I. New South Wales Police Department. II. Allan, N.T.W., chairman. #1963.108.1

---

**Bushrangers and Bushranging [XB.6]**

KENNEALLY, J.J. Q.923.41/KEL/K **XB.6/KELL/K**  
The Complete inner history of the Kelly Gang and their pursuers. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Standard Newspapers, 1950.  
1.Kelly Gang. 2.Bushrangers – Australia. 3.Kelly, Ned. #1962.132.1

NEWSOME, Colin **XB.6/KENN/N**  
Paddy Kenniff, Queensland's Ned Kelly. Glen Innes, the author, 1996. ISBN 0-646-28044-9.  
1. Kenniff, Paddy. 2. Bushrangers – Queensland. #2005.17.1

- THREE years with Thunderbolt. Q.923.41/BUS/W **XB.6/THUN**  
 No publishing details (cover and title page missing).  
 1.Thunderbolt. 2.Bushrangers – Australia. #1963.1.5
- CUMMINS, Robert K. (Bob) 923.41/THU/C **XB.6/THUN/C(a)-(b)**  
 Thunderbolt. Moree, the author, n.d. ISBN 0-9587962-0-3.  
 1.Thunderbolt. 2.Bushrangers – Australia. [Reference: Frederick WARD]. #1992.128 1 & 2
- RIXON, Annie 923.41/THU/R **XB.6/THUN/R**  
 Captain Thunderbolt. Sydney, the author, n.d.  
 1.Thunderbolt. 2.Bushrangers – Australia. #1967.13.1
- WHITE, Charles Q.923.41/BUS/W1-4 **XB.6/WHIT (v.1-v.4)**  
 Australian bushranging. 4 vols.  
 Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1900-1903.  
 v.1. The early days; v.2. 1850-1862; v.3. 1869-1878; v.4.1869-1878.  
 Note: v.1, 2, & 4 only held.  
 1.Bushrangers – Australia – History. #1950.103.1(v.1); #1953.183.1(v.2); #1953.184.1(v.4)

---

**Societies and Associations, etc. [XB.7]**

- GOODMAN, Fred **XB.7/BENE/G**  
 Lismore Ladies Benevolent Society Inc: the city's oldest charitable organisation.  
 1. Ladies Benevolent Society – History. 2. Lismore – History. #2011.96.1
- COUNTRY WOMENS ASSOCIATION **XB.7/CWAN**  
 Progress: the Country Womens Association of New South Wales, 1922-1937. Sydney, the Association, c.1937.  
 1.Country Womens Association – N.S.W. – History, 1922-1939. 2.Women – N.S.W. – Welfare Services. 3.Women in Rural N.S.W. #1965.10.1
- JAMES, Alfred, ed. 367/JAM **XB.7/HIST/R**  
 Much writing, many opinions: the making of the Royal Australian Historical Society, 1901-2001.  
 Journal of the R.A.H.S., v.87, pt.1, June 2001.  
 1.Royal Australian Historical Society – History, 1901-2001. 2.Historical Societies – Australia – History. #2002.642 (1639)
- BALLINA MASONIC LODGE 366.1099443/BAL/O **XB.7/MASO/B(a)-(b)**  
 100 years of freemasonry in Ballina, 1882-1982. Ballina, Masonic Lodge, 1982.  
 1.Freemasonry – Ballina, 1882-1982. 2.Masonic Lodges – Ballina, 1882-1982. #1983.2.1; #1996.3.7
- KIRKLAND, Ian 366.10994 **XB.7/MASO/B**  
 Masonic Lodge Bangalow No. 250; 1907-2007  
 Lismore, the author, 2007. 134p., ill., 30 cm ISBN 9780980426403  
 1. Freemasons. Masonic Lodge No. 250, Bangalow – History. 2 Freemasonry - Bangalow – History. 3. Bangalow – History. #2008.138.2
- FRASER, John 366.10994 **XB.7/MASO/E**  
 Eltham Masonic Lodge No 272 United Grand Lodge of NSW & ACT:1911-2011. Additional research by Marguerite Fuller  
 1. Freemasons. Masonic Lodge No. 272, Eltham – History. 2 Freemasonry – Eltham – History. 3. Eltham – History. #2011.80.1
- LISMORE MASONIC LODGE 366.1099443/LIS/L **XB.7/MASO/L**  
 Lodge North Coast United service (no.459, U.G.L., N.S.W.): diamond jubilee history, 1923-1983.  
 Lismore, Masonic Lodge, 1983.  
 1.Freemasonry – Lismore. 2.Lodge no.459 – Lismore – History. 3.Masonic Lodges – Lismore. #1996.3.9

**RICHMOND RIVER MASONIC LODGE**

**XB.7/MASO/R(a)-(b)**

First one hundred years, 26 March 1879-1979, the Richmond River Lodge no.77, UGL of N.S.W..  
Lismore, Masonic Lodge, 1979.

1.Freemasonry – Lismore. 2.Masonic Lodges – Lismore. 3.Richmond River Lodge, no.77 – Lismore – History. #1983.6.1; #2010.39.1

**BALLINA SHIRE MEALS ON WHEELS Inc**

**XB.7/MEAL/B**

Celebrating 40 Years of life supporting service: 1967-2007

Ballina, NSW, the service, 2007. 28p, ill, 21cm.

1. Meals on Wheels – Ballina. 2. Ballina – History #2007.98.1

**ARMSTRONG, J., ed.**

**XB.7/PROB/B**

History of the Probus Club of Byron Bay, 1985-1996. Byron Bay, the Club, 1997.

1.Probus Clubs – Byron Bay. 2.Clubs – Byron Bay. #2002.635 (1638)

**PROBUS CLUB OF LISMORE**

**XB.7/PROB/L**

History: a collection of papers collected by Tub Nardi. Lismore, Tub Nardi, 2004.

Photocopies of documents relating to the setting up of the Probus Club of Lismore which was sponsored by the Lismore Rotary Club.

1. Probus Clubs – Lismore. 2. Rotary Clubs – Lismore. I. Nardi, Otavio Abelle (Tub), comp. #2004.67.1

**LEE, David (compiler)**

**XB.7/ROTA/L**

The Power of Rotary in Fellowship and Service. Rotary International District 9640 1905-2005.

Text and photographs. 184 pp.

1. Rotary District 9640 – History. 2. Rotary NSW Northern Rivers – History. #2019.15.4

**NARDI, Otavio Abelle (Tub), comp.**

**XB.7/ROTA/L**

The Rotary Club of Lismore: historical review of fifty years of Rotary service; golden anniversary , 1931-1981, compiled by O. Nardi. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E. for Rotary Club of Lismore, 1981. ISBN 0-85903-019-9

Autographed copy.

1.Rotary Clubs – Lismore. 2.Lismore Rotary Club, 1931-1981. #1983.16.1

**COOPER, Joanne, comp.**

**XB.7/ROTA/L**

Into the 21<sup>st</sup> century, another ten years: the history of the Rotary Club of Lismore Inc., 1992-2002, celebrating 70 years of service. Lismore, the Club, 2002. ISBN 0-9580169-0-9

1.Lismore Rotary Club – History. 2.Rotary Clubs – Lismore. #2002.57.2

**HOLDEN, Chris**

**XB.7/SCOU/B**

A history of the 1<sup>st</sup> Bangalow Scout Group. Bangalow, the author, 1992.

1.Bangalow – History. 2.Scouts and Scouting – Bangalow. #1993.22.1

**GRAY, Eileen**

**XB.7/SCOU/G**

A brief history of the 1<sup>st</sup> Lismore Scout Troop, Sir Walter Davidson's own. Lismore, the author, 1997.

1.Scouts and Scouting – Lismore. I. Cover title: The Log of the 1<sup>st</sup> Lismore Troop. #1997.064/1 (1231)

**AUSTIN, Barbara, ed.**

**XB.7/UNIV/A**

Barriers: proceedings of the seminar held during the 4<sup>th</sup> Regional Conference of the N.S.W.

Association of University Women Graduates, Orange, 31<sup>st</sup> May-1<sup>st</sup> June 1969. Sydney, the Association, 1969.

1.Women – Education – N.S.W. 2.Aboriginals – Education – N.S.W. 3.Education – N.S.W. – Restrictions. I. Davies, Vesta, jt.ed. II. Oakes, Marjorie J. *Barriers to Higher Education for Aboriginal children in the Bandjelangie Area*, pp.31-35. III. Jones, Shirley. *Barriers to Tertiary Education for Aboriginal children with special reference to Woodenbong*, pp.36-38. IV. *Barriers which operate against Aborigines in the economic, educational and socio-cultural fields*, by Women Graduates North Shore Group & Richmond Valley Branch., pp.28-30. V. Cover title: Barriers to success. #1977.27.1

**Insurance [XB.8]**

MCLEAN, Leonard **Darlill** 368.009299443/MCL **XB.8/AMPS/M**

The way it used to be: insurance selling, by Len McLean. Lismore, the author, n.d.

1. McLean, Len. 2. Insurance – North Coast District – History. 3. A.M.P. Society – Reminiscences. I. Title: Insurance selling. #1993.106.1

**- Customs/Etiquette/Folklore [XC]****Costume/clothing [XC.1]****Holidays/Celebrations [XC.4]**

POTTS, Annette

**XC.4/ROYA/P**

Royal celebrations in Lismore and district: commemorating the royal golden jubilee and the visit to Lismore on 9-10 February 1954 of Queen Elizabeth II.

Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2002. ISBN 1-875-47421-8.

1. Royal Visits – Lismore. 2. Memorials – Lismore. 3. Celebrations – Lismore. #2002.132.1

**Etiquette/Manners [XC.5]**

AUSTRALIAN etiquette, or the rules and usages of the best society **XC.5/AUST**

in the Australasian colonies together with their sports, pastimes, games and amusements.

Rev. ed. Sydney, D.E. McConnell, 1885.

1. Etiquette – Australia, 1885. 2. Sport and Recreation – Australia, 1885. #1958.104.1

**Folklore/Myths/Legends [XC.8]****Education [XD]**

EDUCATION WEEK ORGANISING COMMITTEE

**XD/LISM**

Lismore's Education Week, 1922: a souvenir. Lismore, the Committee, 1922.

Very fragile-held in stack - Bay 7 Shelf 3.

1. Education – Lismore – 1922. 2. #1979.84.2

BASS, Raymond

**XD/LISM/B(a)-(c)**

Education in Lismore: a century and a quarter of progress.

Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1980. ISBN 0-909210-18-7

1. Education – Lismore, 1862-1976. 2. Lismore – History. #1980.37.1; #1995.24.1; #2000.67.28

JONES, Owen

**XD/LISM/J**

AQ study of the Lismore area with particular regard to its educational facilities, their appropriateness and effectiveness, and its educational requirements.

The author, Lismore.

1. Education – Lismore. 2. Lismore – History. #2013.55.1

BLOOMFIELD, William A.G.

**XD/MORE**

Moree schools and schooling, 1872-1972: a history of education in Moree and District prepared for the Moree Centenary of Education Committee, 1972. Moree, the Committee, 1972.

1. Moree – History. 2. Education – Moree District. 3. Schools – Moree District. I. Moree Centenary of Education Committee. #2005.134.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education

**XD/NSW**

Sydney and the bush: a pictorial history of education in New South Wales. Sydney, the Dept., 1980.

ISBN 0-7240-4479-5

1. Education – N.S.W., 1788-1980. 2. Schools – N.S.W., 1788-1980. #1981.76.1

MCPHERSON, Mary

372.9/MCP

**XD/NSW/M**

It happened at school. Sydney, Kangaroo Press, 1997.

Mentions Wyrallah & Woodenbong Schools

1.Education – N.S.W. – History, 1848- . 2.Education – N.S.W. – Anecdotes. 3.Schools – Richmond River District. #1998.42.1

MCPHERSON, Mary, ed. 379.944/MCP **XD/NSW/M**  
Telling tales out of school. Sydney, Kangaroo Press, 1996.  
1.Education – N.S.W. – History. 2.Schools – N.S.W. – History. 3.Teachers – N.S.W. 4.Education – N.S.W. – Anecdotes. #1997.125.1

WESCOMBE, Christabel **XD/NSW/W**  
Education in New South Wales: a guide to State and Commonwealth sources, 1788-1992. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1993. ISBN 0-86806-494-7.  
1.Education – N.S.W. – Bibliography, 1788-1992. #1999.88.1

---

### **Manuals, teaching aids [XD.1]**

HUNTER, J., Rev. **XD.1/HUNT**  
A School manual of letter writing. London, Longmans Green, 1872.  
1.Schools – Textbooks. 2.Letter Writing – Manuals. #1961.37.5

NSW DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION **XD.1/NSW/N (a)-(b)**  
Curriculum for Primary Schools  
1. NSW Education 2. Public Schools – NSW Curriculum #2017.45.2 (a) (b)

---

### **Primary and Elementary Schools [XD.2]**

ALSTONVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL. Centenary Committee. **XD.2/ALST(a)-(c)**  
Alstonville Public School, 1875-1975 centenary souvenir. Alstonville, Centenary Committee, 1975.  
1.Schools – Alstonville – History. 2.Alstonville Public School – History, 1875-1975. 3.Alstonville – History. #1977.76.1; #1994.30.24; #1975.87.1

ALSTONVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL. Jubilee Committee. **XD.2/ALST(a)-(c)**  
Souvenir of the Alstonville Public School Diamond Jubilee celebrations, 1875-1936. Alstonville, the Committee, 1936. 2 original copies in stack and photocopy on shelf.  
1.Schools – Alstonville – History. 2.Alstonville Public School – History, 1875-1936. 3.Alstonville – History. 4.Pioneers – Alstonville. #1955.46.1; #1994.30.13

KIRKLAND, Ian 372.99443 **XD.2/ALST/K**  
Effort Earns Success: Alstonville Public School 1875-2008  
Alstonville, Alstonville Plateau Historical Society, 2009. 293p, ill, 30cm. ISBN 9780980413120.  
Includes index and biographical notes.  
1. Alstonville – Schools. 2. Alstonville – History. #2009.81.1

KING, Norman S. 372.1/AUST/K **XD.2/AUST**  
The Story of Austinmer, incorporating The Centenary of Austinmer Public School, 1867-1967. Kiama, Illawarra Historical Society, 1967.  
1.Austinmer – History. 2.Austinmer Public School, 1867-1967. 3.Schools – Austinmer. I. Illawarra Historical Society. II. The Centenary of Austinmer Public School, 1867-1967. #2000.88.52

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/BALL **XD.2/BALL**  
Ballina Public School: an historical account prepared by the Division of Research and Planning, Dept. of Education, from various archives. Sydney, the Dept., 1959.  
Roneoed copy.  
1.Schools – Ballina – History. 2.Ballina Public School – History. 3.Ballina – History. #2002.200.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/BALL **XD.2/BALL(a)-(d)**



Ballina, a century of public education, compiled by a group of teachers [and] a Public committee formed to organise the celebration of the Centenary of Public Education in Ballina. Title on cover: Ballina - education and the community.

Ballina, the Dept., 1961.

Contents: The early years, 1828-1961; The School and the Community, 1861-1961.

1.Ballina – History. 2.Education – Ballina, 1861-1961. 3.Schools – Ballina – History. I. Cover title: Ballina education and the community, 1861-1961. #2002.201.1; #1961.63.1(b); #1961.63.1(c); #2000.67.20(d)

BALLINA CENTRAL SCHOOL 375.37/BAL

**XD.2/BALL(a)-(b)**

Education to meet the needs of a community. Ballina, School of Method, 1945.

1.Education – Ballina – Curriculum. 2.Ballina School of Method. #1956.423.1; #1979.84.1

MARRIOTT, Megan comp et al

**XD.2/BALL/M**

One school, many stories.... To celebrate 150 years of public education in Ballina

Ballina, the school, 2011. 92pg, ill.

1.Schools – Ballina – History. 2.Ballina Public School, 1861-2011. 3.Ballina – History. #2012.18.1

BANGALOW PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.1/BANG

**XD.2/BANG**

Bangalow Public School centenary, 1884-1984. Bangalow, the School, 1984.

1.Schools – Bangalow – History. 2.Bangalow Public School, 1884-1984. 3.Bangalow – History.

4.Pioneers – Bangalow. #1985.7.1

O'MEARA, David, et.al.

372.1/BARK

**XD.2/BARK(a)-(b)**

Barkers Vale and district golden jubilee, 1933-1983: some recollections. Barkers Vale, the School, 1983. Typewritten.

1.Barkers Vale District – History, 1933-1983. 2.Wadeville Public School – History. 2.Barkers Vale Public School – History. 4. Lillian Rock Public School – History. I. Cover title: Barkers Vale School. #1989.52.1; #2000.67.22

ROBINSON, B & ROGAN, J

**XD.2/BARY/R**

Baryulgil Public School Centenary 1917-2017

1. Public Education in Baryulgil. 2. Baryulgil Public School History 3. Baryulgil Public School class photographs. 96pp. #2017.37.1

PARKES, W.S., comp.

372.1/BELM/P

**XD.2/BELM**

Belmont Lake Macquarie, 1825-1974, compiled for centenary celebrations of Belmont Public School, 1974. Lake Macquarie, the School, 1974.

1.Belmont-Lake Macquarie Public School – History, 1825-1974. Schools – Belmont-Lake Macquarie – History. 3.Lake Macquarie – History. #1974.44.1

AAFJES, Leonie, comp

**XD.2/BEXH**

The history of Bexhill Public School and local area 1882-2007: celebrating 125 years: an ongoing tradition of caring, excellence & achievement.

2007, 99 pgs, ill.

1.Pioneers – Bexhill. 2.Bexhill – History. 3.Bexhill Public School - History. #2012.85.1

BEXHILL PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.1/BEXH

**XD.2/BEXH**

Bexhill school pupils 6 October 1911 to 1 May 1967, extracted from the School Enrolment Book 1981 by the Principal. Bexhill, the School, 1981.

Typewritten copy by Janette Childs, 1999. [Original listing held in Stack.]

1.Pioneers – Bexhill. 2.Bexhill – History. 3.Bexhill Public School - Pupils, 1911-1967. 4.Schools – Bexhill – History. #1998.68.1

GARDINER, Harvey, comp.

372.1/BILL/G

**XD.2/BILL**

Billinudgel Public School, 1893-1993: the first one hundred years, by Harvey Gardiner and Terry Timms. Lismore, Dept. of Education, 1993. ISBN 0-646-13603-8.

1.Billinudgel Public School – History, 1893-1993. 2.Schools – Billinudgel – History. I. Timms, Terry, jt. comp. #1993.61.1

- 75 years of education in Bonalbo and district, 372.1/BONA **XD.2/BONA (a)-(b)**  
 1911-1986. Bonalbo, Anniversary Committee, 1986.  
 Bonalbo, NSW; the school, 1986. 52p, ill, 30cm.  
 1. Bonalbo Central School – History. 2. Bottle Creek Public School – History. 3. Tunglebung Public School – History. 4. Schools – Bonalbo District – History, 1911-1986. #2002.173.1; #2008.28.1
- CONDON, Larry, comp **XD.2/BORD/C**  
 Schools of the Valley: Mount Lion School 1956-1975; Loadstone School 1919-1967; Cougal School 1927-1962.  
 The Risk, The Risk Public School, 2<sup>nd</sup> edit, 2008. 81p, ill., 30cm.  
 1. The Risk Public School - history. 2. The Risk – history. 3. Mount Lion Public School – history.  
 4. Mount Lion– history. 5. Loadstone Public School – history. 6. Loadstone – history. 7. Cougal Public School – history. 8. Cougal – history. 9. Tunnel Camp - School. 10. Grady's Creek Upper – School. #2009.36.1
- BROADWATER PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/BROA **XD.2/BROA**  
 Broadwater Public School, 1881-1981, celebrations of centenary October 3, 1981. Lismore, Dept. of Education, 1981. [Note: copy a. included Centenary Programme.]  
 1. Broadwater Public School – History, 1881-1981. 2. Schools – Broadwater – History. #1981.57.1; #2000.67.23
- BRUNSWICK HEADS School Centenary Committee **XD.2/BRUN**  
 Brunswick Heads Public School Centenary 1888-1988. Includes notes of local families.  
 Northern Star, the school, 1988.  
 1. Brunswick Heads Public School – History, 1888-1988. 2. Schools – Brunswick – History. Brunswick Heads – History. #2014.35.11
- WRIGHT, Reg 372.99443 **XD.2/BYRO/W**  
 Byron Bay Public School 1892-1992: school centenary: celebrated August 28-30, 1992  
 Byron Bay, Byron Bay Public School Centenary Committee, 1992. 100 p: ill., 23 cm.  
 ISBN 0646104799.  
 1. Byron Bay Public School -- History. 2. Byron Bay – History. #2009.38.1
- CANIABA PUBLIC SCHOOL School Centenary Committee **XD.2/CANI/C**  
 Caniaba Public School Centenary 1912-2012: celebrating 100 years of quality public education  
 Lismore?, the school, 2012. 174p; ill., 30cm.  
 1. Caniaba – History; 2. Caniaba Public School – History. #2013.41.1
- ROACHE, Ross, comp. 372.1/CAWO/R **XD.2/CAWO(a)-(b)**  
 Cawongla, 100 years of education, 1892-1992. Cawongla, Public School, 1992.  
 1. Cawongla - History. 2. Cawongla Public School – History, 1892-1992. 3. Schools – Cawongla – History. #1993.1.1a; #1993.1.1b
- SWITZER, Margaret 371.0109944 **XD.2/CLAR/S**  
 History of Education: Past Schools on the Lower Clarence  
 Maclean District Historical Society, NSW, 2000. 136p: ill., 30cm. ISBN D 909323 14 3 Book 2  
 Schools – Maclean. 2. Maclean – history. #2008.15.1
- DOCKRILL, J.G. 372.1/CLOV **XD.2/CLOV**  
 The History of Clovass School and Tomki District. Lismore, R.R.H.S., n.d.  
 Typewritten.  
 1. Clovass Public School. 2. Tomki District – History. 3. Pioneers – Clovass. I. Richmond River Historical Society. #2003.527
- FLETCHER, J.J. 372.1/CLUN/F **XD.2/CLUN(a)-(b)**  
 A Centenary history of Clunes Public School, 1883-1983. Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1982.  
 1. Clunes Public School – History, 1883-1983. 2. Clunes – History. 3. Schools – Clunes – History.  
 4. Pioneers – Clunes. I. Cover title: Clunes School Centenary, 1883-1983. #1983.8.1; #2000.67.24
- BLANCH, H. Douglas (Doug) 372.1/CODR/B **XD.2/CODR(a)-(b)**

Codrington Public School: centenary 1872-1972. Lismore, Centenary Committee, 1972.  
1.Codrington Public School – History, 1872-1972. 2.Schools – Codrington. 3.Pioneers – Codrington.  
#1972.112.1a&b

**SCHOOL CENTENARY COMMITTEE**

**XD.2/COFF**

Coffee Camp Public School Centenary 1910-2010: 100 Years of Public Education

1. Coffee Camp Public School – History 1910-2010 2. Reminiscences – past students  
#2016.1.1

WADSWORTH, Ellenor, comp.

372.1/COOR/W

**XD.2/COOR(a)-(b)**

Coorabell centenary, June 1991: 1891-1991.

Coorabell, Centenary Committee, 1991. ISBN 0-646-04024-3.

1.Coarabell – History. 2.Pioneers – Coorabell. 3.Coarabell Public School – History. 4.Possum Creek School – History. 5.Pioneers – Pearces Creek. I. Coorabell School Centenary Committee. II. Cover title: Coorabell school and district: the first 100 years. #1992.10.1; #2003.163.2

The HISTORY and recollections of Copmanhurst

**XD.2/COPM**

Public School, 1891-1991. Copmanhurst, the School, 1991. ISBN 0-646-04879-1

1. Copmanhurst – History. 2. Schools – Copmanhurst. 3. Pioneers – Copmanhurst. #2005.150.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education

372.1/CORA

**XD.2/CORA(a)-(b)**

Coraki Central School: 100 years, 1869-1968. Coraki, Centenary Committee, 1968.

1.Coraki Central School – History, 1869-1968. 2.Schools – Coraki – History. 3.Coraki – History.  
#1968.66.1; #2000.67.25

OLIVE, Chesne, comp.

372.1/CORA/O

**XD.2/CORA**

Coraki Primary School: 125 years young. Coraki, Celebration Committee, 1993.

1.Coraki – History. 2.Schools – Coraki – History. 3.Pioneers – Coraki. 4.Coraki Public School – History. I. Spargo, Geoff, jt. comp. #1998.23.6

CORNDALE PUBLIC SCHOOL.

372.1/CORN/C

**XD.2/CORN(a)-(c)**

Centenary of Education Committee

Corndale Public School, 1<sup>st</sup> April 1989: Corndale Centenary Celebration; 100 years of education.

Lismore, the Committee, 1989.

1.Corndale – History. 2.Corndale Public School – History. 3.Schools – Corndale – History. #1989.14; #1989.14.1a&b; #2013.1.1

COUTTS Crossing Public School, 1913-1988:

372.1/COUT

**XD.2/COUT**

A history of education in the Coutts Crossing community. Coutts Crossing, the School, 1988.

1. Coutts Crossing – History. 2. Schools – Coutts Crossing. 3. Pioneers – Coutts Crossing. #2005.29.1

DUNGARUBBA PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.1/DUNG

**XD.2/DUNG(a)-(b)**

Dungarubba Public School, 1887-1987: centenary celebrations 18<sup>th</sup> April 1987. Dungarubba, the School, 1987.

1.Dungarubba – History. 2.Pioneers – Dungarubba. 3.Schools – Dungarubba – History. 4.Dungarubba Public School – History, 1887-1987. #2000.67.26; #2005.146.1

DUNOON PUBLIC SCHOOL. Anniversary Committee

**XD.2/DUNO(a)-(c)**

Dunoon School: fiftieth anniversary, 1922-1972. Lismore, the Committee, 1972.

1.Dunoon – History. 2.Dunoon Public School – History, 1922-1972. 3.Schools – Dunoon – History.  
#1972.32.1a; #2000.67.27; #1972.32.1b

DUNOON PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.1/DUNO

**XD.2/DUNO(a)-(c)**

Dunoon Public School Centenary, 1884-1984. Lismore, Northern Star, 1984.

1.Dunoon – History. 2.Schools – Dunoon – History. 3.Pioneers – Dunoon. 4.Dunoon Public School – History, 1884-1984. #1998.23.4; #2005.182.1; #2010.8.1

DUNOON PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.1/DUNO

**XD.2/DUNO**

Dunoon Public School Centenary, 1884-1984 and the next 25 years.  
2009.

1.Dunoon – History. 2.Schools – Dunoon – History. 3.Pioneers – Dunoon. 4.Dunoon Public School – History, 1884-2009 #2014.4.1

ELTHAM PARENTS AND CITIZENS ASS. 994.43/ELT/F **XD.2/ELTH**

From out of the wilderness: the early days of Eltham and its school.

Eltham, the Association, 1966. Another copy at HAN.3/ELTH.

1.Eltham – History. 2.Eltham Public School – History. 3 Pioneers – Eltham. 4.Schools – Eltham – History. # 1966.29.1(b)

FRASER, J., comp. 372.1/ELTH **XD.2/ELTH(a)-(b)**

Eltham Public School centenary, 1884-1984, compiled by J. Fraser, P. Travers, and Mrs H. Payne. Lismore, the School, 1984.

Includes “A history of Eltham Public School”, by J.J. Fletcher.

1.Schools – Eltham – History. 2.Eltham Public School – History, 1884-1984. 3.Eltham – History.

4.Pioneers – Eltham. I. Travers, P., jt. comp. II. Payne, H., Mrs, jt. comp. III. Fletcher, J.J. A history of Eltham Public School. #1984.18.1; #2000.67.29

EMPIRE VALE PUBLIC SCHOOL CENTENARY COMMITTEE **XD.2/EMPI**

Empire Vale, a history of the school and district...Empire Vale, the School, 1991.

1. Empire Vale – History. 2. Schools – Empire Vale. #2007.22.20

NOBLE, John, comp. 372.1/EURE/N **XD.2/EURE(a)-(b)**

Eureka Public School: social and pictorial recollections of its first 100 years, 1887-1987. Kyogle, the compiler, 1987. ISBN 0-7316-1620-0

1.Eureka Public School – History, 1887-1987. 2.Schools – Eureka – History. 3.Pioneers – Eureka. 4 Eureka – History. #1987.55.1; #2005.167.1

ZANN, L., ed. 372.1/EVAN **XD.2/EVAN**

Evans Head Public School, 1920-1997, compiled by L. & T. Zann. Evans Head, School Reunion Committee, 1997. ISBN 0-646-31977-9

1.Schools – Evans Head – History. 2.Evans Head – History. 3.Evans Head Public School – History, 1920-1997. I. Zann, T., jt. ed. #1997.127.1

FERNLEIGH PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/FERN **XD.2/FERN(a)-(b)**

Fernleigh Public School, 1909-1959: golden jubilee souvenir, 28 November 1959. Fernleigh, the School, 1959.

1.Fernleigh Public School – History, 1909-1959. 2.Schools – Fernleigh – History. 3.Fernleigh – History. #1995.126.1; \*

BREEN, Helen 372.1/FERN/B/2 **XD.2/FERN**

Fernleigh School, 1894-1994. Fernleigh, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1994. ISBN 0-646-20185-9.

1.Fernleigh Public School – History, 1894-1994. 2.Schools – Fernleigh – History. 3.Fernleigh – History. #1995.4.1; #2003.163.1

KRASNA, Franc, comp. 372.1/FING **XD.2/FING**

Fingal Public School celebrating 100 years of education on the Fingal Peninsula, compiled by Franc and Tanya Krasna. Fingal, Centenary Committee, 1995.

1. Fingal Public School – History, 1895-1995. 2. Fingal Head – History. 3. Schools – Fingal – History. I. Krasna, Tanya, jt. comp. #2003.130.1

FINGAL HEAD Public School 372.1/FING **XD.2/FING**

Admission register 1913-1963, transcribed and compiled by Tweed Historical Societies, c.2003.

Note: Copy also on CD-ROM

1. Fingal Head Public School. 2. Aboriginals – Education. I. Tweed River Historical Society. #2003.136.2

GOOLMANGAR PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/GOOL **XD.2/GOOL(a)-(b)&(c)**

Goolmangar School, 1882-1982 [including history of Goolmangar].

Lismore, the School, 1982.

1. Goolmangar Public School – History, 1882-1982. 2.Schools – Goolmangar – History. 3.Pioneers – Goolmangar. 4.Goolmangar – History. #1982.14.1; #2000.67.30; #2007.99.8

GOONELLABAH PUBLIC SCHOOL      372.1/GOON      **XD.2/GOON(a)-(c)**  
Goonellabah School centenary, 1879-1979. Lismore, the School, 1979.  
1.Schools – Goonellabah – History. 2.Goonellabah – History. 3.Pioneers – Goonellabah. 4.Goonellabah Public School – History, 1879-1979. #1980.5.1; #2012.9.1; 2012.20.21

GOONENGERRY PUBLIC SCHOOL      372.1/GOON      **XD.2/GOON(a)-(c)**  
Goonengerry Public School 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1899-1974. Lismore, the School, 1974.  
1.Schools – Goonengerry – History. 2.Goonengerry Public School - History, 1899-1974. 3.Pioneers – Goonengerry. 4.Goonengerry – History. #1974.70.1a&b; #2012.46.2

GREENRIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOL      372.1/GREE      **XD.2/GREE(a)-(b)**  
The Centenary of Greenridge Public School, 1870-1970. Casino, Express, 1970.  
1.Schools – Greenridge – History. 2.Greenridge Public School – History, 1870-1970. 3.Greenridge – History. 4.Pioneers – Greenridge. #1972.77.3 (1&2)

HARWOOD ISLAND CENTENARY COMMITTEE      **XD.2/HARW**  
Centenary of education: Harwood Island Public School, 1871-1971. Harwood Island, the Committee, 1971.  
1.Harwood Island – History. 2.Schools – Harwood Island – History. 3.Pioneers – Harwood Island. 4.Harwood Island Public School – History, 1871-1971. #1971.94.2

ILUKA PUBLIC SCHOOL      372.1/ILUK      **XD.2/ILUK**  
Iluka School centenary, 1879-1979. Iluka, the School, 1979.  
1. Iluka – History. 2. Pioneers – Iluka. 3. Iluka Public School – History. 4. Schools – Iluka. I. Iluka Public School Centenary Committee. #2005.78.1

JIGGI PUBLIC SCHOOL      372.1/JIGG      **XD.2/JIGGI(a)-(b)&(c)**  
Jiggi Public School, 1899-1973.  
Lismore, the School, 1973.  
1.Jiggi – History. 2.Pioneers – Jiggi. 3.Schools – Jiggi – History. 4.Jiggi Public School – History, 1899-1973. #1973.62.1; #2000.67.31; #2007.99.6

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education      **XD.2/KANG**  
A history of education: Kangaloon Public School centenary, 1869-1969. Typewritten, 1969.  
1.Kangaloon Public School – History, 1869-1969. 2.Kangaloon – History, 1869-1969. 3.Schools – Kangaloon – History. 4.Pioneers – Kangaloon. #1969.108.1

BOOTH, J., ed.      372.1/KEIR/B      **XD.2/KEIR**  
Keiraville Public School centenary, 1891-1991. Keiraville, Centenary Committee, 1991.  
1.Schools – Keiraville – History. 2.Keiraville Public School – History, 1891-1991. 3.Keiraville – History. I. Keiraville Public School Centenary Committee. #2002.7.6

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Instruction      **XD.2/KOON**  
Koonorigan Public School: correspondence file, 1909-1937. Sydney, the Dept., n.d.  
Photocopies of files from State Records.  
1. Koonorigan Public School – History, 1909-1937. 2. Koonorigan – History. 3. Schools – Koonorigan – History. #2003.198.1

MARTIN, Glenn      372.1/KYOG/M      **XD.2/KYOG**  
The Kyogle Public School centenary book: From New Park to 1995  
Kyogle, Centenary Committee, 1995. ISBN 0-646-23666-0.  
1.Kyogle Public School – History, 1895-1995. 2.Kyogle – History. 3.Pioneers – Kyogle. 4.Schools – Kyogle – History. I. Kyogle Public School Centenary Committee. #1996.88.1

HILL, Beverley, comp.      372.1/LARN/H      **XD.2/LARN**  
Larnook Public School: 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1922-1997. Larnook, the School, 1997.

1.Larnook Public School – History, 1922-1997. 2.Schools – Larnook – History. 3.Larnook – History.  
#2000.67.32

MCMILLAN, John A. 372.1/LARN/M **XD.2/LARN**  
Larnook School: 50 years Jubilee, 1922-1972. Larnook, typewritten, 1972.  
1.Larnook Public School – History, 1922-1972. 2.Larnook – History. 3.Schools – Larnook – History.  
#1972.51.1

REINEKER, Bruce 372.1/LEEV/R **XD.2/LEEV**  
Centenary of education in the Leeville locality, 1888-1988. Leeville, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1988.  
ISBN 0-73164293-7.  
1.Leeville – History. 2.Schools – Leeville – History. 3.Pioneers – Leeville. 4.Leeville Public School –  
History, 1888-1988. #1999.107.2

HAY, Allan L. 372.1/LENN/H **XD.2/LENN (a - e)**  
Lennox Head Public School centenary, 1882-1982 [including North Creek Public School].  
Lismore, Northern Star, 1982.  
1.Lennox Head Public School – History, 1882-1982 [Reference: North Creek]. 2.Lennox Head -  
History. 3.Pioneers – Lennox Head. 4.Schools – Lennox Head – History [Reference: North Creek].  
#1982.56.1 ; #2007.99.7

LISMORE DISTRICT SCHOOL (periodical). **XD.2/LISM**  
The Pioneer. School Magazine of the Lismore District School. Published quarterly. Photocopies of  
originals  
*Holdings:* No III Oct 1914, No X 1916, No XII 1917, No number 1917, No XVII Aug 1919  
1.Lismore District School – History. 2. Schools – Lismore  
# 1995.18.1, # 1973.25.1, # 1969.16.1, #1965.58.2, #1975.60.1  
**Stored in Glass fronted bookcases**

LISMORE PUBLIC SCHOOL **XD.2/LISM**  
Lismore Public School 1992-2002: A Decade of Change  
1. Lismore Public School – History 1992-2002 2. Pupils – Lismore Public School 1992-2002  
#2016.1.4

LISMORE PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/LISM **XD.2/LISM**  
Lismore Demonstration School: official opening of new accommodation, November 22, 1974.  
Lismore, the School, 1974.  
1.Lismore Public School – Demonstration School Opening, 1974 [Reference: Lismore Demonstration  
School]. 2.Schools – Lismore – Demonstration School. #2000.67.33 1&2; #2000.64.1

RYAN, Maurice 372.1/LISM/R **XD.2/LISM(a)-(b)**  
The School on Pound Hill: Lismore Public School, 1942-1992. Lismore, the author, 1992. ISBN 0-646-  
08727-4.  
1.Lismore Public School – History, 1862-1992 [Reference: Pound Street School]. 2.Schools – Lismore  
– History. #1992.52.1; #1992.61(missing 2012); #2000.67.38

JENKINSON, D., Mrs 372.1/LOGA/J **XD.2/LOGA**  
Loganholme State School: state school Loganholme centenary 1873-1973. Loganholme, the School,  
1973.  
1.Loganholme State School – History, 1873-1973. 2.Schools – Loganholme – History. #1974.80.6

HOWELL, Robyn OAM **XD.2/MALL**  
Mallanganee Primary School Centenary 1906-2006: From Cowbells to Computers. A History of  
Education in the Mallanganee District  
1.Mallanganee Public School History. 2. Reminiscences – past students  
3. Mallanganee District – Schools  
#2016.1.3

MANIFOLD PUBLIC SCHOOL **XE.2/MANI/M**  
Manifold Public School, 1929-2004.

Manifold, the School, 2004.

1. Manifold – History. 2. Schools – Manifold. 3. Runnemede – History. #2008.99.1

**MODANVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL** 372.1/MODA **XD.2/MODA(a)-(b)**

Modanville School 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1928-1978. Lismore, Northern Star, 1978.

1. Modanville Public School – History, 1928-1978. 2. Modanville – History. 3. Schools – Modanville – History. #1978.51.1; #2000.67.34

**HOOK, J.** 372.1/NASH **XD.2/NASH(a)-(b)**

Nashua Public School, 1912-1962: jubilee and commemoration of pioneer schools, Brook Park 1889-1890 and Gay's Hill 1892-1912. Nashua, the School, 1962.

1. Nashua Public School - History, 1912-1962. 2. Brook Park Public School – History, 1889-1890. 3. Gays Hill Public School – History, 1892-1912. 4. Pioneers – Nashua. I. Hook, R.B., jt. author. #1963.79.4; #2000.67.35

**TINKER, Jack** 372.1/NEWI/T **XD.2/NEWI(a)-(c)**

The New Italy School: a history. Lismore, N.R.C.A.E., 1989. [Includes an Index compiled by Bernie & Janette Childs, 1999.] ISBN 1-875153-00-5.

1. New Italy – History. 2. Pioneers – New Italy. 3. Schools – New Italy – History. 4. New Italy Public School – History. I. Childs, Bernie...Index. II. Childs, Janette...Index. #1989.11.1; #1999.78.1; #2012.37.3

**NEWRYBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL** **XD.2/NEWR(a)-(c)**

Newrybar Public School, 1890-1990. Newrybar, the School, 1990. ISBN 0-646-01205-3.

1. Newrybar – History. 2. Schools – Newrybar. #2007.51.1 1&2; #2007.22.21

**MITCHELL, Winifred, Dr.** 372.1/NIMB/M **XD.2/NIMB**

Nimbin Central School: 100 years of education, 1891-1991, by Dr. Winifred Mitchell and Dianne Armstead. Lismore, the School, 1991.

1. Nimbin Central School – History, 1891-1991. 2. Nimbin – History. 3. Pioneers – Nimbin. 4. Schools – Nimbin – History. I. Armstead, Dianne, jt. author. #1991.26.1

**OLD BONALBO PUBLIC SCHOOL** **XD.2/OLDB**

Old Bonald School, diamond jubilee 1920-1980

Ron Howard, Casino, 1980. 48pgs, ill. ISBN: 095932805

1. Old Bonalbo – History. 2. Schools – Old Bonalbo. #1980.53.1

**GIESE, Kevin J.** 372.1/PALM **XD.2/PALM**

Centenary of schooling at Palmers Island, 1866-1966. Palmers Island, the School, 1966.

1. Schools – Palmers Island – History. 2. Palmers Island – History. 3. Palmers Island Public School – History, 1866-1966. #1966.68.1

**KIRKLAND, Ian** 372.1/PEAC/K **XD.2/PEAR/K (a)-(d)**

Pearces Creek Public School centenary, 1884-1984. Ballina, Summerland Printers, 1984.

1. Pearces Creek – History, 1884-1984. 2. Pioneers – Pearces Creek. 3. Schools – Pearces Creek – History, 1884-1984. 4. Pearces Creek Public School – History, 1884-1984. #1984.52.1; #1984.52.2; #2000.67.36, #2014.35.8

**KIRKLAND, Ian** **XE.2/PEAR/K**

Pearces Creek School: 125 years down the track.

Lismore, Pearces Creek School, 2009. 187pgs, ill, 29cm

1. Pearces Creek Public School – History 1884-2009. 2. Pearces Creek – History. 3. Schools – Pearces Creek – History #2010.3.1

**JOHNSTON, Len** **XD.2/RICH/J**

Richmond Hill Public School (Roy Waddell Community Centre) 1906-2006: 100 years of history. Lismore, Community Committee, 2006.

1. Richmond Hill Public School – History. 2. Roy Waddell Community Centre. 3. Richmond Hill – History. I. Richmond Hill Centenary Committee. #2006.81.1

- ARMSTRONG, Robert, comp. 372.1/ROSE/A **XD.2/ROSE**  
 Rosebank Public School, 1891-1966, 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary 16<sup>th</sup> April 1966, compiled by R. Armstrong, Des Farrell, and Stan Cole. Rosebank, the School, 1966.  
 CONTENTS:-The Rosebank School History; The History of the Rosebank District, by T.C. Armstrong.  
 1. Rosebank – History. 2. Rosebank Public School – History, 1891-1966. I. Farrell, Des, jt. comp. II. Cole, Stan, jt. comp. III. Armstrong, T.C. The History of the Rosebank District. #2003.164.1  
**Missing in stocktake 2012.**
- BUCKLEY, Martin 372.1/ROSE/B **XD.2/ROSE (a)-(c)**  
 Rosebank Public School centenary 1891-1991. Lismore, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1991. ISBN 0-646-05338-8.  
 1. Rosebank – History. 2. Rosebank Public School – History, 1891-1991. 3. Pioneers – Rosebank.  
 4. Schools – Rosebank – History. #1992.3.1; #1998.23.5; #2011.39.5
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/ROUS **XD.2/ROUS (a)-(b)**  
 Rous Public School centenary, 1881-1981. No publishing details.  
 1. Rous Public School – History, 1881-1981. 2. Rous – History. 3. Schools – Rous – History.  
 4. Pioneers – Rous. #1981.58.1 #2005.46.1
- ROUS MILL PRIMARY SCHOOL 372.1/ROUS **XD.2/ROUS**  
 Admission register, 1892-1917. Ballina, Richmond-Tweed Family History Group, 1998.  
 Note: typewritten alphabetical list. Original Register in Stack Area.  
 1. Rous Public School – Pupils, 1892-1917. 2. Schools – Rous – Pupils, 1892-1917. #1957.55.1
- ROUS SCHOOL ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE **XD.2/ROUS**  
 Rous Public School 125-Year Anniversary 1881-2006  
 1. Rous Public School History. 2. Reminiscences – Past school pupils  
 #2016.1.2
- RUKENVALE PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/ROKE **XD.2/ROKE**  
 Rukenvale Public School, 1930-1980. Rukenvale, the School, 1980.  
 1. Rukenvale Public School – History, 1930-1980. 2. Schools – Rukenvale – History. 3. Rukenvale – History. #1985.65.1
- GIBSON, Helen, comp. 372.1/SWAN **XD.2/SWAN(a)-(b)**  
 Swan Creek: centenary of education, 1869-1969. Swan Creek, Centenary Committee, 1969.  
 1. Swan Creek – History. 2. Schools – Swan Creek – History. #1997.37.30; #1998.67.1
- TABULAM School **XD.2/TABU**  
 Tabulam School 1879-2004. Information on school 1980-2004  
 1. Tabulam Public School – History. 2. Schools – Tabulam – History  
 #2016.1.5
- WILKINSON, Isabel, comp. 372.1/TABU **XD.2/TABU/W(a)-(b)**  
 Tabulam School story. Tabulam, the author, 1979.  
 1. Tabulam Public School – History. 2. Tabulam – History. 3. Pioneers – Tabulam. 4. Schools – Tabulam – History. #1979.42.1; #2012.20.16
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **XD.2/TERA**  
 Terania Creek Public School, 1915-1965 jubilee: history of education, Terania Creek, 1915-1965.  
 Roneoed copy.  
 Note: Includes Ballad of Terania: poem, by Wendy Levitt.  
 1. Terania Creek Public School – History, 1915-1965. 2. Schools – Terania Creek – History. 3. Terania Creek – History. I. Levitt, Wendy. Ballad of Terania: poem. #1999.105.1
- WHITE, Geraldine, comp. 372.1/TEVE/W **XD.2/TEVE**  
 Teven Public School centenary, 1886-1986. Ballina, Summerland Printers, 1986.  
 1. Teven Public School – History, 1886-1986. 2. Schools – Teven – History. 3. Teven – History.  
 #1986.29.1



- GREEN, Laurie, ed. 372.1/THER/G **XD.2/THER**  
The Risk Public School, 1908-1983. The Risk, the School, 1983.  
1.The Risk Public School – History, 1908-1983. [Reference: Risk] 2.The Risk – History. 3.Schools – The Risk – History. #2000.67.37
- CONDON, Larry, Comp. 372.99443 **XE.2/THER/C**  
The Risk Public School 1908-2008: You've done us proud.  
The Risk Public School, The Risk, 2008. 120p., ill., 30 cm.  
1. The Rick – History. 2. Schools – The Risk #2008.120.1
- TINTENBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL 372.1/TINT **XD.2/TINT**  
Tintenbar Public School centenary 1884-1984. Tintenbar, the School, 1984. Photocopy.  
1. Tintenbar public School. 2. Tintenbar – History. 3. Schools – Tintenbar. #2004.34.1
- TOMEWIN STATE SCHOOL 372.1/TOME **XD.2/TOME**  
Tomewin State School: 1950-1965: reunion of pupils and friends, 3 May 1998. Tomewin, the School, 1998.  
1.Tomewin – History. 2.Schools – Tomewin. 3.Tomewin State School – Reunion, 1998. #1998.61.1
- FLATLEY, Terry, comp. 372.1/TREG/F **XD.2/TREG(a)-(b)**  
Tregeagle Public School, the first 100 years 1890-1990. No publishing details.  
1.Tregeagle Public School – History, 1890-1990. 2.Tregeagle – History. 3.Schools – Tregeagle – History. #1990.58.1; #1998.23.7
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education 372.1/TUCK **XD.2/TUCK**  
Tucki Tucki Public School: taken from the files of the Education Department, Sydney. Sydney, the Dept., 1975.  
1.Tucki Tucki Public School – History. 2.Schools – Tucki Tucki – History. #1975.67.1
- LARRESCY, W., Mrs, comp. 372.1/TUCK/L **XD.2/TUCK(a)-(c)**  
Centenary of education at Tucki Tucki, 1875-1975. Tucki, the School, 1975.  
1.Tucki Tucki Public School – History, 1875-1975. 2.Schools – Tucki Tucki – History. #1975.75.1 a&b; #2000.67.39
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education **XD.2/TUNT(a)-(d)**  
Tuntable Creek School, 1923-1973: 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary. No publishing details.  
1.Tuntable Creek Public School – History, 1923-1973. 2.Schools – Tuntable Creek – History. 3.Tuntable Creek – History. #1973.74.1a&b; #2000.67.40; #1994.30.16
- TUNTABLE CREEK PUBLIC SCHOOL **XD.2/TUNT(a)-(b)**  
Tuntable Creek Public School, 1923-1998: 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary 1998. Tuntable Creek, the School, 1998.  
1. Tuntable Creek – History. 2. Tuntable Creek Public School – History. 3. Schools – Tuntable Creek. #2005.174.1; #2007.51.2
- UPPER COOPERS CREEK P. & C. ASSOCIATION **XD.2/UPPE**  
Twenty-five years up the creek: a publication to commemorate 25 years at Upper Coopers Creek Primary School, 1949-1980. Upper Coopers Creek, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1980.  
1.Upper Coopers Creek – History [Reference: Coopers Creek]. 2.Upper Coopers Creek Public School – History, 1949-1980. 3.Schools – Upper Coopers Creek – History. #2002.214.1
- ATTEWELL, Paul, comp. 372.1/WARD/A **XD.2/WARD**  
Wardell Public School: 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1867-1992 [including programme of celebrations – not found in 2012]. Lismore, the School, 1992.  
**Note:** Incomplete listing of pupils 1887-1967 held in Compactus.  
1.Wardell Public School – History, 1867-1992. 2.Wardell – History. 3.Schools – Wardell – History. 4.Pioneers – Wardell. #1993.75.1
- LOCKTON, Helen 372.1/WARD/L **XD.2/WARD(a)-(d)**  
Centenary: Wardell School and District, 1867-1967. Wardell, the School, 1967.

Copy (b) includes list of pupils.

1.Wardell Public School – History, 1867-1967. 2.Wardell – History. 3.Schools – Wardell – History.  
4.Pioneers – Wardell. #1967.47.1; #1998.23.1; #1978.9.1; #1978.13.1

LEESON, Edwin L

**XD.2/WHIA/L**

Whian Whian 1911-2011: 100 not out

Lismore, Whian Whian school centenary committee, 2011. 87pg, ill.

Whian Whian Public School – History, 1911-2011. 2. Whian Whian – History. 3. Schools – Whian  
Whian – History. #2011.82.1

MCCMAHON, David

372.1/WIAN/M

**XD.2/WIAN**

Wiangaree Public School 1908-1983. Includes list of pupils. No publishing details.

1.Wiangaree Public School – History, 1908-1983. 2.Schools – Wiangaree – History. #2000.67.41

TSICALAS, Susan

**XD.2/WILS/T**

A century of schooling in the Wilsons Creek, Huonbrook & Wanganui Valleys 1908-2008

Lismore, Wilsons Creek-Huonbrook Centenary Committee, 2008. 232 pgs, ill

1.Wilsons Creek Public School – History. 2.Huonbrook Public School – History. 3. Coopers Creek  
Public School – History. #2013.65.2

WOLLONGBAR PUBLIC SCHOOL

372.99443

**XD.2/WOLL/W(a)-(b)**

Wollongbar Public School, 1900-2000: a century of education.

Gillespie, Mike, comp. Ballina, the School Centenary Committee, 2000. 64 p. ill. 30 cm.

ISBN 0646397397

1.Wollongbar – History. 2. Schools – Wollongbar. #2008.148.1; #2009.60.3

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Education

372.1/WOOD/C

**XD.2/WOOD(a)-(b)**

Centenary of the Woodburn Central School, 1971. No publishing details.

1.Woodburn Public School – History – 1871-1971 [Reference: Central School]. 2.Woodburn – History.  
3.Schools – Woodburn – History. 4.Pioneers – Woodburn. #1971.92.1 (a&b)

SMITH, Sylvia

**XD.2/WOOD(a)-(b)**

Woodburn Central School 1870-1996: History of Woodburn Central School including the social  
histories of Woodburn, Evans Head, Coraki, New Italy, Broadwater & Riley's Hill

Woodburn?, Woodburn Central School 125<sup>TH</sup> Celebrations Committee, 1996. 96p, ill., 30 cm.

1. Woodburn Central School – History. 2. Woodburn – History. 3. Schools – Woodburn. #2009.51.2;  
#2014.14.3

WHALE, G.J.

372.1/WOOD/W

**XD.2/WOOD**

Woodenbong Central School, 1908-1968. Woodenbong, the School, 1968.

1.Woodenbong – History. 2.Woodenbong Public School – History, 1908-1968. 3.Schools –  
Woodenbong – History. #2003.262.1

WOODFORD DALE P. & C. ASSOCIATION

**XD.2/WOOD**

Woodford Dale Public School, 1911-1961, golden jubilee, 5<sup>th</sup> August 1961: a souvenir of your visit.  
Woodford Dale, Parents & Citizens Ass., 1961.

1.Woodford Dale – History. 2.Schools – Woodford Dale – History, 1911-1961. 3.Woodford Dale  
Public School, 1911-1961. #1963.79.5

BACK to Wyan: celebrating eighty years of education,

**XD.2/WYAN**

1904-1984. No publishing details.

1.Wyan Public School – History, 1904-1984. 2.Wyan – History. 3.Schools – Wyan – History.  
#1991.22.1; #2010.77.1

WYRALLAH JUBILEE COMMITTEE

**XD.2/WYRA (a)-(c)**

Wyrallah's golden jubilee, 1889-1939: [celebrates the Golden Jubilee of the completion of the present  
school, 1939], compiled by the Wyrallah Jubilee Souvenir Booklet Committee. Wyrallah, the  
Committee, 1939.

**Original** held in Compactus.

1.Schools – Wyrallah – History. 2.Wyrallah – History. 3.Pioneers – Wyrallah. 4.Wyrallah Public School – History. #1953.54.1(a&b)

LESSING, Glenda, comp. 372.1/WYRA/L **XD.2/WYRA (a)-(b)**  
Wyrallah Primary School: 125 years on, compiled by Glenda Lessing and Fred Hoskins. Lismore, Wyrallah, the School, 1993.

1.Wyrallah Public School – History. 2.Whrallah – History. 3.Pioneers – Wyrallah. 4.Schools – Wyrallah – History. I. Hoskins, Fred, jt. comp. #1993.71.1; #2008.124.5

MCPHERSON, Mary 372.1/WYRA/M **XD.2/WYRA**  
Wyrallah Public School [taken from the files of the Department of Education]. Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1967.

1.Wyrallah – History. 2.Wyrallah Public School – History. 3.Pioneers – Wyrallah. 4.Schools – Wyrallah – History. #2003.263.1

BIRD, Michael **XD.2/WYRA/B**  
Looking back: Wyrallah Road Public School, by M. Bird and C. Reilly. Lismore, the School, 2005. Includes enrolments, 1955-2005.

1. Wyrallah Road Public School (Lismore) – History. 2. Schools – Wyrallah Road (Lismore). I. Reilly, Colleen, jt. author. #2005.262.1

WYRALLAH 150<sup>TH</sup> ANNIVERSARY ORGANISING COMMITTEE **XD.2/WYRA/W**  
1867-2017 Wyrallah Public School Celebrating 150 Years

1. Wyrallah Public School – History 2. Schools – Wyrallah Public #2018.5.1

COMMITTEE OF YORKLEA PUBLIC SCHOOL CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS **XD.2/YORK**

Yorklea and district centenary reunion 372.99443

Title on cover: Yorklea Public School 1894-1994

Yorklea, the committee, 1994. ill., 30 cm.

1. Yorklea Public School – History. 2. Yorklea – History. 3. Schools – Yorklea. 2008.119.1

---

### **Secondary & High Schools (including private schools) [XD.3]**

BALLINA High School: a bicentennial project. **XD.3/BALL**  
Ballina, the School, 1988.

Note: First published in *The Ballina High Times*.

1.Schools – Ballina – History. 2.Ballina High School – History. 3.Ballina – History. [Reference: Ballina Intermediate High School]. #2000.67.21

BALLINA High School: 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1929-2004. **XD.3/BALL**  
Ballina, the School, 2004.

1. Ballina High School – History. 2. Schools – Ballina. #2004.100.1

LESTER, Marlene 378.9443 **XD.3/BALL/L**

Ballina High School: Fifty years reunion 1958-2008: First year to fifth year

Ballina, Fifty Years Reunion Committee, 2007. 151p, ill., 21cm.

1. Ballina High School – history. 2. High Schools – Ballina. 3. Schools - reunions. #2008.62.1

YEEND, Peter, ed. 373.222/KIN **XD.3/KING**  
The King's School Register, 1831-1981. Parramatta, Council of the Kings School, 1982. ISBN 0-908234-00-7.

1.King's School, Parramatta – History, 1831-1981. 2.Schools – N.S.W. – History. 3.Education – N.S.W. – History. #1990.71.1

KYOGLE HIGH SCHOOL 373.22/KYOG **XD.3/KYOG**

Hand book [for staff, students and parents on school procedure]. Kyogle, the School, c.1970.

1. Kyogle High School – Handbooks. 2. Schools – Handbooks. #2003.201.1

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL 373.22/LISM **XD.3/LISM**

Fifteenth annual sports meeting. Lismore, L.H.S., 1936.

1.Schools – Lismore. 2.Lismore High School. 3.School Sports – Lismore, 1936. [Reference: Sports, School] #2002.61.1

The LENS, 1920- (periodical).

**XD.3/LISM**

Lismore, Lismore High School, 1920-

School Magazine of the Lismore High School.

**Note:** Not published 1933-1935 because of Great Depression; not published 1941-1945 because of World War II.

*Holdings:* Nos.1 (bound copy only with nos.2-8), 2 [December 1920], 3-6 (2 of each), 7, 8-9 (2 of each), 10-11 (3 of each), 12, 13-14 (3 of each), 15, 16-21 (3 of each), 22-23 (1931-1932, 2 of each), 24 (1938, ), 25, 26 (1940, ), 27 (1946, 2 copies [incorrectly numbered 26]), 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 (NIL), 33, 34 (NIL), 35, 36-37, 38 (NIL), 39, 40, 41, 42 (NIL), 43, 44, 45-46, 47, 48, 49-50 (1 of each), 51, 52, 53 (NIL), 54, 55 (NIL), 56-58 (1 of each), 59-68 (NIL), 69 [Bicentennial ed. 1988], 70-76 (2 of each), 77 (NIL), 77-78 (1996 & 1997, 1 copy of each).

1.Lismore High School – Periodicals. 2.Schools – Periodicals. 3.Schools – Lismore – Periodicals. I. Lismore High School. #3090 (bound copies of no.1-8), #2003.151.4 (no.2), #3952, #4481 (no.3), #3952, #992.25 (no.4), #3952, #827.17 (no.5), #3952, #2003.151.5 (no.6), #3952 (no.7), #3952, #2003.151.6 (no.8), #3952, #n.n. (no.9), #827.17, #2006.153.10, #994.28A4 (no.10), #4481, #2006.153.2, #3952 (no.11), #2006.153.3, #3952 (no.12), #2006.153.4, #4481, #3952 (no.13), #2002.148.2, #2006.153.5, #3952 (no.14), #2006.153.6, #3952, #4481, #4481 (no.15), #2006.153.7, #4481, #2003.151.9 (no.16), #2006.153.8, #3952, #4481 (no.17), #2006.153.9, #3952, #4481 (no.18), #3952, #2003.151.10, #4481 (no.19), #3952, #2003.151.11, #4481 (no.20), #3952, #992.25, #2003.151.12 (no.21), #2003.151.13, #3952 (no.22), #3952, #2003.151.14 (no.23), #4481, #3952, #n.n., #2003.151.15 (no.24), #2001.151.16I, #2003.151.16B, #4481, #n.n., #3952 (no.25), #2003.151.1, #4481, #n.n., #3952, #3963, #2571, #2000.067.47 (no.26), #3963, #2571, #2002.158.1 (no.28), #2571C, #3963 (no.29), #3963, #n.n., #2002.158.1 (no.30), #n.n. (no.31), #3963, #3168 (no.33), #3168 (no.35), #n.n., #3168 (no.36), #n.n., #3168 (no.37), #n.n. x 3 (no.39), #2002.148.2 (no.40), #n.n. x 6 (n.41), #n.n. (no.43), #n.n. x 5, #2002.149.2 (no.44), #n.n. x 2 (n.45), #2000.067.48, #n.n. (no.46), #n.n. (no.47), #n.n. x 2 (no.48), #n.n. (no.49), #n.n. (no.50), #n.n., #2000.067.49 (no.51), #3882 (no.52), #4086, #2000.067.50 (no.54), #4321 (no.56), #2002.149.2 (no.57), #4619 (no.58), #989.31A & B (no.69), #989.75 x 2 (no.70), #991.77 & 2 (no.71), #992.4 x 2 (no.72), #993.8 x 2 (no.73), #993.111.A1 & 2 (no.74), #995.16.1 & 2 (no.75), #996.63.1 & 2 (no.76), #997.019 (no.77), #n.n. (no.78). (184)

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL REUNION COMMITTEE

**XD.3/LISM(a)-(b)**

Lismore High School: fifty-year reunion: 1950-1954: 1<sup>st</sup> year to 5<sup>th</sup> year, March 27<sup>th</sup> 2004.

Lismore, Re-union Committee, 2004.

126p. photographs.

1. Lismore High School – History. 2. Schools – Reunions 3. Students – Reunions, 2004. #2004.15.1; #2011.35.1

LISMORE HIGH SCHOOL REUNION COMMITTEE

**XD.3/LISM**

Lismore High School fifty-year reunion: 1953 first year to 1957 fifth year, January 10, 2004. Lismore, the Committee, 2004.

1. Lismore High School – History. 2. Schools – Reunions. 3. Students – Reunions, 2004. #2004.58.1

ROBINSON, Norman C., ed.

**XD.3/LISM/R(a)-(b)**

Lismore High School, 1920-1995: 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary. Lismore, the School, 1995.

1 Lismore High School, 1920-1995 – History. 2. Lismore High School – 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary.

#1994.74.2(a&b)

NOR'EASTER (Periodical)

**XD.3/MULL(1-3)**

Mullumbimby, Mullumbimby High School

School magazine of the Mullumbimby High School

Holdings: Vol 7 Nov 1956, Vol 8 Nov 1957, Vol 9 Nov 1958

1. Mullumbimby High School – Periodicals. 2.Schools – Periodicals. 3.Schools – Mullumbimby – Periodicals. I. Mullumbimby High School. #2006.174.1-3

**Stored in Glass fronted bookcases**

MACMILLAN, David S. 373.222/MAC **XD.3/NEWI/M**  
Newington College, 1863-1963. Sydney, the College, 1963.  
1.Newington College – History, 1863-1963. 2.Schools – N.S.W. – History. 3.Education – N.S.W. – History. #1979.1.23

JAMES, Maureen, ed **XD.3/RICH/J (a)-(b)**  
Richmond River High School: Original students: 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Reunion 22<sup>nd</sup>-23<sup>rd</sup> March 2008  
Lismore, the Reunion Committee, 2008. 72 p; ill., 30 cm.  
1. Richmond River High School – History. 2. Schools – Richmond River High School. #2008.87.1; #2017.44.2

KEMPNIICH, Marianne **XD.3/RICH/K**  
Richmond Riiver High School Graduating class of 1969. Reunion 7<sup>th</sup> November 2015 Biographies of ex-students.  
1. Richmond River High School –History. 2. Schools – Richmond River High School. #2017.44.3

ST JOHN'S COLLEGE (Periodical) **XD.3/STJO/1955-1999**  
The Eagle: The Magazine of St John's College Woodlawn, Lismore, N.S.W.  
Years held: 1939, 1941, 1945, 1948 -1951, 1953, 1955 - 1957, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1976, 1977, 1980, 1983, 1984, 1997, 1998, 1999  
1. St John's College – Periodicals. 2. Schools – Periodicals. 3. Schools – St John's College.  
4. Woodlawn – Schools. 5. Lismore – Schools. #1950.17.1. #1956.507.1. #1998.96.1. #1999.55.1. #2000.67.59-66. #2000.72.1.

ST JOSEPH'S HIGH SCHOOL(Periodical) **XD.3/STJO/1974 & 1975**  
Sixth form: Marist Brothers St Joseph's High School Lismore. Holdings: 1974; 1975  
1. St Joseph's High School – Periodicals. 2.Schools – Periodicals. 3. Schools – St Joseph's High School. 4. Lismore – Schools. #2007.122.6. #2007.122.7  
**Stored in Glass fronted bookcases**

ST JOSEPH'S HIGH SCHOOL(Periodical) **XD.3/STJO/1974 & 1975**  
Year 12 1976: includes St Mary's College  
1. St Joseph's High School – Periodicals. 2.Schools – Periodicals. 3. Schools – St Joseph's High School. 4. Schools – St Mary's College. 5. Lismore – Schools. #2007.122.5  
**Stored in Glass fronted bookcases**

ST MARY'S COLLEGE (Periodical) **XD.3/STMAR/1975 & 1976**  
Annual report. Holdings: 89<sup>th</sup> 19 October, 1975 ; 90<sup>th</sup> 15 October, 1976  
1. St Mary's College – Periodicals. 2.Schools – Periodicals. 3. Schools – St Mary's College. 4. Lismore – Schools. #2007.122.13 (a-b). #2007.122.14  
**Stored in Glass fronted bookcases**

WOODLAWN'S first fifty years, 1931-1980. 373.222/WOO **XD.3/WOOD(a)-(b)**  
Lismore, St Johns College, 1981.  
1.St John's College, Woodlawn – History, 1931-1980. 2.Woodlawn – History. 3.Education – Richmond River District – History. [Reference: Woodlawn College] #1981.40.1; #2011.33.1

---

#### **Adult Education and TAFE [XD.4]**

A QUARTER century of Technical Education in N.S.W. **XD.4/NSW**  
Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1909.  
1.Education, Technical – N.S.W. – History. [Reference: TAFE; Technical Education] #1978.82.2

ADULT Education courses: North Coast (Taree to Tweed Heads), 1981. Lismore, Board of Adult Education, 1981. **XD.4/NORT**  
1.Education, Adult – North Coast District – Syllabus, 1981. #1999.5.2

---

#### **Public Schools (general works only) [XD.5]**

FLETCHER, Jim 371.01/FLE **XD.5/NSW/F**  
 Government schools of New South Wales, 1848-1983, by Jim Fletcher and Jan Burnswoods. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.  
 Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1983. ISBN 0-7240-5687-4. Very fragile – held in stack.  
 1.Schools – N.S.W., 1848-1983 – Indexes. 2.Education – N.S.W., 1848-1983. I. Burnswoods, Jan, jt.  
 author. #1983.32.1

FLETCHER, Jim 371.01/FLE **XD.5/NSW/F(a)-(b)**  
 Government schools of New South Wales since 1848, by J. Fletcher and J. Burnswoods. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.  
 Sydney, Dept. of Education, 1988. ISBN 0-7305-4935-6  
 1.Education – N.S.W., 1848-1988 . 2.Schools – N.S.W., 1848-1988 - Indexes. I. Burnswoods, Jan, jt.  
 author. [Reference: Government Schools; Private Schools] #2002.204.1; #1996.46.1

---

**Private Education and Schools [XD.6]**

GAHAN, Greg 372.1/ALST/G **XD.6/ALST/G (a)-(b)**  
 Sisters of St Joseph, Alstonville, 1919-1987. Alstonville, Catholic Church, 1987.  
 1.Sisters of St Joseph – Alstonville, 1919-1987. 2.Schools – Alstonville – History. 3.Alstonville –  
 History. #2007.122.4(a&b)

ST JOSEPHS SCHOOL MAGAZINE COMMITTEE **XD.6/ALST**  
 St Josephs School, Alstonville: 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1919-1994. Alstonville, the School, 1994.  
 1.Catholic Church – Alstonville. 2.St Josephs School, Alstonville – History, 1919-1994. 3.Schools –  
 Alstonville – History. #1996.60.1

WILLIAMS, Nell 372.1/CORA/W **XD.6/CORA/W**  
 Centenary of St Joseph's Convent School, Coraki; founded 1896 by the Presentation Sisters. Coraki,  
 the author, 1996. ISBN 1-86420-072-3. Another copy at **RC/CORA/W**  
 1.St Joseph's Convent School, Coraki – History – 1896-1996. 2.Presentation Sisters – Coraki, 1896-  
 1996. 3.Coraki – History. 4.Schools – Coraki. #1998.23.2

MARIST Brothers in Lismore 1911-1986: **XD.6/LISM**  
 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary dinner. Lismore, Marist Bros., 1986.  
 1. Marist Bros. – Lismore – History. 2. Schools – Lismore – History. 3. Catholic Church – Lismore.  
 2000.67.44

PRESENTATION SISTERS, Lismore 376.5/PRE **XD.6/LISM**  
 Centenary: Presentation Sisters, Lismore, N.S.W., 1886-1986. Lismore, the Sisters, 1986.  
 1.Presentation Sisters, N.S.W. – History, 1886-1986. 2.Catholic Education – N.S.W., 1886-1986. 3.St  
 Carthages School, Lismore – History, 1886-1986. #1986.25.1

SALTER, Anne Mary, *Sister* 255.977/LIS **XD.6/LISM/S(a)-(b)**  
 Saint Carthages Primary School centenary, 1886-1986. Lismore, the School, 1986  
 1.Schools – Lismore – History, 1886-1986. 2.Presentation Sisters – Lismore, 1886-1986. 3.St  
 Carthages Primary School, Lismore – History, 1886-1986. #2000.67.46(a&b)

O'DWYER, Mary Rose, *Sister* **XD.6/TWEE/O**  
 St Angela's by the sea, 1917-1951: history of the Ursulines in Tweed Heads. Tweed Heads, the author,  
 1983.  
 1. Ursuline Sisters – Tweed Heads. 2. St Angelas School, Tweed Heads. 3. Catholic Schools – tweed  
 Heads. #2006.76.1

---

**Tertiary Education (CAE/University. not Tafe) [XD.8]**

COMMITTEE OF LISMORE COLLEGE OF  
 ADVANCED EDUCATION **XD.8/CAEL**  
 Submission to the Minister for Education and Science for a Lismore College of Advanced Education,  
 prepared for the Council of the City of Lismore, compiled by J.H.P. Dingle. Lismore, the Committee,  
 1970.

1.Lismore – C.A.E. Submission, 1970. 2.Higher Education – Lismore. I. Dingle, John H.P., comp.  
#1950.120.1

**NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION    XD.8/NORT**

Annual Report 1986

Lismore?, NRCAE, 1986. 97p, 25cm.

1. Colleges – Lismore. 2. Higher Education – Lismore                      #2009.84.2

**NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION    XD.8/NORT**

Orientation book 1987

Lismore, NRCAE, 1987. 96p, ill.

1. Colleges – Lismore. 2. Higher Education – Lismore                      #2012.19.2

BASS, Raymond

**XD.8/NORT/B**

The University of New England-Northern Rivers 1989-1992: extract [pp.408-505] from *Teachers College to University...* (chapter 11). Lismore, the author, c.1992.

1. Teachers Colleges – Lismore. 2. Universities – Lismore. 3. University of New England (NR) – History. I. Bass, Raymond. Teachers College to University, ch.11. #2006.76.11

BASS, Raymond

**XD.8/NORT/B**

Teachers College to University: higher education on the North Coast of N.S.W, 1970-1992. Lismore, UNE(NR), 1992. ISBN 0-909-210-47-0.

1.Education, Higher – Lismore. 2.Universities – Lismore – History. [Reference: Higher Education]  
#2017.45.1

BASS, Raymond

378.99443/BAS

**XD.8/SCU**

Teachers College to University: higher education on the North Coast of N.S.W, 1970-1992. Lismore, UNE(NR), 1992. ISBN 0-909-210-47-0.

1.Education, Higher – Lismore. 2.Universities – Lismore – History. [Reference: Higher Education]  
#1993.53.1

The TEACHERS COLLEGE, Lismore.                      378.14/LIS

**XD.8/TCL**

Handbook. Lismore, the College, 1971-

Holdings: 1971, 1972.

1.Education, Higher – Lismore, 1970-. 2.Teachers – Training – North Coast, 1970-. 3.The Teachers College – History. [Reference: Lismore Teachers College] #1972.24.1; #1972.24.2

---

**Teachers [XD.10]**

HOWELL, Robyn, comp.

371.1/HOW

**XD.10/NORT/H**

School teachers, public schools: [incomplete listing from various sources]. Lismore, the author, 1991. Computer printout in spring binder.

1.School teachers – Northern New South Wales. #1991.5.1

KIRKBY, J., ed.

371.1/KIR

**XD.10/RICH/R**

Educational enquiry [journal], v.1, no.2, July 1978: a publication of the Faculty of Education, University of Newcastle. Newcastle, University, 1978. ISBN 0-7259-0289-2; ISSN 0155-2341

1.Education – Richmond River District, 1850-1910. I. **Ramsland**, J. The Private teacher in the Richmond River District of Northern N.S.W., 1850-1910, pp.77-83. #1978.59.1

---

**Special Education (including for Disabled) [XD.11]**

RYAN, Maurice

**XD.11/LISM/R**

Lismore Challenge: a story of faith, hope and love in action. Lismore, Northern Rivers Press, 2004. ISBN 0-9579622-2-3

1. Kayleena. 2. Lismore Challenge. 3. Challenge Foundation – Lismore. 4. Education for the Disabled. #2004.218.1

LEAHY, Sue et al

**XD.11/RICH/L**

Equity Needs Survey: Access to tertiary education for disadvantaged people in the North Coast region, 1992.

Lismore?, UNE – Northern Rivers, 1992. 85p, 30cm.

1. Education for the Disabled. 2. Tertiary education – Richmond River Region. 2009.84.5

---

## **Economics [XE]**

---

### **Labour/Employment [XE.1]**

AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY  
OF LABOUR HISTORY

**XE.1/AUST**

Labour history: a journal of labour and social history, no.81, November 2001. Chapter on 'Midwives, 'handywomen' and neighbours in rural New South Wales 1850-1900'

Sydney, University, 2001. ISSN 0023-6942

1. Volunteers – Australia. 2. Midwives – N.S.W., 1850-1900. #2003.151.1

LANG, John Dunmore, *Rev. Dr.*

**XE.1/NSW/L**

Unemployed Labourers' Petition, 1843. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on the Petition from Distressed Mechanics and Labourers. Chairmen of Committee: J.D. Lang.

Sydney, 1843. Typed transcript.

1. Unemployment – N.S.W. – Petitions, 1843. 2. New South Wales – Economic Conditions, 1843.  
3. New South Wales – Parliament – Petitions, 1843. #2002.205.1

PRIOR, Marjorie, et al

331.3341373

**XE.1/PRIO**

What about me? The impact unemployment has on country girls. A project of Women in Education: Lismore

Sydney, Government Printery, 1983. 57p, 21cm.

1. Young women – employment – Lismore. 2. Unemployed – Lismore #2009.84.1

---

### **Banks/Finance [XE.2]**

HOLDER, R.F.

**XE.2/NSW/H(v.1&v.2)**

Bank of New South Wales: a history. 2 v. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1970. ISBN 0-207-95362-7.

1. Bank of New South Wales, 1817-1970. 2. Banks and Banking – N.S.W., 1817-1970. #2002.206.1

---

### **Land Economics/Impact Statements/Regional Development [XE.3]**

SHARP, John

**XE.3/AUST/S**

Rebuilding regional Australia: statement by the Hon. John Sharp, M.P., Minister for Transport and Regional Development, 20 August 1996. Canberra, A.C.P.O., 1996. ISBN 0-644-44583-1

1. Regional Development – Australia. #2001.198.1

BALLINA SHIRE COUNCIL

919.443/BAL

**XE.3/BALL**

A Physical framework. Ballina, the Council, 1982.

1. Ballina – Environmental Studies. #1982.39.1

CAMPBELL, J.F.

994.4/CAM

**XE.3/CAMP(a)-(b)**

"Squatting" on Crown Lands in New South Wales.

Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1968.

1. Squatters Acts of 1846-1847. 2. Land Settlement – N.S.W. I. Royal Australian Historical Society. #1968.87.1; 1992.58.5

PLAINS Station Estate, Yulgilbar:

**XE.3/CLAR**

23 farms for sale by auction, 28 November 1925. No publishing details.

1. Yulgilbar Station – Auction, 1925. 2. Plains Station Estate – Auction, 1925. 3. Land Subdivision – Clarence River District, 1925. #2000.1.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Premiers Dept.

**XE.3/CLAR/1945**



Division of Reconstruction & Development

The Clarence Region: a preliminary survey of resources. Sydney, Govt. Printer, 1945.

1. Clarence River District – Resources. #2004.199.1

CLARENCE REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

**XE.3/CLAR/1950**

The Clarence Valley: report of the Clarence Regional Development Committee on future land development. Sydney, Premiers Dept., 1950.

1. Regional Development – Clarence River District. #2004.199.1

COCKERILL, Albert J. (Jack), ed.

**XE.3/DYRA/C**

Dyraaba pioneers: the Dyraaba Soldiers' Settlement, Northern New South Wales; a settler's story.

Edited by Albert J. Cockerill. Ulverstone, Tasmania, A.J. Cockerill, 2003. ISBN 0-9750354-0-1

1. Dyraaba – History. 2. Soldiers' Settlement – Dyraaba. 3. Cockerill Family History. 4. Pioneers – Dyraaba. #2004.83.2

MACDONALD, Ross

919.443/LIS

**XE.3/LISM/M**

Lismore river corridor study, by Ross Macdonald (architect), Munro, Johnson & Associates (engineers), and Boyd Warren & Associates (landscape planners). Lismore, Lismore City Council, 1986.

1. Land Use – Lismore District, 1986. I. Munro, Johnson & Associates. II. Boyd Warren & Associates. #2002.220.1

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

**XE.3/NORT**

North Coast Region preliminary development plan, 1975-2000. Coffs Harbour, the Council, 1975.

1. Regional Development – North Coast District. 2. North Coast District – Planning. #1950.97.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Environment and Planning

**XE.3/NORT**

North Coast Regional Environmental Plan. Sydney, the Dept., 1987.

1. Environmental Planning – North Coast Region, 1987. #2002.16.1

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

**XE.3/NORT**

North Coast regional outline strategy plan, 1979-2001: a report by the North Coast Regional Advisory Council. Lismore, the Council, 1979. ISBN 0-909210-17-9.

1. North Coast District – Planning. 2. Regional Planning – North Coast District. #2002.213.1

NORTH COAST REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

**XE.3/NORT**

Industrial opportunities on the North Coast of N.S.W.

Taree, Manning River Times, n.d.

1. Industries – North Coast Region. 2. Industrial Development – North Coast Region. #1950.95.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Premiers Dept.

**XE.3/NORT/1945**

Division of Reconstruction & Development

The Richmond – Tweed Region: a preliminary survey of resources. Sydney, the Dept., 1945.

1. Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. 2. Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. #2004.200.1

PROCEEDINGS of a Joint Conference of New England,

**XE.3/NORT/1964**

Richmond-Tweed, Clarence, Oxley Regional Development Committees, held at Coffs Harbour, 27/28 November 1964.

Convenor: Oxley Regional Development Committee.

1. Regional Development – Northern N.S.W. 2. Regional Development – Conferences – Coffs Harbour, 1964. I. Oxley Regional Development Committee. #2001.176.1

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM.

**XE.3/NORT/1966(a-c)**

Development Report on the Richmond Tweed Region. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1966.

1. Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. 2. Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 3. Industries – Richmond Tweed District. #2000.067.75; #2000.67.76; #2004.214.1

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM.

**XE.3/NORT/1966(a)-(b)**

Review of the resources and growth potential of the Richmond Tweed Region. Lismore, the Committee, 1966.  
 1.Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 2.Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. #1971.67.2(a&b)

HANNAH, Barbara C. **XE.3/NORT/1968**  
 Land use on the North Coast of New South Wales. Armidale, UNE, 1968.  
 1.Land Usage – Northern New South Wales. 2.North Coast District – History. #1971.72.6

RICHMOND TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM. **XE.3/NORT/1974(a)-(b)**  
 Review of the resources and growth potential of the Richmond-Tweed Region  
 Title on cover: The Richmond Tweed Region: its resources and growth potential.  
 Rev. ed. Lismore, the Committee, 1974.  
 1.Natural Resources – Richmond Tweed District. 2.Regional Development – Richmond Tweed District. #1974.47.1(a&b)

DALY, M.T. **XE.3/NORT/D**  
 Report to the Department of Decentralisation and Development on some sociological aspects of life in N.S.W. country towns  
 Macquarie University, 1968. 48p, tables, 34cm  
 1. Regional Development – North Coast District. 2.North Coast District – Planning. 3. NSW – Regional Planning. #2000.81.93

HANNAH, Barbara C. 910.133/HAN **XE.3/NORT/H**  
 The North Coast of New South Wales: preservation, conflict and potential. Armidale, U.N.E., 1968.  
 (Research series in applied geography, no.16)  
 1.National Parks – N.S.W. 2.Land Use – N.S.W. 3.Conservation – N.S.W. #1971.72.2

LEARMONTH, Rob et al 333.7313 **XE.3/NORT/L**  
 Living and working in rural areas: A handbook for managing land use conflict issues on the NSW North Coast. Includes ten worksheets. All in white folder  
 Wollongbar, NSW Dept of Primary Industries, 2009. 112p, ill, 30cm. ISBN: 978-0-646-48527-0  
 1. Regional Planning – North Coast. 2. Land Use – North Coast. 3. Coastal Management – North Coast  
 #2009.99.1

LOTT, R.H. 919.443/LOT **XE.3/NORT/L**  
 Conservation significance and long term viability of subtropical rainforest remnants of the Big Scrub, north eastern New South Wales: final report, May 1993, prepared for the Australian Heritage Commission and the New South Wales Department of Planning. Armidale, U.N.E., 1993.  
 1.Big Scrub Remnants – Studies. 2.Rainforests – Richmond Tweed District. 3.Flora and Fauna – Richmond Tweed. II. Duggan, J.A., jt. author. I. Australian Heritage Commission. III. New South Wales. Dept. of Planning. #1993.111.1

MOUSLEY, Julie **XE.3/NORT/M**  
 A resource kit for rural landholders in the Northern Rivers Region. In white folder with “Living and working in rural areas”  
 Lismore?, the author, 2009. 76p, ill, 30cm.  
 1. Land Use – Northern Rivers. 2. Rural Life – Northern Rivers. 3. Farming – Northern Rivers  
 #2009.99.2

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning 994.43/NOR/R **XE.3/NORT/N(a)-(b)**  
 Regional history of the North Coast: a discussion paper. Grafton, the Dept., 1989. ISBN 0-7305-4329-3.  
 1.Northern Rivers District – History. 2.Northern Rivers District – Industries. 3.Tourism – Northern Rivers District. #1950.96.1(a&b)

WOOLMINGTON, E.R. **XE.3/NORT/W**  
 Symptoms of underdevelopment in northern New South Wales. A study undertaken by the Dept of Geography, UNE, Armidale for the Clarence and Richmond-Tweed Regional Development Committees and the NSW Dept of Decentralisation, June 1968

UNE, Armidale, 1968. 101p + figures, 34cm.

1. Regional Development – North Coast District. 2. North Coast District – Planning. #2000.81.105

AUSTRALIA STREET COMPANY

**XE.3/NSW**

Review of the Area Assistance Scheme: issues and findings from the full report. Sydney, Dept. of Planning, 2002.

1. Area Assistance Scheme. 2. Regional Development – N.S.W. #2003.121.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Department of Planning 711.309944

**XE.3/NSW**

North Coast: Draft urban planning strategy

Sydney, the Dept, 1993. 64p, maps, 30 cm. ISBN 0730571858

1. Regional planning – North Coast. 2. City planning – North Coast. 3. Land use – North Coast. #2008.111.12

NEW SOUTH WALES. Department of Planning 711.309944

**XE.3/NSW**

North Coast: North Coast urban planning strategy: into the 21st century

Sydney, the Dept, 1995. 63p, ill., maps, 30 cm. ISBN 0731030591

1. Regional planning – North Coast. 2. City planning – North Coast. 3. Land use – North Coast. #2008.111.13

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament

**XE.3/NSW/1861**

The Crown Lands Alienation Act and the Crown Lands Occupation Act 1861 and the Lands Acts Amendments Act 1875 with Regulations there under. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Legislative Assembly, 1876. Very fragile, kept in stack.

1. Crown Lands – N.S.W. – Acts, 1861. 2. Crown Lands – N.S.W. – Acts, 1875. #2002.207.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament 333.1/CRO

**XE.3/NSW/1883**

Crown Lands Bill, 1883: a Bill to regulate the Alienation Occupation and Management of Crown Lands and for other purposes. Sydney, Legislative Assembly, 1883.

1. Crown Lands – N.S.W. – Bill, 1883. 2. Crown Lands Bill, 1883. #1953.169 (421)

BRIERLEY, E. W.

**XE.3/NSW/1909**

The Crown Land Acts of New South Wales, by E. W. Brierley and F. W. Irish. Sydney, the authors, 1909.

1. Crown Land Acts – N.S.W. 2. Land Distribution – N.S.W. I. Irish, F. W., jt. author. #1967.102.4

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Lands 348.022/HOW

**XE.3/NSW/1910**

How to acquire Crown Lands, being a brief outline of the main provisions of the **Crown Lands** Acts and Closer Settlement Acts relating to original residential holdings and to Non-residential Conditional Purchases, and Special Conditional Purchase Leases, with an index map of the State. Sydney, Govt. Pr., 1910.

1. Crown Lands – N.S.W., 1910. 2. Closer Settlement – N.S.W. 3. Land Distribution – N.S.W. #2002.212.1

CRUNDWELL, Robert

**XE.3/NSW/C**

From parchments to passwords: a history of the Land Titles Office of New South Wales, by R. Crundwell, H. Golder, and R. Wood. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger, 1995. ISBN 0-86806-571-4

1. N.S.W. Land Titles Office – History. 2. Land Titles – N.S.W. I. Golder, Hilary. II. Wood, Robert. #1997.47.1

RICHMOND VALLEY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

**XE.3/RICH**

Master Plan for full development of the Richmond Valley. Lismore, the Association, 1964.

1. Regional Development – Richmond River Valley. 2. Agriculture – Richmond River District. #2000.7.1

RICHMOND-TWEED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMM.

**XE.3/RICH/1967**

Annual Report. Sydney, Dept. of Decentralisation and Development, 1967-

Holdings: 1967

1. Regional Development – Richmond-Tweed Region. I. N.S.W. Dept. of Decentralisation and Development. #1971.72.7

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND

**XE.3/RICH/U**

Regional Development Seminar: papers to be presented at Lismore September 27-28, 1968.

1.Regional Development – Richmond Region. 2.Regional Development – Richmond River Valley.  
#2014.44.2

SPARKE, George

**XE.3/SPAR**

Journal of Wooroowoolgen Station from 20 November 1854 to 10 December 1860

Transcribed from original by Bernard and Janette Childs.

1. Wooroowoolgen Station – Journal 2. George Sparke – Wooroowoolgen Station  
#2009.20.1

CHILDS, Bernard

**XE.3/STAT/C**

The Story of Wooroowoolgen. Lismore, the author, 1998.

1.Wooroowoolgen Station – History. 2.Stations – Richmond River District. #2002.120.1

MACMILLAN, David S., comp.

**XE.3/STAT/M**

Bowen Downs, 1863-1963. Sydney, the author, 1963.

1.Bowen Downs Station. 2.Queensland – History. 3.Pastoral Companies – Queensland. #1963.74.1

OLLEY, William John

**XE.3/STAT/O**

Brook Station and the early pastoral history of Coraki, New South Wales. Lismore, Richmond River Historical Society, 2000.

Bound with: "The Brook Station debate", by Annette Potts. Unpublished paper written in 2000 and donated to the R.R.H. Society by the author, 2002.

1.Brook Station. 2.Coraki – History. 3.Squatters – Richmond River District. I. Potts, Annette. The Brook Station debate. #2000.102.1

OLLEY, William John

994.03/OLLE

**XE.3/STAT/O(a)-(b)**

Squatters on the Richmond: runs, owners and boundaries from settlement to dissolution, 1840-1900. Lismore, the author, 1995. ISBN 0-646-23634-2.

1.Squatters – Richmond River District, 1840-1900. 2.Land Settlement – Richmond River District, 1840-1900. #1995.103.1; 2005.45.1

STONE, Derrick I.

994.03/STO

**XE.3/STAT/S(a-c)**

Squatters and settlers, by Derrick I Stone and Donald S. Garden. Sydney, Reed, 1978. ISBN 0-589-50047-3.

1.Australia – History, 1850-1900. 2.Land Settlement, 1850-1900. I. Garden, Donald S., jt. author. #1978.42.2; #2001.165.1; #2005.181.1

---

#### **Cooperatives [XE.4]**

GREEN, David & Cromwell, L

**XE.4/GREE**

Mutual aid or welfare state: Australia's Friendly Societies.

Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1984. 229 pgs, ill.

1. Fraternal organisations – Australia. #2013.62.14

METCALF, William James

**XE.4/METC**

The Gayndah Communes: from Aborigines and Squatters through Communes to rural depopulation in the Gayndah Area. Rockhampton, Central Queensland University, 1998. ISBN 1-875998-49-7.

1. Communal Living – Queensland. 2. Gayndah Region – History. #2005.34.1

WARD, K.W.

X.334.09944/WAR

**XE.4/RICH**

The co-operative movement on the Richmond River, 1880-1904. [thesis for New England University.]

1.Richmond River Cooperatives, 1880-1904. 2.Cooperatives – Richmond River District, 1880-1904. #1958.69.1

---

#### **Conservation (including Parks) [XE.5]**

FORD, Jenny & KING, Lisa

Vegetation Management Plan: Albert Park and Girards Hill/Robinsons Lookout, Lismore, 2001

**XE.5/ALBE/F**

1. Albert Park – Lismore
2. Giratrds Hill - Lismore
3. Robinsons Lookout – Lismore
4. Vegetation Management – Lismore

AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE COMMISSION 350.863/AUST **XE.5/AUST**

Protecting heritage places. Canberra, the Commission, 1998. 3v.

Contents: 1. Protecting heritage places information and resource kit; 2. Protecting heritage places user guide; 3. Protecting local heritage places: a guide for communities. (2 copies of v.3 held) ISBN 0-642-20538-2 (v.3 only)

1. Heritage – Guides. #2002.104.1-3; #1999.18.1 (v.3)

ROLLS, Eric

363.700994/ROL

**XE.5/AUST/R**

From forest to sea. Brisbane, Q.U.P., 1993.

1. Environmental Protection – Australia. 2. Australia – Natural Resources. #1993.103.1

BORK, Gregory

**XE.5/BIGS/B**

Walking the Reciprocal Restoration Talk: Rainforest Eastern Australia. 2016.

BA (Hons) thesies submitted to SCU by author

1. The Big Scrub
2. Rainforest restoration
3. Big Scrub fragments #2018.39.1

NSW NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

**XE.5/BIGS/N**

Big Scrub nature reserves (incorporating Andrew Johnston Big Scrub, Victoria Park, Davis Scrub, Hayters Hill, Boatharbour and Wilson Nature Reserves): Draft plan of management  
Alstonville, NPWS, 1994. 28p, diagrams, 0 7305 2306 3

1. Big Scrub Nature Reserve. 2. National Parks – N.S.W. #2010.26.1

BALDWIN, Jane

**XE.5/BILL/B**

Billinudgel Nature Reserve: draft plan of management. Lismore, National Parks & Wildlife Service, 1999. ISBN 0-7310-7670-2.

1. Billinudgel Nature Reserve. 2. National Parks – N.S.W. I. National Parks & Wildlife Service. #2005.138.1

Boatharbour Reach-Based River Rehabilitation Plan: Part 1 – Boatharbour Nature Reserve

**XE.5/BOAT**

1. Management Plan – Boatharbour Nature Reserve. 2. Wilsons River – rehabilitation. #2017.10.5

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

**XE.5/BUND**

Gumma Garra: self guiding nature walk, Bundjalung National Park.

Alstonville, National Parks & Wildlife, n.d.

1. Bundjalung National Park. 2. Gumma Garra. 3. Parks – North Coast District, N.S.W. [Reference: New South Wales National Parks & Wildlife Service] #2002.12.12

MARQUIS-KYLE, Peter

**XE.5/BURR**

The illustrated Burra Charter. Sydney, Australia ICOMOS, 1992.

1. Conservation – Burra Charter. 2. Burra Charter. I. Walker, Meredith, jt. author. #2002.217.1

JAMES, Rodney, *Dr.*

**XE.5/BYRO/J (a)-(b)**

Proposed multiple-use marine park at Byron Bay between Brunswick Heads and Lennox Head: consultation paper. Sydney, Marine Parks Authority, 2001. ISBN 0-7313-6403-1.

1. Marine Parks – Byron Bay. 2. Byron Bay Marine Park. 3. Marine Parks – Lennox Head. I. N.S.W. Marine Parks Authority. #2002.15.1; #2006.75.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Marine Parks Authority

**XE.5/BYRO**

Cape Byron Marine Park: issues and options for management; discussion paper. Sydney, Marine Park Authority, 2003.

1. Marine Parks – Byron Bay. 2. Byron Bay Marine Park. #2003.227.1

- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Works **XE.5/BYRO**  
 Byron Bay-Hastings Point erosion study: report no.PWD 78026, November 1978. Sydney, the Dept., 1978.  
 1.Beach Erosion – Byron Bay, 1978. 2.Beach Erosion – Hastings Point, 1978. #1979.16.1
- NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Public Works **XE.5/BYRO(v.1)(v.2)**  
 Summary of Byron Bay-Hastings Point erosion study. Sydney, the Dept., 1979. ISBN 0-72402707-6. (2 vol.)  
 1.Beach Erosion – Byron Bay, 1979. 2.Beach Erosion – Hastings Point, 1979. #1979.4652a; #1979.16.1(b&c)
- PRATTEN, Christopher 994.43/BYR/P **XE.5/BYRO/P**  
 Cape Byron Headland heritage study, by Christopher Pratten and Robert Irving. Byron Bay, Cape Byron Headland Reserve Trust, 1991.  
 1.Cape Byron Headland Reserve – Studies. 2.Heritage Studies – Byron District. I. Cape Byron Headland Reserve Trust. II. Irving, Robert, jt. author. #1992.35.1
- CAMERON, PICKIN & RAMSDEN **XE.5/CURR/C**  
 Management Plan for Currie Park, Lismore  
 1. Parks – Lismore – Management. 2. Currie Park – Management. #2017.23.4
- WOOLGOOLGA CENTRAL SCHOOL **XE.5/GIBR**  
 Some notes on Gibraltar Range National Park [Anvil Rock]. Woolgoolga, the School, 1978.  
 1. Gibraltar Range National Park. 2. Anvil Rock. 3. National Parks – New South Wales. #2005.83.1
- DRAPER, Alison **XE.5/JOHN/D**  
 Cultural Heritage Values of the Andrew Johnston Scrub, Eureka, Northern New South Wales.  
 1. Andrew Johnston Scrub, Eureka. 2. Big Scrub – Northern New South Wales.  
 2. Big Scrub remnants – Eureka #2017.10.6
- Environmental Training and Employment **XE.5/JUBI**  
 Jubilee Park, Vegetation Restoration Management Plan.  
 1. Jubilee Park – Vegetation Restoration 2. Big Scrub remnants – Lismore #2017.10.8
- SOUTHWELL, Anthony **XE.5/KOOK/S**  
 An environmental audit of the Kookami Swamp in the Bungawalbin Catchment. Lismore, S.C.U., 2004.  
 Internship Project at Wollongbar Agriculture Institute, November 2003-February 2004.  
 1. Kookami Swamp – Environmental Study. 2. Bungawalbin Catchment – Environmental Study. 3. Richmond River – Studies. I. Southern Cross University. #2004.66.1
- WILES, Berkeley **XE.5/MOUN/W**  
 Mount Warning National Park. Sydney, N.S.W. National Parks & Wildlife Service, 1993. ISBN 0-7310-0824-3.  
 1. Mount Warning National Park. 2. National Parks – N.S.W. I. National Parks & Wildlife Service. #2005.71.1
- HUNTER, John **XE.5/MTWA/H**  
 Mt Warning Rainforest Arboretum Project Summary report, National Rainforest Conservation Project  
 1. Mount Warning – Arboretum 2. National Parks – NSW – Mount Warning. 3. Rainforest – Mount Warning. #2017.23.3
- NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE **XE.5/MTWA/NSW**  
 Mount Warning National Park Plan of Management  
 1. National Parks – New South Wales – Mount Warning 2. Mount Warning – National Park – Management. 1985. #2017.23.1
- TRACK CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD **XE.5/MTWA/T**  
 Mount Warning National Park Lyrebird Circuit Walk Design Report

1. National Parks – Mount Warning 2. Mount Warning – Walking tracks. 1995. #2017.23.2

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 719.36/NAT **XE.5/NIGH**  
 Draft Plan and Management: Border Ranges National Park, Nightcap National Park, Numinbah Nature Reserve, Limpinwood National Reserve. Sydney, N.P.S.W., 1987.  
 1.National Parks – N.S.W. – Plans, 1987. 2.National Parks – N.S.W. – Management. [Reference: Parks, National] #1991.13.3

RITCHIE, Rod **XE.5/NORT(a)-(b)**  
 A guide to rainforests of Far North East New South Wales  
 1981. Lismore, the author, 1981.  
 1.Rainforests – N.S.W. – Guides. I. Pugh, Dailan, jt. author. #1982.30.1; #1994.69.1

RAINFOREST remnants: a workshop on rainforest **XE.5/NORT(a)-(b)**  
 rehabilitation held at the North Coast Agricultural Institute 17-18 November 1988. Sydney, Dept. of Agriculture, 1988. ISBN 0-7305-7370-2  
 1.Rainforests – N.S.W. – Rehabilitation. 2.Wollongbar Agricultural Station – Rainforest Workshop, 1988. #1994.64.4; #2007.99.9

ADAM, Paul **XE.5/NSW/A**  
 New South Wales rainforests: the nomination for the World Heritage List.  
 Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife Service, n.d. ISBN 0-7305-2075-7.  
 1.Rainforests – N.S.W. 2.Forests and Forestry – N.S.W. #1994.64.1

HORTON, Stephanie **XE.5/NSW/H**  
 Nature's signatures: National Parks of North Eastern New South Wales. Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife Service, 1988. ISBN 0-7305-2226-1.  
 1.Rainforests – N.S.W. #1994.64.3

HUNTER, Jon **XE.5/NSW/H**  
 Under the canopy: a guide to rainforests of New South Wales.  
 Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife Service, n.d. ISBN 0-7305-7427-x.  
 1.Rainforests – N.S.W. – Guides. #1994.64.2

MOFFATT, Bob **XE.5/NSW/M**  
 Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park, Iluka Nature Reserve plan of management.  
 Lismore, National Parks & Wildlife, 1997. ISBN 0-7310-7655-9.  
 1. Broadwater National Park. 2. Bundjalung National Park. 3. Iluka Nature Reserve. 4. National Parks – N.S.W. I. National Parks & Wildlife Service. #2005.139.1

MULVANEY, Mary, comp. 639.9/NATI/M **XE.5/NSW/M**  
 A Rural focus: working with you behind the scenery. Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife, 1995.  
 1. National Parks – N.S.W. 2. Conservation – N.S.W. I. National Parks & Wildlife (N.S.W.). #2001.196.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning **XE.5/NSW**  
 Underwater Heritage: principles and guidelines. Sydney, the Dept. and Heritage Office, 1994. Note: copy b. reprinted 1996.  
 1.Heritage, Underwater. [Reference: Underwater Heritage] #1997.49.2

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning **XE.5/NSW**  
 15 suggestions on how local councils can promote heritage conservation.  
 Sydney, the Dept., c.1994.  
 1.Heritage – N.S.W. #2002.625 (1634)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Planning **XE.5/NSW**  
 Heritage system review discussion paper: a summary of the major issues and ideas for improvement identified in the review of the heritage system. Sydney, the Dept., 1992.  
 1.Heritage – N.S.W. #1992.67.1

- MESTON, Archibald 508.3/MES **XE.5/QLD/M**  
 Report of the government scientific expedition to Bellendern-Ker Range upon the flora and fauna of that part of the colony. Brisbane, Dept. of Agriculture, 1889.  
 1. Bellender-Ker Range, Queensland – Scientific Studies. 2. Aboriginals – Queensland. 3. Flora and Fauna – Queensland. #1989.18.4
- RAINE, A. 551.35/RAI **XE.5/RICH/R(a)-(b)**  
 Revegetating streams in the Richmond catchment: a guide to species and planting methods, by A. Raine and J. Gardiner. Sydney, Dept. Land & Water Conservation, 2001.  
 1. Richmond River – Revegetation of Catchment. I. Gardiner, Jane, jt. author. II. New South Wales. Dept. of Land and Water Conservation. #2001.145.1(a&b)
- RICHMOND CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE **XE.5/RICH**  
 Richmond Catchment Management strategy: community and government working together. Alstonville, the Committee, c.1996.  
 1. Conservation – N.S.W. 2. Richmond River Catchment – Conservation. 3. Land Management – Richmond River District. #2005.130.1
- Vegetation Management Plan, Claude Riley Lookout and Reserve, Lismore **XE.5/RILE/F**  
 1. Claude Riley Lookout, Lismore. 2. Claude Riley Reserve, Lismore. 3. Vegetation Management – Claude
- JOSEPH, R & READ, G **XE.5/ROTA/R**  
 Rotary Park Flora List  
 1. Parks – Lismore 2. Lismore – Rotary Park. 3. Rotary Park – Flora #2017.23.5
- ROUS WATER **XE.5/ROUS**  
 The Water walk: a users guide to the Far North Coast water cycle and the Rous Water Walk at Rocky Creek Dam. Lismore, the author, 2005? ISBN 0-9757997-0-3.  
 1. Rocky Creek Dam. 2. Water Conservation – Richmond River district. 3. Widgee People. #2006.67.1
- EDWARDS, Davis, comp. 639.95/TWEE/E **XE.5/TWEE/E**  
 Parks and Reserves of the Tweed Caldera: draft plan of management. Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife Service, 2001.  
 1. National Parks and Reserves – Tweed Caldera. I. National Parks and Wildlife Service. #2002.13.1
- NSW National Parks & Wild Life Service **XE.5/TUCK/N**  
 Tucki Tucki Nature Reserve: Plan of Management. Sydney. 2008. 18pp.  
 1. National Parks and Reserves – Tucki Tucki Nature Reserve. #2017.10.3
- NSW National Parks & Wild Life Service **XE.5/TUCK/NSW**  
 Tuckean Nature Reserve: Plan of Management. Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife Service, 2002. 16pp.  
 1. National Parks and Reserves – Tuckean Nature Reserve #2017.10.2
- N.S.W. National Parks & Wildlife Service **XE.5/TYAG**  
 Draft fire management plan, Tyagarah Nature Reserve. Lismore, the Dept., 1999.  
 Note: Plan developed by Martin O'Connell and Brian McLachlan; written by Tim Perry.  
 1. Tyagarah Nature Reserve – Fire Management Plan. I. Perry, Tim. #2005.137.1
- N.S.W. National Parks & Wildlife Service **XE.5/TYAG**  
 Tyagarah Nature reserve Fire Management Plan environmental impact assessment. Sydney, the Dept., 1999.  
 1. Tyagarah Nature Reserve – Fire Management Plan. 2. Tyagarah Nature Reserve – Environmental Assessment. #2005.136.1
- BRODIE, Louise **XE.5/WEED/B**  
 Bush regenerators' handbook, by L. Brodie, Jenny Roxburgh, and Lynne Whitley, edited by Peter Wright. Sydney, National Parks & Wildlife, 1991.



1. Weeds – Eradication. 2. Conservation. I. Roxburgh, Jenny, jt. author. II. Whiley, Lynne, jt. author. III. Wright, Peter, ed. IV. National Parks & Wildlife. #2003.177.8

---

**Public Finance [XE.6]**

---

**Tourism [XE.8]**

KILLION, G.L.

910.133/KIL

**XE.8/NORT/K**

An Exploratory investigation into tourism research techniques with application to the tourist industry of North Coast N.S.W. Armidale, U.N.E., c.1969. (Research series in applied geography, no.31)

1. **Tourism** – North Coast Region – Research. #1971.72.4

---

**Law [XL]**

WILKINSON, William Hatton

**XL/AUST/W**

The Australian magistrate, by W.H. Wilkinson and Fred Bushley. 6<sup>th</sup> rev. ed. Sydney, Hayes Bros., 1894.

1. Law & Statutes, 1890. 2. Magistrates – N.S.W. – Handbooks. I. Bushley, Fred, jt. author. #1972.92.2

AUSTRALIAN COPYRIGHT COUNCIL

**XL/COPY/1994**

Libraries and copyright; bulletin no.52. Rev. ed. Redfern, N.S.W., the Council, 1994. ISBN 0-9595513-7-9.

1. Copyright – Australia. #1995.27.1

AUSTRALIAN COPYRIGHT COUNCIL

**XL/COPY/1996**

Copyright for galleries and museums; bulletin no.83. Redfern, N.S.W., the Council, 1996. ISBN 1-875833-22-6

1. Copyright – Australia. #1996.99.1

AUSTRALIAN COPYRIGHT COUNCIL

**XL/COPY/1996**

Photographers and copyright; bulletin no.64. Redfern, N.S.W., the Council, 1996. ISBN 1-875833-11-0

1. Copyright – Australia. #1996.99.1

GUNN, J.A.L.

**XL/INCO/1948**

Gunn's Commonwealth income tax law and practice. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Butterworth, 1948.

1. Income Tax Law – Australia. #1991.9.1

NEW SOUTH WALES. Parliament

**XL/LAND/1895**

Crown Land Act of 1884, 1889, and 1895. Sydney, govt. Pr., 1898.

1. Crown Land Act (N.S.W.), 1884-1895. 2. Land Settlement – N.S.W. #2004.198.1

QUEENSLAND. Parliament

**XL/MINI/1911**

Mining Acts, 1898-1906 and Regulations. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Brisbane, Govt. Pr., 1911.

1. Mining – Queensland – Acts, 1898-1906. 2. Mining – Laws and Legislation. #2000.39.4

NEW SOUTH WALES. Dept. of Mines

**XL/MINI/1954**

Guide to mining laws of New South Wales. 20<sup>th</sup> ed. Sydney, Sect. for Mines, 1954.

1. Mining – N.S.W. – Acts. 2. Mining – Laws & legislation – N.S.W. #2001.143.3

BENNETT, J.M.

**XL/NSW/B**

A history of solicitors in New South Wales, by J.M. Bennett, with contributions by E.J. Minchin and Anthony Fisher.

Sydney, Legal Books, 1984. Photocopy of selected pages

1. Solicitors – N.S.W. – History. 2. Law – N.S.W. – History. I. Minchin, E.J. II. Fisher, Anthony. #2002.210.1

---

**Political Science [XP]**

---

**Political Parties [XP.4]**

---

**Statistics [XS]**

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

**XS/LISM/L**

1996 Social atlas [statistics based on 1996 Census data]. Lismore, the Council, 1997.

1. Lismore – Statistics, 1996. 2. Lismore – Description &amp; Travel. #2005.238.1

NSW Government

**XS/NSW**

New South Wales statistical register for 1936-37. Compiled from official returns in the Government Statistician's Office in local government areas

Dept, Sydney, 1938. 729p, tables, 32cm

1. New South Wales – Statistics – Periodicals #2000.81.98

---

**Population [XS.2]**

STATE RECORDS AUTHORITY OF NSW

**XS.2/NSW/1901**

1901 census : collectors' books. Short guide No 7.

Sydney, SRA, 2000

1. Census – N.S.W., 1901 #1997.35.1

NORTHERN RIVERS C.A.E.

**XS.2/NORT**

Population trends 1971-1976, and projections 1976-2001: the North Coast Region, vol.4. Lismore, NRCAE, 1978. ISBN 0-909200-07-6.

1. Population – Northern New South Wales. 2. Northern New South Wales – Population Projections, 1976-2001. #2002.209.1

---

**Commerce/Trade (including Retail) [XT]**

KINGSTON, Beverley

381.1/KING

**XT/KING**

Basket, bag and trolley: a history of shopping in Australia. Melbourne, O.U.P., 1994. ISBN 0-19-553510-3 (Australian retrospectives)

1. Shopping – Australia. #2002.108.1

HASTHORPE, Monty

338.7099443/HAST

**XT/KYOG/H**

Kyogle ninety five years of commerce 1902 to 1997: History of the Kyogle commercial precinct

Kyogle &amp; District Historical Society Inc, 2007. 308 p; ill, port; 30 cm. ISBN: 9780646473895 (pbk.)

1. Kyogle – History. 2. Commerce – History. #2007.106.1

MCNAUGHT, Jean, comp.

R.363.4/MCN

**(Ref) XT/PUBL/M**

Butts and certificates of the first publicans' licences, 1830-1860. Lismore, Richmond-Tweed Regional Library, 1997.

Includes Atlas of the settled counties of N.S.W...1847, compiled by Wentworth, Lang, et.al.

1. Publicans – N.S.W. – Licences, 1830-1860. 2. Hotels – N.S.W. – History. I. Wentworth, William Charles. Atlas...II. Lang, John Dunmore, *Rev. Dr.* Atlas... #1997.099 (1088)NORTHERN RIVERS COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION **XT/LISM/N**

1979 Market Research Project: "How do consumers see 'Down Town' Lismore, and what should down town Lismore do in response to consumers perceptions of it"

Lismore, the college, 1979.

1. Commerce – Lismore. 2. Shopping – Lismore. 3. Consumers – Lismore #2000.81.95

---

**Postal Services [XT.3]**

BRECKON, Richard

**XT.3/AUST/B**

Australian postal history. Sydney, Gordon &amp; Gotch, n.d. ISBN 0-646-12695-4.

1. Postal Services – Australia. 2. Philately. #2006.76.14

BALLINA POST OFFICE CENTENARY

**XT.3/BALL**

Ballina Post Office on the occasion of its Centenary 16 June 1988

Australia Post, 1988. 9p, ill, 21cm.

1. Post Offices – Ballina - History. 2. Ballina – History #2007.22.3

CREMER, Vann L. 383.0994/TIN/C **XT.3/TINT/C**  
Tintenbar Post Office history. Sydney, Australia Post, 1980.  
1.Post Offices – Tintenbar – History. 2.Tintenbar – History. #1980.79.1

WOTHERSPOON, Geoff **XT.3/PERA/W**  
Per Aerial Mail  
1. Aerial mail – History. 2. Philately – History 3. Aviation Northern Rivers  
3. Aviators and mail contractors #2019.10.1

---

**Telecommunications [XT.4]**

MARTIN, Leith 384.5/LIS/M **XT.4/BROA**  
What is Amateur Radio [from Happenings article in Summerland Amateur Radio Club].  
Lismore, the author, n.d.  
1.Radio Clubs – Lismore. 2.Summerland Amateur Radio Club, Lismore. 3.Radio, Amateur.  
[Reference: Amateur Radio] #1950.94.1

AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION **XT.4/BROA**  
The A.B.C. annual, 1939. Sydney, ABC/Harbour Press, 1939.  
1.Australian Broadcasting Commission – Annuals, 1939. 2.Broadcasting – Australia. #1997.128.1

AUSTRALIAN BROADCASTING COMMISSION? **XT.4/BROA**  
Broadcast Year Book 1938-1939: Complete list of Australian Commercial Broadcasting Stations.  
Front and back covers missing.  
1.Australian Broadcasting Commission – Annuals, 1939. 2.Broadcasting – Australia. #1997.128.2

JOHNSON, R. 384.54/JOH **XT.4/BROA**  
The Golden Age of the Argonauts: a celebration of Australia's best loved radio programme for  
children. Sydney, Hodder & Stoughton, 1997.  
1.Radio – Programming for Children. 2.Argonauts (Children's Radio) – History. 2.Australian  
Broadcasting Commission – Radio Programmes. #2001.19 (1642)

ALCORN, John 621.3845/ALC **XT.4/TELE/A**  
Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone codes, prowords and abbreviations. Lismore, S.C.U., 1997.  
1.Codes, Telegraphic. [Reference: Telegraphic Codes] #1997.115.1

OGG, E., ed. 384.65/OGG **XT.4/TELE/O (a)-(b)**  
A Celebration of service: Lismore Telephone Exchange centenary, 1898-1998. Lismore, Centenary  
Reunion Committee, 1998.  
1.Telephone Exchanges – Lismore. 2.Lismore Telephone Exchange – History, 1898-1998.  
#2001.207.1; #2013.19.1

RICHMOND TWEED TELEVISION LTD **XT.4/TELE**  
Application for grant of a licence for a commercial television station  
Richmond Tweed TV Ltd. Lismore, R.T.TV, 1959.  
1.Television Licences – Lismore. 2.RTN, Lismore. #2002.208.1

TELECOM AUSTRALIA 384.65/TEL **XT.4/TELE**  
The Palace of Winged Words: the development of telephone exchanges in Australia. Sydney, Telecom,  
1980.  
1.Telephone Exchanges – Australia – History. #1980.55.1

---

**Rail Transport [XT.5]**

DUNN, Ian A. 385.77/DUN **XT.5/LISM**  
Lismore Railway wharf: a review of the interface between rail and river transport on the Richmond  
River in New South Wales [including Grafton and North to the Queensland Border]. Sydney, the  
author, 2000.

1.Railway Transport – North Coast District. 2.River Transport – North Coast District. 3.Lismore Railway Wharf – History. 4.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District. 5.Transport – Richmond River District. #2000.45.1

---

**Ships and Shipping [XT.6]**

BACH, John P.S. 387.5/BAC **XT.6/AUST/B**  
A Maritime history of Australia. Sydney, Pan Books, 1982. ISBN 0-330-27036-2. First published 1976.  
1.Maritime History – Australia. #1999.118.2

HANSEN, H.J. (Jim) 623.82/CSR/H **XT.6/CSR/H**  
CSR shipping, 1880-2003: a history of the ships owned and chartered by CSR in Australia and New Zealand, 1870-2003, and a record of the ships that called at Chelsea over that period. Auckland, the author, 2004. ISBN.0-473-09815-6  
1. CSR – History. 2. Sugar Industry – History. 3. Ships and Shipping. #2004.119.1

HEWITT, Norman Cowan 623.82/HEW **XT.6/HEWI/1**  
Shipping retrospect: romance of the sea, sail, steam, motor [1.Transcript; 2.News clippings; 3.Photocopy]. Lismore, the author, 1927.  
Note: Parts 1 & 2 in Restricted Area (Stack); Part 3 available for Research.  
1.Ships and Shipping – History. 2. Scrapbooks [Hewitt – Shipping] #1953.230.1

RICHARDS, Michael P. 623.824/RIC **XT.6/NCSN/R**  
The North Coast run: a history of the North Coast Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. Sydney, K.J. Wass, 1967.  
1.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History. 2.North Coast Steam Navigation Co. – History. #1967.109.1

RICHARDS, Michael P. 623.824/RIC/1 **XT.6/NCSN/R (a)-(d)**  
North Coast run: men and ships of the N.S.W. North Coast.  
1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sydney, Turton & Armstrong, 1977 & 1980. ISBN 0-908031-10-6  
1.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History. 2.North Coast Steam Navigation Co. – History. #1977.107.1; #1983.49.1; #1994.30.1; #2011.54.1

CLARK, M.S. 387.1/CLA **XT.6/NSW/C**  
Ships and shores and trading ports: a social and working life of coastal harbours and river towns in N.S.W. Sydney, Waterways Authority of N.S.W., 2001.  
1.Ships and Shipping – N.S.W. – History. 2.Harbours – N.S.W. I. Waterways Authority of N.S.W. #2001.150.1

CURBY, Pauline 386.2/RIC/C **XT.6/RICH/C**  
Richmond River Maritime history: survey 1840-1960, by P. Curby and E. Smith. Casino, Richmond River Shire Council, 1997.  
Note: In two parts: A. Survey; B. Results of the Maritime Archaeological Investigation, by Cosmos Coroneos for Pauline Curby.  
1.Maritime history – Richmond River. 2.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River – History [Reference: Shipping]. I. Smith, Esme, jt. author. II. Coroneos, Cosmos #1997.116.1

DENING, S.J., comp. 623.88/DEN **XT.6/RICH/D**  
A history of shipping on the Richmond River, and Byron Bay, North Coast shipping: [newspaper clippings, etc. compiled by S.J. Dening].  
1.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History. 2.Ships and Shipping – Byron Bay – History. 3.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River – History. #1963.134.1

RICH, Belinda **XT.6/PROT/R**  
A Significance Assessment of the Companionway Plate from the SS Protector  
1.Ships and Shipping – North Coast District – History.  
2.Ships and Shipping – Richmond River – History  
3. Ships – tugs – Protector #2016.6.1

TIPPETT, John Lawer 623.8/TIP **XT.6/TIPP**  
 Seven voyages in a windjammer: ...England/Australia/England. Maitland, the author, 1893.  
 [Photocopy of diaries. Original in Stack Area.]  
 1.Sailing Ships. 2.Voyages to Australia, 1893. 3.Diaries (Tippett). #1950.93.1

-----  
**Aviation/Space [XT.7]**

MURRAY, D.C. (Cliff) 387.736/LISM/M **XT.7/LISM/M**  
 An aerodrome is born in Lismore. Lismore, City council, 1992.  
 1. Aerodromes – Lismore – History. 2. Lismore – History. 3. Aviation – Northern Rivers – History.  
 #2001.186.2

-----  
**Roads/Road Transport [XT.8]**

FREEMAN, David 388.12/FREE **XT.8/ARMI/F**  
 The Armidale to Grafton Road: sesquicentennial history, 1846-1996. Taree, the author, 1996. ISBN.0-9586643-0-7  
 Index.  
 1. Roads – Grafton. 2. Roads – Armidale District. 3. Grafton – History. 4. Armidale – History.  
 #2004.108.1

CAREW, Edna 388.324/KYO/H **XT.8/BROW/C**  
 Brown and Hurley: family business; the story of successful family companies in Australia. Kyogle, the author, n.d.  
 1.Transport – North Coast District. 2.Kyogle – History. 3.Brown and Hurley (Kyogle). #1995.44.1

HURLEY, J.A. 388.324/KYO/H **XT.8/HURL/H**  
 The first 40 years. ...the Brown and Hurley story, 1946-1986. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Kyogle, Kyogle Printery, 1998.  
 1.Brown and Hurley (Kyogle) – History, 1946-1986. 2.Hurley, J.A. 3.Hurley, L.A. I. Brown, L.A., jt. author. #1995.44.2

FLEMING, A.P. 994.46/ILL/F **XT.8/ILLA/F**  
 Illawarra toll-bars, Kiama and Russell Vale. Wollongong, Illawarra Historical Society, 1966.  
 1.Illawarra District – History. 2.Road Transport – Illawarra District. I. Illawarra Historical Society.  
 #2000.88.6

HURLEY, Jack Douglas 388.1/LION/H **XT.8/LION/H**  
 The Lions Road: a Kyogle, Beaudesert Lions Club Community Development Project. Kyogle, the author, 2002. ISBN.0-958846-21-9  
 1. Roads – Kyogle District. 2. Lions Road. I. Lions Club of Kyogle  
 . #2002.147.2

KIRKLAND, Kevin R., comp. 388.322/KIR/K **XT.8/NEWE/K(a-b)**  
 Life's a journey: the Kirkland and New England Motor Company story.  
 Lismore, the author, 1999. 47p, ill., 21cm.  
 1.Kirkland Motor Company – History. 2.New England Motor Company – History. 3.Motor Transport – North Coast District – History. [Reference: Transport, Motor] #2000.2.1(a); #2000.2.1(b)  
 #2013.18.1(c)

KIRKLAND, Neale R., comp. 388.322/KIR/K **XT.8/NEWE/K**  
 Life's a journey: the Kirkland and New England Motor Company story.  
 Lismore, the author, 2012. 46p, ill., 21cm.  
 1.Kirkland Motor Company – History. 2.New England Motor Company – History. 3.Motor Transport – North Coast District – History. [Reference: Transport, Motor] #2013.18.1

ROBINSON, Al 388.322/ROB/R **XT.8/ROBI/R**  
 Transport in the blood: the Robinson family – Australian transport pioneers.  
 Lismore, the author, 2012. 236p, ill., 30cm. ISBN 978-0-9871694-7-1

- 1.New England Motor Company – History. 2.New England Airways– North Coast District – History.
3. Robinson Family History. #2012.65.1

---

**Languages [Z]**

HELSLOOT, N.

495/HEL

**Z/DUTC**

Pocket vocabulary of 20,000 English, Malay and Dutch words. Melbourne, Ramsay Ware, c.1942.

- 1.Malay Language. 2.English Language. 3.Dutch Language. #1998.44.2

UNITED STATES. Southwest Pacific Area

495/USA

**Z/JAPA**

Pocket vocabulary of Malay, Pidgin English and Japanese phrases for the use of United States troops in the South West Pacific Area. Washington, United States Army, 1942.

- 1.Malay Language. 2.Pidgin English Language. 3.Japanese Language. #1998.44.1
-